ADDITIONAL COPIES
OF THIS PUBLICATION MAY BE PROCURED FROM
THE SUPERINTENDENT OF DOCUMENTS
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON, D. C.
AT
75 CENTS PER COPY
PURCHASER AGREES NOT TO RESELL OR DISTRIBUTE THIS COPY FOR PROFIT.—PUB. RES. 57, APPROVED MAY 11, 1922
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AERONAUTICS
1917–1919

By PAUL BROCKETT
Smithsonian Institution
ABBREVIATIONS.

Aerial Age................................Aerial Age Weekly, Aerial Age, New York.
Amer. Mach................................American Machinist, New York.
Automobile-Automotive Ind..............The Automobile and Automotive Industries, New York.
La Conq. l'Air............................La Conquête de l'Air, Brussels.
Pop. Mech.................................Popular Mechanics, Chicago.
ABBREVIATIONS

Riv. Techn. d'Aeronautica ................ Rivista Technica d'Aeronautica, Roma.
Techn. Berichte.......................... Technische Berichte, Charlottenburg.
INTRODUCTION.

This work covers the literature published from January 1, 1917, to December 31, 1919, and continues the work of the Smithsonian Institution issued as volume 55 of the Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections, which covered the material published prior to June 30, 1909, and the work of the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics as published in the Bibliography of Aeronautics for the years 1909 to 1916.

The interruption to international exchanges due to the war and the great difficulty encountered subsequent to the armistice in collecting publications considered secret or confidential in character at the time of their issuance, have accounted for the delay in the preparation of the Bibliography of Aeronautics for the years 1917, 1918, and 1919.

As in the Smithsonian volume, and in the Bibliography of Aeronautics for the years 1909 to 1916, citations of the publications of all nations have been included in the languages in which these publications originally appeared. The arrangement is dictionary form with author and subject entry, and one alphabetical arrangement. Detail in the matter of subject reference has been omitted on account of the cost of presentation, but an attempt has been made to give sufficient cross reference for research in special lines.

The National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics will next present a bibliography for the years 1920 and 1921 in one volume, and it is the committee's intention to publish a Bibliography of Aeronautics annually thereafter.

JOSEPH S. AMES,
Chairman, Executive Committee
National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics.

December 9, 1922.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AERONAUTICS
1917–1919, INCLUSIVE

By Paul Brockett

A.

A., C. Amateur flying.

The amateur's aeroplane.

A. B. C. A. B. C. auxiliary motors.
Aerial Age, Vol. 5, No. 16 (July 2, 1917), New York, pp. 526-527, ill.

The A. B. C. injector carburetor.

The British A. B. C. aero engines.
Aerial Age, Vol. 9, No. 7 (Apr. 28, 1919), New York, p. 335, ill.

See Engines: Current types of British aero engines.

A. E. G. The A. E. G. armoured aeroplane.

A. E. G. armoured biplane.
Engineer, Vol. 126 (Sept. 6, 1918), London, pp. 206-207, ill., diagr.

A. E. G. bombarding biplane.
Engineer, Vol. 126 (June 7, 1918), London, pp. 484-487.

The A. E. G. Gotha-type bombarding biplane.

The A. E. G. single-engined biplane, Type C. IV.

Constructional details of the A. E. G. bomber, G. 105.

Report on the A. E. G. armoured aeroplane


The twin-engine A. E. G. bombarding biplane.

The twin-engined A. E. G. Biplane.

See G., P. de: Capture de deux avions allemands du type A. E. G.

See Lagorgette, Jean: Monoplaces de Chasse.
A. R. See Bourgoin, Adrien Paul: Projectiles containing explosives.

Abbot, Willis John. Aircraft and submarines; the story of the invention, development, and present-day uses of war's newest weapons.

New York, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1918, pp. xiv, 388, ill.

Abel, George H. The Thomas 150-horsepower model SS aeromotor.


Above the clouds.


Accessories. Accessories for airplanes.

Motor Age, Vol. 33, (June 20, 1918), Chicago, pp. 30-31.

— Accessories that make the fighting aeroplane more efficient.


— Accessories and equipment. Pan-American Exposition.

Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 4, No. 22 (Feb. 12, 1917), New York, pp. 587-590, ill.

— Airplane accessories for 1917.


— Amongst the accessories at Olympia.


See Costello, J. V.: Airplane fittings.

Accidents. Un accident d'aviation à Thoune.

Bull. Aero-Club-Suisse, Année 12, No. 3 (Mars 1918), Berne, p. 47.

— Accidents and their causes.


— Accidents divers d'aviation.


— An aerial tragedy.

Autocar, Vol. 43, No. 1233 (June 7, 1920), London, ill.

— As primeiras vítimas da aviação militar em Portugal.


— First aid in aeroplane accidents. A few elementary hints based on practical experience.


— Flying school accidents and their causes.


— La segunda victima de la aviacion mexicana.

Tohtli, T. 4, Núm. 5 (mayo 1919), México, pp. 177-179.

— The wreck of the Felixstowe Fury, August 11, 1919.


See Adams, Allan S.: Fog caused the death of Allan S. Adams.

See Anderson, H. Graeme: Aeroplane accidents.

See Anderson, H. Graeme: The medical aspects of aeroplane accidents.

See Frantzen, L. P.: Des accidents d'aviation.


See "Medway": Accidents and the law.


ACES. Ages of American aces.
Sixty-six aces.
Sixty-three American aces.
Flying, Vol. 5, No. 1 (Feb. 1919), New York, pp. 43-44, ill.
Sixty-three American aces in official list from France.
Rickenbacker, Edward V.: Capt. Edward Rickenbacker premier of 63 American aces. Complete list issued by the War Department gives the names of American flyers who downed five or more enemy machines.

ACETYLENE welding. The growth of the acetylene welding industry.

ACKERMANN. ackerman aeroplane wheel tested.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 4, No. 23 (Feb. 19, 1917), New York, p. 653, ill.
Bureau of Standards test on Ackerman wheels.
Chassis connection for Ackerman wheels.
Details of Ackerman aeroplane wheels.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 5, No. 14 (June 18, 1917), New York, p. 455, ill.
Recent tests on Ackerman wheels.
Report of the Ackerman aeroplane wheel tests.

ADAIR, ARNOLD. See Driggs, L. L.: Air scout; the adventures of Arnold Adair.

ADAM, HEINZ. neon-ein neues Ballongas.
Lufthaftr, Nr. 9/10 (Mai 1919), Berlin, p. 20.

ADAMOLI, GIUSEPPE. Flying boat and hydroaeroplane for sea flying.
Flying, Vol. 7, No. 5 (June 1918), New York, pp. 422-426, ill.

ADAMS, ALLAN S. Fog caused the death of Allan S. Adams.
Air Service Journal, Vol. 3, No. 21 (Nov. 21, 1918), New York, pp. 1, 7, ill.

ADAMS, B. Wood on the wing.

ADAMS, F. W. The metallurgy of cast-iron aeroplane engine cylinders.
Aerial Age, Vol. 6, No. 7 (Oct. 29, 1917), New York, pp. 286-287, ill.
Foundry, Vol. 46 (Mar. 1918), Cleveland, p. 128.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AERONAUTICS, 1917-1919.


ADER, CLÉMENT. See **Avion**.


ADMINISTRATOR. See Aircraft administrator.


ADRIACUS. L’Aviazione italiana in Albania. La Vita Azzurra, Anno 1, Num. 11 (1 Nov. 1918), Napoli, pp. 7-8, ill.

ADVANCE payment. Bill to allow advance payments will enable War Department to place large contracts. Air Service Journal, Vol. 1, No. 5 (Aug. 9, 1917), New York, p. 145.


Report by Lord Rayleigh.


ADVISORY committees. See **"Medway"**: On advisory committees.

AERIAL bombs.


AERIAL Coast Patrol. See Coast Patrol.

AERIAL commerce.

Aeronautics, Vol. 15, No. 267 (Nov. 27, 1918), London; p. 509.


AERIAL grounding.

Séient. Amer., Vol. 118 (Jan. 26, 1918), New York, p. 91.

AERIAL limousine. Sci. Amer., Vol. 121 (Nov. 8, 1919), New York, p. 459, ill.


— An aerial race between a Briton and a German. (Originally published in 1751.) London, The Chiswick Press, 1918, ill.


— Der Französische Aéro-Club. Luftfahrt, Nr. 17/18 (Sept. 1919), Berlin, p. 11.


— Aero Club of America asks $50,000,000 aerial budget. Aerial Age, Vol. 4, No. 22 (Feb. 12, 1917), New York, p. 567.

— Aero Club of America banquet starts movement to develop American aeronautics on permanent basis. Flying, Vol. 8, No. 2 (Mar. 1919), New York, pp. 155-159, ill.


— Aero Club of America gives $6,000 in trophies and Liberty bonds to promote efficiency in United States Army, Navy, and Marine Corps aviation. Flying, Vol. 7, No. 10 (Nov. 1918), New York, p. 932.

— The Aero Club of America's important work in France. Flying, Vol. 6, No. 10 (Nov. 1917), New York, pp. 853-854, ill.


Aero Club of America. Governor Whitman cordially indorses Aero Club of America's work.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 4, No. 22 (Feb. 12, 1917), New York, p. 572.

— Paris club of Aero Club of America popular with allied aviators and French authorities.
Flying, Vol. 8, No. 1 (Feb. 1919), New York, pp. 52-53, ill.

— Patriotic cooperation.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 4, No. 22 (Feb. 12, 1917), New York, pp. 567-568.

— Twelfth Aero Club of America banquet a rally for aerial preparedness.
Flying, Vol. 7, No. 2 (Mar. 1918), New York, pp. 139-145, ill.

— "2,000 aviators by December and Air Ministry." motto of Aero Club of America's annual banquet, which was enthusiastic rally for national preparedness.

— See Aircraft production: Aircraft manufactures, Aero Club, and National Advisory Committee discuss speeding up aircraft production.

— See Valentine, Samuel H: Samuel H. Valentine left $10,000 to Aero Club of America for prizes.

Aero Club of Canada. Aero Club of Canada organized.

AÉRO-CLUB-SUISSE. Séance du Comité central. XVIIIe Assemblée générale ordinaire.
Bull. Aéro-Club-Suisse, Année 12, No. 3 (Mars 1918), Berne, pp. 34-37.

AERO show exhibitors. Over 60 listed. half of them being members of the M. & A. M. Automobile, Vol. 36, No. 4 (Jan. 25, 1917), New York, p. 207.

AERONAUTICS. Tricks and acrobatics of the air fighter.

— Tricks performed by fighting pilots to foil enemy—illustrating the necessity of perfect coordination of nerves and keeping the pilots in perfect health.
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 12 (Jan. 1918), New York, pp. 1042-1043, ill.

— See Barber, Horatio: Aerobatics.


— Das französische Sanitätsflugzeug "Aérochir."
Luftfahrt, Nr. 11/12 (Juni 1919), Berlin, pp. 18-19, ill.

AERODROMES. Aerodromes and landing grounds.

— Aerodromes for civil use.


— Aerodromes for civil use and emergency landing grounds.

— Civil aerodromes.

— A floating aerodrome.
Autocar, Vol. 43, No. 1240 (July 26, 1919), London, p. 139.

— Flying stations temporarily retained for service purposes.

— See Kiddy, M. G.: Aerodrome lay-out.

— See Kiddy, M. G.: A roof aerodrome.

AERODYNAMICS. The mechanics of flat inclined aerial planes.

—— La variation diurne de la vitesse du vent.
L’Aéronautique, 1re année, No. 6 (Nov. 1919), Paris, pp. 241–242.


—— See Crocco, G. Arturo: The two cardinal principles of aerodynamics.

—— See Crocco, G. Arturo: Due principi cardinali dell’aerodinamica.


—— See Dynamics.


—— See Farmer, Claud D.: Elementary aerodynamics.

—— See Levy, Hyman: Aerodynamical considerations in the design of a propeller.

—— See Marchis, L.: L’état actuel de l’aérodynamique.

—— See Munk, Max: Beitrag zur Aerodynamik der Flugzeugtragorgane.

—— See Pannell, J. R.: The aerodynamics of formation flying.


—— See Watson, A. E.: Theory of pressure on a plane surface due to relative wind.


—— See Wilson, Edwin Bidwell: The mathematics of aerodynamics.

—— See Zahm, Albert Francis, and W. P. Loo: Equivalent mass in rigid dynamics, with applications to gyroscopes and screw propellers.

AEROFOILS. Everyday aeronautics. Aerofoil design considerations.

—— See Bothezat, Georges de: An introduction to the study of the laws of air resistance of aerofoils.

—— See Camm, Sydney: Enemy aerofoil sections.

AEROFOIL decalage. See Farmer, Claud D.: Aerofoil decalage.

—— See Farmer, Claud D.: Aerofoil efficiency.

—— See Farmer, Claud D.: Some problems in aerofoil design.

—— See H. H.: Theories on aerofoils.

—— See Judge, Arthur William: The properties of aerofoils and aerodynamic bodies.

—— See Norton, F. H.: The aerodynamical properties of thick aerofoils suitable for internal bracing.

AEROGRAPHY. See McAdie, Alexander: The principles of aerography.

AEROLOGY. The aerological service for post war aeronautics.
L’Aéronauta, Anno 1, N. 9 (Ott. 1918), Rome, p. 262.

—— Cerf-volant monoplan demontable pour sondages aerologiques.
La Conq. l’Air, 12 année, No. 17 (Sept. 1, 1919), Bruxelles, p. 211, III.

—— $100,000 asked to establish much needed aerological stations.
AEROLOGY. Papalotes para el estudio de las capas atmosféricas.
Tothll, T. 2, Num. 6 (Junio 1917), Mexico, pp. 168-170.

— Seccion de aerología.

AEROMARINE. Aeromarine eight.
Aircraft, Vol. 7, No. 6 (May 1917), New York, pp. 95-96, ill.

— Aeromarine 8-cylinder, 100-h. p. motor.

— Aeromarine flying boat, sportsman model.
Aviation, Vol. 5, No. 1 (Feb. 1, 1919), New York, p. 34, ill.

— Aeromarine hydrobiplane.
Aircraft, Vol. 7, No. 6 (May 1917), New York, pp. 86, 91, diagr.

— The Aeromarine land training airplane.

— The Aeromarine training seaplane.

— The Aeromarine training tractor.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 4, No. 26 (March 12, 1917), New York, pp. 750-753, ill.

— The Aeromarine training tractor biplanes.

— The Aeromarine “twelve.”
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 4, No. 21 (Feb. 5, 1917), New York, p. 534, ill.

— The 100 h. p. aeromarine 8-cylinder aero engine.

AEROMARINE Plane and Motor Company. The model 40 flying-boat handbook.


AERONAUT. The truth.
Sensation of flying.

AERONAUTIC Manufacturing Company. See Manufacturers: Fifteen aeroplane firms unite for preparedness.

AERONAUTICAL Chamber of Commerce of America.
Articles of incorporation and list of incorporators. New York, mimeographed copy, pp. 2-4.

AERONAUTICAL Society of America. Aircraft work grossly mismanaged; report of investigating committee of Aeronautical Society of America.
Iron Trade Review, Vol. 62 (Apr. 11, 1918), Cleveland, pp. 922-923.

AERONAUTICAL Society of Great Britain. The Aeronautical Society and the S. B. A. C.
Society of British Aircraft Constructors.

— The Aeronautical Society of Great Britain.


— Airscrews at the Aeronautical Society.
Aeronautical Society of Great Britain. The inauguration of the rejuvenated aeronautical society.

— See Aircraftsman: Two milestones in the history of aeronautics.


Aeronautics.


— Abstracts specially prepared by the Advisory Committee on Aeronautics from articles (hitherto confidential) appearing in the Bulletin of the Airplane Engineering Department, U. S. A., Vol. 1, Nos. 1, 2, and 3, 1918.


— Aviation and politics.


— Les deuils de l'aviation.

L'Aérophile, 57e année, Nos. 9-10 (1-15 mai 1919), Paris, pp. 151-152.

1914-1918.


— Past, present, and future.


— A popular textbook on aeronautics.


— Retrospect of the year 1916; aeronautics.


— The review of the year.


— The threshold of the age of aviation. What we have done and must do in the future.


Aéronautique militaire. Fonctionnement de l'armement et du tir dans les unités d'aviation. Mis à jour au ler janvier 1918 . . .

Paris, impr. de Chaix, 1918, pp. 35.

Aerophotography.

Flying, Vol. 4, No. 94 (Nov. 6, 1918), London, pp. 403-404.

Aeroplane limits.


Aeroplane or airship?


Aeroplanes. The aeroplane in war and peace.


— The aeroplane, the bolshevist, the community. The air—civilization’s bulwark or its destruction?


— See America: American aeroplanes.

74818—23—2
AEROSTATICS. Military aerostatics.


— $27,710,550 for aerostatics.


AEROSTATION. L'aérostation d’observation. Guerre maritime.

L’Aéronautique, 1re année, No. 5 (Oct. 1919), Paris, pp. 186-182, ill.

— See Georges: L’aérostation d’observation.

“AFRAES.” Some aeronautical fallacies.


AFRICA. From Africa to S. America. Bathurst as aerial jumping-off port.


— Northwest African air lines.


— A trip to Banana Siding.


AFTER THE WAR.


AGENDA. Agenda de l’aviateur . . . Editor 1916: Maurice Percheron.

Paris, Nancy, Berger-Levrault [1917].

AGIUS, THOMAS. The investigation of the air. A lecture delivered in the Aula Magna of the Malta University on the 19th May 1919.

Malta, The Empire Press, 1919, pp. 20.

AGO. The Ago—An interesting enemy aeroplane.


— The Ago fighting biplane.


— The 230-horsepower Ago fighting biplane.


— See Austria: Austrian Ago and Lohner flying boats.

— See Lagorrette, Jean: Monoplanes de chasse.

AGUILAR, CANDIDO. Escuadrilla de operaciones “Amado Paniagua” Número 1, en campaña, bajo las órdenes del General Cándido Aguilar.

Tohtli, T. 4, Núm. 4 (abril 1919), México, p. 120.

AHLERS, J. Efficiency in milling fixtures.


AHLERS, J. A. Boring fixture details approved by tool engineers in production of aviation motors.


The purpose of this publication is “to arouse an intelligent and active public interest in aeronautics, to encourage the study of aeronautics and aeronautical problems, to stimulate research and invention . . . and to impress upon the empire the importance of air power to its very existence.”

AIR BOARD. Air Board is proposed. Bill to give authority introduced in House of Representatives.


Air Board. Air Board proposed to carry out aerial program—To solve difficult problems.

— Board of special aeronautical experts urged to guide successful development of army aeronautical program.

Air boating.
   National Magazine of Motor Boating, Vol. 21, No. 5 (May 1918), New York, pp. 9, ill.

Air Council. The Air Council and its task.

— Constitution of the Air Council.

— New Air Council. Arrangements for the control of civil aviation.

— Types of German aeroplanes. Not to be carried in aircraft.

— See The Air Council and its task.

— See Forest, Henry: The Air Council and its functions.

Air currents. See Munk, Max, und Günther Cario: Luftstromneigung hinter Flügeln.

Air Department. For United States Air Department.

Air fare after the war: Present and future problems.

Air fleet. Leading newspapers ask for $1,000,000,000 for huge air fleet of 100,000 planes.

— Our air fleet in the making.
   Review of Reviews, Vol. 57 (Jan. 1918), New York, pp. 80–82, ill.

Air flow. Calculating velocities of air.

— Formulas for figuring pipe capacities.

— Measuring air flow from rotary blowers.

— Measuring air velocity in mines.
   Coal Age, Vol. 13 (May 4, 1918), New York, p. 848, ill.

— Velocity of air in ducts.
   Power, Vol. 17 (Feb. 12, 1918), New York, p. 223.


— See Krömer, R.: Flow in channels with large expansion ratio.

— See Ohmes, A. K.: Study in air measurements and air flow.

Air force. Air force estimates.

Air Force Act. An act to provide for the discipline and regulation of the air force: Being the army act modified in accordance with the provisions of the air force (Constitution). Bill U. B. additions and substitutions are indicated by underlinings, omissions by asterisks.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AERONAUTICS, 1917-1919.

AIR Force Bill.

AIR forces and air council.

AIR mechanic. Thinking aeronautically.

AIR Minister. See Weir, William: On the task of the new AIR Minister.

AIR Ministry. The air estimates.

---  Air Ministry competition.

---  Air Ministry methods.

---  Air Ministry prizes. £64,000 in prizes for commercial machines.

---  Airships or aeroplanes. There is room for both the AIR Ministry claims.

---  Functions of the AIR Ministry.
Flying, Vol. 4, No. 80 (July 31, 1918), London, p. 130.

---  On the AIR Ministry.
Official announcement that England will create an AIR Ministry.

---  Provisional manual of air force law. AIR Ministry, 1918.
London, H. M. Stationary Office, 1918, pp. 206+XL.

---  Report on Gotha bomber. With notes on giant aeroplanes. By the Technical Department of the AIR Ministry.

---  Schedule of spare parts for the Clerget engine.
London, 1918.

AIR Navigation Bill. On the AIR Navigation Bill.

AIR pressure. See Bastin, S. L.: Feeling the pressure of the air.

AIR raids. AIR-raid-warning sign in Croydon.

---  AIR raids.

---  AIR raids on Paris and London.

---  AIR raids upon unfortified towns.

---  Psychology of the AIR raid.
Literary Digest, Vol. 55 (Sept. 8, 1917), New York, p. 23, ill.

---  Shooting through the ocean of air; German feat of dropping shells on Paris.

---  Some AIR-raid psychology.
Literary Digest, Vol. 55 (Dec. 8, 1917), New York, p. 28, ill.

---  Some thoughts on AIR raids.
Air raids. See Boyer, Jacques: When the Hun comes to Paris.

— See Fox, E. L.: Is New York in danger?

— See Wyatt, H. F.: Air war and the bishops' religion; a rejoinder to Canon Welch.

— See Zeppelins: Zeppelins in a new raid meet disaster.

Air resistance. See Bothezat, George de: An introduction to the study of the laws of air resistance of aerofoils.

Air route to liberty.
Nation, Vol. 107 (July 6, 1918), New York, p. 7.

Air routes. Amerikanische Luftlinien.
Luftfahrt, Nr. 11/12 (Juni 1919), Berlin, p. 8.

— South coast air routes.

— To establish four airways across the continent and use mail-carrying planes to keep manufacturers busy and train aviators.
Aerial Age, Vol. 6, No. 10 (Nov. 19, 1917), New York, pp. 430, 436, map.

— The world, with projected international air routes.

— See Houard, Georges: Air routes and air maps.


— Additions to the honor roll of the Army Air Service.

— The air service.
Attractions of the air service to the enlisted men of the regular service.

— The air service and the aviation industry.

— Air Service calls for men.
Flying, Vol. 7, No. 9 (Oct. 1918), New York, pp. 825-826, ill.

— Air Service commissions.
Air Service Journal, Vol. 3, No. 3 (July 18, 1918), New York, p. 91.

— Air Service D. S. Ms.

— Air Service fields.

— Air Service has right of way.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 5, No. 20 (July 30, 1917), New York, pp. 672-673, 676.

— Air Service N. A. Official name.
Legal opinion of Judge Advocate General as to use of name "Air Service."

— Air Service now made into six districts.

— Air Service open for enlistments.
Aerial Age, Vol. 8, No. 3 (Sept. 30, 1918), New York, p. 118

— Air Service reorganization.


All of the air services may be combined in one department. Air Service Journal, Vol. 4, No. 9 (Mar. 1, 1919), New York, p. 14.


Air service fourth in percentage of losses; medical corp first, infantry second, artillery third.


Air service. Recruiting 15,000 men for the Army Air Service.
Aircraft Journal, Vol. 4, No. 16 (Apr. 19, 1919), New York, pp. 9, 12.

— Reliability of the Air Service.

— Removal of Air Service headquarters.

— Report of Adjutant General's board on separate Air Service.

— Roll of honor. List awarded distinguished service cross.

To prepare peace plans for the Air Service.

Won't let the Air Service be the "goat."

See Appropriations.


See United States Department of War.

Air Service Clubs Association. Air Service association formed.

— Air Service Clubs Association.

Air Service Institute of the United States. Members.

Air Service Journal.
Vol. 1+ , July 12, 1917+, New York, Gardner, Moffat co., illus., weekly.

Air sickness. See Binet, Leon: Le mal des aviateurs et la selection des pilotes militaires.

See Ferry, Georges: L’aptitude à l’aviation, le vol en hauteur et le mal des aviateurs.

See Jones, Isaac H.: Equilibrium and vertigo.

See Lacroix, P.: Ear disturbances suffered by aviators.

Air speed nozzles. See Zahm, Albert Francis: Development of air speed nozzles.

Air travel’s peace prospects.
Automobile Automotive Ind., Vol. 37, No. 13 (Sept. 27, 1917), New York, p. 553.

"Airco" machine. See De Haviland: The DeHaviland, or "Airco," machine.

AIRCRAFT administrator. Another Aircraft administrator bill.

— Bill to create aircraft administrator.

— Bill to provide aircraft administrator introduced.

— Single aircraft head favored.

AIRCRAFT and artillery. The development of two great factors in warfare.
AIRCRAFT and the nation's safety.

AIRCRAFT Board. The Aircraft Board.

Aircraft Board.
Literary Digest, Vol. 57 (Apr. 6, 1918), New York, pp. 46-49.

The Aircraft Board bill in the Senate.

Aircraft Board reorganized by President.

Bill authorizing aircraft board passes Senate; no action has yet been taken on the air board bill in the House; the bill to equalize the allowances of dependents of enlisted men passes in the House; war patents are not to be published according to Senate action.

President signs Aircraft Board Bill.

Senators favor Aircraft Board.

See Beecroft, David: Aircraft Board purposely created without power.
See Gifford, Walter S.: Director Gifford with Aircraft Board.

AIRCRAFT corporation. Senate approves aircraft corporation.

AIRCRAFT dishonesty and disorder.
Literary Digest, Vol. 59 (Nov. 16, 1918), New York, pp. 16-18.

AIRCRAFT in distress.

AIRCRAFT Industrial Research Association.

AIRCRAFT investigation.

Flying, Vol. 6, No. 2 (Mar. 1917), New York, p. 147.

— F. H. Russell elected president of Aircraft Manufacturers' Association.

— See Williams, Benj. J.: Aircraft Manufacturers' Association and Aircraft Production Board in joint session.

AIRCRAFT Manufacturing Co. The Airco flying boats and seaplanes.

— The Aircraft Manufacturing Co. (Ltd.).

— Modern British aeroplanes. III. The Aircraft Manufacturing Co. (Ltd.).

AIRCRAFT performances.
Aircraft production. Aircraft manufacturers, Aero Club, and National Advisory Committee discuss speeding up aircraft production.

Aircraft production. How the progress department assists.

Hearings before the subcommittee of the Committee on Military Affairs, United States Senate. Sixty-Fifth Congress, Second session, Vols. 1 and 11.

Industry’s $600,000,000 job. Automobile makers must prepare to undertake tremendous task of producing airplanes in quantities; 100,000 output suggested to destroy Germany’s air power; airplane-motor manufacture much more difficult than automobile-engine building.
Automobile, Vol. 36, No. 25 (June 21, 1917), New York, pp. 1151-1153.

May move Aircraft Production Section.

What must be done to insure aircraft production on an adequate scale.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 5, No. 17 (July 9, 1917), New York, pp. 550-556.

See Mixter, George Webber, and H. H. Emmons: Aircraft Production facts.

AIRCRAFT-Production Board. Air Production Board formed to develop aeronautics.

Aircraft Production Board and the way it is going about its work.

The Aircraft Production Board’s splendid record.

Automobile Automotive Ind., Vol. 37, No. 2 (July 12, 1917), New York, pp. 54-57, ill.

The status of the Aircraft Production Board.

See Williams, Benj. J.: Aircraft Manufacturers’ Association and Aircraft Production Board in joint session.

AIRCRAFT Production Corporation.
Air Service Journal, Vol. 3, No. 3 (July 18, 1918), New York, p. 90.

$100,000,000 Government aircraft corporation.
Flying, Vol. 7, No. 6 (July 1918), New York, p. 532.

AIRCRAFT program. Features not hitherto given to the public.

AIRCRAFT scandal.

AIRCRAFT situation.
Aviation, Vol. 4, No. 8 (May 15, 1918), New York, p. 537.
Aviation, Vol. 4, No. 11 (July 1, 1918), New York, pp. 772-775.
Aircraft situation in Washington.


Aircraft versus railways.

Aircraft year book.

Aircraftsman. Aero-maps.

   — Aeronautical English. The proper planning of its framework.

   — The aircraft industry after the war.

   — The future of flying from a national standpoint.

   — Steel versus wood for aeroplanes.

   — Two milestones in the history of aeronautics.
   Aeronautical Society of Great Britain.
   Society of British Aircraft Constructors.


Airman. Airman's outings.

Airmen's kit.

Airplane delay.
   Independent, Vol. 95 (July 20, 1918), New York, p. 76.

Airplane Engineering Department, Bureau of Aircraft Production, War Department.
   The Bulletin of the Airplane Engineering Department, U. S. A.

Airplane Engineering Division, United States Army.
   The Bulletin of the Airplane Engineering Department, U. S. A., Bureau of Aircraft Production, War Department, McCook Field, Dayton, Ohio, Vol. 1, 1918, Nos. 1, 2, and 3.

   — Progress reports for December. Summary of progress made by the several sections of the experimental department from week to week.

Airplane factories exempt from fuel order.

Airplane problem.
   Aviation, Vol. 4, No. 11 (July 1, 1918), New York, pp. 777-779.

Airplane program. Strenuous criticism of airplane program brings results.

Airplane scandal.
   Outlook, Vol. 120 (Sept. 4, 1918), New York, pp. 10-11.

Airplanes. Airplane built to be shot down.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AERONAUTICS, 1917-1919.

AIRPLANES. Airplanes and monopoly.
The Public, Vol. 21 (Sept. 7, 1918), New York, pp. 1149-1150.

Airplanes by the thousand. The world's greatest airplane factory as designed and equipped for quantity production.

Description but not location.

Airplanes for 1917.

Airplanes in war and peace.

Finding new uses for airplanes.

Turning now to peace use of airplanes.

Wingless airplanes?

Applied design. See Engineering Division, Air Service: Technical orders.


AIRSHIP Old Comrades Association.

AIRSHIPS. Aerial greyhounds of to-morrow.

Scient. Amer., Vol. 120 (Apr. 19, 1919), New York, pp. 400-401, ill.

Air transport services. A dissertation on the possibilities of airships in commercial aeronautics.


Airship of the near future.

Scient. Amer., Vol. 121 (July 19, 1919), New York, p. 52.

Airship progress.

Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 1 (Feb. 1, 1919), New York, p. 27.

Airship v. aeroplane.


Airships in peace and war.


Airships of the world.


America's "blimps."


Dirigible constructed by B. F. Goodrich Co.

Balloon activities in France.

Flying, Vol. 8, No. 1 (Feb. 1919), New York, pp. 54-55, ill.

Balloon corps to be increased.


Bids opened for scouting dirigibles.


A "blimp" specification.


U. S. Specification for dirigibles.

The British Navy airship S. R. 1, Italian "M" type.

Flight, Vol. 11, No. 20 (July 24, 1919), London, pp. 979-981, ill.
AERONAUTICS, 1917-1919.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Airships. The case for the airship.

The construction of a wooden rigid airship.

The development and work of airships.

Les dirigeables et les avions en 1914.
La Conq. l’Air, 12 année, No. 4 (15 fév. 1919), Bruxelles, p. 32.

Dirigibles for aerial transport over long distances.
Flying, Vol. 8, No. 7 (Aug. 1919), New York, pp. 624-625.

Envelope problems of the dirigible constructor.
Scient. Amer., Vol. 121, (Sept. 6, 1919), New York, p. 223, ill.

The evolution of the airship. (1) Vickers Limited and their war productions.

The field of the dirigible balloon.
Value as a naval scout to work twelve to twenty-four hours daily.

The first aerial ship. A forgotten Zeppelin-type airship of 1835.
Refers to articles in Mechanic’s Magazine, July 15, 1835.

From bigger and bigger airships to smaller airships.

Giant British airship.

The Government and airships.

Is the dirigible outstripping the airplane?

Landing and mooring gear for airships. Vicker’s patent masts and their operation.

Launching plane from dirigible.

Luftfahrzeuge als Schutz für Geleitzüge.

A model dirigible.

Mooring masts for airships.
Scient. Amer., Vol. 121 (Nov. 8, 1919), New York, p. 439, ill.

Nature favors the airship.
Scient. Amer., Vol. 121 (July 26, 1919), New York, p. 80.

Naval airship C-5 makes 1,100-mile flight.
Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 9 (June 1, 1919), New York, pp. 475-47.

New type of rigid airship construction.

Notes on airships for commercial purposes.
Airships. On airships.

---

On airships and their future.

---

Our first rigid airship.

---

Our rapidly expanding fleet of dirigibles balloons.
Sci. Amer., Vol. 119 (Nov. 16, 1918), New York, p. 395, ill.

---

Position of airships in the future of aeronautics.

---

Le prix des transports aériens par ballons dirigeables.

---

Our rapidly expanding fleet of dirigibles balloons.

---

Quelques problèmes relatifs aux dirigeables.

---

The R 33—and some reflections.

---

Record de dirigeable.

---

Roof-top landing stages for airships.
Flight, Vol. 11, No. 28 (July 10, 1919), London, p. 914, ill.

---

Scouting dirigible details.

---

Two notable airship voyages.
Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 3 (Mar. 1, 1919), New York, pp. 158-159.

---

The type "F" dirigibles of the Societa Leonardo da Vinci.

---

United States Navy class "C" Dirigible.
Aerial Age, Vol. 9, No. 24 (Aug. 25, 1919), New York, pp. 1095-1098, ill.

---

What of the dirigible balloon?

---

Where the dirigible has advantage over the aeroplane.

---


---

See Astra-Torres: The Astra-Torres airship.

---

See Blake, W. T.: Airships for civilian purposes.

---


---


---

See Cave-Brown-Cave, T. R.: Lighter-than-air craft.

---

See Clement-Bayard airship: The Clement-Bayard rigid airship.

---

See Demuyter, E.: La Dirigible.

---

See Dornier, C.: Possible improvements in carrying capacity and speed of rigid airships.

---

See Edwards, Junius David: Notes on balloon fabrics.

---

See "Effingham:" Airship suspension systems.

Airships. See Fulcher, Gordon S.: Electrostatic effects on airships.
— See Geoffreys, Peter: Airships in the war—and the future.
— See Great Britain: The evolution of the British airship.
— See Great Britain: The work of British airships in the war.
— See Hannay, D. Rainsford: Cooperation between balloons and artillery.
— See Jahaz, Jhados: The airship in war.
— See Kraft, Herman T.: A Goodyear airship type.
— See Lewitt, E. H.: Tension in diagonal airship bracing wires.
— See Lewitt, E. H.: The transverse frame of the rigid airship.
— See Liversedge, A. J.: The large airship and other aircraft.
— See Marsh, W. Lockwood: The case for the airship.
— See Marsh, W. Lockwood: The rôle of British airships in the war.
— See Navy Department. Bureau of Construction and Repair: Types of aircraft used in naval aviation.
— See Navy dirigibles: Specifications for Navy dirigibles.
— See Orcy, Ladislas d': The case for the airship.
— See Orcy, Ladislas d': Development of the American airship industry.
— See Post, F. A.: The necessity of dirigibles in the land war operations.
— See Price, Raymond B.: Development of commercial dirigibles.
— See Rafex: Airships for the Navy: Some suggestions for their development.
— See Rafex: French naval airships. Their development during the war.
— See Ram, H. S.: Some thoughts on air ship design.
— See Sabatier, J.: La question du plus léger que l'air et son avenir.
— See Short Brothers: A novel type of rigid airship.
— See Upson, Ralph H.: Airships and their commercial possibilities.
— See Upson, Ralph H.: Effect of envelope pressure on airships.
— See Upson, Ralph H.: General fundamentals of rigid airship design.
— See Vivian, E. Charles: Pioneers of flying. 6.—Balloons and dirigibles.
— See Whale, George: British airships.
— See Woodhouse, Henry: Value of dirigibles for aerial transport.
AIRSCREWS. See Strong, John: French airscrew practice during the war.


AIRWAYS. To have four airways across the continent. Flying, Vol. 6, No. 10 (Nov. 1917), New York, pp. 851-852.


— Akimoff’s new balancing machine. Owing to difficulty of obtaining an accurate static balance on parallel ways, this machine is designed to indicate both static and dynamic unbalance in separate tests. Automobile Automotive Ind., Vol. 27, No. 24 (Dec. 13, 1917), New York, pp. 1054-1055, ill.


ALBANIA. See Adriacus: L’aviazione italiana in Albania.

— See Adriacus: Corriere del fronte. L’aviazione italiana in Albania.


— Albatros destructor. Aircraft, Vol. 7, No. 7 (June 1917), New York, pp. 106-107, ill.


ALBATROSS. New Albatros de Chasse.
— New Albatros scouting biplane.
— See G., P. de: Avion allemand Albatros D. V.
— See Germany: Germany’s modern aeroplanes. The Albatross 225–horsepower two-seater biplane.
— See Germany: The new German fighters.
— See Germany: The new German machines. The Albatros-Spad.
— See Lagorrette, Jean: Les Albatros.
— See Lagorrette, Jean: The Albatros biplanes.
— See Lagorrette, Jean: Monoplaces de chasse.
— See Lagorrette, Jean: Notes, relatives aux avions Allemands (second installation).
— See Lagorrette, Jean: Le nouvel Albatros de chasse.

ALBERT Medal. See Wright, Orville: Lord Northcliffe presents Albert Medal to Orville Wright.

ALCHIN, GORDON. Problems of air law. Right of way and jettisoned bottles.

ALCOCK, JACK. On the success of the pioneers.
Aeroplane, Vol. 16, No. 24 (June 18, 1919), London, pp. 2393-2396, ill.

ALCOCK, JOHN, AND ARTHUR WHITTEN BROWN. Atlantic airmen as motorists.
Autocar, Vol. 45, No. 1218 (July 12, 1919), London, pp. 41-42, ill.
— L’Atlantique franchi d’un vol de terre-Neuve en Irlande.
— Death of Sir John Alcock.

ALCOHOL. Air mail service adopts new fuel.
— Alcohol as fuel for internal-combustion engines.
— Power alcohol.
— See “Medway”: Power alcohol and aerial transport.

ALEMANIA. El alto mando en Alemania.
Tothill, T. 2, Num. 2-4 (Feb., Marzo, Abril, 1917), México, pp. 53-54, 76-77, 102-103; ill.

ALEXANDER, PATRICK Y. Pioneers of British Aviation. 2. Patrick Y. Alexander.

ALGEO, J. Sawed-off shot gun for airplanes.


ALL American Pathfinders. Tour of the “All American Pathfinders.”

All the world’s aircraft. See Grey, Charles Grey: All the world’s aircraft.

Allard. Les problèmes qui se posent pour développer la navigation aérienne commerciale.

La Conq. L’Air, 12 année, No. 15 (août 1, 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 178-180.

Allcut, Edgar A. The testing of materials for aeronautical construction.

Air, Vol. 1, No. 6 (June-July 1917), London, pp. 185-189, ill.

Allgemeine Elektrizitätsgesellschaft. See G., P. de: Avion allemand bimoteur A. E. G.-G IV.

— See Munk, Max, und Wilhelm Molthan: Messungen an einem Flugzeugmodell Aeg D I der Allgemeinen Elektricitätsgesellschaft, A.-G., Abteilung Flugzeugbau.


Allies’ convention outlines medical tests for air pilots.

Flying, Vol. 8, No. 7 (Aug. 1919), New York, p. 630.

Allies. Representative allied aeroplanes of 1917.


Almeida, Pedro Ribeiro de. Zeppelins, superzeppelins e titans-superzeppelins.


Alpha. Notes on the truing of aeroplanes.


Alt, Eugen. Meteorologie für flieger.


Altimeters. See Taylor Instrument Companies: Aeroplane instruments as manufactures by Taylor Instrument Companies.

Altitude. Flight at high altitudes.

Engineer, Vol. 126 (July 3, 1918), London, pp. 11–12.

— Flying at high altitudes.


— Maintaining the power of airplane engines at high altitudes. Possible results. Limitations of airplane performance.

Technical Orders, Engineering Division, Air Service, No. 10, November 1919, Dayton, Ohio, pp. 49–92, ill.

— Oxygen tanks will combat high altitudes.

Motor Age, Vol. 34 (Oct. 24, 1918), Chicago, p. 11.

— See Bader, H. G.: Die Leistungsabnahme der Motoren mit der Höhe.

— See Engines: Loss in horsepower with increase in altitude.

— See Henderson, Yandell: Effects of altitude on aviators.

— See Kutzbach, K.: Die Anpassung der Flugmotoren an die Flughöhe.

— See Records.

— See Swan, Chas. Atkin: Some physical and psychical effects of altitude.

Aluminium. Aluminium castings.


— Aluminium pistons. See Benz engine: Benz now uses aluminium pistons.

— Aluminium sheet and sections in automobile and aircraft construction.


74818—23—3
Aluminum. Aluminum alloy from a German Zeppelin.
Iron Age, Vol. 101 (Feb. 7, 1918), New York, p. 373, ill.

— Aluminum in airship construction.
Metal Industry, Vol. 16 (June 1918), New York, p. 22, ill.

L’Aéronautique, 1re année, No. 6 (nov. 1919), Paris, pp. 240-241.

— See Merica, Paul D.: Aluminum and its light alloys.

— See Report on aluminium pistons from 230-horsepower Benz engines.

— See Rosenhain: Aluminium and its alloys; their future after the war.

AMANN. Der menschliche Flug.
Bull. Schweiz-Aero-Club, Nr. 6 (juni 1917), Bern, pp. 84-86.

— Considerations sur l’aile mecanique.
La Conq. l’Aér, 12 année, No. 11 (juin 1, 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 121-122.

— Leonard de Vinci aviateur.
La Conq. l’Aér, 12 année, No. 11 (juin 1, 1919), Bruxelles, p. 122.

— La physiologie du vol, d’apres Leonard de Vinci.
La Conq. l’Aér, 12 année, No. 10 (mai 15, 1919), Bruxelles, supplement.

AMBULANCES. Carrying the seriously wounded to the hospital via the air route.

AMERICA. Aeroplane production in America.

— America and the air war.

— America must put 22,000 aeroplanes in France by December, 1918, if skies are to be cleared of German airmen.

— American aero engines of to-day.

— American aero engines. Pan-American exposition.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 4, No. 22 (Feb. 12, 1917), New York, pp. 580-586, ill.

— American aeroplanes and motors equal to Europe’s best.
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 4 (May 1917), New York, pp. 286-289, ill.

— American aeroplanes are equal to the best European products official report states.

Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 4, No. 22 (Feb. 12, 1918), New York, pp. 574-579, ill.

— American Air Commission en route to Europe.

— American aircraft.

— American aircraft situation.

— American and British flying squadron.

— American aviator’s experiences in France.

AMERICA. American battleplanes.

American bids for seaplanes.

Bids for twin-engined seaplanes for aviation section, Signal Corps, United States Army.

American college boy who flew and fell in France.
St. Nicholas, Vol. 45 (May 1918), New York, p. 598.

American dirigible record homologated by the Aero Club of America.

American flyers killed in action. War Department gives out list of 150 heroes who gave their lives for their country in 1918.

American production.

American promise and performance in regard to ships and aeroplanes.
Current Opinion, Vol. 64 (May 1918), New York, pp. 301-304.

American punch through aeroplanes.

America’s greatest naval flying boat. One of the largest heavier-than-air craft in existence.

America’s opportunity.

Das amerikanische Küstenschutz-Luftkorps.

Les aviations américaine et française pendant la guerre.
La Conq. l’Air, 12 année, No. 17 (Sept. 1, 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 211-212.

Le bilan de l’aviation américaine pendant le guerre.

Characteristics of American-built airplanes, seaplanes, and flying boats.
Aéronautique, Vol. 6, No. 3 (Mar. 1, 1919), New York, pp. 142-145.

Characteristics of the leading American aeroplanes, hydroaeroplanes, and flying boats, 1917–1918.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 7, No. 1 (Mar. 18, 1918), New York, pp. 30-41, Ill.

Is American supremacy in the air to be thrown away by Congress?

Large America class flying boats (F.2a and F.3). Sketches and notes of a great war machine which did excellent work in long distance submarine patrol.

To make America first in aeronautics.

Map of the American air establishment in France.

Modern American aeroplanes.

Ein neuer amerikanischer Seekampf-Einsitzer.

Neutral’s impression of American aircraft.

AMERICA. New American aircraft ready by July.

— On getting on with the war in America.

— Progress in American aeronautics.

— Representative types of American airplanes.
Automotive Industries, Vol. 39, No. 3 (July 18, 1918), New York, p. 106, ill.

— Representative American aeroplanes.
Pictures and table of characteristics of leading American aeroplanes and seaplanes.

— Table of characteristics of American airplanes.

— Tableau des caractéristiques des aéroplanes Américains.

— Two far-reaching American flights.
Scient. Amer., Vol. 121 (Aug. 9, 1919), New York, p. 139, ill.

— Why American airplanes are not winning the war.
Literary Digest, Vol. 58 (Sept. 7, 1919), New York, pp. 18–19.

— See Berkeley: The American air service.


— See Industries: A new source of aeroplanes.

AMERICAN Air Commission. American Air Commission returns from tour.


AMERICAN engine. The American, a new and proven sleeve-valve engine.

AMERICAN Expeditionary Force. Secretary Baker and John D. Ryan in France to look over aircraft situation.

AMERICAN Philosophical Society. American Philosophical Society holds aeronautic section.

AMERICAN School of Correspondence. Aviation motors.
Chicago, American School of Correspondence, 1919, p. 88, ill.

AMMUNITION for aircraft.

AMSler, Albert. Notizen.
Bull. Schweiz-Aero-Club, Jahrg. 12, Nr. 3 (März 1918), Bern, pp. 45–46, port.

AMSTERDAM. Amsterdam aero show.

— At the Amsterdam Aero Show.

— The E. L. T. A. show.

AMSTERDAM. On the beginning of international aviation. Some impressions from Amsterdam.

AMUNDSEN, ROALD, AND ROBERT A. BARTLETT. Capt. Amundsen and Capt. Bartlett to use aeroplanes in their expeditions into the North Polar Ocean; Aero-Club of America cooperating; Peary predicts circumnavigation of the globe.

— Capt. Amundsen and Capt. Bartlett to use aeroplanes in polar exploration.

"An air pilot." First flights.

— What flying is. Training.

— See Middleton, Edgar C.

"Anahuac." Las helicas mexicanas "Anahuac."
Tothlfi, T. 2, Num. 7 (Jullo 1917), Mexico, p. 195.

ANCIAX, PAUL. Nos morts le lieutenant Paul Aniaux.
La Conq. l'Air, 12 année, No. 10 (mai 15, 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 111–112.

ANDERSON, G. V. — See National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics: Report No. 45.

ANDERSON, H. GRAEME. Aeroplane accidents.

— The medical and surgical aspects of aviation, with chapters on applied physiology of aviation, by Martin Flack; and the aero-neuroses of war pilots by Oliver H. Gotch.

— The medical aspects of aeroplane accidents.

— The selection of candidates for the air service.

ANDERSON, R. WHERRY. The romance of air fighting.

ANDRÉ, C. H. Au-dessus des batailles, carnet de guerre d'un aviateur.

ANDRÉ, C. H. A. Above the battles, by C. H. A. André; tr. from the French by Mrs. Philip Duncan Wilson.

ANDREOLI, GIULIO. Tiro con cannoni aerei e roba de i tiri.
Riv. Techn. d'Aeronautica, Anno 1, No. 1 (Ottobre 1917), Roma pp. 57–66, ill.

ANDREWS, EWART S. Theory and design of structures.

ANEMOMETERS. See Shaw, A. Norman: Notes on the comparison of anemometers under open-air conditions.

ANGLE, GLENN D. Airplane-engine crank-shaft design.
Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 10 (June 15, 1919), New York, pp. 525–528, disigr.

— Leak and explosion proof gasoline tank.
ANGLE of elevation. See Holtmann, Anton: Vorrichtungen zur Aenderung der Anstellwinkel der Hoehensfloten im Fluge.

Angström, Anders. Om variationer i de hogre luftlagrens temperatur och deras samband med atmosfärens transmission och solens aktivitet.
Göteborg, 1919, Göteborgs Handelstidnings Aftiebolags Tryckeri, pp. 8.

Animal flight. See Shufeldt, Robert Wilson: Flying mammals....

Animals. Luftfahrzeuge und die Tierwelt.

Annunzio, Gabriele D’. D’Annunzio’s marvelous flight.

Ansaldo. The Ansaldo 1 biplane.
Aerial Age, Vol. 9, No. 19 (July 21, 1919), New York, pp. 890-891, ill.

— The Ansaldo single and two seater airplanes.
Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 4 (Mar. 15, 1919), New York, p. 223, ill.

Ansermier. Impressions d’aérostier.
Bull. Aero-Club-Suisse, Année 12, No. 7 (Juil. 1918), Berne, pp. 109-111.

— La mort du lieutenant Flury.

— Souvenirs de service d’un aérostier.

Ansermier, L. Impressions d’un aérostier.
Bull. Schweiz-Aero-Club, Nr. 5, 7 (Mai Juli 1917), Berne, pp. 71-72, 104-106.

— Souvenirs de service d’un aérostier.


Antiaircraft gun for United States Navy.

Antisubmarine patrol. See Navy Department. Bureau of Construction and Repair: Types of aircraft used in naval aviation.

Anti-Zep aeroplanes.

Apennins. See C., R.: De l’autre coté des Apennins.


Appointments. Air Service appointments.

Appropriations. Additional appropriations for aircraft.

— Aeronautic appropriations made since May 12, 1917, as of December 1, 1918.

— Appropriation of $1,126,654,260 asked for aeronautics.
APPROPRIATIONS. Appropriations for aeronautics amount to $752,000,000; Bills now before House Committee.


— Army and Navy Air Services want $128,000,000.
Aircraft Journal, Vol. 4, No. 23 (June 7, 1919), New York, p. 5.

— Aviation bill of $640,000,000 passes House with unanimous approval.

— Congress and money for the Air Service.
Air Service Journal, Vol. 4, No. 6 (Feb. 8, 1919), New York, p. 6.

— Congress and the Air Service appropriation.

— Congress to appropriate close to one billion dollars for aeronautics.
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 6 (July 1917), New York, pp. 473-475.

— $450,000,000 deficiency appropriation for Army aeronautics.

— $1,126,654,260 asked for aeronautics.

— Estimates sent to Congress.

— $178,758,366 asked for aeronautics.

— $640,000,000 aeronautic appropriation passes House of Representatives without dissenting vote.

— $640,000,000 appropriated for Army aviation.

— $640,000,000 appropriated for aviation. Senate passes and President signs bill creating army air service.
Air Service Journal, Vol. 1, No. 3 (July 26, 1917), New York, pp. 82-83.

— $640,000,000 Army aeronautic appropriation approved.

— $390,000,000 is asked for United States aircraft.

— See Aerostatics: $27,710,550 for aerostatics.

— See Hawley, Alan R.: $640,000,000 Army aeronautic appropriation made available.

ARCHDEACON, ERNEST. Aéro-transports.
L’Aéroplane, 27e année, Nos. 3-4 (1-15 fév. 1919), Paris, pp. 33-37, ill.

— Aéro-transports. L’aéronautique en Angleterre.


— Deux oubliés à réparer.
L’Aéroplane, 27e année, Nos. 3-4 (1-15 fév. 1919), Paris, p. 64.

— L’hédravion de “La Meduse.”

— Long-distance oversea flights. A simple method of allowing for “drift.”

— Note sur l’aviation commerciale.


Are we making good in aviation? Literary Digest, Vol. 56 (Mar. 9, 1918), New York, pp. 11-13, ill.


—— Seaplane carrier Argus. Scient. Amer., Vol. 120 (June 14, 1919), New York, pp. 630-631, ill.


—— See Junker: The junker armoured biplane.


Army. Army has $65,000,000 for aeronautics—$125,000,000 required to carry out plans. Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 5, No. 10 (May 21, 1917), New York, p. 317.


Army and Navy aviation board. New joint board.

Army and Navy cooperation in the air.

Army and Navy deficiency bill.

Arnold, Henry H. Building American aviation. How we are going about the business of winning the war in the air.
— Col. H. H. Arnold, A. S., A.
Air Service Journal, Vol. 4, No. 3 (Jan. 18, 1919), New York, p. 3, ill.
— Maj. Arnold head of intelligence section of the army airplane division.

Arnott and Harrison (Ltd.). See Hearne, R. P. The British aircraft industry.

Aeronautics, Vol. 12, No. 186 (May 9, 1917), London, pp. 343-345, diagr.

Artipex. The case of autogenous welding.

Arx, O. v. Im Freiballon über die Berner Alpen.
— Der Kampf gegen Ballons.
— Lieutenant Walter Flury.
Bull. Schweiz-Aero-Club, Jahrg. 12, Nr. 10 (Okt. 1918), Bern, pp. 159-151.
— Die Luftschiffahrt nach dem Kriege.

Ascent. See Everling, E.: Ein Vereinfachtes Verfahren zur Wertung der Steiffähigkeit.

— See Kann, Heinrich: Die Steiffähigkeit der Flugzeuge.

Aschan, Roger. The blowing of the wind.

Ashburn, Thomas. Anti-aircraft defences for coast fortifications.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 5, No. 25 (Sept. 3, 1917), New York, pp. 923, 934, ill.

Ashburn, Thomas Q. Antiaircraft defences for coast fortifications.

Ashmusen. The 12-cylinder Ashmusen aviation engine.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 4, No. 21 (Feb. 5, 1917), New York, p. 328, ill.

Aspect ratio. Aspect ratio and overhang for biplane combinations.
— Effects of varying aspect ratio.

Asquith. Mr. Asquith on the air services.

Assembly of an airplane.
ASSMANN, Riccardo. Necrologio di Assmann.
L'Aeronauta, Anno 1, N. 9 (Ott. 1918), Rome, pp. 264-266.

ASTIN, W. E. Some future possibilities of aerofoil design.
—— Problems of airplane-fabric preservation.

ASTON, F. W. Fabric and dope, with special reference to deterioration of strength and tautness.

ASTON, GEORGE. Invasion and the air problem.
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 128 (July 2, 1919), London, pp. 11-12.

ASTON, WILFRID GORDON. Aeronautics made easy.
—— Art and the aeroplane.

ASTRA-TORRES. The Astra-Torres airship.
Aerial Age, Vol. 6, No. 6 (Oct. 22, 1917), New York, p. 248, ill.

ATACAR a alemania por el aire.
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 5 (June 1917), New York, p. 407.

ATHOLL. The Duke of Atholl.
Death of.

ATKINS, W. R. G. Variation of temperature and humidity with altitude; notes on the wind and other meteorological observations made at Aboukir, Great Britain.
Advisory Committee for Aeronautics. Reports and memoranda No. 436. April, 1918. London. [1919.]


ATLANTA. Atlanta given a landing field by Asa G. Candler.
—— The Trans-Atlantic flight.

ATLANTIC. The Atlantic attempts and the Australian competition.
—— See Italy: Italy to demonstrate that aeroplanes can be flown across the Atlantic.

ATLANTIC City. Dedication of the first air port.
Flying, Vol. 8, No. 5 (June 1919), New York, p. 444, ill.
—— Military and naval events prominent in Atlantic City aeronautic convention and contests.
—— Model aviation field established at Atlantic City, open to manufacturers, aviators and colleges.
Flying, Vol. 8, No. 3 (Apr. 1919), New York, pp. 222-223, ill.
—— Second Pan-American Exposition at Atlantic City tremendous success.
Flying, Vol. 8, No. 5 (June 1919), New York, pp. 420-437, 442, ill.
—— $30,000 cash prizes and trophies for Atlantic City aerial contests.
Flying, Vol. 8, No. 3 (Apr. 1919), New York, pp. 244-247, ill.


— See Johnson, A.: Atmospheric conditions affecting power.

AUBIGNY. L’aéronautique de l’avenir.
L’Aéronautique, Ire année, No. 1 (juin 1919), Paris, pp. 5-6.

"AUDITOR TANTUM." Air power and sea power.

AUGUSTINE engine. Augustine rotary two-cycle superinduction gas engine.

"AUSTERLITZ." The American ocean-going flying boats.
The Aeroplane, Vol. 16, No. 22 (June 4, 1919), London, pp. 2202-2204, ill.

— Germany’s naval airships.

— The 1919 New York aero show.

— On the registry of airships.

— The reorganization of the German Flying Corps. The 1916–17 programme.

AUSTIN. The Austin Greyhound. An up-to-date fighter.

— The Austin Motor Car Co. (Ltd.).

— The Austin "Whippet."

AUSTIN, A. See Propellers: A reversible type of propeller.

AUSTIN, F. BRITTEN. "Brought down in flames."
An air raid on London.

AUSTIN, HERBERT. Sir Herbert Austin, K. B. E.

AUSTIN MOTORS (LTD.) Modern British aeroplanes. IV. Austin Motors (Ldt.).

AUSTRALIA. The Australia flight.

— The Australian Government flight competition.

— Australian Government flight competition. Capt. Matthews starts on his journey.

— The Australian £10,000 flight.

The flight to Australia.

— The flight to Australia competition.
AUSTRALIA. Le grand prix aérien du gouvernement australien le raid Londres-Melbourne.
La Conq. l'Air, 12 année, No. 22 (Nov. 15, 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 268-270, ill.

— Raid Londres-Australie. Ross Smith, vainqueur du grand prix du Gouvernement Australien.
La Conq. l'Air, 12 année, No. 24 (Dec. 15, 1919), Bruxelles, p. 294.

— Royal Aero Club Announcements. The Australian flight.

AUSTRIA. Austria.

— Austrian Ago and Lohner flying boats.

— Austrian airplane engines.
Automobile and Automotive Ind., Vol. 37, No. 14 (Oct. 4, 1917), New York, p. 593.
The Hiero engine and the Rapp engine described.

— Austrian seaplanes K.301 and A.25.

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY. El aeroplane en el extranjero. Austria-Hungria.
Tothl, T. 3, 1918, México, pp. 110, 144, ill.


— International air traffic company formed in Austria-Hungary.

AUSTRIAN Berg. Austrian Berg single-seater fighter; abstract.

AUSTRO-DAIMLER. A report on the 200-horse power Austro-Daimler aero engine.


Flight, Vol. 10, Nos. 44-46 (Oct. 31-Nov. 14, 1918), London, pp. 1217-1222, ill., 1255-1259,
1258-1263.

— Der 200 PS Austro-Daimler-Flugmotor nach englischer Darstellung. (Uebersetzung aus "The Automobile-Engineer").

AUTOCRACY. They are making the air unsafe for autocracy.
Current Opinion, Vol. 65 (July 1918), New York, pp. 18-19.

Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 4, No. 16 (Jan. 1, 1917), New York, pp. 409, 418, ill.

AUTOPLANE. Autoplane—a limousine for land and air travel.

AVER. The grand prix de L'Avenir.

AVERY. The Avery propeller-balancing machine.

AVIATIK. The Aviatik biplane—1916 type.

— Aviatik "milestones."

— The modern Aviatik.
Aviation. — Aviation, The 1916 type German Aviatik biplane. See Bell, J. F., Carruthers: The German Aviatik fighting biplane.

Aviation, The 1916 type German Aviatik biplane.

Aviation. — Aviation, The 1916 type German Aviatik biplane. See Bell, J. F., Carruthers: The German Aviatik fighting biplane.

Aviators. — Aviation. — Aviation, The 1916 type German Aviatik biplane. See Bell, J. F., Carruthers: The German Aviatik fighting biplane.

Aviators. — Aviation, The 1916 type German Aviatik biplane. See Bell, J. F., Carruthers: The German Aviatik fighting biplane.

Aviators. — Aviation, The 1916 type German Aviatik biplane. See Bell, J. F., Carruthers: The German Aviatik fighting biplane.

Aviators. — Aviation, The 1916 type German Aviatik biplane. See Bell, J. F., Carruthers: The German Aviatik fighting biplane.

Aviators. — Aviation, The 1916 type German Aviatik biplane. See Bell, J. F., Carruthers: The German Aviatik fighting biplane.
Aviators. Doubtful tests for aviators.
Literary Digest, Vol. 57 (May 11, 1918), New York, pp. 21-22.

— The effect of atmospheric changes on aviators.

— 80,000 aviators available for air fleet.
Automotive Industries, Vol. 85, No. 6 (Feb. 7, 1918), New York, p. 338.

— Extra pay for cadet aviators.

— First flight.
Outlook, Vol. 119 (June 12, 1918), New York, p. 262.

— The god in the machine.

— The grounding of a flyer.

— How civilians may obtain commissions.

— How it seems to do stunts in the air on your first flight.

— How to assist military aviators who have made forced landings.
Scient. Amer., Vol. 118 (Jan. 5, 1918), New York, p. 44.

— Instruction for observers. Necessary qualifications outlined for both airplane and balloon services.

— Observers who have made parachute jumps under fire.

— Opportunity for commissions in the Signal Reserve Corps, Aviation Section.

— Preference of men in the Air Service.

— Some interesting aviation figures.

— The temperament of aviators.

— Il temperamento dell' aviatore.
L'Aeronauta, anno 1, N. 10-11 (nov.-dic. 1918), Rome, pp. 319-320.

— Transferring Air Service cadets.

— What other Congresses did about pay.

— Who make the best aviators?

— Wild cheers for airmen from abroad. Incoming ships greeted by crowds of enthusiasts.

— See Barr, Sydney: Pilots of tomorrow.

— See Scott, T. W.: Flying temperament. Opinions of one of the crack flyers of the R. A. F.

— See Woodhouse, Henry: Amendment to cut Army aviators' pay defeated.

Aviazione e finanza. Guardando la pace. Informazioni del mercato di Londra. La Via Azzurra, Anno 1, Num. 11 (1 Nov. 1918), Napoli, p. 13.

Avila de la Vega, Rodolfo. La aviación angloamericana. Tothitl, T. 4, Núm. 6 (mayo 1919), México, pp. 161-102.

— La aviacion en Italia. Tothitl, T. 4, Num. 7 (julio 1919), México, p. 223.

— A través del Atlántico. Tothitl, T. 4, Núm. 9 (septiembre 1919), México, p. 213.

— Venustiano Carranza. Tothitl, T. 4, Núm. 4 (abril 1919), México, pp. 113-118, III.

Avion (pseud.). Aeroplanes and aero engines; an introduction to the study of flight in simple language for the man in the street. New York, J. B. Lippincott & Co., 1918, p. 155, III.


Avions. Avions sanitaires. L'Aéronautique, 1re année, No. 4 (sept. 1919), Paris, pp. 129-132, III.

— See Boysson, de: Les problèmes actuels de l'aéronautique. II. L'avion terrestre.

— See Dorson, E.: La distance maxima de vol d'un avion . . .


— Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 5, No. 14 (June 18, 1917), New York, p. 463, III.


B.


B., G. De l'avion de liaison militaire à l'avion d'après-guerre. L'Aérophile, 26e année, Nos. 11-12 (1er-15 Juin 1919), Paris, pp. 174-175, III.
B., H. M. The late Mr. Horace L. Short. 

B., J. F. C. The German Albatross fighting biplane. 

L’Aéronautique, 1re année, No. 3 (août 1919), Paris, pp. 77-82, ill.


— The B. A. T. four-seater biplane. 
Aerial Age, Vol. 9, No. 26 (Sept 3, 1919), New York, pp. 1172-1174, ill.

— B. A. T.—170–horsepower Wasp (Type F. K. 23—“Bantam”). 


— The B. A. T. Crow. 

— A passenger four-seater biplane. 
Aircraft Journal, Vol. 4, No. 24 (June 14, 1919), New York, p. 6, diagr.

B. H. P. engines. 


B., M. Edward Teshmaker Busk. 

B-12. Miraculous escape of the Navy airship B–12. 
Aircraft Journal, Vol. 5, No. 4 (July 26, 1919), New York, p. 12, ill.

BABBITT, GEORGE FRANKLIN. See Prince, Norman: Norman Prince, a volunteer who died for the cause he loved; with memoir by George F. Babbitt.

BABSON, ROGER W. Enemy air raids and standard signals. 

BACCHUS. A club for the aircraft industry. 

BACHELIER, J. Merry jest of the airman. 

BAC, N. Doppler’s principle. 

BACON, GERTRUDE. All about flying. 
London, Methuen & Co., 1919, pp. 126, ill.

— Pioneers of British Aviation. X. Miss Gertrude M. Bacon. 

BACON, JEAN BAPTISTE FORD. Éléments of aviation engines. 

BADER, H. G. Die Leistungsabnahme der Motoren mit der Höhe. 
Techn. Berichte, Bd. 2, Heft 1, Charlottenburg, pp. 92-97, ill.

BAGHDAD. The capture of Baghdad. 

BAGLEY, JAMES W. The use of the panoramic camera in topographic surveying with notes on the application of photogrammetry to aerial surveys. 

Bagnall-Wild, R. K. British aviation engine inspection. 

— Lieut. Col. Bagnall-Wild on inspection. 

— The use and abuse of steel. 


Baily, R. Bird man and the rabbit’s foot. 

— Uncle Sam’s trump card. 

Bailey, Vernon Howe. War in the air; drawings. 

Bairstow. État des connaissances scientifiques relatives à l’aviation. 

Bairstow, Leonard. Progress of aviation in the war period. 

— Progress of aviation in the war period. Some items of scientific and technical interest. 

— Progress of aviation in the war period. Some items of scientific and technical interest. The Wilbur Wright Lecture, 1919. 

Stability and control. 

— The scientific progress of aviation during the war. 

— Two dimensional solutions of Poisson’s and Laplace’s equations. Part I. 

— Variation with speed of the forces due to viscosity. 

— The Wilbur Wright Lecture, 1919. Progress of aviation in the war period. 

Gas Age, Vol. 43 (Apr. 15, 1919), New York, p. 456, ill.


Flying, Vol. 4, No. 1 (Feb. 1918), New York, p. 50, ill.

Baker, Newton D. Army’s air work described by Secretary Baker. 

74818—23—4
Baker, Newton D. Baker asks $28,000,000 for coast aero stations. Flying, Vol. 7, No. 6 (July 1918), New York, p. 552.

— Bulletin of the Air Medical Service. Letter from the Secretary of War transmitting request that authority be granted to the Director of Air Service to publish and circulate at Government expense a bulletin to be issued quarterly, entitled "A bulletin of the Air Medical Service."


— Progress on aviation program providing for more than 20,000 machines reviewed by Mr. Baker.


— Report of Secretary Baker regarding the Air Service.


— See Program: President Wilson and Secretary Baker back of program for $600,000,000 for aeronautics.


Baldit, Albert. On certain cases of the diminution of wind velocity with altitude.


— Sur certains cas de diminution de la vitesse du vent avec l'altitude.


Baldwin, Thomas Scott. See Peet, Augustus: Captain Thomas Scott Baldwin.

Baldwin, William J. Aerohydro fan separator.


Description of an improved fan capable of separating water or watery matter or dust from the air.


Ball. A great fighter.


Ball, Albert. Genius.


Ball bearings. See Batt, W. L.: The application of ball bearings to the airplane.

— See Fafair: Fafair ball bearings.

Ball, C. C. Special valve-grinding fixture for Hispano-Suiza aircraft engines.


Ball, Homer W. Aerology No. 9. 111. Royal Center Aerological Station.


Ballenstedt, L. Der Einfluss der Spante auf die Festigkeit der Holme.


Balloon cables. Balloon cable as aerial.

Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 8, No. 3 (Sept. 30, 1918), New York, pp. 116, 141.

Balloon fabrics. Permeability of balloon fabrics.


— See Edwards, Junius David: Determination of permeability of balloon fabrics.

— See Edwards, Junius David, and Irwin L. Moore: The testing of balloon fabrics.


— See Navy Department. Bureau of Construction and Repair: Types of aircraft used in naval aviation.


— See Crawford, R. P.: Training balloonists for Army service.

— See Dines, John Somers: Further measurements on the rate of ascent of pilot balloons.


— See Mall, Ivor: Blue Hill methods of "pilot ballooning."


— See Neeser, R. W.: Rôle of the kite-balloon in antisubmarine operations.

— See Roth, Charles Harters: A short course on the theory and operation of the free balloon. . . .

— See Rouch, J.: The ascensional rate of pilot balloons.

— See Sinsheimer, Allen: Manufacture of war balloons in United States.

— See Tannehill, Ivan R.: Note on pilot-balloon flights in a thunderstorm formation.

— See Weisser, F. L.: Gas for balloon use.

— See Widmer, Emil J.: Military observation balloons.


BALSLEY, CLYDE. Balsa wood. Tests made by United States Forest Products Laboratory.


BALSLEY, CLYDE. See Adams, P.: Story of the Lafayette Escadrille as told by Sergeant Clyde Balsley to P. Adams.


BANCROFT, BASIL. Aviation—The English aircraft point of view. Aerial Age, Vol. 6, No. 9 (Nov. 12, 1917), New York, p. 382, ill.


New York, Robert M. McBride, 1918, pp. 64, ill.


Reviewed in L’Aéronautique, 1re année, No. 4 (sept. 1919), Paris, p. 166.


Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 2 (Feb. 15, 1919), New York, pp. 79–83, diagr.


Barlow. Barlow bomb tested.

Barlow, Lester. The Barlow aerial torpedo.

Barnes, Arthur K. The use of cork in aeronautics.
Aviation, Vol. 4, No. 6 (Apr. 15, 1918), New York, pp. 369-370, ill.

Barnett, George. The marine's share in winning the war in the air.

— Marinos in aviation.


— An aerial station, 1925.

— Flight into Egypt.

— Flying by night. What civilians will not see.

— V. C.'s of the air. The glorious record of men of the British Air Force awarded the Victoria Cross for valor, with additional chapter on Heroes of America.
Library of Congress gives date as [1918].


Barnwell, F. S. The modern aeroplane.

— Some points in aeroplane design.


Barometers. Corrections of the barometer in aviation.
L'Aeronauta, Anno 1, No. 6 (Luglio 1918), Rome, p. 172.

— Sulla misura barometrica delle altezze a scopo aeronautico.
L'Aeronauta, Anno 1, No. 1 (Feb. 1918), Rome, pp. 35-36.

— See Zeppelin: Zeppelin barometers.

Barón. Cartas de aese de la aviations francesa. (De "La Guerre Aérienne").
Tothitt, T. 3, Núm. 4 (Abril 1918), México, p. 119.


Barr, Sydney. Airy suggestions.
Flying, Vol. 3, No. 75 (June 20, 1918), London, pp. 472-473.
BARR, SYDNEY. At low altitudes.

— Design and prophecy.

— A few misconceptions.

— Flying and literature.
Flying, Vol. 4, No. 90 (Dec. 11, 1918), London, pp. 496-497.

Il siluro aereo.
L'Aeronauta, Anno 1, N. 6 (Giugno, 1918) Rome, p. 146.

In embryo.
Flying, Vol. 4, No. 79 (July 24, 1918), London, pp. 76-77.

— Ninepins.

— Not lawful currency.

Slang of the air.

— Peace gadgets.

— The peace peril.
Flying, Vol. 4, No. 78 (July 17, 1918), London, pp. 52-53.

— Pilots of tomorrow.

— The post-war cost.
Flying, Vol. 4, No. 76 (July 3, 1918), London, pp. 4-5.
The probabilities and improbabilities confronting the man who wants to fly for pleasure after the war.

— The practical side.

Future of aviation.

— Questioners.

— The R. A. F.—Some speculations.

— Scotched, not killed.

— Sea and air.

— Service necessities.

— Standardisation. Is it a feasible post-war measure?

BARRETT, JOHN. The Great South American opportunity.

— Importancia del movimiento aeronautico Pan-Americano.

— The importance of the Pan-American aeronautic movement.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AERONAUTICS, 1917-1919.


BAROGRAPHER. See Instruments: German barograph No. 1623; range 0 to 8,000 meters.


BARTH, R. L'avenir des communications par hydraulons. L'Aéronautique, 1re année, No. 3 (août 1919), Paris, pp. 93-97, ill.


Possible aero landing places en route to North Pole. Flying, Vol. 6, No. 9 (Oct. 1917), New York, pp. 759-762, ill.

See Amundsen, Roald: Captain Amundsen and Captain Bartlett to use aeroplanes in their expeditions into the North Polar Ocean—Aero Club of America cooperating—Peary predicts circumnavigation of the globe.


BASCHIN, OTTO. Die Aussichtsweite aus Luftfahrzeugen. Luftfahrt, Nr. 13/14 (Juli 1919), Berlin, pp. 9-10, ill.

Flugzeuge als Wolkenbildner und Wolkenfresser. Luftfahrt, Nr. 13/14 (Juli 1919), Berlin, p. 12.

Geographische Bedingungen des Luftverkehrs in unerschlossenen Ländern. Luftfahrt, Nr. 19/20 (Okt. 1919), Berlin, pp. 7-8, ill.

Plan einer deutschen Flugzeug-expedition zum Nordpol. Luftfahrt, Nr. 15/16 (Aug. 1919), Berlin, pp. 7-8.

Eine Systematik der Luftfahrt. Luftfahrt, Nr. 15/16 (Aug. 1919), Berlin, pp. 21-23.


BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AERONAUTICS, 1917—1919.


The flight of an aeroplane at different altitudes.


Lining white-metal bearings.

See Hess-Bright: Hess-Bright bearings.


The Beardmore aero engines and commercial aviation.

The construction of R. 34.


See Engines: French and British stationary aero engines.

Beatty biplane. The uses of the Beatty biplane.

Beatty, David. Admiral Sir David Beatty on a separate Air Service.


Beauchamp, Robert Louis de. The passing of the great.


Becker's vertical milling machines.

Bedell, Frederick. The air propeller.

Airplane characteristics; a systematic introduction for flyer and student and for all who are interested in aviation.

Directional stability of an airplane.

Lateral stability of an airplane.


Beebe, W. Battle photography.
Scribner's Magazine, Vol. 64 (Oct. 1918), New York, pp. 399-409, ill.

Beecroft, David. Aircraft Board purposely created without power.

Airplane delays due to lack of cooperation and experience.

Airplane production director needed; centralized authority a necessity to coordinate manufacturing activities; Dayton better center than Washington.
Automotive Industries, Vol. 38, No. 26 (June 27, 1918), New York, pp. 1245-1247, ill.

America's ace of aces; Rickenbacher's record of 26 planes and how he made it.
Motor Age, Vol. 35 (Feb. 13, 1919), Chicago, pp. 7-10, ill.

British post-war air activities.

Capt. Eddie Rickenbacher, ace of aces, returns.
Motor Age, Vol. 35 (Feb. 6, 1919), Chicago, p. 15.

Realities of air motoring; Pan-American Aeronautic Exposition in New York, a wonderful showing of accomplishments in aviation; latest development in airplanes and their engines.
Motor Age, Vol. 31, No. 7 (Feb. 15, 1917), Chicago, pp. 18-25, ill.

Beers as aeroplane motors.

Begovich, Juan. ¿Que es el aeroplano?

Begovich, J. ¿A pesar de todo.

Béjúck, Paul. Die Aérapétre "Domíngó."

Blériot A- und Abfluggorgleichrichtung.
Technik für Alle, Heft 1, 1914, Stuttgart, pp. 33-35, ill.

Das Ungersche Stahlluftschiff. Ein derer Luftschiffyp.

Wrights automatischer Stabilisator für Flugzeuge.
Technik für Alle, Heft 5, 1914, Stuttgart, pp. 161-163, ill.

Tohtli, T. 3, No. 3 (marzo 1918), México, p. 77.

---

Bell, Charles Gordon. A British pioneer.

---

A Pioneer of British aviation.

Bell, J. F. Carruthers. The German Aviatik fighting biplane.

---

The German Rumpler fighting biplane.

---

The Gotha fighting biplane.

Bell, L. K. Need for Federal aerial legislation.
  American City (Ed.), Vol. 21 (Nov. 1919), New York, pp. 415-417.

Bell, P. Das neue Flugprinzip.
  Technik für Alle, Heft 3, 1919/20, Stuttgart, pp. 74-75.

Bellanca biplane. The Bellanca C. E. biplane.
  Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 6 (Apr. 15, 1919), New York, p. 332, ill.

Bellinger. Commander Bellinger's story.
  Flying, Vol. 8, No. 5 (June 1919), New York, pp. 464-465.
Belloc, Hilaire.  The battle for observation.

--- Maps of the eastern and Italian fronts.

--- The use of maps.

Belmont Park.  Air service carnival at Belmont Park.

Bending moments.  See Williams, E. O.: A graphical method of determining bending moments in continuous beams.

Bendemann, F., and Carl Schmid.  Luftschraubenunternehmungen.
München und Berlin, 1918, R. Oldenburg, pp. 48, ill.

Techn. Berichte, Bd. 2, Heft 1, Charlottenburg, pp. 35-79, ill.

Benedetti, Achille.  Informazioni e guidi zi della stampa.

Benedict, V. P.  Fits, misfits, and limits aeronautical.  Applied to things material rather than to personnel.

--- The limit gauge system in aeroplane work.  A brief illustrated review of gauge forms and functions.

--- The metric system.

--- On millimeters and other things metric.

--- Screws and screw threads in their relation to aircraft construction.

Benjamin, Park.  Third dimension in war.

Benjamin, Park.  Third dimension in war.

Benn, Ernest J. P.  Trade parliaments and their work.

Benjamin, Park.  Third dimension in war.

--- In the side shows.
London, Hodder & Stoughton, 1919, pp. x, 310, ill.

Bennett, James Gordon.  The death of Mr. J. Gordon Bennett.

--- James Gordon Bennett first patron saint of international aeronautics.
Flying, Vol. 7, No. 5 (June 1918), New York, p. 427, ill.


--- See Smith, Earl Hamilton: Col. John B. Bennett, officer in charge of Aeronautic Division, Signal Corps, United States Army.
BENNETT, JOSEPH S. Changing spark plugs 8,000 feet in the air.
Curtiss Flyleaf, Vol. 2, No. 8 (June 1918), Buffalo, pp. 12-13, ill.

BENNETT, MARK. Under the periscope.

BENEWITZ, KURT. Uber flugtechnische Instrumente.

BENOIST biplane. The Benoist steel-clad tractor biplane, Type 17.

BENOIST, TOM W. The late Tom W. Benoist.

BENSON, CHARLES BEVERLEY. Map reading for aviators, with a chapter on aerial navigation.

BENZ engine. Benz airplane engine.

— Benz now uses aluminium pistons.

— The Benz 230-horsepower aircraft engine.

— The 160-horsepower Benz aero engine.

— The 160-horsepower Benz aircraft engine; design and performance data of one of Germany's leading aircraft engines; has longer stroke and is somewhat lighter than the Mercedes.

— Report on aluminum pistons from 230-horsepower Benz engines.
Aeronautics, Vol. 15, No. 217 (July 10, 1918), London, pp. 16-18, ill.

— The 230-horsepower Benz aero engine. Bore, 145 mm.; stroke, 190 mm.

— The 230-horsepower Benz engine.

— See Engines: The 160-horsepower Benz and Mercedes aircraft engines compared.


BENZOLE. See Normanville, E. de: Benzole developments. Advantages for aero engines.

BERARDI, ANGELO. See Castruccio, Giuseppe: Angelo Berardi e i suoi voli di guerra.

BERARDI, MAGGIORE. See Bianchi, E.: II Maggiore Berardi.

BERCKMANS. See McLaughlin, George F.: The Berckmans speed scout.

BERENS, C. Effect of altitude on the eye.
Scient. Amer., Vol. 120 (Jan. 11, 1919), New York, p. 21.
BERG. The Austrian Berg scouting biplane.
    Flying, Vol. 4, No. 80 (July 31, 1918), London, pp. 111-113, diagr.

---

The Austrian Berg single-seater fighter.
    Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 7, No. 15 (June 24, 1918), New York, pp. 720, 725, ill.

---


BERGER, J. VAN AND A. F. LA ROCHE. Wind at various heights.

BERKELEY. Aerial strengths after the war.

---

The aeroplane of commerce.

---

After the war.

---

An air ministry and commercial aeronautics.

---

Air raids.
    The Aeroplane, Vol. 12, No. 25 (June 20, 1917), London, pp. 1582-1584.

---

The American air services.

---

The flying services after the war. Some possibilities.

---

The future of the Royal Flying Corps.

---

The future of the Royal Naval Air Service.

---

An independent aerial offensive.

---

Naval aeronautics as seen by an American.

---

Official design.

---

Reprisals.

---

Tradition.

---

Training.

BERLIN. To Berlin by airship.

---

Aircraft service for Berlin.
    Zeitung des Vereins Deutscher Eisenbahnverwaltungen (Dec. 11, 1918).

BERLINER INSTITUT FÜR VOLKSTÜMLICHE NATURKUNDE. Ein Jahrbuch der Urania nebst Kalender für 1918.
    Braunschweig, Fr. Vieweg & Sohn, 1918.
Berling. The Berling magneto.

Bermúdez, E. Notas importantes relativas al intrepido vuelo del Teniente Dagoberto Godoy.
Tohil, T. 4, Núm. 4 (abril 1919), México, pp. 149-150.

Bernard, R. The weather and commercial aviation.

Bernardi, Mario de. The first permanent aero mail line.
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 8 (Sept. 1917), New York, pp. 684-685, ill.
From Turin to Rome, Italy.

Berriman, A. E. Aeronautics.

Berroeta, A. de. Flying in France.

Berry, Arthur. Two dimensional solutions of Poisson's and Laplace's equations. Part II.

Berry, William Harvey. Aircraft in war and commerce: with a foreword by Lord Montagu of Beaulieu.
London, E. J. Burrow, 1918, pp. 146.
New York, George H. Doran, 1918, pp. v-xi, 15-292, ill.


— The new traffic (aircraft).

Berry, W. M. See Weaver, E. R., W. M. Berry, V. L. Bohnson, and B. D. Gordon.


XI. F. W. Berwick & Co. (Ld.)

Besançon, Georges. Pour l'industrie française des transports aériens.
L'Aérophile, 26e année, Nos. 21-22 (1er-15 nov. 1918), Paris, pp. 321-322.

— Du premier vol humain à l'aviation de guerre d'aujourd'hui. Hommage au premier des aviateurs.

Besançon, Pierre. Les problèmes juridiques de la navigation aérienne.
Paris, Jouve, 1919.
Reviewed in: L'Aéronautique, 1re année, No. 7 (déc. 1919), Paris, p. 326.

Besprechung der Flugzeugkonstrukteure in Adlershof am 23. August 1918.
Techn. Berichte, Bd. 3, Heft 6, Charlottenburg, pp. 185-207, ill.

Besson, Marcel. See Blanchet, Georges: Les travaux de l'ingénieur Marcel Besson.

Bettinson, George H. Spinning.
BETH, A. Berechnung der Luftkräfte auf eine Doppeldeckerzelle aus den entsprechenden Werten für Eindeckertragflächen.
Techn. Berichte, Bd. 1, Nr. 4 (1. Juni 1917), Charlottenburg, pp. 103-107, diagr.

—— Einfluss der Spannweite und Flächenbelastung auf die Luftkräfte von Tragflächen.
Techn. Berichte, Bd. 1, Nr. 4 (1. Juni 1917), Charlottenburg, pp. 89-102, diagr.

BEVIONE, GIUSEPPE. Italy's aeronautical development.

—— Italian war aviation.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 7, No. 23 (Sept. 2, 1918), New York, pp. 1226-1229, ill.

—— The raid on Vienna and Italian aviation.

BEWSHER, PAUL. The dawn patrol, and other poems of an aviator.


—— Il Maggiore Berardi.

BICYCLES. Le problème de l'aviette.
La Conq. l'Air, 12e année, No. 17 (1 sept. 1919), Bruxelles, p. 206.

BIDDLE, CHARLES J. Guardian angels. Anecdotes from the western front.

—— Way of the eagle.
Chicago, Chas. Scribner & Son, 1919, pp. xvi+297, ill.

BIDER, OSKAR. See Gubler, Th.: Oskar Bider.

BIELEFELD, F. Ueber die Entwicklungsmöglichkeiten im Bau von Riesenflugzeugen und zezantichtigen Flugschiffen.

BIJUR starter.
The Bijur airplane-engine starter.
Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 1 (Feb. 1, 1919), New York, pp. 33-34, ill.

BIGELOW. Bigelow spark intensifier.

BINET, LÉON. Le mal des aviateurs et la sélection des pilotes militaires.
Physical effects of aviation on the heart action, respiration and senses of hearing, sight, etc.

BINGHAM, HIRAM. Building America's air army.

—— The flying cadets in France.
U. S. Air Service, Vol. 1, No. 6 (July 1919), New York, pp. 18-21, ill.

—— Maj. Bingham returns from tour of inspection of ground schools.
Air Service Journal, Vol. 1, No. 1 (July 12, 1917), New York, p. 27.

BINOCULARS. Measuring distances by means of prismatic binoculars.

BIOGRAPHY. Aviation notabilities.
Flying, Vol. 4, No. 100 (Dec. 18, 1918), London, pp. 530-537, ill.
Personal sketches of some of the men who have helped in the development of the aviation industry.

BIRD FLIGHT. Aviation from study of the positions assumed by birds in flight.

— Quelques observations sur le vol des oiseaux.

— Some animal friends of our flying folk.
Air Travel, Vol. 1, No. 6 (Feb. 1918), New York, pp. 250-257, ill.

— Thousands of homing pigeons aid Army and Navy in the war.
Literary Digest, Vol. 57 (May 25, 1918), New York, pp. 52-61.

— See Bollée, Léon: The soaring flight of birds.

— See Demoll, Reinhard: Der Flug der Insekten und der Vögel.


— See Kennedy, Bart: A mystery of the air. And the solution.

Bishop, A. Bob Thorpe, sky fighter in the Lafayette Flying Corps.
New York, Harcourt, Brace & Howe, 1919, p. 273, ill.

Bishop, W. A. How Col. Bishop got his first German.

— Tales of the British air service.

— Winged warfare.
New York, George H. Doran Company [Cop. 1918], pp. xi, 17-272, ill.

Bittner, Alexander. Ist das Flugproblem gelöst?
Bull. Schweiz-Aero Club, Nr. 5 (Mai 1917), Bern, pp. 72-75.

Geofysiske Publikationer, Geofysiske Kommission, Kristiania, 1919, pp. 8, ill.

Black, Archibald. Aircraft radiators.

Aircraft Journal, Vol. 4, No. 18 (May 3, 1919), New York, p. 6, ill.

— Exhaust headers and mufflers for airplane engines.
Aviation, Vol. 4, No. 11 (July 1, 1918), New York, pp. 750-753, diagr.

— Exhaust valve troubles.

— The need of the present moment.

— The new Navy general specification for airplanes.
Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 11 (July 1, 1919), New York, pp. 592-594.

Black, H. K. Military aerostatics.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 7, Nos. 20-26 (July 29-Sept. 9, 1918), New York, pp. 937, 1007, 1054, 1118-1119, 1167, 1219, 1267, ill.

Aerial Age, Vol. 8, No. 24 (Feb. 24, 1919), New York, pp. 1166-1167, ill.

— Military aerostatics—Balloon winches.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 8, No. 2 (Sept. 23, 1918), New York, p. 65, ill.

BLACKALL, Frederick S. Suggestions relating to speeding and production of aircraft. New York, F. S. Blackall, 1917, p. 16.


See Freeston, Charles Lincoln: The British aircraft industry. 11. The Blackburn Aeroplane & Motor Co. (Ltd.).


Kite flying at the Drexel Aerological Station by the Aerological Division, Wm. R. Blair in charge. Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 5, No. 2 (Mar. 26, 1917), New York, p. 53.


The aviation catechism. London, Nisbet, 1919, pp. 64.


BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AERONAUTICS, 1917-1919. 59


— L’Exposition de Maurice Busset.

— La sécurité des avions dans les traversées maritimes.

— Les travaux de l’ingénieur Marcel Besson.


Blasweiler, A. Die Dänemarkfahrt des Passagier-Luftschiffes "Hansa." Luftfahrt, Nr. 17/18 (Sept. 1919), Berlin, pp. 18-20, ill.


Blimps. See Dirigibles: A "blimp" specification.


'Blinkhorn, R. H. See Campbell, G. W., and R. H. Blinkhorn: Royal Flying Corps; Casualties and honours, 1914-1917.

— See Campbell, G. L., and R. H. Blinkhorn: Royal Flying Corps (military wing) . . .


“Blue ensign.” More fictitious figures on flying.

Blumenthal, O. Berechnung eines einstieligen Doppeldecker mit Berücksichtigung der Kabelvorspannungen.

Board. New control board created.

Boats, flying. See Nicolson, David: Design and construction of flying boats.

Luftfahrt, Nr. 17/18 (Sept. 1919), Berlin, p. 9, ill.

Bodroux, Fernand. L’azote atmosphérique.

Böckel. Der Drude-Doppeldecker G III.
Luftfahrt, Nr. 23/24 (Dec. 1919), Berlin, p. 26, diagr.

Boel, M. A evere comment les anglais voyagent.
La Conq. l’Air, 12e année, No. 21 (Dec. 15, 1919), Bruxelles, p. 205.


— En memoria de Boelcke.
Tohtli, T. 2, Núm. 11 (nov. 1917), México, pp. 303, 320.

Bogert, John L. An unsinkable mother ship for aeroplanes.

Bohnson, V. L. See Weaver, E. R., W. M. Berry, V. L. Bohnson, and B. D. Gordon

Boileau, Ch. Le moteur à essence adapté à l’automobile et à l’aviation. Préface by G. Koenigs.
Paris, H. Dunod et E. Pinat, 1918, pp. x, 179, ill.

Boîlée. Calcul des pièces d’avions.

Tohtli, T. 3, Núm. 7 (Julio 1918), México, pp. 221-222.

— La aviación militar en Bolivia.
Tohtli, T. 2, Núm. 8 (agosto 1917), México, p. 221.

Bollée, Léon. The soaring flight of birds.

— Étude sur le vol à voile des oiseaux.

Bolling, Raynal C. Col. Raynal C. Bolling missing.

— True story of Col. Bolling’s death told.

Bolts. See Case, John: On the strength of bolts in aeroplane structures.

Bomb dropping. Airplane bombing.

— America urged to build bombing planes.

— Der Bombenabwurf in Kallnach.
Bomb dropping. Bombing and getting bombed.

Scient. Amer., Vol. 118 (Mar. 9, 1918), New York, p. 209, ill.

— The elements of bomb-dropping.


— La fin d’un canon contre avions.


— Luftfahrzeuge und die Tierwelt.

Deutsche Luftf-Zeitschr., Jahrg. 22, Nr. 9/10 (22. Mai 1918), Berlin, p. 25.

— Luftgeschütze ohne Rückstoss.


— Surprise packages for Fritz; bomb-dropping from an airplane.

Motor Age, Vol. 34 (July 25, 1918), New York, pp. 20-22, ill.

— Training our aerial bombers.


— Die Ueberlegenheit der deutschen Fliegerwaffe.


— See D.: Ein Lufttorpedo mit Fernsteuerung.

— See Duff, A. Wilmer: The science of bomb dropping from airplanes.

— See E., R.: Das Breguet-Bombenflugzeug.

— See Prochnow, Oskar: Die Skalenberechnung zum deutschen Bombenvisier für Flugzeuge.

Bomb sights. Aerial bomb sights.


— See Levick, C.: The principles of range finders and bomb sights for aircraft.

Bombardement. L’aviation de bombardement.

La Conq. l’Air, 12e année, No. 23 (1 déc. 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 274, 275.


Bombing planes. America’s first bombing aeroplane makes test flight.


— Bombing planes and their targets.


— Delay in bombing planes for war program.

Automotive Industries, Vol. 39, No. 10 (Sept. 5, 1918), New York, pp. 401-404.

— Friedrichshafen bombing aeroplane.

Automotive Industries, Vol. 39 (July 4, 1918), New York, pp. 18-19.

— See Engines: Some thoughts on bombing plane engines.

— See Friedrichshafen: The Friedrichshafen bombing biplane.

Bombs. Problems involved in bomb sight design.


— Surprising the Germans with trick bombs.

Illustrated World, Vol. 29 (Mar. 1918), New York, p. 100, ill.

— See Barlow: Barlow bomb tested.
Bombs. See Barlow, Lester: The Barlow aerial torpedo.

See Clark, V. E.: Types of military airplanes; the possibilities of the bomber.


Bond, A. R. Driving the enemy out of the air.
St. Nicholas, Vol. 45 (Feb. 1918), New York, pp. 354-360, ill.

Bonis, Lao De. La scuola allievi ufficiali Piloti-Aviatori.
La Via Azzurra, Anno 1, Num. 11 (1 nov. 1918), Napoli, pp. 18-19, ill.


Booth, Harris. A valuable textbook on stress work.

Boots, Norman J. Maj. Boots’ flight described in detail.

Bordeaux, Henry. Le chevalier de l’air: vie héroiique de Guynemer.

. . . Georges Guynemer, knight of the air, tr. from the French’ by Louise Morgan Sill, with an introduction by Theodore Roosevelt.
New Haven, New York, Yale University Press, 1918, pp. 236, ill.

Borden. See Canada: Huge Canadian air camp.

Boreas. Das Luftschiiff im Dienste des Verkehrs.
Bull. Schweiz-Aero-Club, Jahrg. 12, Nr. 6 (Juni 1918), Bern, pp. 86-89.

Der S. Ae. C. nach dem Kriege.
Bull. Schweiz-Aero-Club, Jahrg. 12, Nr. 2 (Feb. 1918), Bern, pp. 20-22.

Einige Bemerkungen über die Ausbildung des Fliegers der Zukunft.
Bull. Schweiz-Aero-Club, Jahrg. 12, Nr. 2 (Feb. 1918), Bern, pp. 30-31.

Zum Bombenabwurf auf Merishausen.
Bull. Schweiz-Aero-Club, Jahrg. 12, Nr. 5 (Mai 1918), Bern, pp. 71-72.

Das Luftschiiff im Dienste der Luftschiffahrt.
Bull. Schweiz-Aero-Club, Jahrg. 12, Nr. 4 (April 1918), Bern, pp. 58-64.

Borelli, Giovanni. See Vivian, E. Charles: Pioneers of flying. 5. Giovanni Borelli.

Borglum, Gutzon. Borglum, sculptor and investigator.

Borglum report. The aircraft situation is explained.

Boring. A boring and recessing machine.
Type PF of Thos. Robinson & Son (Ltd.), of Rochdale.

Boring and recessing machine for aircraft manufacture.

See Ahlers, J. A.: Boring fixture details approved by tool engineers in production of aviation motors.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AERONAUTICS, 1917–1919. 63

Naturwissenschaften (Jahr. 1917), Berlin, pp. 224-225.

Bosch starter. The Bosch impulse starter.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 7, No. 14 (June 17, 1918), New York, p. 673, ill.

Bothezat, Georges de. General summary of the de Bothezat blade-screw theory.
Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 10 (June 15, 1919), New York, pp. 530-534, diagr.
— The general theory of blade screws, including propellers, fans, helicopter screws, helicoidal pumps, turbo motors, and different kinds of helicoidal brakes.
— An introduction to the study of the laws of air resistance of aerfoils.
— Theory of the airscrew.
Aviation, Vol. 4, No. 3 (May 15, 1918), New York, pp. 319-323, ill.

Bott, Alan. An airman's outings. I–VII.
— An airman's outings. There and back.
Journey to London and back to the Front, by aeroplane.
English edition of Cavalry of the Clouds.
The first American edition was published under the title “The Flying Ace”; the English edition has title “An Airman’s Outings.”
— The flying ace, by “Contact” (Capt. Alan Bott, M. C.), with an introduction by Maj. Gen. W. S. Brancker . . .
First American edition of Cavalry of the Clouds.

Boudot, E. Notes on German design and construction.
— Notes on the gas turbine.
— Some notes about autogenous welding.

Bouillon. Bouillon; centre d’éducation physique, de préparation militaire et de sport.
La Conq. l’Air, 12e année, No. 13 (15 sept. 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 222-225, ill.

Boulton, B. C. General properties and uses of plywood.
Aerial Age, Vol. 9, Nos. 15, 19 (June 28, July 21, 1919), New York, pp. 724-727, 895-897, ill.
— The manufacture and use of glues in aeroplane construction.
Aerial Age, Vol. 9, Nos. 8, 9 (May 5, 12, 1919), New York, pp. 395-396, 451-453, ill.
— Waterproof plywood for airplanes.
Automotive Industries, Vol. 40, No. 24 (June 12, 1919), New York, pp. 1331-1333, 1359, ill.
BOULTON AND PAUL. The Boulton and Paul commercial machine: Two 450-horsepower Napier Lion engines.


— Cross-Atlantic flight. The “Boulton-Paul” machine.

Flying, Vol. 5, No. 120 (May 7, 1919), London, p. 396, ill.

— Modern British aeroplanes. IX. Boulton and Paul (Ltd.), Norwich.


BOURCIER, P. G. Aero-engine connecting rods.


BOURNEMOUTH aerodrome. See W., W. L.: A well-equipped flying school.


BOUTIRON, PAUL. Les problèmes actuels de l’aéronautique. IV. L’avenir des grands hydravions de Haute-Mer.

L’Aéronautique, le année, No. 7 (déc. 1919), Paris, pp. 296-300, ill.

BOUSTIEUX. Mort du Général Boustieux.

L’Aérophile, 26e année, Nos. 15-16 (1er-15 août 1918), Paris, pp. 243-245, port.

BOWEN, E. F. Machining an aeroplane-motor crank case.


— BOWERS, N. A. Filling the allies’ rush order for airplane spruce.


BOYAU, MAURICE. Le lieutenant Maurice Boyau, disparu.

L’Aérophile, 26e année, Nos. 21-22 (1er-15 nov. 1918), Paris, pp. 222-223.

BOYCE. The Boyce motometer.


BOYCE, J. S. Advance rot and latent defects in aeroplane timber.

Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 7, No. 14 (June 17, 1918), New York, pp. 674-675, 691.

"BOYD CABLE." (Colonel Ewart, R. A. F.). The writer of the air.

Flying, Vol. 6, No. 130 (Aug. 19, 1919), London, pp. 4-5, ill.

— An air barrage.


— Air men o’ war.


BOYER, JACQUES. La fabrication mécanique des hélices aériennes.


— Un projecteur pour aéroplanes.


— When the Hun comes to Paris: the huge sirens that warn the population to take shelter.


Le service de santé de l’aviation.
La Conq. l’Air, 12e année, No. 20 (15 oct. 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 239-240.

Brabant, E. de. Physiologie de l’aviation.
La Conq. l’Air, 12e année, No. 9 (1 mai 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 91-97.

Brabant, V. G. Exigences médicales de l’aviation.
La Conq. l’Air, 12e année, No. 11 (1 juin 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 120-121.

Brachner, W. S. Training in military aviation.

Bracing. See Norton, F. H.: The aerodynamical properties of thick aerofoils suitable for internal bracing.

See Struve, Philipp: Berechnung von Verspannungssystemen mit Zwischenstäben.

Bradfield, E. S. Dimensions of steel tube struts.
Aerial Age, Vol. 9, No. 2 (Mar. 24, 1919), New York, p. 112, ill.

Bradley, W. F. Airplane progress in France and Germany since 1914.
Automobile Automotive Ind., Vol. 37, No. 15 (Oct. 11, 1917), New York, pp. 613-616, ill.

Germans have copied best French machines: Teuton aviators fight under rigid instructions; First fighting planes in 1915: Germans used many planes at Verdun offensive; Allies have fastest machines.

Airplane standards needed; 37 types of aviation engines in England and nearly 50 in France result of failure to standardize early in war; Germany has only five types; lessons for United States.
Automobile, Vol. 36, No. 21 (May 24, 1917), New York, pp. 996-999, ill.

Capt. Georges Guynemer, France’s greatest ace.

Europe’s aviation truck design.

Europe’s aviation truck design; disk wheels a necessity; governors not desirable; divisions of trailers; one tire size.

France’s greatest ace.

France’s Liberty engine. The amazing Salmson.
Automotive Industries, Vol. 41, No. 2 (July 10, 1919), New York, pp. 59-60, ill.

Bradshaw, Granville E. The air-cooled aero engine. Its advantages in respect of prime cost, weight, consumption, and vulnerability.

Bradtke, F. A formula for the relation of mean wind velocity to altitude with respect to Hellmann’s investigations.

Bragg, Caleb. See Prizes: Curtiss marine flying trophy won by Caleb Bragg, who donates $1,000 prize for aviators’ needs.

BRAKES. Brakes for aeroplane wheels, patent.

Bramwell, F. H. Experiments on models of aeroplane wings at the National Physical Laboratory. I. Experiments on a number of aerofoils of various sections. Technical report of the Advisory committee for aeronautics, 1913-14, London, pp. 89-96, ill.

— Experiments on models of aeroplane wings at the National Physical Laboratory. II. Change in the position of the centre of pressure of an aerofoil, and a redetermination of the variation of lift and drift with variation of wind speed, with a comparison of the results of tests on two similar aerofoils of different sizes. Technical report of the Advisory committee for aeronautics, 1913-14, London, pp. 97-104, ill.

— Experiments on models of aeroplane wings at the National Physical Laboratory. III. Further experiments with aerofoils having reversed curvature toward the trailing edge. Technical report of the Advisory committee for aeronautics, 1913-14, London, pp. 105-110, ill.


Bramwell, F. H. and A. Fage. Experiments on model propellers at the National Physical Laboratory. Tests on a four-bladed propeller for thrust and efficiency, the experiments being extended to negative values of the thrust to determine the resistance during gliding flights. Technical report of the Advisory committee for aeronautics, 1913-14, London, pp. 287-290, ill.


Brancker, William Sefton. Flight across Atlantic should be made as soon as possible. Flying, Vol. 7, No. 6 (July 1918), New York, pp. 509-513, ill.


— See Bott, Alan: The flying ace. . .

— See Gill, Napier John: The aerial arm; its function and development. With an introduction by Major-General Sir W. Sefton Brancker.


Braun, Pierre. Sous-lieutenant Pierre Braun, pilote de chasse. La Conq. l'Air, 12e année, No. 23 (1 dec. 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 276-277, ill.

BRAZIER, CHARLES E. Étude préliminaire sur les variations instantanées du vent. 
Bureau central météorologique, 1917, Paris, 7 mimeographed sheets. 

--- Influence de la vitesse du vent mesurée au voisinage du sol. 

--- Influence de la vitesse du vent sur la distribution verticale et les variations 
des éléments météorologiques dans les couches basses de l’atmosphère. 

--- The influence of the velocity of the wind on the vertical distribution and the 
variations of the meteorological elements in the lower layers of the atmosphere. 

--- The influence of the vertical distribution of temperatures on the velocity of the 
wind near the surface. 

--- On the relation of wind to the gradient in the lower layers of the atmosphere. 

--- Sur la possibilité pour un avion de survoler les grains et les orages. 
Bureau Central M étéorologique, 1917, Paris, 4 mimeographed sheets.

--- Sur le calcul du poids du mètre cube d’air aux diverses hauteurs à l’aide des 
observations faites au voisinage du sol. 
Bureau Central M étéorologique, 1917, Paris, 23 mimeographed sheets.

BRAZIL. Brazil. Le nuage, auxiliaire de l’aviauteur. 

BRAZIL. Brazil to have air mail and express. 

--- Brazilian aviation developing. 

--- Flying in Brazil. 

--- See Aero-Club Brasileiro.

BREESE, J. L. Precautions that spelled success. 
Sclent. Amer., Vol. 121 (July 19, 1919), New York, p. 55, diagr.

BREESE, J. L., JR. Why Hawker failed. 
Sclent. Amer., Vol. 121 (July 26, 1919), New York, p. 87, diagr.

BRÉGUET. The Bréguet and Salmson biplanes. 
1513, ill.

--- Bréguet commercial model XIV. 

BRÉGUET. Brequet type 17 G-2 day bomber and reconnaissance biplane. 
Technical Orders, Engineering Division, Air Service, No. 10 (Nov. 1919), Dayton, Ohio, pp. 
77-79, ill.

BRES, M. V. De l’oiseau à l’aéroplane. 
La Conq. l’Afr, 12e année, No. 11 (Jun 1, 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 123-125.

--- Apropos du prix Peugeot. Interview de Sa Majesté Oricou. 
La Conq. l’Afr, 12e année, No. 22 (15 Nov 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 271-272.

BRETON, A. L’aérobus Farman. 
La Nature, No. 2352 (22 févr. 1919), Paris, pp. 271, 272, ill.

BRETT, C. W. The future of aircraft. Pause in construction the prelude to great 
extensions. 

BRETT, C. W. New work for the welding engineer.

BREVAL, René. L'aviation ennemie. L'avion de chasse Siemens-Schuckert.

BREWER, Griffith. Pioneers of British Aviation. XVIII. Mr Griffith Brewer, F. R. Ae. S.

Some kite-balloon experiments.

BRIDGE, Robert. See Engines: A new or improved method of or means for silencing the exhaust gases from aeroplane and like engines.

BRIGGS, C. A. Use of soap films in solving important torsional problems.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 7, No. 19 (July 22, 1918), New York, pp. 916–917, diagr.

BRIGHT, Charles. Final report of the committee on the administration and command of the Royal Flying Corps.
On the additional recommendations of Mr. Bright.
Recommendations in appendix to report of R. F. C. Enquiry Committee.


BRIGHT, Charles. Telegraphy, aeronautics, and war.

BRINELL meter. The Brinell meter.

BRINGAS, Luis. El estabilizador universal de nivel Teluri-Stator.
Tohtli, T. 2, Núm. 8 (agosto 1917), México, pp. 225–228, ill.

BRINKERHOFF, V. See National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics: Report No. 45.

BRION, M. Aérodynamique à l'usage des élèves-pilotes.
Paris, Librairie Aéronautique, 1918.

BRISCOE, Walter A. Unpublished letters of Capt. Ball.

BRISTOL. The Bristol aeroplanes.
Aerial Age, Vol. 9, No. 23 (Aug. 18, 1919), New York, pp. 1049–1052, ill.

The Bristol coupe and hydroairplane.
Aviation, Vol. 7, No. 6 (Oct. 15, 1919), New York, p. 265, ill.

The "Bristol" coupe. Driven by 275-horse power Rolls-Royce engine, Falcon III.

The "Bristol" coupe: 275-horsepower Rolls-Royce Falcon.

The "Bristol" machines.

The Bristol passenger triplane.
Aerial Age, Vol. 9, No. 20 (July 28, 1919), New York, p. 922, ill.

The "Bristol Pullman," a new commercial plane.
Bristol. The "Bristol" tourer.
Flight, Vol. 11, No. 45 (Nov. 6, 1919), London, p. 1452, ill.

— The Bristol triplane Braemar.
Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 12 (July 15, 1919), New York, p. 633, ill.

— Details of Bristol aeroplane types.

— The home of the Bristol "fighter." A glimpse at the past work and coming developments of the Bristol Aeroplane Co.

— Recent "Bristol" designs.

Bristol fighter. The Bristol two-seater fighter.

Bristow. The new giant Tarrant triplane. History of the machine, with notes on its design and construction.

Bristow, W. A. The laws of the air.

— The Rotary Club and civil aviation.
Flight, Vol. 11, No. 18 (May 1, 1919), London, pp. 572-573, ill.

British Admiralty hydrogen gas plant.

British Aerial Transport Co. The B. A. T. four-seater biplane.

— The B. A. T. type F. K. 26 transport airplane.

— Modern British aeroplanes. VI. The British Aerial Transport Co. (Ltd.).


British Air Board. Per ardua.

— Two masters?


— See Peary, Robert E.: The British Air Ministry—Great Britain's latest move to achieve command of the air.
British Air Ministry's estimates for the year 1918-1919.

British Air Service. Aeronautics.
Reorganization of the British Air Service.

From official despatches.

British aircraft. Types of British aircraft.
Aviation, Vol. 4, No. 3 (Mar. 1, 1918), New York, p. 173, ill.
British aircraft competition.

British aircraft supply.

British airman tells the story of his hardest fight.
Literary Digest, Vol. 58 (Sept. 14, 1918), New York, pp. 45-46.

British and Colonial Aeroplane Co. (Ltd.).

— Modern British aeroplanes. VII. The British and Colonial Aeroplane Co. (Ltd.).

— See Freeston, Charles Lincoln: The British aircraft industry. 8. The British and Colonial Aeroplane Co. (Ltd.).

British-Australian flying. What Sopwiths say.

The British Caudron Co. (Ltd.).

British Columbia. Flying boat to guard forests of British Columbia.


British Navy. The British Navy and aviation.

British Royal Flying Corps. Recruits wanted for the British Royal Flying Corps.
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 6 (July 1917), New York, p. 489.


— Topographic surveying by aerial photography.
Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 2 (Feb. 15, 1919), New York, pp. 75-78, diagr.

Brock, Frank A. Commander Brock.

Brock bullet. The Brock bullet claim.

Brodtensky, S. The two-dimensional motion of a plane lamina in a resisting medium.

— See Bryan, George Hartley, and S. Brodtensky: Long tails vs. short tails in aerodynamics.

Brogan, G. A. A commercial forecast.
Air Travel, Vol. 1, No. 7 (Apr. 1918), New York, pp. 302-332.

Bronsdom, E. T. Dodging "Archie" and chasing "Fritz."

— Globe-circling liners of the air.

Brooklands. See Thorp, Joseph: Early days at Brooklands.

Brooks, Charles Franklin. Effect of winds and other weather conditions on the flight of airplanes.

— Notes on meteorology and climatology.

Brooks, Morgan. Air propulsion.
   Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 7, No. 18 (July 15, 1918), New York, p. 579, diagr.
   Automotive Industries, Vol. 38, No. 26 (June 20, 1918), New York, pp. 1206–1207.
   Aviation, Vol. 4, No. 9 (June 1, 1918), New York, pp. 591–592.

— New theory of air-propeller action; abstracts.
   Automotive Industries, Vol. 38 (June 20, 1918), New York, pp. 1206–1207.


— See Alcock, John, and Arthur Whitten Brown.

Brown, George Rothwell. Looking back to widewater.
   Air Travel, Vol. 1, No. 3 (Nov. 1917), New York, pp. 111–116, 143, ill.

Brown, W. B. See Dickinson, H. C., W. S. James, and W. B. Brown.


— See Hearne, R. P.: The British Aircraft Industry (Second Series). V. Brown Brothers (Ltd.).

Browne, Lewis Allen. Our "planes are there."

Browder, Castner. How our fighting men of the air are being trained, with some glimpses of training field here and abroad.

Browning. See Guns: Use Browning guns for aircraft.

Browning gun. Application of the Browning gun to airplanes.

Bruce-Walker, B. See Bazillac, Louis De: The aeroplane of to-morrow.

Brunet, A. Théorie élémentaire de l’avion.
   Paris, Librairie Aeronautique, 1918.

Bruno, Henry A. Efficient camera used on scout planes.

— Learning to duel in the sky.


Bryan, George Hartley. Sound emission from air screws.

Bryant, L. W. See Bramwell, F. H., E. F. Relf, and L. W. Bryant: Experiments on model propellers at the National Physical Laboratory . . .

— See Nayler, J. L., E. W. Stedman, and L. W. Bryant: Experiments on model of aeroplane wings at the National Physical Laboratory.


Buffalo, the airplane city. Curtiss Flyleaf, Vol. 2, No. 5 (May 1918), Buffalo, pp. 5-28, ill.


Burchall monoplane. See Models: The Burchall monoplane.


Bureau of Construction and Repair. See United States Navy Department.

— See United States Navy Department. The F-5L Flying Boat Handbook.


— See United States Navy Department: The HS-1L Flying Boat Handbook.

— See United States Navy Department: Manual for Inspection of Aircraft.

— See United States Navy Department: The Type "M" Kite Balloon Handbook.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AERONAUTICS, 1917-1919.

73

Bureau of Standards. Aeronautical work of the Bureau of Standards.

— Altitude laboratory of the Bureau of Standards.
Aircraft Journal, Vol. 5, No. 13 (Sept. 27, 1919), New York, pp. 6, 10, diag.

— Bureau of Standards new aeronautical laboratories.
Aerial Age, Vol. 6, No. 9 (Nov. 12, 1917), New York, p. 381.

— See David, Evan J.: What the Bureau of Standards is doing for aeronautics.

— See Helium.

— See National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics: . . . Metering characteristics of carburetors.

BURGESS. The Burgess "B. P." primary training tractor biplane.
Flight, Vol. 9, No. 24 (June 14, 1917), London, pp. 577-579, ill.

— The Burgess speed scout seaplane.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 5, No. 23 (Nov. 20, 1917), New York, pp. 828-829, ill.

— Burgess tractor single pontoon "U" type equipped with Curtiss OXX 100-horsepower motor.

— Burgess twin-motored hydroaeroplane.

— The Burgess Type B. P. primary training tractor.

— The Burgess Type "U" seaplane.
Flight, Vol. 9, No. 3 (Jan. 18, 1917), London, pp. 56-58, ill.

BURGESS-DUNNE. Burgess-Dunne "special reconnaissance" seaplane.

BURKE, EUGENE J. New test for aviators in air-tight cabinet.

BURLESON, ALBERT SIDNEY. Mr. Burleson's report on air mail service.

— Postmaster General Burleson outlines plans for nation-wide air mail.

— What the post office is doing.

BURLET, LOUIS J. E. L. G. DE. Nos morts le lieutenant de Burlet.
La Conq. de l'Air, 12 année, No. 17 (1 Sept., 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 209-210.

BURLS, G. A. Aero engines, with general introductory account of the theory of the internal-combustion engine.

— See Clerk, Dugald: G. A. Burls.

BURRAGE, CHARLES W. Importance of high thermal efficiency in aeroplane-engine design and construction.
Aerial Age, Vol. 8, No. 24 (Feb. 24, 1919), New York, pp. 1168-1170, ill.

BURRIT, HAROLD E. Some psychological aspects of aeronautics.

BURWELL, HARVEY B. S. Lieut. Col. Harvey B. S. Burwell.

74818—23—6


BuZZONI, B. P. Il puntamento nel tiro aereo con mitragliatrici. L’Aeronauta, Ano I, N. 7 (agosto 1918), Rome, pp. 185–203.


C.

C–1. Trip of C–1, Rockaway to Key West. Air Service Journal, Vol. 4, No. 3 (Jan. 18, 1919), New York, p. 3.


C., H. Caza y cazadores. (De “La Guerre Aérienne”.) Tothli, T. 3, Néms. 3, 4 (marzo-abril 1918), México, pp. 94–95, 120–121, ill.


CABLES. See Blumenthal, O.: Berechnung eines einstieligen Doppeldeckers mit Berücksichtigung der Kabelvorspannungen.

—— See Naze: Streamline wires and cables.

—— See Pohlhausen, K.: Widerstandsmessungen an Seilen und Profildrähten.


75

CABOT, GODFREY L. Metric system should be adopted for aeronautical purposes. Flying, Vol. 6, No. 10 (Nov. 1917), New York, p. 892.

—— Mr. Godfrey L. Cabot’s generous contribution to aeronautical development. Aerial Age, Vol. 6, No. 1 (Sept. 17, 1917), New York, pp. 10–11, ill.


—— $30,000 placed at Admiral Fiske’s disposal for torpedoplane, by Mr. Godfrey L. Cabot. Flying, Vol. 6, No. 9 (Oct. 1917), New York, p. 757, ill.


CALLIE, R. Indicador de distancias al suelo para el aterrizaje nocturno de los aviones. Tohtli, T. 4, Núm. 5 (mayo 1919), Méxique, pp. 247–248, ill.


CALCULATION. See Everling, E.: Rechentafeln für flugzeuge.


CALTHROP. See Parachutes: The parachute up to date.


Calles, Plutarco Elías. Escuadrilla de operaciones del noroeste, Núm. 2, en campaña, bajo las órdenes del General Plutarco Elías Calles. Tojiltl, T. 4, Núm. 4 (abril 1919), México, pp. 120-121.


Cameras. See Photography.


— Building a glider.

— The design and construction of model aeroplanes.

— The design of model aeroplanes.
London, Benn Brothers (Ltd.), 1919.

— An early duration model.


— Model aeroplanes (new series).

— Model aeroplanes. The "Camm" model aeroplane engine.

— The pitch of an airscrew.

— Private flying after the war.

— Running a model aero club.

— A simple model monoplane.

— Some early English model aeroplane experiments.

Camm, Sydney. Aeroplane construction.

— The direct-lift machine.
Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 6 (Apr. 15, 1919), New York, pp. 333-334.
Flying, Vol. 3, No. 75 (June 30, 1918), London, pp. 468-469.

— Enemy aerofoil sections.

Campbell, Sydney. Enemy wing-trussing systems.

The future of flying.

The German air effort of 1918.
   Flying, Vol. 4, No. 100 (Dec. 18, 1918), London, pp. 517-518.

Notes on construction.

The ornithopter. Are further experiments justified?

Post-war sporting machine. Is it possible or desirable?
   Flying, Vol. 4, No. 84 (Aug. 28, 1918), London, pp. 204-205.

Problems in design and construction.
   Flying, Vol. 4, No. 83 (Aug. 21, 1918), London, pp. 186, 188.

"Camm" model aeroplane engine. The "Camm" model aero engine for experimental purposes.

Cammen, Leon. The chemist and the airplane.

Silencing the aeroplane engine.

Camouflage. Airplane camouflage.
   Air Service Journal, Vol. 1, No. 9 (Sept. 6, 1917), New York, p. 276, ill.

Camp, A. D. Canada organized for aerial fighting; what the Royal Air Force has accomplished in 14 months.
   Canada Magazine, Vol. 51 (June 1918), Toronto, pp. 150-156, ill.

Camp, Walter. The Aviator the quarterback of war's gridiron.

Illustration of the Walter Camp exercises to develop muscular control, and other factors which will quadruple the fighting efficiency of American aviators.
   Flying, Vol. 6, No. 12 (Jan. 1918), New York, p. 1040, ill.

Campbell, C. I. R. Development of airship construction.


Campbell, G. L., and R. H. Blinkhorn. Royal Flying Corps (military wing) casualties and honours during the war of 1914-1917.

Campbell, George F. A soldier of the sky.

Campbell, R. The development of airship construction.

Camsat, C. La pipe de Saint-Just. Préface de l'aviateur Fonck.
   Paris, 1919.
CAMUS AND NEPFF. L'aptitude physique des candidats à l'aviation militaire. Les nouveaux procédés d'examen d'aptitude physique.

CANADA. Aerial mail service in Canada.
Curtiss Flyleaf, Vol. 3, No. 1 (July 1918), Buffalo, pp. 13-14, ill.

—— Canada to spend $80,000,000 in aeronautics.

—— Canada to spend $80,000,000 in aeronautics and organize 20 aero squadrons.
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 1 (Feb. 1917), New York, p. 66, ill.

—— Canada's aircraft industry.

—— Canada's part in winning the war in the air.

—— Canada's post-war plans.

—— Canadian Air Service developing fast.
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 5 (June 1917), New York, p. 403.

—— Huge Canadian air camp.
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 3 (Apr. 1917), New York, p. 207.
Camp Borden.

—— On the aeronautical prospects in Canada.

—— Organizing an air force for Canada. An important movement for organizing and developing aviation in the Dominion.

—— Solo flight; by a Canadian airman.

—— Twenty reserve aero squadrons to be organized in Canada.

—— See Aero Club of Canada.

—— See Carlyle, Randolph: Royal Flying Corps in Canada.

—— See Colvin, F. H.: Great Canadian aviation camp.


CANADIAN pilot. The work of a R. A. F. Corps squadron.

CANARD seaplanes. Giant Italian seaplanes.

CANDLER, ASA G. See Atlanta: Atlanta given a landing field by Asa G. Candler.

CANO, GABRIEL. Heroismo belga.
Tolotti, T. 2, Núm. 2 (febrero 1917), México, p. 56.

CANTELOU, MAURICE DE. Étude de l'aviation.
Paris, Étranger, 1900.
Reviewed in L'Aéronautique, 1e année, No. 4 (sept. 1919), Paris, p. 166.

CANTZLER, ORTO A. Luftretzungsmöglichkeit.

CAPACITY. Le calcul du rayon d'action des aéronef et leur capacité de chargement.

CAPACITY. El estudio de los grandes velívolos.
Tohtli, T. 4, Núm. 7 (julio 1919), México, pp. 256-264, ill.
— See Dornier, C.: Possible improvements in carrying capacity and speed of rigid airships.

CAPRONI, GUSTAV V. America’s part in supplying aircraft.
Motor Boating, Vol. 21, No. 2 (Feb. 1918), New York, p. 42.

CAPE-CAIRO airway.
Flight, Vol. 11, No. 24 (June 12, 1919), London, pp. 775-776, map.

CAPRONI. American-built Caproni a success.
— American-built Caproni bombing plane.
World’s Work, Vol. 37 (Nov. 1918), Garden City, pp. 117-120, ill.
— American Caproni meets test in air.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 8, No. 3 (Sept. 30, 1918), New York, p. 120.
— The Caproni.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 5, No. 5 (Apr. 16, 1917), New York, pp. 146, 147, ill.
— Caproni triplane’s flight to England. Italian views on civilian aviation prospects.
— The Caproni bombing triplane CA—4-1915.
— Caproni carries 10 reporters.
— The Caproni E-3 night bomber.
Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 6 (Apr. 15, 1919), New York, pp. 322-328, ill.
— Caproni expects huge aircraft.
— The Caproni machine. A definite civilian type.
— Caproni ready to make transatlantic flight.
Flying, Vol. 7, No. 6 (July 1918), New York, p. 514.
— The Caproni triplane.
Aerial Age, Vol. 9, No. 5 (Apr. 14, 1919), New York, pp. 242-243, ill.
— Le dernier type de triplan Caproni.
— From Caproni bombers to passenger-carrying Capronis.
— The huge three-motored Caproni triplane.
— Italy’s huge bombing triplane. A machine which is intended to do the work of heavy guns.
The Caproni triplane.
— The Liberty Caproni triplane.
Aerial Age, Vol. 9, No. 24 (Aug. 25, 1919), New York, pp. 1089-1091, 1108, ill.
— Some of the giant Caproni triplanes which have been the backbone of the Italian offense and defense against the outnumbering German forces.
Flying, Vol. 7, No. 5 (June 1918), New York, p. 435, ill.
Caproni. Le triplan Caproni.
La Conq. l'Air, 12e année, No. 13 (1 juil, 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 157-158, ill.

---

Von den Caproni-Flugfeldern.
Luftfahrt, Nr. 9/10 (Mai 1919), Berlin, p. 19, ill.

---

Vuelo a Inglaterra de los biplanos Caproni.
Tohttl, T. 4, Núm. 7 (julio 1919), México, pp. 265-266.

---

See De Haviland: De Haviland and Caproni tests.

See Quittner, Viktor: Der italienische Caproni-Doppeldecker.

See Sullivan, E. D.: In a Caproni over New York City.

Caproni, Giovanni. Commercial aviation.
Aeronautics, Vol. 15, No. 264 (Nov. 6, 1918), London, pp. 428-430, ill.

---

To deliver Gen. Pershing's reports to President Wilson by air in 48 hours.
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 11 (Dec. 1917), New York, pp. 937-938, ill.

Captain in the Aviation Corps. American balloon observers.
Aerial Age, Vol. 6, No. 13 (Dec. 10, 1917), New York, pp. 570-571, ill.

Captive airplanes. L'avenir des "Planeurs captifs."
La Conq. l'Air, 12e année, No. 7 (1 avril 1919), Bruxelles, p. 69.

Captive balloons. Impiego tattico dei palloni frenati.
L'Aeronauta, anno 1, No. 1 (feb. 1918), Roma, pp. 27-28.

---

See Letourneur: Les problèmes actuels de l'aéronautique. VI. Les ballons captifs d'observation.

Caquot kite balloon. The Caquot Type "M" kite balloon.

Carb, D. When the sirens sound.
Independent, Vol. 95 (July 13, 1918), New York, p. 58.

Carberry, Joseph E. Emergency landings in cross-country flying.

Carburation. La carburation aux haute altitudes. La constance du mélange gazeux par les turbo-compresseurs.
L'Aérophile, 27e année, Nov. 11-12 (1-15 juin 1919), Paris, pp. 185-186, diagr.

---

Carburation in theory and practice.
Flying, Vol. 4, No. 80 (July 31, 1918), London, pp. 110-111.

Carbureting conditions characteristic of aircraft engines.

---

A new principle in carburation.
Aerial Age, Vol. 8, No. 25 (Mar. 3, 1919), New York, p. 1223, diagr.

Carburetors. Inverted Liberty zenith carburetors. New arrangement for mounting above intake headers to increase accessibility and reduce fire hazard.

---

Metering characteristics of carburetors.

Watching carburetors.


See Feroldi carburetor: A new Italian carburetor.

See Lucke, Charles Edward: Carburetor design—a study of the state of the art.

See Redini carburetor: The Redini carburetor.
CARBURETORS. See Stewart: Stewart duplex carburetor.

— See Tice, Percival S.: Carbureting conditions characteristic of airplane engines.

— See Tice, Percival S., and H. C. Dickinson: Metering characteristics of carburetors.

— See Zenith: The Zenith carburetor.

CARD, S. F. Air navigation. Notes and examples.

London, E. Arnold, 1919, pp. 140.


CÁRDENAS, RAFAEL. Entrevista con el Sr. Gral. Rafael Cárdenas, Subjefe de los Establecimientos Fabriles Militares.

Tohtli, T. 2, Núm. 3 (Marzo 1917), México, pp. 58-59, ill.

CARGO ships. Seaplanes for cargo ships.


CARTHART, H. A. Assembling Liberty motor connecting rods.

Amer. Machinist, Vol. 51 (Dec. 11, 1919), New York, pp. 995-998, ill.

— Assembling Liberty motor cylinders.

Amer. Machinist, Vol. 51 (July 3, 1919), New York, pp. 27-30, ill.

— Finishing operations on Liberty motor cylinders.

Amer. Machinist, Vol. 50 (Jan. 19, 1919), New York, pp. 1197-1201, ill.

— Machining operations on the Liberty motor cylinders.

Amer. Machinist, Vol. 50 (May 22, 1919), New York, pp. 983-991, ill.

— Welding operations on Liberty motor cylinders.

Amer. Machinist, Vol. 50 (May 29, 1919), New York, pp. 1019-1025, ill.

CARIO, GÜNTHER. See Munk, Max, und Günther Cario: Flügel mit Spalt in Rührtrichtung.

— See Munk, Max, und Günther Cario: Luftstromneigung hinter Flügeln

CARLIER, J. Discussion. German aircraft speed meter.

Engineer, Vol. 125 (June 14, 1918), London, p. 512.

CARLO, CAMILLO DE. Flying spy.


Preface by Emilio Guglielmotti. Translated from the Italian by Maria Sermolino.

— La spia volante; ricordi delle gesta d’Oltrepìave.

New York, Brentano’s, 1919, pp. 267, port.

CARLSON, H. N. The accuracy of modern aero tachometers.


CARLSTROM, VICTOR. Victor Carlstrom.


— See Law, Ruth: Miss Ruth Law presented with $2,500 purse; Victor Carlstrom presented with a gold watch; Erie gives Aero Club of America $10,000 for transcontinental aeroplane race.

CARLYLE, RANDOLPH. Royal Flying Corps in Canada.


CARMINA, BENJAMIN MORREALE. Aviation, theoretico-practical textbook for students.


CARPENTER, FORD ASHMAN. Aviator and the Weather Bureau.

San Diego, Calif., San Diego Chamber of Commerce, 1917, pp. 51, ill.

CARPENTER, R. C. The properties of balsa wood.

Aeroplane, Vol. 9, No. 13 (June 9, 1919), New York, p. 640-641, ill.
CARRANÇEJA, SEBASTIÁN DE. Crónicas de España. Tothli, T. 4, Núm. 3 (abril 1919), México, pp. 150-151.


— 3,000 miles through the air. Daring knights of the sky will fly over 17 cities to show value of "stunts." Flying, Vol. 7, No. 8 (Sept. 1918), New York, pp. 718-719, ill.

CARTER. Carter spark-plug detector.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 4, No. 22 (Feb. 12, 1917), New York, p. 606, ill.

— Death of Maj. Carter, D. S. O.
Flying, Vol. 5, No. 121 (June 1, 1919), London, p. 481, ill.

CARTER, L. F. A steam power plant for model airplanes.
Description of a three-cylinder rotary engine operated by flash steam plant.

CARWEN balancing machine. See Wardrop, G. Douglas: The Carwen dynamic balancing machine.

CASSAGNE, JEAN. Indicador de la distancia del aeroplano al suelo, para el aterrizaje nocturno.
Tothli, T. 4, Núm. 4 (abril 1919), México, p. 158.

CASALENGO, MARIO TERENZIO ENRICO. See Henry Woodhouse.

CASE, JOHN. Incidence wires in the strength calculations of wing structures.

— The loads and stresses on aeroplanes.

— On the strength of bolts in aeroplane structures.

— The spacing of interplane struts.

— The stresses in braced structures with rigid joints.

CASTLE, BENJ. F. Lieut. Col. R. F. Castle, Air Service, A.
Air Service Journal, Vol. 4, No. 7 (Feb. 15, 1919), New York, p. 4, ill.

— Maintaining America's supremacy in the air.

CASTLE, VERNON. "Butterfly who became an eagle."
Air Travel, Vol. 1, No. 7 (Apr. 1919), New York, pp. 320, 330, ill.

CASTRUCCIO, GIUSEPPE. Angelo Berardi e i suoi voli di guerra.

CASUALTIES.


World's flying records.

— A model airplane exhibition. Air Travel, Vol. 1, No. 8 (May 1918), New York, pp. 374-375, ill.


Cave, Carl John Philip. Some meteorological conditions which increase the danger of flying.

Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 5, Nos. 1, 2 (Sept. 16, 23, 1916), New York, pp. 1222-1223, 64, ill.


Cave-Brown-Cave, T. R. Airships.


— Lighter-than-air craft.

Air Power, Vol. 5, No. 3 (July 1919), New York, pp. 100-104, 112, ill.
Aviation, Vol. 6, Nos. 10, 11 (June 15, July 1, 1919), New York, pp. 333-338, 585-591, ill.

CAYLEY, George. See Vivian, E. Charles: Pioneers of flying. 7. Sir George Cayley.

Cederstrom, Carl. Baron Carl Cederstrom.


Ceilings. Approximate ceilings of aeroplanes.


Cellon (Ltd.). See Hearne, R. P.: The British aircraft industry (second series). VI. Cellon (Ltd.).

Cellulose. The cellulose inquiry.


CENTRAL AIRCRAFT Co. The Central Aircraft Co.'s nine-seater biplane. Two 160-horsepower Beardmore engines.


— Peace-time aeroplanes.
Flight, Vol. 11, No. 10 (Mar. 6, 1919), London, pp. 323-324, ill.

CERIO, EDWIN. Delle invenzioni.
Riv. Tech. d'Aeronautica, Anno 1, No. 1 (Ott. 1917), Roma, pp. 67-68.


CHADWICK, JOHN C. Aviation engines.
New York, E. N. Appleton, 1919, pp. 95, ill.

CHALKLEY, A. P. Diesel engines for land and marine work, with an introductory chapter by the late Dr. Rudolph Diesel.

CHAMBERLAIN, EDMUND G. Lieut. Edmund G. Chamberlain, U. S. M. F. C.

CHAMBERLAIN, GEORGE EARLE. Military aeronautics. No General Staff control of Army Air Service.

— Senator Chamberlain indorses Aero Club program.


CHANDLER, C. DE F. Hydrogen for military purposes.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 5, Nos. 17, 18 (July 9, 16, 1917), New York, pp. 564-565, 579, 602-603, ill.

— Military observation balloons.
Superiority of kite type to spherical balloon.

— Observation balloons with American Expeditionary Forces.

CHANNING, GRACE ELLERY. See Genet, Edmond Charles Clinton: War letters of Edmond Genet . . .

CHAPMAN, JOHN JAY. Victor Chapman's letters from France, with memoir.
Victor Emmanuel Chapman.

— See Genet, Edmond Charles Clinton: War letters of Edmond Genet . . .

CHAPMAN, S. Electrical phenomena in the upper atmosphere.

— The lunar tide in the atmosphere.

CHAPUT, JEAN. See Dollfus, Charles: Jean Chaput.

CHARCOAL. See McLean, Stuart: . . . The absorption of helium by charcoal.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AERONAUTICS, 1917–1919. 85

Charlton L. E. O. Civilization's new child. Worthy in war the science of aviation must now prove itself worthy in peace.
U. S. Air Service, Vol. 1, No. 3 (Apr. 1919), New York, pp. 16-17, ill.

—— The Fifth Brigade, R. A. F. unit in action, March 21 to November 11, 1918.
U. S. Air Service, Vol. 1, No. 4 (May 1919), New York, pp. 6-10, ill.

Charpentier, G. La navigation par réaction. Coques et carènes d'hydroplanes, d'hydravions de dirigeables.
Saint-malo, impr. de Barlin (juin 1919), p. 47.
Brevets E. Charpentier.

Chartres, Annie Vivanti. The Italian air service.

Charts. Sperry charts for aviators.


—— See Whitaker, Omar B.: Aeronautical charts.

Chase, Herbert. Modern aeronautical engines.

Chase, John The importance of incidence wires in strength calculations.

Chase, W. B., ed. See Crowe, James Richard: Pat Crowe, aviator; skylark views and letters from France, including the story of "Jacqueline."

"Chasse Pilot." Air power through the efficient application of the combat class of aeroplanes. Translated from the French.
Air Power, Vol. 4, No. 4 (July 1918), Pensacola, pp. 143-147, ill.

Chatain, Henri G. Treatment of hydrocarbon fuels. II.
Review of the devices for using kerosene; the results obtained with them, future automotive engines and their fuels.

Chatillon. Battle of Chatillon.
History of 2d Corps Aeronautical School, A. E. F.

Chatley, Herbert. Mechanics of aeroplanes at high altitudes.

—— Ornithopter.

Chemistry. See Cammen, Leon: The chemist and the airplane.

Chester Charles. The Memphis aviation station.

Chester, W. Ewart. Pioneers of the new industry. Mr. W. Ewart Chester.

"Chevron Or." The laws of probability and their simple arithmetical application to the bomb question.

—— The passing of the mail ship.

—— River flying: A vista of inland water transport in the future.
**“Chevron Or.”** The world’s air routes and their regulation. The mathematics of aerial law.


**Chihuahua.** Escuadilla de operaciones número 4, en campaña, bajo las órdenes del General Jesús Agustín Castro, en el Estado de Chihuahua.

Tohtli, T. 4, Núm. 5 (mayo 1919), México, p. 182, ill.

**Chile.** El aeroplano en la América latina. Chile.

Tohtli, T. 3, Núm. 7 (julio 1918), México, p. 223.

— Los aviadores chilenos y la Cordillera de los Andes.

Tohtli, T. 3, Núm. 3 (marzo 1918), México, pp. 71, 87, ill.

— La aviación en la guerra.

Tohtli, T. 2, Núm. 2 (febrero 1917), México, p. 32.

**Chinard, Gilbert, and Earle Raymond Hedrick.** Handbook of English and French terms for the use of military aviators.

Berkeley, University of California Press, 1917, pp. 45, ill.

**Chiswell, B. M.** Use of aircraft in saving life and property at sea.


**Christensen.** The Christensen self-starter.

Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 4, No. 23 (Feb. 19, 1917), New York, p. 633, ill.

**Christiansen, R. Oberleutnant d. R. Christiansen schiesst am 11. Dezember 1917 an der englischen Küste mit einem Flugzeug der Hansa und Brandenburgische Flugzeugwerke.**


**Christie, A. R.** Chicago Signal Corps aviation activities.


**Christmas.** The Christmas strutless biplane.

Aerial Age, Vol. 8, No. 19 (Jan. 26, 1919), New York, pp. 948-949, diagr.

**Chronicle.** El aeroplano en el extranjero.


— On the year 1918.


**Chronology.** The aero world.


— Calendar of aerial operations.


— Notas.


— Notas. El aeroplano en el extranjero.

Tohtli, T. 2, Núm. 2 (febrero 1917), México, pp. 41-45, ill.

— Notizen.


— Review of aeronautical reviews.


— See Aeronautics: Retrospect of the year 1916; aeronautics.

— See Crosara, Leonardo: Cronologia aeronautica.

— See Portugal: Aeronautica em Portugal.

CHUBB, I. W. Women in airplane production.  
Amer. Mach., Vol. 48 (Feb. 7, 1918), New York, pp. 221-223, ill.  
— Women in airplane production in Great Britain.  

CICAMBELLI, LUIGI. Nozioni di topografia prattica.  
Roma, Tipografia del Senato, 1917, pp. —.  

CIVIL aeronautical transport.  

CIVIL Aerial Transport Committee.  
— Plans of the Civil Aerial Transport Committee.  
— The report of the Civil Aerial Transport Committee.  
— Reports of the Civil Aerial Transport Committee, with appendices.  
— The scope of the Civil Aerial Transport Committee.  
Aerial Age, Vol. 6, No. 14 (Dec. 17, 1917), New York, pp. 600, 617.

CIVIL aeronautics. A brief summary of American opinions on civil aviation.  
— Civil aviation.  
Flight, Vol. 11, No. 18 (May 1, 1919), London, p. 571.
— Civil aviation abroad.  
— Civilian landing grounds.  
— Civilians who have received commissions.  
— The daily press and civil aviation. A warning to those concerned for the progress of aeronautics.  
— A difficult problem which may interfere with international aerial transportation.  
Flying, Vol. 8, No. 1 (Feb. 1919), New York, pp. 72-74.
— First experiences of civilian flying.  
— Learning how to fly.  
— On blazing the trail.  
— On six months of civil aviation.  
— A practical school.  
Civil aeronautics. Progress of civil aviation in foreign countries (up to 31st October, 1919).


Clark, C. E. Types of military airplanes; the possibilities of the bomber.


Clark, Harold L. A few words about Don.


Donald H. Charlton.

Clark, V. E. Estimating performance of an airplane given engine, flight duration, and military or commercial load.


— Military types of airplanes discussed by Col. V. E. Clark.

Aut. Ind., Vol. 38, No. 3 (Jan. 17, 1918), New York, pp. 159-160.

— Selecting aerofoil sections, for speed range.

Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 1 (Feb. 1919), New York, pp. 20-22, diagr.

Clark, V. E., T. F. Dodd, and O. E. Stahlmann. Some problems in aeroplane construction.


Flight, Vol. 9, Nos. 4-6, 1917, London, pp. 95-97, 120-121, 142-144, diagr.

Clark, V. E. Types of military aeroplanes.


Clarke, T. W. K. Pioneers of British aviation. XI. Mr. T. W. K. Clarke, A. F. R. A.&. S.


Clarke, Vincent. Aero engine induction.


— Aero engines at high altitudes.


— The development of aero engines.


— The Statex engine. A design embodying new principles.


— Weather phenomena.


Clarkson, Coker F. Automotive engineering.


— International Aircraft Conference.


— International Aircraft Standards Conference.

Aviation, Vol. 4, No. 9 (June 1, 1918), New York, pp. 601-602.


The Liberty engine.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AERONAUTICS, 1917—1919.


Claudy, C. H. Aero-auto-craft—the car of the future.
Illustrated World, Vol. 27 (Apr. 1917), Chicago, pp. 172-177, ill.

— Air photography—American war methods.
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 13 (July 2, 1919), London, p. 8, ill.

— Airman's story.
Scient. Amer., Vol. 120 (Apr. 26, 1919), New York, p. 426, ill.

— Airplanes overnight. The present-day "How" of Government production, payment, and inspection.
Air Travel, Vol. 1, No. 6 (Feb. 1918), New York, pp. 258-261, 287, ill.

— Airplane propeller.
Scient. Amer., Vol. 118 (June 8, 1918), New York, p. 323.

— Aviation after the war. Some of the problems now engaging the attention of Governemental agencies.
Air Travel, Vol. 1, No. 8 (May 1918), New York, pp. 343-346, ill.

— British aircraft output during the war. A generous American tribute to Britain's past achievements and present position.

— England's aircraft industry.

— The first airplane mail.
Air Travel, Vol. 1, No. 7 (Apr. 1918), New York, pp. 295-298, 331, ill.

— Future of British flying.
Scient. Amer., Vol. 120 (Mar. 5, 1919), New York, p. 259, ill.

— Our aerial sausages.
Scient. Amer., Vol. 119 (Nov. 23, 1918), New York, pp. 408-409, ill.

— Our air-boat design a success.
National Magazine of Motor Boating, Vol. 21, No. 5 (May 1918), New York, pp. 12-14, ill.

— Romance of invention.

— Seaplane sanity.
Sea Power, Vol. 3, No. 5 (Nov. 1917), New York, pp. 14-17, ill.
Requisites for the necessary set of "flying eyes" for the Navy.

— Some aviation economics.

— Some aviation economics; what are we to do with the vast industries after the sword is sheathed?

— Uncle Sam's ground schools for flyers; giving practical experience in spotting on a miniature battle field.
Scient. Amer., Vol. 118 (Jan. 19, 1918), New York, p. 69, ill.

— Wasters—and fair play; some comments on the congressional investigation of the aircraft program.

— When the compass goes crazy.


Climbing. See Blasius, H.: Wertung der steigfähigkeit.

See König, Georg: Kraft und leistung beim steigern.

See Rateau: Théorie des aéroplanes.


See Steigzeitentabelle für das vereinfachte Verfahren zur Wertung der Steigfähigkeit.

Clinometer. See Aperry clinometer: Signals aviator to keep the aeroplane level.

See Sperry: The Sperry clinometer.

Clouds. See Service pilot: In a cloud bank.

Club member. New clubs for old.


Royal Aero Club premises.

The passing of the third floor front.

Flight, Vol. 9, No. 3 (Jan. 18, 1917), London, pp. 59-60, ill.

Moving of the Royal Aero Club to new quarters.

Coales, J. Dennis. Air mileage of aeroplanes intended for long distances and for transport.


Coast defence. $5,200,000 asked for aerial coast defence of Philippines and Hawaiian Islands.


$4,800,000 appropriated for aero coast defence.

Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 4, No. 21 (Feb. 5, 1917), New York, p. 325.

Coast defences. Our aerial coast defences.


Coast patrol. Aerial Coast Patrol No. 1 a national asset. An excellent demonstration of practical and efficient patriotism by a body of young college men.

Flying, Vol. 6, No. 8 (Sept. 1917), New York, pp. 678-679, ill.

The first coast patrol airship of the United States Navy.


Ninety members of aerial coastal patrol to train.

Flying, Vol. 6, No. 3 (Apr. 1917), New York, pp. 195-196, ill.

Our aerial coast defences. The rôle of American aircraft in cooperation with coast fortifications and naval units and the meaning of aerial coast patrol.


Prominent men training for the Aerial Coast Patrol.

Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 5, No. 3 (Apr. 2, 1917), New York, pp. 70, 71.

Volunteer Aerial Coast Patrol Unit No. 2 formed.


See Military aeronautics: The United States coast patrol dirigible.


Coatalen, Louis. Aircraft and motor-car engine design: Contrasted from the standpoint of a designer and manufacturer of both types.


Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 5, Nos. 17, 21 (July 2, Aug. 6, 1917), New York, p. 570-571, 579, 724-725, ill.

Amer. Mach., Vol. 46 (June 28, 1917), New York, pp. 1121-1122.


Factors in aviation engine design. Part 1. How aviation engine differs from other gasoline motors; automobile engines of future to be modeled upon present-day aircraft practice; supremacy of aluminum alloy.

Coatalen, Louis. Pioneers of the new industry. 1. Mr. Louis Coatalen. 
Flying, Vol. 1, No. 21 (June 13, 1917), London, pp. 399-400.

Coating that prevents end checking. 

Coburn, F. G. Aeroplane construction. 

Employment problem of the United States naval aircraft factory. 
Industrial Management, Vol. 57 (May 1919), New York, pp. 359-365, ill.

Naval aircraft factory, Philadelphia. 

Problems of the naval aircraft factory during the war. 
Amer. Mach., Vol. 31 (Aug. 29, 1919), New York, pp. 413-419, ill.


See Richardson, Holden Chester, and F. G. Coburn: Great story of the Navy's aircraft development told to the Society of Automotive Engineers.

Cockburn, G. B. Pioneers of British aviation. XX. Mr. G. B. Cockburn. 

Codd, Mortimer A. Electrical ignition for internal-combustion engines. 

Code. Le code de l'air. 
La Cong. l'Afrique, 12e année, No. 11 (1 juin 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 127-128.

Coffin, Howard E. The aces of aerial travel—Howard E. Coffin. 
Air Travel, Vol. 1, No. 6 (Feb. 1918), New York, pp. 274, 279, 285, ill.

Aircraft industry needs standardization. 

All world's records must be broken in carrying out aerial program. 

America's aerial resources. 
Air Travel, Vol. 1, No. 1 (Sept. 1917), New York, pp. 7-10, 36, ill.

Coffin lauds airplane accomplishments. 
Automotive Industries, Vol. 38, No. 25 (June 20, 1918), pp. 1166-1167.

Coffin protests to Congress. 
Letter to Senator Thomas.

The Government's plans for training military aviators. 
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 5 (June 1917), New York, pp. 366-367.

Industrial preparedness. 

Mr. Coffin on the American air program. 

Progress of the United States aircraft program. 

Status of American aircraft production. 
Amer. Mach., Vol. 49 (July 4, 1918), New York, pp. 32-36.
Automotive Engineering, Vol. 3, No. 6 (July 1918), New York, pp. 253-255.

United States aircraft production reviewed and analyzed. 

See Wildman, Edwin: Howard Coffin and the war in the air.

— Explanation of peculiarities observed in flying in the wind.

Aviation, Vol. 4, No. 10 (June 15, 1918), New York, pp. 665-667.

Coiffin, J. G. Note on the efficiency of tandem propellers.
Aviation, Vol. 7, No. 8 (Nov. 15, 1919), New York, p. 351.

Coiffin, J. G., and Booth, H. T. Quantity versus quality in airplane combat.
Automotive Industries, Vol. 28, No. 25 (June 20, 1918), New York, pp. 1209-1211, 1244.

Cohen, B. L. Use of telephones in aircraft work.

Cohen, B. S. Aircraft telephony.

Coiffard, Marcel. Le lieutenant Coiffard, tué en combat aérien.
L'Aérophile, 26e année, Nos. 21-22 (ter-15 nov. 1918), Paris, p. 323.

Colby, A. L. Specifications for aircraft steels.
Iron Age, Vol. 162 (July 11, 1918), New York, pp. 70-71.

Colby, Elbridge. Reconnoitering by aeroplane.

Colegrove, Keith. Italy and the air.
Air Travel, Vol. 1, No. 2 (Oct. 1917), New York, pp. 72-73, ill.

Air Travel, Vol. 1, No. 5 (Nov. 1917), New York, pp. 118-119, ill.


Collardet, Lucien. Antiaircraft defense.

Colleges. Aviation colleges.

Collins, Archie Frederick. The boys' airplane book.

— How to fly.

Collins, Francis Arnold. Air man—his conquests in peace and war.

— Aviators of the future.

— Learning to fly.
St. Nicholas, Vol. 44 (June 1917), New York, pp. 744-746, ill.

— New air sport for boys.
Woman's Home Companion, Vol. 45 (June 1918), Springfield, Ohio, p. 32, ill.

Collins, James H. Aircraft wireless.

Colonial aviation. Les conditions de succès dans l'aviation coloniale.
COLPITTs, E. H. Radio telephony.


COLSMANN AND MAYBACH. Zeppelin, Maybachmotoren und Persius.

COLVIN, CHARLES H. Necessity for instruments in commercial flying.

COLVIN, FRED HERBERT. Aircraft mechanics handbook; a collection of facts and suggestions from factory and flying field to assist in caring for modern aircraft.

— American aircraft development.

— Building a military training airplane.

— Building airplane motors.
Amer. Mach., Vol. 46 (May 10, 1917), New York, pp. 793-798, ill.

— Fast, single-seater fighting machines needed.

— Great Canadian aviation camp.

— How Ford built Liberty motors.
Amer. Mach., Vol. 51 (Dec. 18, 1919), New York, pp. 1037-1041, ill.

— Machining bearings for Liberty motors.

— Making Curtiss cam shafts and connecting rods.

— Metal frames and fittings for airplanes.

— New requirements in motor workmanship.
Amer. Mach., Vol. 46 (June 14, 1917), New York, pp. 1043-1048, diagr.

— Operations on the Liberty motor cylinders.
Amer. Mach., Vol. 59 (Apr. 17, 1919), New York, pp. 737-738, ill.

— Possibilities of rapid growth in airplane work.

— Selecting mechanics for the Royal Flying Corps of the British Army.

— Standard hub for airplane propellers.
Amer. Mach., Vol. 48 (Jan. 10, 1918), New York, pp. 82-84, ill.

— Strut sockets and other sheet-metal airplane fittings.
Amer. Mach., Vol. 49 (Aug. 8, 1918), New York, pp. 253-256, ill.

— Training aviators for the British army.

COMBATS. La batalla aérea.
Tothl., T. 3, Núm. 7 (Julio 1918), México, pp. 223-224.

— Cómo se desarrollan los combates en el aire.

— Two United States ensigns in thrilling fight off Dutch coast.
Air Power, Vol. 4, No. 4 (July 1918), Pensacola, pp. 153, 159.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AERONAUTICS, 1917-1919.

Coimité consultatif de l’aéronautique.
La Conq. l’Air, 12e année, Nos. 13, 14 (1, 15 juin 1919). Bruxelles, pp. 149, 162.

— Procès-verbal de la séance du 29 juillet 1919.
La Conq. l’Air, 12e année, No. 17 (1 sept. 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 201, 202.

— Procès verbal de la séance du 2 septembre 1919.
La Conq. l’Air, 12e année, No. 18 (15 sept. 1919), Bruxelles, p. 213.

Coimité mixte de l’aéronautique. Le comité mixte de l’aéronautique.
La Conq. l’Air, 12e année, No. 7 (avr. 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 57-58.

Commercial aeronautics. Aerial transport.
L’Aéronauta, Anno 1, N. 5 (giugno 1918), Rome, p. 144.

— The aeroplane in industrial development.

— Air highways to cover the country; plans for forming four transcontinental arteries for air traffic.
Municipal Journal, Vol. 43 (Nov. 29, 1918), New York, pp. 547-548.

— Airplane passenger service of to-day.

— Airships for commercial purposes.

— Airships for commercial purposes; aeroplanes and airships compared; how both types may be utilized.

— American commercial, tourist, and pleasure aeroplanes.
Aerial Age, Vol. 9, No. 20 (July 28, 1919), New York, pp. 930-931, 943, ill.

— Atlantic City by airplane next spring.

— L’avenir de l’industrie aéronautique.
La Conq. l’Air, 12e année, No. 20 (15 oct. 1919), Bruxelles pp. 245, 246.

— L’avenir des services civils d’aviation.

— Aviation and world transport.

— L’aviation industrielle à l’Académie des Sciences.
L’Aérophile, 20e année, Nos. 7-8 (1er-15 avril 1918), Paris, p. 102.

— L’aviazione come mezzo commerciale di trasporto.
L’Aeronauta, Anno 1, N. 5 (giugno 1918), Roma, pp. 148-150.

— Big business entering aviation.
Air Service Journal, Vol. 4, No. 6 (Feb. 8, 1919), New York.

— A boon to commercial flying.

— Britain to expend $15,000,000 on commercial aeronautics.
Flying, Vol. 8, No. 4 (May 1919), New York, pp. 369, 377.

— The business side of aviation.

— Civil aerial transport.

— Commercial aeronautics.
Commercial aeronautics. Commercial aeronautics after the war.

Commercial airships.

Commercial aviation.

Commercial aviation in our foreign trade.
 Automotive Industries, Vol. 39, No. 3 (July 18, 1918), New York, p. 8.

Commercial aviation seen as aftermath of war.

Commercial flying.

The commercial future of flying.

The commercial future of flying. "Aeroplane versus airship."

The Commercial future of flying. 2. Its dependence on weather

Commercial high-speed air transportation.

The commercial possibilities of aviation.

Commercial prospects of the aeroplane.

Commercial transport by airplane.
Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 1 (Feb. 1, 1919), New York, pp. 31-32.

Copartnership and commercial flying.

Department store delivery service by plane.

A designer's view of commercial aeronautics.

Educating the public to commercial aeronautics.

L'effort de l'industrie aéronautique française.

Exploitation commerciale de l'aviation.

First liner of air reaches Washington with 14 aboard.

The first passenger airplane line.
Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 4 (Mar. 15, 1919), New York, p. 229, ill.

Future of aerial transport.
Railway Review, Vol. 64 (Feb. 8, 1919), Chicago, pp. 226-227.

The future of commercial aerial transport.

L'organisation des lignes aériennes.
Commercial aeronautics. Our future air traffic.  

A policy for commercial aviation.  

Progress of the air services.  
Aeronautics, Vol. 17, No. 319 (Nov. 27, 1919), London, pp. 484.

Quelques indications sur l'aéronautique marchande.  
L'Aéronautique, 1e année, No. 4 (sept. 1919), Paris, pp. 154-156.

Richborough transportation depot and train ferry terminus, seaplane towing lighters.  

Il sindacato industriale aeronautico.  
La Via Azzurra, Anno 1, Num. 11 (1. nov. 1918), Napoli, p. 4.

Some difficulties pointed out.  

United States development of commercial aeronautics.  

Using the planes.  

What must be done to insure aircraft on an adequate scale.  
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 6 (July 1917), New York, pp. 496-497, 500.

See Aircraftsman: The aircraft industry after the war.

See Berkeley: The aeroplane of commerce.

See Berkeley: An air ministry and commercial aeronautics.

See Bronson, E. T.: Globe-circling liners of the air.

See Caproni, Gianni: Commercial aviation.


See Coffin, Howard E.: Industrial preparedness.

See Curtiss, Glenn Hammond: The future of commercial aviation.

See David, Evan John: Commercial flying.


See Diffin, F. G.: Tremendous strides in commercial aviation abroad.

See Douglas, Donald W.: The airplane as a commercial possibility.

See Freeston, Charles Lincoln: The British aircraft industry.

See G., C. G.: On commercial aeronautics.

See G., R.: Per l'aeronautica commerciale.

See Glaeuert, O.: Civil aerial transport.

See Grahame-White, Claude: Coming of the air age.

See Grahame-White, Claude: Commercial and pleasure flying.

See Grahame-White, Claude: Mr. Grahame-White on commercial aeronautics.

See Grahame-White, Claude, and Harry Harper: Civil aerial transport committee. . . .
Commercial aeronautics. See Grahame-White, Claude, and Harry Harper: Commercial aeronautics.

— See Grahame-White, Claude, and Harry Harper: Sovereignty of the air in its relation to civil aerial transport.

— See Grahame-White, Claude, and Harry Harper: The dawn of the air age.


— See Hirst, Stuart A.: The future commercial air service. How the great sea transport concerns must protect their future.


— See O’Gorman, Mervyn: Aerial transport and travel.

— See O’Gorman, Mervyn: Commercial aeronautics.

— See O’Gorman, Merwyn: The future of commercial aeronautics.

— See Palmer, Paul J.: Commercial aviation.

— See Pinfold, W.: Possibilities of commercial aviation.

— See Price, Raymond B.: Development of commercial dirigibles.


— See Thomas, G. Holt: Commercial aeronautics.

— See Thomas, G. Holt: Commercial transportation and high-speed services by air.

— See Thomas, G. Holt: The era of the air. The future of commercial aeronautics.

— See Vane, H. T.: Pioneers of the new industry.

— See Woodhouse, Henry: The dawn of the age of commercial aerial transportation.

— See Zeppelins: Germans count on Zeppelins to revolutionize world trade after the war.

La Conq. l’Air, 12e année, No. 22 (15 nov. 1919), Bruxelles, p. 361.

— Séances.
La Conq. l’Air, 12e année, Nos. 13, 14 (1, 15 juil. 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 143-148, 161-162.

Commissione Reale. Per il passaggio della’eronautica di guerra all’aeronautica di pace. Voti della Commissione Reale pel dopo-guerra.

Committee on aeronautics. Creation of a committee on aeronautics. Hearings before the Committee on Rules of the House of Representatives, on H. Res. 105, Friday, June 29, 1917.

Committee on Public Information. Aviation.

Compass. Eliminating deviations of the airplane compass.
Automobile Automotive Ind., Vol. 37, No. 11 (Sept. 13, 1917), New York, p. 440.

COMPASS. Istruzioni sulla bussola. L’Aeronauta, Anno 1, N. 6 (luglio 1918), Roma, pp. 172-174.


— See Bauer, Louis A.: The compass in aeronautics.

— See Instrumente: Compases for aircraft.

— See Vincent, H.: Compas perfectionné de direction en navigation aérienne.

COMPANIES. See Manufacturers: Fifteen aeroplane firms unite for preparedness.

COMPRESSED air. See Models: Compressed-air-driven model.


COMPON'T, W. Production of airplane spruce. Review of Reviews, Vol. 57 (June 1918), New York, pp. 629-633, ill.

CONCRETE. See Hangars.


— See Besprechung der Flugzeugkonstrukteure in Adlershof am 23. August, 1918.


CONGRÈS International des Associations d’Inventeurs et d’Artistes Industriels. Congrès international (pays alliés et neutres) des Associations d’Inventeurs et d’Artistes Industriels et autres groupements intellectuels se rattachant à la propriété industrielle à Bruxelles. La Conq. L’Air, 12e année, No. 15 (1 août 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 150-182.


— Congress fails to provide for Army Air Service. Aircraft Journal, Vol. 5, No. 3 (July 19, 1919), New York, p. 3, diagr.

— Congressional aero committees should be appointed immediately. Air Service Journal, Vol. 4, No. 1 (Jan. 4, 1919), New York, pp. 1, 5, 8.


100  BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AERONAUTICS, 1917–1919.

CONGRESS. Senate committee recommends single aircraft head.
Aviation, Vol. 4, No. 6 (Apr. 15, 1918), New York, pp. 384-387.

—– War measures passed by Congress.

Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 1, No. 22 (Feb. 12, 1917), New York, p. 569, ill.

CONNELLY, WILLARD. Making navy aviators in a hurry.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 9, No. 1 (Sept. 16, 1919), New York, pp. 1220-1221, ill.

CONNELLY, W. Grounding navigators for the joy hop.
Motor Age, Vol. 34 (Nov. 28, 1918), Chicago, pp. 20-22, ill.

CONSTANT, d’ESTOURNELLES DE. La transition de l’aviation militaire à l’aviation civile.

CONSTANTINOPLE. To Constantinople and back by aeroplane.
Flight, Vol. 11, No. 3 (Jan. 16, 1919), London, p. 79.

CONSTRUCTION. Aircraft construction. Less satisfactory materials.

—– Bedeutung und Grundzüge des Modellflugzeugbaues.
Luftfahrt, Nr. 19/20 (Okt. 1919), Berlin, pp. 22-23, ill.

—– Construction details of aeroplanes.

—– Construction details—the Standard H-3 tractor.

—– Flugzeugverspannung mittels Frequenzmessers.
Motorwagen, Jahrg. 21, Heft 10 (10. April 1918), Berlin, pp. 113-114.

—– Grossprechereien vom amerikanischen Luftflottenbau.

—– Methods of jointing and lengthening spars.
Flying, Vol. 3, No. 64 (Apr. 10, 1918), London, pp. 242, 244, diagr.

—– Notes on construction.

—– Veneer body construction.
Aviation, Vol. 6, Nos. 8, 9 (May 15, June 1, 1919), New York, pp. 434-436, 483-486, ill.

—– What flying is. How an aeroplane is built.

—– See Adams, Walter O.: Some avoidable dangers in aeroplane construction.

—– See Camm, Sydney: Notes on construction.


—– See E., R.: Kampfeinsitzerbauarten.

—– See Eisenlohr, Roland: Die Entwicklung im deutschen Flugzeugbau.

—– See Halliwell, F. W.: Rigging, the erection and trueing up of aeroplanes.

—– See King, James Thomas, and Norval Wilfred Leslie: Aeroplane construction and assembly.


—– See Levy, Hyman: From model to full scale in aeronautics.
CONSTRUCTION. See Morden, E. B.: The work of the construction division of the United States Army from coast to coast, 1917-1919.

— See Nicolson, David: Design and construction of flying boats.
— See Pomilio, Ottorino: Airplane design and construction.
— See Standards.
— See Thurston, Albert Peter: Metal construction of aircraft.
— See Wendt, F.: Normung im Luftfahrzeubbau.
— See William Hood Dunwoody Industrial Institute, Minneapolis. Aviation; aeroplane construction.
— See Wysong, F. E., and P. J. Palmer: How to build a military type tractor biplane.

CONSULTA. The Consuta system in aviation.
Flight, Vol. 11, No. 6 (Feb. 6, 1919), London, p. 184, ill.

CONTESTS. The great aerial contests to come.
Flying, Vol. 8, No. 6 (July 1919), New York, pp. 544-545.

"CONTACT" (pseud.). See Bott, Alan.

CONTACT breaker. See Cooke contact breaker: An interesting contact breaker for magnetos.

CONTINENTAL biplane. The Continental pusher biplane.
Aerial Age, Vol. 6, No. 16 (Dec. 31, 1917), New York, pp. 696-697, ill.
Aviation, Vol. 4, No. 1 (Feb. 1, 1918), New York, p. 35.

CONTINENTAL Divide. Ellington fliers first to cross the Continental Divide.
Aircraft Journal, Vol. 5, No. 16 (Oct. 18, 1919), New York, p. 6, ill.

CONTRACTS. Board of Contract Adjustment named.
Air Service Journal, Vol. 3, No. 21 (Nov. 21, 1918), New York, p. 5.
— Cancellation of contracts in prospect.
Air Service Journal, Vol. 3, No. 21 (Nov. 21, 1918), New York, p. 5.
— New War Department contracts.
— $225,000,000 in contracts canceled.

— See Tamen: On "Break" clauses.

CONTROL. Control of the latest type of aircraft by the beginner in flight.
— Distant control of aircraft by whistling.
— Dual control.
— Dual control for aeroplanes; patent.
— See Waterhouse, W. J.: Controls and control surfaces.
Control surfaces. See Wings, metal: Development of metal wings and control surfaces.

Control systems.

Controlling balance.

Convalescent R. A. F. A “Sandbag’s” day.
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 129 (July 9, 1919), London, p. 36.
Sandbag is a trade term for observer.

Cook, Arthur E. Aeronautics in Japan.

Cook, H. W. Georges Guyenmer; the winged sword of France.
Mentor, Vol. 6 (Nov. 1, 1918), New York, pp. 1-11, ill.

Cooke contact breaker. An interesting contact breaker for magnetos.
Flight, Vol. 9, No. 6 (Feb. 8, 1917), London, p. 136, ill.


Cooper, A. Q. Friction drive relay control for aircraft.

Copenhagen. Flugausstellung in Copenhagen.
Luftfahrt, Nr. 5/6 (März 1919), Berlin, p. 17.

Die skandinavische Flugausstellung.
Luftfahrt, Nr. 9/10 (Mai 1919), Berlin, p. 17.

Copenhagen show. See Hildesheim, Erik: The Copenhagen aero-show.

Copley. The Copley primer—a miniature starting carburetor.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 7, No. 14 (June 17, 1918), New York, p. 675, ill.

Coppens, Willy. See Plas, Leon Vanden: Nos héros de l’aviation de guerre. Le lieutenant Willy Coppens.

Copper plating. See Propellers: Process of copper-plating propeller blades.

Copper tubes. Standardization of copper tubes for aircraft.

Corbin, Thomas W. Aircraft, aeroplanes, airships, etc.

Corcoran, A. P. Fighting the big guns with wireless; thrilling adventures of the airmen while signaling the range to the artillery gunners.

Cordóva, Medardo. Mi viaje al Salvador.
Tooltli, T. 2, Núm. 5 (mayo 1917), México, pp. 143-144.


Cork, James Murle. Airplane antenna constants.

Cornesse, W. Nos héros de l’aviation de guerre. Lieutenant Cornesse et Sergent Vlieckx.
La Conq. l’Air, 12e année, No. 23 (1 dec. 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 275-276, ill.

Correction. See Munk, Max, & Erich Hückel: Berichtigungen in dem Aufsatz: Der Profilwiderstand von Tragflügeln, Bd. 2, Heft 3.

Cosmos engine. The Cosmos aero engines.

Cosmos engine. Cosmos engine tests.
— The Cosmos Engineering Co. (Ltd.).
— The "Cosmos" engines.
— See Engines: Current types of British aero engines.

Cosmos Engineering Works. A visit to the Cosmos Engineering Works.

Cosmos "Jupiter" engine. Cosmos "Jupiter" aero engine. Demonstration flight at Filton.

Cost. Airplanes too costly for general use.
Motor Age, Vol. 33 (June 18, 1918), New York, p. 18, ill.
— Can a safe airplane be made to sell at a low price?
Scient. Amer., Vol. 120 (May 17, 1919), New York, p. 512, ill.
— Cost analysis of airplane operation.
— How the money goes: An official analysis of the materials which go to make up an aeroplane.
— Some interesting cost figures. Fying at 5s. 7d. a mile.

Costa Bissara, Constantino Biego di. Lo stato di servizio dei più leggeri dell'aria.

Costanzi, Giulio. Sull'aviazione civile.

Costello, J. V. Airplane fittings.

Cotton fabric for airplanes.

Cottrell, Frederick Gardner. Commercial production of helium.
— Perkin Medal for Dr. F. G. Cottrell.


Courquin, A. Cours d'aérodynamique pratique.
Paris, Gauthier-Villars & Cie., 1919, pp. 152, ill.

Coursery, Philip R. Telephony without wires.

Courtney, F. T. Stunt flying and the commercial pilot.


COUTURIER, ROGER. Le biplan "Gotha" de bombardement à deux moteurs. L'Aérophile, 20e année, Nos. 3-4 (1er, 15 fév. 1919), Paris, pp. 33-37, ill.


Leurs efforts (Germany). L'Aérophile, 20e année, Nos. 19-20 (1er-15 oct. 1918), Paris, pp. 300-301, ill.

"Liberty." La genèse et le développement du moteur d'aviation américain. L'Aérophile, 20e année, Nos. 5-6 (1er-15 mars 1918), Paris, p. 67.


L'opinion de nos ennemis. Des aveux de la "Deutsche Luftfahrer Zeitschrift". La construction allemande.


Trois ans de guerre aérienne. Une opinion intéressante. L'Aérophile, 20e année, Nos. 1-2 (1er, 15 jan. 1918), Paris, pp. 16-17, ill.


COVERINGS. See Dort, R. G.: The importance of pigmented protective coverings.

COWDIN, ELLIOTT C. How the famous Lafayette Escadrille was started. Flying, Vol. 7, No. 3 (Apr. 1918), New York, pp. 239, 264, ill.

COWDRAY. The Right Honourable Viscount Cowdray of Midhurst, first air minister of the world.


COWLEY, WILLIAM LEWIS, AND HYMAN LEVY. Aeronautics in theory and experiment.


COWPER-COLES. The Cowper-Coles Aircraft Co.


COXE, H. C. America's aid in aerial warfare praised by French minister of aeronautics as remarkable.

Flying, Vol. 6, No. 8 (Sept. 1917), New York, p. 635.


CRAIG, R. H. Water supply and sewage disposal at the military aviation fields, posts, depots, etc.


— Possible effect of aircraft engine development on automobile practice.

CRAWFORD, R. P. Training balloonists for Army service.

"CRAWLER." One industry or two?
Some remarks on the relations between aircraft and motor manufacturing.

CREMERS, LÉON. Nos morts. L'adjudant-aviateur Léon Cremers.
La Conq. l'Air, 12e année, No. 13 (juil. 1, 1919), Bruxelles, p. 156.

CRESTANI, GIUSEPPE. Meteorologia aeronautica.
Milano, Urieo Hoepli, 1919, pp. xv, 315, ill.
Noted in: L'Aeronautique, 1re année, No. 2 (juil. 1919), Paris, p. 78.

— Meteorologia ed aeronautica.

— Dell'osservazione delle nubi. A proposito di un nuovo atlante delle nubi dell' Ufficio centrale di meteorologia e geodinamica.
L'Aeronauta, Anno 2, N. 1 (gen. 1919), Roma, pp. 2-10, ill.

— Per l'osservazione dall' alto.
L'Aeronauta, Anno 1, N. 7 (agosto 1918), Roma, pp. 208-210.

— Per la previsione del vento.
L'Aeronauta, Anno 1, N. 5 (giugno 1918), Roma, pp. 132-139, diagr.

— I temporali e i gruppi in relazione alla navigazione aerea.

— Il vento su terreni montuosi. Atterraggio e ormeggio dei palloni.
L'Aeronauta, Anno 1, N. 1 (feb. 1918), Roma, pp. 7-13.

CROCCO, G. AUTURO. The "Crocco" route indicator and its noteworthy applications.

— Deux principes cardinaux de l'aérodynamique.
Riv. Tecn. d'Aeronautica, anno 1, No. 1 (Ott. 1917), Roma, pp. 131-137.

— Due principi cardinali dell'aerodinamica.

— L'indicatore di rottta Crocco.
L'Aeronauta, Anno 1, N. 1 (feb. 1918), Roma, pp. 24-25.

— Il paradosso transatlantico.
L'Aeronauta, Anno 2, N. 2 (feb. 1919), Roma, pp. 21-23.

74818—23——8
Crocco, G. Auturo. The two cardinal principles of aerodynamics.

Crocker Land. Airplanes for Polar search.
American Museum of Natural History expedition in search of Crocker Land, in charge of Donald B. MacMillan.

Crosera, Leonardo. Cronologia aeronautica.

Crossman, Edward C. How fast can you throw?
Illustrated World, Vol. 30 (Sept. 1918), New York, pp. 97-99, ill.

Photographing the noise of a gun.

San Diego aviator factory.

Shotgunning for German airplanes.
Illustrated World, Vol. 29 (June 1918), New York, pp. 509-571, ill.

Shotguns for our aviators; with discussion.

Crouch, George F. A marine "Liberty."

Crouch, R. J. Goodman. The rigging of aeroplanes.


Crowe, James Richard. Pat Crowe, aviator; skylark views and letters from France, including the story of "Jacqueline." Ed. by W. B. Chase.

Crowell, Benedict. Crowell on a united Air Service.

Croy, Homer. War, camera.
Moving-picture films made from aeroplane.

Crozier, W. P. Superairman.

Cuba. Cuban aeronautics thriving.
Air Power, Vol. 5, No. 1 (May 1919), New York, p. 29, ill.
Flying, Vol. 8, No. 4 (May 1919), New York, p. 351.

Leaders in the Cuban air service.

Culver, Clarence C. The airplane complete.

Cunningham, A. A. Sailor and airman too. Marine flyers on the western front.

Curry, Chas. F. A defense of proposed air legislation.

CURTIS-KIRKHAM triplane. Roland Rohls in 26,300 altitude flight in Curtis-Kirkham triplane.

Air Power, Vol. 4, No. 8 (Nov. 1918), Pensacola, p. 315.


—— Construction of the Curtiss military training plane. Amer. Mach., Vol. 49 (Sept. 29, 1918), New York, p. 594a, diagr.


—— Curtiss M-F flying boat. Aerial Age, Vol. 9, No. 6 (May 5, 1919), New York, pp. 354-355, ill.


—— The Curtiss type 18-2 triplane. Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 2 (Feb. 15, 1919), New York, pp. 74-75, ill.


— See Hunsaker, Jerome Clarke: Details of tests of the American Naval Curtiss. Curtiss, Glenn Hammond. Aeroplane landing fields are needed at once. Help to locate permanent and emergency fields in your vicinity—Help to make cross-country flying safe for our new aviators. It will help win the war. Curtiss Flyleaf, Vol. 1, No. 3 (Sept. 1917), Buffalo, pp. 3–12, ill., map.


— The flight across the Atlantic. New York, Curtiss Aeroplane and Motor Corporation, 1919, p. 88, ill.
Curtiss Aeroplane Co. Curtiss flying boats; aeronautical motors; aeroplanes; hydroaeroplanes...
Buffalo, 1917, p. 44.
Advertising circular.
— Curtiss sales total $9,950,207. $2,713,639 operating profit for nine motors, ending September 30.
Curtiss Co.'s schools. See Glynn, Frank L: Intensive training in an aircraft plant.
Curtiss Flyleaf. Vol. 1, July 1917, Buffalo, N. Y.
Issued by the Educational Department of the Curtiss Aeroplane and Motor Corporation. Illustrated monthly.
Curtiss trophy 1917. General rules and regulations governing the Curtiss marine flying trophy, 1917.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 4, No. 22 (Feb. 12, 1917), New York, p. 571.

Customs. Luftfahrzeuge als Schutz für Geleitzüge.

Cyclones. See Rayleigh, Lord: The travelling cyclone.

Curvilinear flight. Aeroplane in curvilinear flight.

Cylinders. Hydraulically forged steel cylinders.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 5, No. 3 (Apr. 2, 1917), New York, p. 73.
— See Adams, F. W.: Metallurgy of cast-iron aeroplane-engine cylinders; abstract.

Cyriax. How "photos" are got. Record of a day's war experience.

Cyrus, Allan. Firing at captive balloons and proposed aids in the direction of fire against aircraft.
Aerial Age, Vol. 6, No. 10 (Nov. 19, 1917), New York, pp. 431-432, 442, diagr.
Computing stick for determining the distance to the target and errors in range in firing, by the aid of a "spotter."

D.

D. Gnôme-Zweitakt- und Einventilmotoren.
— Ein Lufttorpedo mit Fernsteuerung.

D., A. Pour la suppression des frontières.
La Conq. F.Air, 12e année, No. 3 (6avr. 1919), Bruxelles, p. 20.

D., Adh. L'expansion belge par l'aviation.
La Conq. F.Air, 12e année, No. 9 (1 mai 1919), Bruxelles, p. 94.

D., B. E. C. A philosophy of flying. The Aesthetic and poetic side of the new science.
— Sport and flying. How aviation and the sporting instinct help one another.

D., E. Emploi des moteurs suralimentés à puissance constante à toutes les altitudes.

D. F. W. The D. F. W. four-engined biplane.
Luftfahrt, Nr. 13/14 (Juli 1919), Berlin, p. 11, ill.

— The D. F. W. Aviatik, Type CV. 

— See Lagorgette, Jean: Monoplaees de Chasse.


Daily Express prize. £10,000 for commercial flight. Flights to India and South Africa.
Aeronautics. Vol. 17, No. 301 (July 24, 1919), London, p. 84, map.

Daimler. The B. S. A. and Daimler Cos.

— See Engines: French and British stationary aero engines.


Dallas-Boston flight record.
Air Power, Vol. 5, No. 3 (July 1919), New York, p. 115.

Dander, Mario Mele. Dizionario internazionale di aeronavigazione e costyuzioni aeronautiche. Italiano, francese, inglese, tedesco.

Danger. Le danger des avions.
Bull. Schweiz-Aero-Club, Nr. 10 (Okt. 1917), Bern, pp. 142-149.

Daniels, Josephus. Annual Report of the Secretary of the Navy.
As to aviation.

— Navy’s need for $45,000,000 for aviation explained to Speaker Clark by Mr. Daniels.
Letter form Secretary Daniels to Speaker Clark.

— Navy’s part in aviation summarized.

— Peril of United States aircraft parsimony.

— Secretary Daniels on aviators’ pay.

— Secretary Daniels on Navy aircraft program.

— See National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics: Aviation patents.

Danielson, O. A. Instrument for flying.

Dankwort. Die posttechnischen Aussichten der Luftpost.
Luftfahrt, Nr. 5/6 (März 1919), Berlin, pp. 24-25.

Dantzig, Tobias. Future of the airplane and the principles of airplane construction.

— See Standards: Aircraft standardization premature? Dr. Dantzig tells Indiana section of S. A. E. that standardization of parts at present stage of design would retard future development.

---

L’aviation de demain.
Reviewed in L’Aéronautique, 1r e année, No. 3 (août 1919), Paris, p. 119.

---

The future of aviation. Translated from the French by Philip Nutt. With a preface by M. Etienne Lamy.

DARGUE, H. A. Flying as a fine art.

---

How to land an aeroplane.

DARTOIS, CAMILLES. See Dollifus, Charles: Camille Dartois.

DARWIN, HORACE. The static head turn indicator for aeroplanes.

DAUTRICHE, P. La photographie aérienne et les levés des plans.
La Nature, No. 2371 (6 sept. 1919), Paris, pp. 149-150.

DÁVALOS, MARCELINO. Gloria victis.
Tochte, T. 2, núm. 2 (feb. 1917), México, p. 55.

DAVID, EVAN JOHN. Aerial transportation.
Flying, Vol. 8, Nos. 1-4 (Feb.–May 1919), New York, pp. 64, 66, 75, 76, 78, 172, 178, 262, 276, 282-283, 370, 381-382, ill.

---

Aircraft; its development in war and peace and its commercial future.
New York, Charles Scribner’s Sons, 1919, pp. xiv, 378, ill.

---

American aeronautic industry to have $50,000,000 annual budget comparison with automobile development.

---

Christening of the first American-made Handley-Page.

---

Commercial flying.

---

The commercial uses of aircraft.
Flying, Vol. 8, No. 6 (July 1919), New York, pp. 541-543, ill.

---

The commercial value of the aero mail.
Flying, Vol. 8, No. 5 (June 1919), New York, pp. 445-459, 477-478, map, ill.

---

The commercial Zeppelin.

---

The R. 34 flies from Scotland to America and return.
Flying, Vol. 8, No. 7 (Aug. 1919), New York, pp. 603-609, 636, ill.

---

The war in the air.

---

What the Bureau of Standards is doing for aeronautics.
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 2 (Mar. 1917), New York, pp. 144-147, ill.

DAVIDSON. The Davidson life-saving dress for seaplane pilots.


Davies, B. H. A commentary review of recent automobile and aero engine patent specifications.

— Inventions. A review and comments upon recent automobile and aero engine patent specifications.

Davies, C. H. Earth roads and air roads.

Davies, W. J. The possibilities of registry.

Davis, Alfred E. Flying the Atlantic.

Flying, Vol. 6, No. 129 (July 9, 1919), London, pp. 32-33, ill.

Davis, G. H. Flying lessons in pictures.

— An observing eye of the British navy.
Air Power, Vol. 4, No. 4 (July 1918), Pensacola, p. 137, ill.

New York, McLoughlin Brothers (Inc.), 1918, pp. 36, ill.

Davis, Milton F. 10,000 flyers trained in one year.

Davis, Paul H. See Peterson, Harold G., and Paul H. Davis: Held for ransom in Mexico.


— Commercial future of airplanes from an engineer’s standpoint.

— The engineer and the aeroplane.

Dayton Engineering Laboratories. Aviation ignition; a description of the Delco generator battery ignition as applied to modern aviation engines.
Detroit, Evans-Winter-Hebb, 1919, pp. 5-43, ill.

Dayton Engineering Laboratories Co. Aviation ignition; a description of the Delco generator battery ignition as applied to modern aviation engines.
Dayton, Ohio, The Dayton Engineering Laboratories Company, 1919, pp. 43, ill.

Dayton field. Government may buy old Dayton field.

De Biasi, Mario. Capt. La Guardia, America’s Congressman aviator.

De Castro, Ralph E. The war in the air.

De Haviland. Changes in the DH-4.

De Haviland. De H–4’s not suited to the aerial mail.

— The De Haviland aeroplanes.
Aerial Age, Vol. 9, No. 21 (Aug. 4, 1919), New York, pp. 909-911, ill.

— De Haviland and Caproni tests.

— The De Haviland V single-seater.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 8, No. 2 (Sept. 23, 1918), New York, pp. 70-71, ill.

— The De Haviland IV biplane.
Flight, Vol. 10, No. 25 (June 20, 1918), London, pp. 674-680, ill.

— De Haviland fours meet battle test in reduction of St. Mihiel salient.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 8, No. 2 (Sept. 23, 1918), New York, p. 99.

— The De Haviland, or “Airco,” machine.
Flight, Vol. 11, No. 2 (Jan. 9, 1919), London, pp. 36-45, ill.

— A “De Haviland” single-seater fighter.

— Das De-Havilland-10a-Grossflugzeug.
Luftfahrt, Nr. 5/6 (April 1919), Berlin, p. 23, ill.

— D. H. 10 bombing biplane.

— DH–4 remodeling specifications.

— A German report on the 300-horsepower De Haviland IV biplane.

— Modified De Haviland mail planes twin-engined.
Aircraft Journal, Vol. 5, No. 10 (Sept. 6, 1919), New York, p. 5, ill.


De Kozlowski, J. The investigation and treatment of alloys for aeronautical purposes.

Def mutes. Deaf mutes not accepted as flyers.

— Test of deaf mutes for fliers.


Dean, E. W. Motor gasoline. Properties, laboratory methods of testing, and practical specifications.

— Properties of motor gasoline.

De Benedetti, José. Estudio práctico de vientos y mareas.
Ingeniería, T. 29, No. 8 (16 abril 1919), pp. 495-515.

Decorations. The award of decorations.


Defenses. See Ashburn, Thomas: Antiaircraft defenses for coast fortifications.


Demarjot, Arsène. Nos morts le commandant Démouet. La Conq. l'Air, 12e année, No. 5 (1er mars, 1919), Bruxelles, p. 33.


Demonty, M. La poste aérienne aux États-Unis. La Conq. l'Air, 12e année, No. 18 (15 sept. 1919), Bruxelles, p. 220.

Demuyter, E. Le dirigeable. La Conq. l'Air, 12e année, No. 15 (1er août 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 182-183.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AERONAUTICS, 1917–1919. 115

DENCH, ERNEST A. Aircraft and the "movies." Flying, Vol. 6, No. 129 (July 9, 1919), London, p. 28.


DENKINGER, GEORGE M. See KLEMIN, Alexander, and G. M. Denkinger: Comparative tests of wing sections.

— See Warner, Edward P., and George M. Denkinger: Flotation of pontoons and the determination of pontoon position.

DENMARK. El aeropiano en el extranjero. Dinamarca.
Tohilt, T. 3, 1918, México, pp. 145, 213, ill.

— Dänemark im internationalen Luftverkehr. Luftfahrt, Nr. 13/14 (Juli 1919), Berlin, p. 22.

— Deutsche Flugzeuge nach Dänemark. Luftfahrt, Nr. 9/10 (May 1919), Berlin, p. 10.


DENUÍT. Colombophile militaire.
La Conq. l'Air, 12e année, No. 22 (15 nov. 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 270–271.

Department of aeronautics. American aviation mission recommends Aeronautical Department.

— Congressman Hulbert's bill creating Department of Aeronautics. Flying, Vol. 6, No. 4 (May 1917), New York, p. 300.


— Department of Aeronautics. Hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on Military Affairs, United States Senate. Sixty-fifth Congress, first session, on S. 80, a bill to establish a Department of Aeronautics and for other purposes. [June 12–29, 1917]... Washington, Government Printing Office, 1917, pp. 100.

— Printed for the use of the Committee on Military Affairs.

— See Wanamaker, Rodman: Rodman Wanamaker offers large air cruiser for aerial defense of New York—Proposes Department of Aeronautics and air minister.

Department of Air. Department of Air.


Department of Scientific and Industrial Research. The D. S. I. R.

DEPERDUSSIN. The Duperdussin case.

DERBY. The aerial derby.


Desbordes, L. Blin. * * * And he seemed to have lost control. Air, Vol. 1, No. 5 (May 1917), London, pp. 113-114.


Design. Aircraft and body design. A promising new type which is weatherproof, yet of light weight, and in which the seats are separately detachable and adjustable as to position and angle.


— Airplanes—applied design.

Technical Orders, Engineering Division, Air Service, Dayton, Ohio, 1919, No. 7, pp. 9-40; No. 8, pp. 9-24; No. 9, pp. 9-16; No. 10, pp. 9-12; No. 11, pp. 9-18, ill.

— Flying-boat design. A tribute to British constructors.


— German aeroplane design.


— Improvements in Zeppelin design.


— Oddities in recent aircraft design.

Scient. Amer., Vol. 119 (Sept. 21, 1918), New York, p. 223, ill.

— Some points in aeroplane design.


— Standardization of allied airplane design.


— Trend of German airplane design.


Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 6 (Apr. 15, 1919), New York, pp. 334-335.


See Astin, W. E.: Some future possibilities of aerofoil design.


See Barnwell, F. S.: Some points in aeroplane design.

See Barr, Sydney: Design and prophecy.

See Engineering Division, Air Service: Technical orders.

See Fuller, George B., and Lessiter Milburn: Experimental design and testing of aeroplane ribs.


See Lewitt, E. H.: Rigid airship design. The tension in the diagonal bracing wires.


See Mann, R. F.: Probable trend of aeroplane design.

See Nicolson, David: Design and construction of flying boats.

See P., C. W.: The trend of naval aircraft design.

See Pomilio, Ottorino: Airplane design and construction.
DESIGN. See Richardson, Holden Chester: Aeroplane and seaplane engineering.


— See Spencer, Leslie V.: Some considerations of the design of large aeroplanes.

— See Strassbourg: The influence of official control upon the design of aircraft, 1914-1918.

— See Weir: Some developments in aircraft design during the war.

— See Williams, E. O.: Drawing office data.

DESOUTTER, RENE. Rene Desoutter, test-pilot.


DESTRUCTION from the sky.


DEUTSCH DE LA MEURTHE, HENRI. La coupe Henri Deutsch de la Meurthe.


La Conq. l'Air, 12e année, No. 29 (15 oct. 1919), Bruxelles, p. 296.

— La coupe Deutsch de la Meurthe détenue par Sadi-Lecointe.


— M. Deutsch de la Meurthe.


La Conq. l'Air, 12e année, No. 24 (15 déc. 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 288-289.

— Mort de M. H. Deutsch de la Meurthe.

La Conq. l'Air, 12e année, No. 23 (1er déc. 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 273-274.

— Nécrologie: Henri Deutsch de la Meurthe.


— Nekrologe—Nécrologie.


DEUTSCHE FLUGZEUG Werke. The German D. F. W. commercial four-engined biplane.


Berlin, 1919.


DEUTSCHER LUFTFAHRT-VERBAND. Notizen.


DEVELOPMENT. Development and production of airplanes.

Amer. Machinist, Vol. 49 (July 11, 1918), New York, pp. 72-73.

DEVELOPMENT of the scouting biplane.


DEVILLERS. Indications sur le problème de l'avion.


--- La mécanique de l' aviation.

DIARY OF AN AIRSHIP FLIGHT. Observations from the air.

DIARY OF EVENTS, 1918.

DICKIE, F. J. Cutting airplane spruce in Canada.
St. Nicholas, Vol. 45 (Oct. 1918), New York, pp. 1066-1067, ill.

DICKINSON, HOBERT CUTLER, AND H. G. BOUTELL. The altitude laboratory for the testing of aircraft engines.

DICKINSON, HOBERT CUTLER. . . . Effect of compression ratio, pressure, temperature, and humidity on power.

DICKINSON, HOBERT CUTLER, WILLIAM STUBBS JAMES, AND R. V. KLEINSCHMIDT. General analysis of airplane radiator problems.

DICKINSON, HOBERT CUTLER, WILLIAM STUBBS JAMES, AND W. B. BROWN. General discussion of test methods for radiators.

DICKINSON, HOBERT CUTLER. Performance of aeronautical engines at high altitudes.

DICKINSON, HOBERT CUTLER, WILLIAM STUBBS JAMES, E. W. ROBERTS, V. R. GAGE, AND D. R. HARPER. Power characteristics of fuels for aircraft engines.

DICKINSON, HOBERT CUTLER, WILLIAM STUBBS JAMES, AND R. V. KLEINSCHMIDT. Results of tests on radiators for aircraft engine.

DICKINSON, HOBERT CUTLER, AND R. V. KLEINSCHMIDT. Synopsis of aeronautical radiator investigations for the years 1917 and 1918.

DICKINSON, HOBERT CUTLER. See National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics: . . . Metering characteristics of carburetors.
--- See Tice, Percival S., and H. C. Dickinson.

DICTIONARIES. See Nomenclature.

DIEDRICH, H., AND G. B. UPTON. Mufflers for aeronautical engines.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 5, No. 6 (Apr. 23, 1917), New York, pp. 189-191, ill.

DIEFELD. Double-piston motors.

DIEHL. Diehl electric dynamometers.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 4, No. 22 (Feb. 12, 1917), New York, pp. 602-603, ill.

DIEHL, CHARLES VIDAL. Charles Vidal Diehl.

DIENSTBACH, CARL. Fishing for birds of prey in the air. The possibilities of a new sport suggested by the killing of birds by flying machines.

— The flying automobile. Glen Curtiss builds a limousine in which you can take trips through the air.

— Our enemies in the air: how Germany is preparing to meet American and allied air fleets.
Scient. Amer., Vol. 118 (Feb. 9, 1918), New York, p. 133, ill.

— Shooting at bird men with the new French guns.

— Why Zeppelins are frightful. How a Zeppelin is built, how it navigates, and how it drops bombs.

— Zeppelin, aeroplane, and parachute.

— See Kaempffert, W., and C. Dienstbach: Can the Germans bomb New York from the air?

DIESEL. See Balog, Artur: Die charakteristischen Kurven der Zweitakt-Dieselmaschine.

DIESEL engines. Long versus short stroke Diesel engines.
From Zeits. Vereines Deutsch. Ing.

— See Hans, Herbert: The Diesel engine; its fuels and uses.

DIETZIUS, H. Untersuchung von Luftschrauben auf Festigkeit und richtige Formgebung.
Techn. Berichte, Bd. 1, Heft 2, Charlottenburg, pp. 26-30, ill.

DIETZIUS, ROBERT. Das Abtreiben der Flugzeuge im Winde.
Bull. Schweiz-Aero-Club, Jahrg. 12, Nr. 11 (Nov. 1918), Bern, pp. 165-171.

— Die Richtung des Windes über Wien an sehr heiteren Tagen.

DIFFIN, F. G. F. G. Diffin, president, United Aircraft Engineering Corporation.

— Standardization of airplane parts.

— Standardization of metal parts for aeronautic use.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 4, No. 22 (Feb. 12, 1917), New York, p. 588.

— Tremendous strides in commercial aviation abroad.

DIHEDRAL. See Hanna, John G.: The lateral dihedral.


DIME, ERIC ADOLPHUS. America's first aeronaut.
Air Travel, Vol. 1, No. 5 (Jan. 1918), New York, pp. 214-217, 239, ill.

DIME, E. A. Exploring by airplane.
Scient. Amer., Vol. 120 (Apr. 5, 1919), New York, p. 337.


Disler, Herman. Notizen. Luftfahrt, Nr. 5/6 (März 1919), Berlin, p. 17.


Disque, Bruce P. The man who got the spruce. Air Travel, Vol. 1, No. 8 (May 1918), New York, p. 353, ill.


Division of Military Aeronautics. See United States Army.—Air Service.


--- The DN-1 about to enter its hangar. . . . Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 5, No. 14 (June 18, 1917), New York, p. 451, ill.
Dobson, G. B. M. Errors of the readings of altimeters and air-speed indicators due to variation of temperature of the air.

Dodd, Townsend F. Air headquarters in action.

— The first United States aero squadron.

— See Clark, V. E., T. F. Dodd, and O. E. Stahlmann: Some problems in airplane construction.

Dollfus, Charles. Camille Dartois.

— Jean Chaput.
L'Aérophile, 20e année, Nos. 11-12 (1er-15 juin 1918), Paris, p. 173.

— Il y a cent ans, L'Aéronautique en 1817.
L'Aérophile, 21e année, Nos. 5-6 (1er-15 mars 1917), Paris, pp. 97-100, ill.

— L'aéronautique de 1813 à 1817.

— L'aérostation en Turquie.

Dommett, William Erskine. Aeroplanes and airships.

— A dictionary of aircraft.


Donalson, J. O. Twice across the continent in a single-seater.

La Conq. l'Air, 12e année, No. 10 (15 mai 1919), Bruxelles, p. 111, ill.

Dope. Dope poisoning.

— Emailite doping schemes for rigid airships.

— The history of airplane dope.

— The history of dope.

— The relative inflammability of dopes.

— Safeguarding the health of workpeople in airplane-dope shops.
Bull. de la Soc. d'Encouragement pour l'Industrie Nationale (sept.-oct. 1918).


— See Barr, A. J. A. Wallace: Dope.

— See Esselen, Gustavus J., jr.: Airplane dopes.

— See Fabrics: Les enduits pour toiles d'avions.
74818—23—9

— See Varnish: Fireproof varnish tested.

Doping. See Smith, W. S.: Doping in aircraft works.

Doppler. See Back, N.: Doppler’s principle.


Dorand. Emploi des moteurs suralimentés à puissance constante à toutes les altitudes.
L’Aérophile, 27e année, Nos. 11-12 (1er-15 juin 1919), Paris, pp. 168-172.

— The Dorand reconnaissance biplane.

— Mécanique de l’aviation.
Paris, 92, rue de Clignancourt (1919), pp. 256, ill.

Dorand, E. Application des résultats des essais en vol horizontal rectiligne à différentes altitudes à la détermination des conditions du vol dans les virages.
L’Aéronautique, 1er année, No. 6 (nov. 1919), Paris, pp. 237-240, ill.

— La distance maxima de vol d’un avion. Sa détermination à l’aide des résultats des essais en vol meilleures; méthodes de conduite.
L’Aéronautique Technique, No. 1 (juin 1919), Paris, pp. 4-10.

Dorey, A. See Bersey, W. C., and A. Dorey: Motor, marine, and aircraft red book.

Dorman engine. A general purpose motor.

Dorme, René. Cartas de ases de la aviación francesa.
Tohtli, T. 3, Núm. 3 (marzo 1918), México, pp. 86-87.

Dornier. The (German) Dornier “giant flying boat.”

Dornier, C. Possible improvements in carrying capacity and speed of rigid airships.

Dorsey, N. E. Self-luminous materials.

Dort, R. G. The importance of pigmented protective coverings.
Aviation, Vol. 7, No. 7 (Nov. 1, 1919), New York, p. 301.

— Wing fabrics and their application.
U. S. Air Service, Vol. 1, No. 6 (July 1919), New York, pp. 34-36, ill.

Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 3 (Mar. 1, 1919), New York, pp. 156-158, ill.


— The upper air; some impressions gained by flying.

Douglas, Donald W. The airplane as a commercial possibility.

— The power plant from the consideration of airplane performance.


Douglas interrupter. An American safety device.

123

DOUHERET. L'hélicoptère de M. Douheret.
La Conq. l'Air, 12e année, No. 24 (15 déc. 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 295-296.

DOVER seaplane. Two interesting British machines.

Dow metal. Dow metal—a new light alloy.

DOXSEY, W. S. How steel is used in aeroplanes.
Iron Trade Review, Vol. 60 (Jan. 4, 1917), Cleveland, pp. 97-100, ill.

DOYLE, E. R. Radio development in the air service.

DRAFT. Aeronautic workers exempt from draft bill.

DRAFT system. Selective draft system adopted in both Houses by overwhelming vote.

DRAG. See Fuchs, R.: Systematische Rechnungen über Auftrieb und Widerstand beim Doppeldecker.


DREADNAUGHT safety suit for flyers.

DRESDEN, D. Whip and whirl of shafts.

DRIGGS, LAURENCE LA TOURETTE. Aces among aces.

— Aces of aviation.

— Air scout: The adventures of Arnold Adair.

— Airplane myth and the war.
Outlook, Vol. 120 (Nov. 6, 1918), New York, pp. 309-370.

— America's air fleet.
Outlook, Vol. 116 (June 27, 1917), New York, pp. 322-323.

— Beyond the clouds lies victory.
Independent, Vol. 95 (Aug. 17, 1918), New York, pp. 220-221, ill.

— Defence by aircraft.

— Fifty-three to one! The career of Georges Guynemer, ace of aces.

— Flying storks: The most marvelous and daring corps of aces in all France.

— Fourth arm in warfare.

— Heroes of aviation.
Boston: Little, Brown, and Company, 1918, pp. xxvi, 301, ports.

— How battles are fought in the air.

— Necessity for a separate department of aeronautics.
DRIGGS, LAURENCE LA TOUrette. Our flying corps.
Outlook, Vol. 116 (June 6, 1917), New York, pp. 222- .

— Plane tales from the skies.

— The tail spin.
Air Travel, Vol. 1, No. 5 (Jan. 1918), New York, pp. 202-204, ill.

— Whose prisoner? The further adventures of Arnold Adair.

— Why not Liberty motors with British wings.
Independent, Vol. 96 (Nov. 16, 1918), New York, p. 294, ill.

— The Zeppelin starts for New York.
A proposed Zeppelin trip to the United States (fiction).

— See Rickenbacher, Edward Vernon: Fighting the flying circus; with maps and a foreword by Laurence La Tourette Driggs.

DRIILS. The R. S. B. sensitive drills.

DROGHEDA, KATHLEEN (BURN) MOORE, countess of, comp. Catalogue of paintings and prints of the earliest and latest types of aircraft, collected and arranged by the Countess of Drogheda, in aid of the Flying services fund . . . and the Irish hospital supply depots for the British Red Cross. Exhibited at the Grosvenor Gallery . . .
[London, Printed by Wm. Clowes & Sons, Ltd., 1918], pp. 74, ill.

DROSHEL, W. R. Another grumble about glue.


DUBILIER, WILLIAM. Radio for aircraft.
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 8 (Sept. 1917), New York, pp. 655-666, ill.

— La radiotelegrafia a bordo de los aeroplanos.
Tohtli, T. 4 1919, México, pp. 158-159, 209-210, ill.

DUCHÊNE, ÉMILE AUGUSTE. The mechanics of the aeroplane; a study of the principles of flight, by Capt. Duchêne, translated from the French by John H. Ledeboer . . . and T. O'B. Hubbard . . .

DUESENBERG. The Duesenberg aero engine.

— The Duesenberg 4-cylinder 16-valve engine.

— Duesenberg buys Fiat plant.
Automotive Industries. Vol. 38, No. 6 (Feb. 7, 1918), New York, p. 333.

— Duesenberg four-cylinder aviation motor.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 5, No. 17 (July 9, 1917), New York, p. 563, ill.
Brief description and photograph of parts of the engine.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AERONAUTICS, 1917–1919. 125


Automobile Automotive Ind., Vol. 37, No. 1 (July 5, 1917), New York, pp. 10–12, ill.

Duesenberg Motors Corporation organized.

Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 5, No. 6 (Apr. 26, 1917), New York, p. 188, ill.

The world’s largest airplane engine.

Gas Engine, Vol. 21, No. 5 (May 1919), Cincinnati, pp. 162–164, ill.

See Wardrop, G. Douglas: The Duesenberg model H 850-horsepower motor.

Duff, A. Wilmer. The science of bomb dropping from airplanes.


Duffield, W. G. Meteorology.


Meteorology: Air currents and eddies.


Meteorology: Cloud drops.


Meteorology: Humidity and dew.


Meteorology: The production of cloud.


Meteorology: 8. Winds and atmospheric pressure.


Meteorology: 10. Risky flying weather.


Meteorology: 11. Tropical cyclones.


Meteorology: 12. Lightning.


Meteorology: 15. The effect of wind and fog on the audibility of sounds.


Meteorology: 16. The winds above the earth’s surface.


Meteorology: 17. The winds in the upper air.


Meteorology: 18. Gunfire and rainfall.


Meteorology: 19. Temperature and frosts.


Dunoyer. La méthode du Capitaine Dunoyer pour la détermination du vent balistique.


Du Pont, A. de Carsalade. La propriété industriel et commerciale. L'Aéronautique, 1er année, No. 3 (août 1919), Paris, pp. 102-103.


— See Lewe: Festigkeitsprüfungen eines Holz- und eines Duralschwimmers.

— See Unger, E., and F. Schmidt: Duralumin,

— See Wings, metal.

DURAND, WILLIAM FREDERICK. The aerodynamical laboratory at Leland Stanford Junior University and the equipment installed with special reference to tests on air propellers.

— The aircraft problem.

— America's air service.

— Experimental research on air propellers.
Engineer, Vol. 126, (July 5, 1918), London, pp. 16-17.

DURAND, WILLIAM FREDERICK, AND E. P. LESLEY. Experimental research on air propellers, II.

DURAND, WILLIAM FREDERICK. Modern aeronautics.

— Outstanding aeronautic problems.

— The screw propeller, with special reference to aeroplane propulsion.

— Second annual report of the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics.

— Some outstanding problems in aeronautics.

— Uses for the aeroplane after war vast and important in commerce, says Advisory Committee chairman.
Statement of Dr. W. F. Durand in regard to the new civil aerial transport committee.

DURANT, CHARLES F. See Dime, Eric Adolphus: America's first aeronaut.

DURREE, WAUER C. Elements of a general theory of aeroplane wing design.

— Elements of a general theory of airplane-wing design.
Mechanical Engineering, Vol. 41, No. 9 (Sept. 1919), New York, pp. 728-730, diagr.

DYE, ANDREW LEE. Dye's automobile and gasoline engine encyclopedia.
St. Louis, A. L. Dyke, 1918, pp. 94, ill., diagr.

DYNAMICS. See Zahm, Albert Francis, and W. P. Loo: The equivalent mass in rigid dynamics, with applications to gyroscopes and screw propellers.

DYNAMICS, thermal efficiency, balance, and aeroplanes—S. A. E. subjects. Papers:
Sperry, Elmer A.—Aerial navigation over water; Clark, V. E., T. F. Dodd, and O. E. Strahlnann—Some problems of aeroplane construction.

DYNAMOMETER. The fan dynamometer.
— See Hershell: Hershell-Spillman dynamometer.
— See Everling, E.: Schraubenkraft und Messnabe.
— See Scott, C. F.: The electric dynamometer.

DYOTT, G. M. Possibilities of aerial transport in Peru.

DYSON, CHARLES WILSON. Screw propellers and estimation of power for propulsion of ships; also airship propellers.
New York, John Wiley & Son, 1918, ill.

E.

Luftfahr., Nr. 5/6 (März 1919), Berlin, p. 29, ill.

E., L. H. Douze heures d’effouilante.

E., R. Das Breguet-Bombeflugzeug.
— Das Flugzeug im Geschäftsverkehr.
Luftfahr., Nr. 9/10 (Mai 1919), Berlin, pp. 9-10, ill.
— Kampfeinsitzerbaure.
Motorwagen, Jahrg. 21, Heft 30 (31. Okt. 1918), Berlin, pp. 383-388, ill.

EASTAFRICA. Air work in East Africa.
Flying, Vol. 9, No. 3 (Jan. 18, 1917), London, p. 75.

EASTMAN. The Eastman aeroplane camera.

EBERHARDT, C. Berechnung der reduzierten Nutzlast eines Luftschiffes.
— Ermittelung der dynamischen Hubkraft und Reduktion der dynamischen Steighöhe eines Luftschiffes.
— Verstellbare Luftschrauben.

ECKARDT, WILHELM R. Vogelzug und Aeromechanik.
Luftfahr., Nr. 11/12 (Juni 1919), Berlin, pp. 14-15.

ECKS. The boy in the aeroplane.
— Flying for health.
— My log book.

ECKS. Some luck. A flying officer gives his thrilling fog experience.

—— A thousand air hours. A pilot tells of his experiences.

ECOB, R. G. Experiments with tandem planes; the Langley and Eiffel models, and a new design.

ECONOMICS. The strike and the opportunity of aviation.


EDHOLM, CHARLTON LAWRENCE. Airmen and the Weather Bureau—partners.

EDSTROM. The Edstrom wire wrapping machine.
Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 5 (Apr. 1919), New York, pp. 280–284, ill.

EDUCATIONAL LECTURES. Educational lectures on aeronautics under the auspices of the Aeronautical Society of Great Britain.

EDWARDS, JUNIUS DAVID. Balloon fabrics and their testing.

—— Determination of permeability of balloon fabrics.

EDWARDS, JUNIUS DAVID, AND MAURICE BLAINE LONG. Effect of solar radiation upon balloons.

EDWARDS, JUNIUS DAVID AND S. F. PICKERING. Method of determining the permeability of balloon fabrics.

EDWARDS, JUNIUS DAVID. Notes on balloon fabrics.
Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 12 (July 15, 1919), New York, pp. 626–627, ill.

EDWARDS, JUNIUS DAVID, AND PAUL G. LEDIG. Significance of oxygen in balloon gas.
Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 6 (Apr. 15, 1919), New York, pp. 325–326.

EDWARDS, JUNIUS DAVID, AND IRWIN L. MOORE. The testing of balloon fabrics.
Pt. I. Characteristic exposure tests of balloon fabrics.
Pt. II. Use of ultra-violet light for testing balloon fabrics.

EDWARDS, JUNIUS DAVID. Testing of balloon gas.

EDWARDS, JUNIUS DAVID, AND IRWIN L. MOORE. Use of ultra-violet light for testing balloon fabrics.
Aerial Age, Vol. 9, No. 15 (June 23, 1919), New York, pp. 734–735.

"EFFINGHAM." Airship Nomenclature.

—— Airship suspension systems.

Egypt. The air route to Egypt.

Aviation in Egypt in 1915.

See Barnett, Gilbert: Flight into Egypt.

Eiffel, Gustave. Logarithmic diagram for selecting propellers.

A new method of testing propellers.
Aerial Age, Vol. 6, No. 2 (Sept. 24, 1917), New York, pp. 66-68.


Résumé des principaux travaux exécutés pendant la guerre au Laboratoire aérodynamique Eiffel, 1915-1918.
Paris, Librairie aéronautique, 1919, pp. xx+212, ill.

Eisenlohr, Roland. Das amerikanische NC-Flugboot.
Luftfahrt, Nr. 15/16 (Aug. 1919), Berlin, pp. 18-20, ill.

Die Bemessung von Querrudern. (Nach englischer Darstellung.)
Luftfahrt, Nr. 9/10 (Mai 1919), Berlin, pp. 12-13, ill.

Die Entwicklung im deutschen Flugzeugbau.
Luftfahrt, Nr. 5/6 (März 1919), Berlin, pp. 19-22, ill.

Die Entwicklung und der Aufbau der Riesenflugzeuge.
Luftfahrt, Nr. 3/4 (Feb. 1919), Berlin, pp. 11-14; Nr. 5/6 (März), pp. 11-16; Nr. 7/8 (Apr.), pp. 11-16, ill.

Das erste Jahrzehnt des Flugwesens in Europa.

Flugwesen und Flugzeugindustrie der kriegführenden Staaten.

Die Flugzeugindustrie nach dem Kriege.

Der Fokker-Dreidecker-Kampfensitzer.
Deutsche Luftf.-Zeitschr., Jahrg. 22, Nr. 9/10 (22. Mai 1918), Berlin, pp. 18-20, ill.

Glossen zum Friedensvertrag.
Luftfahrt, Nr. 17/18 (Sept. 1919), Berlin, pp. 7-8, ill.

Das italienische halbstarre Luftschiff Bauart M.
Luftfahrt, Nr. 23/24 (Dez. 1919), Berlin, pp. 19-20, diagr.

Der Kampf um den Höhen-Weltrekord.

Der Kampfensitzer "Roland D VI."
Luftfahrt, Nr. 11/12 (Juni 1919), Berlin, pp. 16-17, ill.

Konstruktives vom Breguet 14 B 2 Doppeldecker.

Riesenflugzeuge im Luftverkehr.
Luftfahrt, Nr. 3/4 (Feb. 1919), Berlin, pp. 18-20, ill.

Rückschau auf das Flugjahr 1919.
Luftfahrt, Nr. 23/24 (Dez. 1919), Berlin, pp. 9-12, ill.

10 Jahre deutschen Flugwesens.
Luftfahrt, Nr. 13/14 (Juli 1919), Berlin, pp. 16-18, ill.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AERONAUTICS, 1917—1919. 131

EISENLOHR, ROLAND. Die Ueberquerung des Ozeans im Flugzeug. Luftfahr, Nr. 15/16, 17/18 (Aug., Sept. 1919), Berlin, pp. 10-14, 12-14, ill.


ELDERKIN, P. N. See Gray, G. Francis, J. W. Reed, and P. N. Elderkin: Air fans for driving generators on airplanes.

--- See Gray, G. Francis, John W. Reed, and P. N. Elderkin: Power for aeroplane wireless.

Electric power in aeroplane work.

Electricity. Electricity to mark aerial trail routes.

ELLIOTT, RICHARD I. Chart of performance computations.
Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 9 (June 1, 1919), New York, p. 488, diagr.

ELLIS, W. T. Little flyer in France.

EMELIN, JEAN. Modern aerial warfare.

ELMENDORF, ARMIN. Design of hollow interplane struts.

--- Tests on thin plywood as a substitute for linen in aeroplane construction.
Aerial Age, Vol. 9, No. 24 (Sept. 1, 1919), New York, pp. 1135, 1136, 1147, ill.

EMBLEMS. The heraldry of flying.

EMMONS, HAROLD HUNTER. Details of Liberty engine.
Motor Age, Vol. 35 (Jan. 2, 1919), Chicago, p. 16.

--- United States airplane production.
Motor Age, Vol. 34 (Dec. 5, 12, 1918), Chicago, pp. 18-19, 26, ill.

--- See Mixter, George Webber, and Harold Hunter Emmons: United States Army aircraft production facts.

Empire art metal construction in the airplane.
Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 4 (Mar. 15, 1919), New York, pp. 220-221, ill.

Enclosed type. The "totally enclosed" aeroplane.
Curtiss flying boat Amerika; Laurence tractor flying boat; Sikorsky biplane Grand; Albessard monoplane; Avro; Etrich Taube; Piggot; Bleriot "aerocar"; Varvarian Motor & Aircraft Works monoplane; and Rumpler Taube.

ENEMY. Representative enemy aeroplanes of 1917.

ENGADIN. Von der Zukunft des Engadins.

"Engineer officer." An engineer officer's views upon the futuro of flying.
Speed.

--- Fictitious figures on flying.

--- Machines and piloting of the future.
"Engineer officer." Power plants for flight.

— The reorganisation of the R. A. F.

— See Richardson, R. Chester: Airplane and seaplane engineering.

Engineering Division, Air Service. Technical orders No. 7.
Dayton, Ohio, April, 1919, pp. 91, ill.

— Technical orders No. 8.
Dayton, Ohio, September, 1919, pp. 96, ill.

— Technical orders No. 9.
Dayton, Ohio, October, 1919, pp. 125, ill.

— Technical orders No. 10.
Dayton, Ohio, Engineering Division, Air Service, November, 1919, pp. 79, diagr.

— Technical orders No. 11.
Dayton, Ohio, Engineering Division, Air Service, December, 1919, pp. 106, diagr., ill.

Engineers. Aeronautical engineers and aircraft manufacturers meet.

— The education of aeronautical engineers.

— The training of aeronautical engineers.

— See Walmsley, R. Mullineux, and C. E. Larard: The training of aeronautical engineers.

Engines. Aero engine cylinders.

— Aero-engine fuels.

— Aero-engine induction.

— The aeromarine type L, 6-cylinder aero motor.
Aerial Age, Vol. 8, No. 24 (Feb. 24, 1919), New York, pp. 1164-1165, ill.

— Aircraft-engine types.

— The aircraft motor.

— Airplane engines for automobiles.

— Airplane engines for 1917.

— L'alcool moteur en Angleterre.

— Altitude effects on tractor engines. Simple device measures loss of power at any height during test at fixed altitude.
Automobile Automotive Ind., Vol. 37, No. 17 (Oct. 25, 1917), New York, pp. 724-725, diagr.

— Aluminium pistons from 230-horsepower Benz engine.
Flying, Vol. 4, No. 75 (July 17, 1918), London, pp. 66, 68, diagr.
Engines. American aviation engine.

American engine tests under high altitude conditions.

American standard aviation engine.

American supercharging developments. A possible means of acquiring additional efficiency in engines used on commercial aircraft.

The Bijur electric airplane engine starter.

Billion dollars asked for aero motor purchases.

The Bloc-tube carburetor.

Boosting the ceiling of the airplane.
Scient. Amer., Vol. 121 (Nov. 15, 1919), New York, p. 481, ill.

British aircraft engines of high output.

British aircraft engines of high output. The newest Sunbeam-Coatalen overhead-valve types.

British engines at the Paris Show.

British internal-combustion engines, limited.

Calculating gas-engine losses.

Carbureting conditions characteristic of aircraft engines.

Carburetor with altitude control.

Change in airplane program; Liberty motor for scout duty and French motors for fighting planes.
Iron Age, Vol. 100 (Nov. 29, 1917), New York, p. 1331.

Characteristics of American aircraft engines.

Characteristics of leading aero engines.
Aerial Age, Vol. 8, No. 25 (Mar. 3, 1919), New York, pp. 1252-1254.

Como un país inventa un motor.
Tohil, T. 4, Núm. 7 (Julio 1919), México, pp. 283-284.

Complete technical specifications of the important American and foreign airplane engines.

Constructional details—XVII—XXVIII.
Engines. Cooling of aero-engine cylinders.

— The cooling of aero engines.

— La course d'avions-motors.
La Conq. l'Air, 12e année, No. 18 (15 sept. 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 220-221.

— Current types of British aero engines.

— The Curtiss model K-6 aircraft engine.
Aerial Age, Vol. 8, No. 21 (Feb. 5, 1919), New York, pp. 1030-1034, ill.

— Cylinder design.

— Cylinders and crankshaft rotate in new engine.

— Demonstration flight of a radial engine. The Cosmos Engineering Co.'s "Jupiter" engine (described in the Autocar of Apr. 5 last) performs well in a Bristol "Bader" aeroplane.
Autocar, Vol. 43, No. 1236 (June 28, 1919), London, p. 998, ill.

— Design of reduction gearing for airplane engines.
Automobile Automotive Ind., Vol. 37, No. 12 (Sept. 20, 1917), New York, p. 485, ill.

— Details of enemy aircraft engines.
Some German aeroplane motors and their outstanding design and constructional features. The 160-horsepower Benz and Mercedes units.

— Details of the Liberty motors.
Aut. Eng., Vol. 3, No. 6 (July 1918), New York, pp. 252-253.

— Discussion on steam vs. gas engines for aeroplanes.

— The double-acting aero engine.

— Efficiency of American motors.

— Eight-cylinder aircraft engines.
Automotive Ind., Vol. 38, No. 26 (June 27, 1918), New York, p. 1273.

— Electric starters add to safety of flying.
Electrical Review, Vol. 75 (July 5, 1919), Chicago, p. 6, ill.

— Engine design in relation to fuel.

— Engine efficiency.


— Engines—applied design.

— Engines of the Zeppelin and the Gotha.

— The evolution of aero-engine weight.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 7, No. 14 (June 17, 1918), New York, p. 571, diagr.
Engines. Evolution of an aircraft engine.
Power, Vol. 48 (July 16, 1918), New York, p. 106.

Evolution of the airplane engine.
Aviation, Vol. 4, No. 10 (June 15, 1918), New York, p. 567.
Flight, Vol. 10, No. 29 (July 18, 1918), London, p. 800.

Exhaust-valve troubles.

French and British stationary aero engines.
Rolls-Royce; Beardmore; English Daimler; Renault; Peugeot.

Gas used for testing aero motors.
Wireless Age, Vol. 5, No. 10 (July 1918), New York, p. 824.

General Ordnance Co's. Type L. M., 200 horsepower, aircraft engine.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 4, No. 18 (Jan. 15, 1918), New York, p. 457, ill.

German aero engines.

German type of double rotary aircraft engine.
Automotive Industries, Vol. 41, No. 11 (Sept. 11, 1919), New York, pp. 514-515, ill.

The Gnome and Le Rhone engines.

The heat treatment of aero engine parts.
Flight, Vol. 11, No. 7 (Feb. 15, 1919), London, pp. 221-222, ill.

Der Höhenmotor.
Luftfahrt, Nr. 19/20 (Okt. 1919), Berlin, pp. 18-19.

How the aircraft engine has progressed in 17 years.
Aut. Eng., Vol. 3, No. 6 (July 1918), New York, p. 255.

How the radial engine saves space in the fighting airplane.

How to “tune” a carburetor.

Increasing the engine’s volumetric efficiency. VI. Emil Schimanek.
From Zeitschr. des Vereines deutscher Ingenieure.

The internal-combustion turbine.
Aviation, Vol. 4, No. 8 (May 15, 1918), New York, pp. 529-536.

Inverted engines for aeroplanes.

Ein italienisches 700 PS Einmotorenflugzeug.
Luftfahrt, Nr. 19/20 (Okt. 1919), Berlin, p. 19, ill.

Laboratory for testing aeroplane motors.

Lagerformen von Flugzeugmotoren des feindlichen Auslandes.

Largest aircraft engine.


— Loss in horsepower with increase in altitude. Horseless Age, Vol. 40 (May 1, 1917), New York, p. 15.


— The newest Sunbeam aero motors. British-built motors of 6, 12, and 18 cylinders developing up to 350 horsepower. Several new features introduced which result in economy of weight and fuel. Motor Boating, Vol. 20, No. 2 (Aug. 1917), New York, p. 31, ill.

ENGINES. Notes on the making of aircraft engines.

— Un nuevo principio de carburación.
Tohilí, T. 4, Núm. 7 (julio 1919), México, p. 287, ill.

— The 160-horsepower Benz and Mercedes aircraft engines compared.

— Opposed piston engines.
Flying, Vol. 3, No. 35 (Feb. 6, 1918), London, pp. 98, 100, ill.

— Power and speed.

— Power and weight of American aeroplane engines.

— Preliminary report on resistance due to nose radiator.

— Private aircraft-engine development.
Automotive Industries, Vol. 33, No. 6 (Feb. 7, 1918), New York, p. 331.

— Problems of aeroplane improvement.

— Protection of engines against frost.
Flying, Vol. 3, No. 54 (Jan. 30, 1918), London, pp. 77-78.

— Las pruebas de motores alemanes para aeroplanos.

— The radial fixed cylinder engine. American discussion.

— Recent discussion on airplane engines.
Power, Vol. 45 (June 26, 1917), New York, pp. 871-874, ill.

— Reduction gear for aero engines—patent.

— Relazioni fra la temperatura dell’ aria e la potenza dei motori a scoppio.
L’Aeronauta, Anno 2, N. 5 (mag. 1919), Roma, pp. 75-76.

— Remarkable developments of engines of war.
Iron Age, Vol. 103 (Jan. 9, 1919), New York, pp. 124-126, ill.

— Report on variation of horsepower with altitude and compression ratio.

— Report on variation of horsepower with temperature.

— Rolls-Royce engines in war aeroplanes.

— Rotary engines versus stationary.

Tohtli, T. 4, Núm. 6 (junio 1919), México, pp. 214-216, ill.

— The “Sherardising” process.

— Some fixed radial aero engines.

— Some interesting statistics.
Engines. Some thoughts on bombing plane engines.  

Special machine tools for airplane-motor work.  

Standardising the aero engine.  

Steel cylinders for aircraft engines—patent.  

Stopping the engine automatically when the propeller breaks.  
Scient. Amer., Vol. 120 (May 3, 1919), New York, p. 468, ill.

Superinduction aircraft engines.  
Automotive Industries, Vol. 37, No. 22 (Nov. 29, 1917), New York, p. 974.

Table of characteristics of American airplane engines.  

Técnica. Descripción del motor para aviación “Hispano-Suiza” de 150 caballos.  

Three causes of cylinder knock.  

The turbo compressor.  

Two famous engines.  
Automobile, Vol. 36, No. 7 (Feb. 15, 1917), New York, p. 365, ill.  
Gnome and Hispano.

Ungelöste Aufgaben im Motorflugwesen.  

The United States aero engine.  

The value of supercharging.  
Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 11 (July 1, 1919), New York, pp. 577-579.

Variation of horsepower with altitude and compression ratio.  

Verbesserungsanregungen im americanischen Flugmotorenbau.  
Luftfahrt, Nr. 78 (April 1919), Berlin, p. 18.

Zeitlin aero engine.  


See Abel, George H.: The Thomas 150-horsepower Model 88 aeromotor.

See Adams, F. W.: The metallurgy of coast iron aeroplane engine cylinders.

See Aeromarine: Aeromarine eight.

See Aeromarine: Aeromarine eight-cylinder 100-horsepower motor.

See Aeromarine: The aeromarine "twelve."

See Aeromarine: The 100-horsepower aeromarine eight-cylinder aero engine.

See Air ministry: Schedule of spare parts for the Clerget engine.

See America: American aero engines.

See American engine: The American, a new and proven sleeve-valve engine.

See American School of Correspondence: Aviation motors.

Engines. See Angle, Glenn D.: Airplane engine crank-shaft design.
— See Ashmusen: The 12-cylinder Ashmusen aviation engine.
— See Augustine: Augustine rotary two-cycle superinduction gas engine.
— See Austria: Austrian airplane engines.
— See Austro-Daimler: The 200-horsepower Austro-Daimler aero engine.
— See "Aviator": Airplane-engine efficiency.
— See Avion (pseud.): Aeroplanes and aero engines.
— See Avro: The Avro "Baby" sporting biplane. 35–40 horsepower Green engine.
— See Bacon, John Baptiste Ford: Elements of aviation engines.
— See Barimar aeroplane engine.
— See Basse-Selve: The 200-horsepower Basse-Selve aero engine.
— See Basse-Selve: The 270–300 horsepower Basse-Selve aero engine.
— See Beardmore: The Beardmore aero engine.
— See Benz: Benz airplane engine.
— See Benz: Benz now uses aluminium pistons.
— See Benz: Report on aluminium pistons from 230-horsepower Benz engines.
— See Benz: The 230-horsepower Benz aero engine. Bore, 145 mm.; stroke, 190 mm.
— See Black, Archibald: Exhaust headers and mufflers for airplane engines.
— See Boudot, E.: Notes on the gas turbine.
— See Bourcler, P. G.: Aero-engine connecting rods.
— See Breese, J. L.: Precautions that spelled success.
— See Buratti: The 410-horsepower American Bugatti engine.
— See Burlis, G. A.: Aero engines.
— See Burrage, Charles W.: Importance of high thermal efficiency in aeroplane-engine design and construction.
— See Bussien, R.: Einige neue Richtlinien im Flugmotorenbau unserer Feinde.
— See "Camm" model aeroplane engine: The "Camm" model aero engine for experimental purposes.
— See Cammen, Leon: Silencing the aeroplane engine.
— See Chadwick, John C.: Aviation engines.
— See Chalkley, A. P.: Diesel engines for land and marine work.
— See Chase, Herbert: Modern aeronautic engines.
— See Clarke, Vincent: Aero engines at high altitudes.
— See Clarke, Vincent: The development of aero engines.
Engines. See Clarke, Vincent: The Statax engine; a design embodying new principles.

— See Clarkson, Coker F.: The Liberty engine.
— See Cleveland: The Cleveland aero engine.
— See Colvin, Fred Herbert: Building airplane motors.
— See Cosmos: The Cosmos aero engines.
— See Cosmos: Cosmos engine tests.
— See Cosmos: The "Cosmos" engines.

— See Cosmos "Jupiter" engine: Cosmos "Jupiter" aero engine. Demonstration flight at Filton.
— See Crane, Henry M.: Liberty engine production problems touched on by H. M. Crane.
— See Crane, Henry M.: Possible effect of aircraft-engine development on automobile practice.
— See Curtiss: The Curtiss model K-6 aircraft engine.

See D.: Gnome-Zweitakt- und Einventilmotoren.
— See D., E.: Emploi des moteurs suralimentés à puissance constante à toutes les altitudes.
— See Davies, B. H.: A commentary review of recent automobile and aero engine patent specifications.
— See Dayton Engineering Laboratories Co.: Aviation ignition . . .
— See Devillers, Rene: Automobile and aero engines.
— See Dickinson, Hobert Cutler, and H. G. Boutell: The altitude laboratory for the testing of aircraft engines.

— See Dickinson, Hobert Cutler, W. S. James, G. V. Anderson, and V. W. Brinkerhoff: Effect of compression ratio, pressure, temperature, and humidity on power.
— See Dickinson, Hobert Cutler, and R. V. Kleinschmidt: Synopsis of aeronautical radiator investigations for the years 1917 and 1918.

- See Diefeld: Double-piston motors.
- See Diesel: Long versus short stroke Diesel engines.
- See "Diogenes": The aero-engine fuel of the future.
- See Dorman: A general-purpose motor.
- See Douglas, Donald W.: The power plant from the consideration of airplane performance.

- See Duesenberg: The Duesenberg aero engine.
- See Duesenberg: Duesenberg four-cylinder aviation motor.
- See Duesenberg: The Duesenberg 4-cylinder 16-valve engine.
- See Duesenberg: Duesenberg motor for training planes. Four-cylinder 16-valve type, based on automobile racing experience; compactness and liberal bearing area chief characteristics.
- See Duesenberg: Duesenberg Motors Corporation organized.
- See Dyke, Andrew Lee: Dyke's automobile and gasoline engine encyclopedia.
- See Emmons, Harold Hunter: Details of Liberty engine.
- See England: The products of the British aircraft industry.
- See Everling, E.: Die Messnabe und das Schwungrad des Motors.
- See Farmer, Claude D.: Aero motors; proper gearing.
- See Farmer, Claude D.: The bore and stroke ratio.
- See Farmer, Claude D.: Cylinder compression.
- See Farmer, Claude D.: Cylinder dimensions.
- See Farmer, Claude D.: The energy account.
- See Farmer, Claude D.: Engine vibration.
- See Farmer, Claude D.: Three aims in conflict.
- See Fiat: The Fiat airship engine.
- See Fiat: Fiat Co.'s new aero engine.
- See Fiat: Fiat 12-cylinder 400-horsepower engine.
- See Foss, B. S.: Supercharged airplane engine.
- See Germany: The German aeroplane-engine trials.
- See Gnomad: Notes on the running of aircraft engines for the use of pilots.
- See Gnomad: Tuning up aero engines for special service.
- See Gnome: An American engine for pursuit airplanes.
- See Gnome: The G. V. monosoupape Gnome.
- See Gnome: Overhauling the Gnome airplane engine.
- See Goode, G. C. H.: The superiority of the eight-cylinder V motor for aeronautic work.


See Griffith, Leigh M.: Some notes on high-pressure aviation engines.

See Guyot, H. R.: Cooling system for aeroplane motors; patent.

See H.-S., G. de: Paraffin in motors.

See Haas, Herbert: The Diesel engine, its fuels and its uses.

See Halford: Halford aero motor.


See Hall, W.: Making winged motors.

See Hall-Scott engine: The Hall-Scott 6-cylinder, 200-horsepower airplane engine.

See Heldt, P. M.: Machine-shop and metallurgical operations in the manufacture of an airplane 4-cylinder engine with individual cast-iron cylinders—routine of tests.

See Heldt, P. M.: The altitude engine-test laboratory.

See Heldt, P. M.: Building Gnome airplane engines.

See Heldt, P. M.: The Hall-Scott airplane engine. Of overhead cam-shaft type, with two valves per cylinder; cylinders cast singly of semisteel; two-spark ignition by separate magnetos.

See Heldt, P. M.: Raising the mean effective pressure in aeroplane engines.

See Hildesheim, Erik: A German appreciation of the Rolls-Royce aero engine.

See Hispano-Suiza: Description du moteur Hispano-Suiza (150) H. P.

See Hispano-Suiza: The Hispano-Suiza motor.

See Hispano-Suiza: How the Hispano-Suiza engine came to the forefront of aviation.

See Hispano-Suiza: The simplex Hispano-Suiza motor.


See Hispano-Suiza: The model H, 300-horsepower Hispano-Suiza engine.


See Houston, George H.: Developing the Hispano-Suiza motor for the air service.

See Howard: Aviation engine with new features.

See Howard: The Howard aviation engine.

See Hudson: The Hudson aero engine.

See Hudson: The Hudson 120-horsepower airplane engine.

See Irving, J. S.: Aero motors in theory and design.


See Japan: Japanese aeroplane-motor contest,

— See Kean, Francis John: Aeronautical engines; a critical survey of current practice, with special reference to the balancing of inertia forces.

— See Kean, Francis John: Petrol engine; a textbook dealing with the principles of design and construction, with a special chapter on the two-stroke engine.


— See King-Bugatti engine: The King-Bugatti aero engine.

— See King: The King 550-horsepower aircraft engine.

— See Klemin, Alexander, and T. H. Huff: Course in aerodynamics and airplane design; engine and radiator data.

— See Knox: The Knox aircraft motor.

— See Knox: Knox engine passes United States Navy test.

— See Knox: Knox 300-horsepower aircraft engine passes United States Navy test.

— See Knox: United States Navy test of 300-horsepower Knox aero engine.

— See Kromer, Hugo H.: Der 300-PS-Selve-Flugmotor.

— See Krüger, R.: Höhenregelung für Flugmotoren.

— See Lanchester, F. W.: Engine weight.

— See Lancia engine: Lancia aero engine has steel cylinders. Cast-iron cylinder heads containing the valves are screwed into the cylinders and sheet metal jackets are welded to cylinders and heads; two-point ignition with automatic advance and four carburetors.

— See Lancia engine: The 320-horsepower Lancia aeroplane engine.

— See Lawrence engine: The Lawrence three-cylinder airplane engine.

— See Le Rhone engine: The 80-horsepower Le Rhone airplane engine.

— See Lea, F. C.: Aluminium alloys for aeroplane engines.

— See Lescarboura, Austin Celestin: Bringing the Gnome engine to America.

— See Liberty engine: The American aviation engine.

— See Liberty engine: Changes in the Liberty engine.

— See Liberty engine: Completion of Liberty engine.

— See Liberty engine: Details of Liberty motor revealed in official statement by War Department.

— See Liberty engine: The facts about the Liberty motor.

— See Liberty engine: Grinding Liberty airplane-engine cylinders.

— See Liberty engine: The Liberty aircraft engine.

— See Liberty engine: The Liberty engine and other things American.

— See Liberty engine: Liberty engine described in detail.
Engines. See Liberty engine: Liberty engine officially commended.

— See Liberty engine: Liberty motor.

— See Liberty engine: The Liberty motor—the wonderful creation of American engineers which may prove to be the United States' best contribution to winning the war.

— See Liberty engine: The Liberty motor. First pictures of a great achievement.

— See Liberty engine: Liberty motor; its checkered career and details of its construction.

— See Liberty engine: Liberty motor testing plant.

— See Liberty engine: Le moteur américain "Liberty."

— See Liberty engine: Motor boatman designs the Liberty motor.


— See Liberty engine: A starter for aircraft engines—the Liberty type.

— See Liberty engine: The United States "Liberty" motor successful.

— See Liberty engine: The value of the Liberty motors.

— See Liberty engine construction.

— See Lucke, Charles Edward: Aero engines will be all steel; cylinders should be free to weave; elasticity in engine minimizes stresses; least amount of strongest metal for stressed parts where heat conditions permit.

— See Lucke, Charles Edward and F. O. Willhofft: Carburetor design—a preliminary study of the state of the art.


— See Lucke, Charles Edward: Steel in aeroplane-engine construction.


— See McDowell engine: The McDowell twin-cylinder aeroplane engine.

— See Mail: Engines the cause of air mail trouble.


— See Marmon: Marmon to make aero engines. United States orders 1,000 for training purposes—to be delivered in 90 days.


— See Maybach: Note descriptivse sui motori d’aviazione. Il Maybach 300 HP.

— See Maybach: Details of the 300-horsepower Maybach airplane engine.

— See Maybach: The 300-horsepower Maybach engine.

— See Mercedes: The 260-horsepower Mercedes aircraft engine.

— See Mercedes: The 260-horsepower Mercedes aero engine.

— See Mercedes: Le moteur Mercedes 180 HP.

— See Mercedes: The 170-horsepower Mercedes aviation motor.

— See Mercedes: The 180-horsepower Mercedes aero engine.

Engines. See Mercedes: The 200-horsepower high-compression Mercedes engine.

See Mercedes: The 240-horsepower eight-cylinder Mercedes.

See Mercedes: The 280-horsepower Mercedes engine.

See Milbrath, A. F.: Some essential features of high-speed engines.

See Miller: The Miller 125 horsepower aircraft engine.

See Morgan, J. D.: Electric-spark ignition.

See Morgan, J. D.: Principles of electric-spark ignition in internal-combustion engines.


See Morris, J.: The whirling of a crank shaft.

See Mort, George Frederick: The death of a pioneer engine designer.

See Morton, H. E.: Airplane-engine power rating.


See Napier: The engine that holds the world's height record—450-horsepower Napier “Lion” aero engine.

See Napier: Napier 450-horsepower “Lion” engine.

See Napier: The Napier Lion.

See Napier: The Napier Lion aero motor.

See Napier: The 450-horsepower Napier “Lion” engine.

See Packard: Larger Packard aviation engine follows lines on smaller design.

See Packard: Packard aeronautic motor tested.

See Packard: The Packard aircraft engines and airplane.

See Packard: Packard aviation engine 4 by 2. Follows lines of small design—200 horsepower at 2,180 r. p. m.; electric starting; battery or magneto ignition.

See Pagé, Victor Wilfred: Development of aviation engines.

See Pagé, Victor Wilfred: Location of airplane power plant troubles made easy; a complete chart outlining the common derangements that interfere with proper action of engine and auxiliary systems.


See Percheron, Maurice: Influence de la guerre sur la construction d'aviation en Europe et en Amérique.

See Percheron, Maurice: Les moteurs américains.

See Perfetti-Dolara engine: An original Italian rotary.

See Piccirilli, P. J.: Complete inspection procedure for airplane engines.

See Pollard, Harold: Aero engines, magnetos, and carburetors.

See Poulton, Faville C.: Wind motors—their possibilities and limitations.

See Production: 31,814 airplane engines built before November 11.

See Pütz, Willy: Wasserkühlung bei Flugmotoren.
Engines. See Rathbun, John B.: Aeroplane engines.

— See Rathbun, John B.: Gas, gasoline, and oil engines, including complete gas-engine glossary.


— See Renault: The Renault 400-horsepower aircraft engine.


— See Riedler, A.: Störung der Verbrennung durch Wasserstoff in Motoren.


— See Roberts motor: The six-cylinder Roberts motor, Model 6X, specification.


— See Rolls-Royce: Progress in Rolls-Royce engines.

— See Rolls-Royce: The Rolls-Royce engines.

— See Rolls-Royce: Rolls-Royce aeronautic engine.

— See Rotary: British aero-engine achievement.

— See Ryan, John D.: Not enough engines.

— See S., G. de H.: Aero motors at King's College.

— See Salmon: The Salmon Type 2 military aeroplane and the Salmon 9-cylinder 250-horsepower engine.

— See Saundear: The Saundear carburetor.


— See Schwager: Neuere Bestrebungen und Erfahrungen im Flugmotorenbau.

— See Schwager: Zur Berechnung überverdichteter und überbemessener Flugmotoren.

— See Schwager, Otto: Die Anpassung des Flugmotors an seine Betriebsbedingungen.


— See Sherbondy, E. H.: Aviation engines, with particular reference to Benz and Mercedes types.

— See Sherbondy, E. H.: Details of German aviation engines.

— See Sherbondy, E. H.: Factors in the design of high-speed engines.


— See Siddeley: The Siddeley aero engines. The “Puma.”

— See Smith, John W.: Fixed radial cylinder engines.

— See Souther, Henry: Development and progress in aviation engines.
See Spencer, Leslie V.: Maintaining constant pressure between the carburetors of air engines regardless of the altitude.

See Spencer, Leslie V.: Moss supercharger for airplane engines.

See Squier, George Owen: Details of Liberty motor development.

See Squier, George Owen: Liberty aircraft engine.


See Sterling-Sunbeam engine: The Sterling-Sunbeam aero engines.

See Still: The Still engine.


See Sunbeam: A German critique of the Sunbeam "Arab" engine.

See Sunbeam: Sunbeam-Coatalen aircraft engines.

See Sunbeam: The Sunbeam-Coatalen engines.


See Tayler, R. G.: Oil and petrol engines—their construction and management.

See Tenney, Frank F.: Used airplane engines for automobile installation.


See Tizard, H. T.: Variation of engine power with height.

See Toepel, Michael Ernst: Automotive magneto ignition.

See Trego, Frank H.: The trend of design in foreign aeronautical engines.

See Union: Double crank shaft for new air engine. Six cylinder proves light and economical on test; steel cylinders with copper jackets.

See Union: The 120-horsepower, six-cylinder, Union aero engine.

See Union: The 125-horsepower Union aircraft engine.

See Union: The Union six-cylinder airplane engine.


See Vincent, Jesse Gurney: J. G. Vincent traces steps in Liberty engine development.

See Vincent, Jesse Gurney: The Liberty aircraft engine.

See Vincent, Jesse Gurney: Reasons behind the Liberty aviation engine.

See Vosbrink, Richard: Elements of piston design and their particular application to airplane engines.
Engines. See W., J.: The 100-horsepower Monosoupape Gnome engine.
— See W., W. L.: On tuning Gnomes.
— See Wallace, John: The design of aeroplane engines.
— See Wallace, John: On the future development of the aeroplane engine.
— See Wallace, John: On the need for variable compression, with some notes on the petrol turbine.
— See Wallace, John: Valve dispositions in high-speed aircraft engines.
— See Wardrop, G. Douglas: American aero engines.
— See Wardrop, G. Douglas: The Cleveland aero motor.
— See Wardrop, G. Douglas: King-Bugatti aviation motor.
— See Wardrop, G. Douglas: The Liberty engine.
— See Wardrop, G. Douglas: Napier "Lion" aero engine.
— See Wardrop, G. Douglas: The 120-horsepower six-cylinder Union aeromotor.
— See Warner, Edward P.: Lifting power of a single engine.
— See Wasp: The "Wasp" engine—new pattern.
— See Wright-Martin Aircraft Corporation: Hispano-Suiza aeronautical engines, Birkigt patents; instruction book, July, 1918, Series No. 4A.
— See Z., X. Y.: British aero-engine achievement.

Tohtli, T. 2, Núm. 1 (enero 1917), México, pp. 7-8, ill.
— The air board of Great Britain.
— Anglo-Dutch air service. Governments and commercial development.
— Britain adopts retaliation.
— British airplane-testing methods.
— Der englische S. E. V. A. Kampf-Einsitzer.
Deutsche Luftf.-Zeitschr., Jahrg. 22, Nr. 5/6 (22. März 1918), Berlin, pp. 16-20, ill.
Flight, Vol. 10, No. 19 (May 9, 1918), London, pp. 503-506, ill.
— A new standing technical committee.
— On the Air Force Bill.
— See Faulkner, G. L.: Britain's bid for the control of the air.
— See Freeston, Charles L.: The British aircraft industry.
— See Great Britain.

ENGLAND. See Shaw, Napier: The weather of the British coasts.


ENSEIGNEMENT de l’aéronautique.
La Cong. l’Air, 12e année, No. 20 (15 oct. 1919), Bruxelles, p. 246.


EQUIPMENT. Accessories for airplanes.
Motor Age, Vol. 33 (June 20, 1918), New York, pp. 20-31.

— Aeronautical equipment which lightens the work of the aviator. Scient. Amer., Vol. 116 (Feb, 10, 1917), New York, p. 156, ill.

— Aeronautical instruments.
Amer. Mach., Vol. 49 (July 11, 1918), New York, p. 83.

— Armi e strumenti di bordo nell’ aviazione tedesca.

— Equipment for foreign duty.

— The equipment side.

— Equipment warehouses.

— German aircraft speed meter.

— Problems in airplane equipment.

Ericson, Frithiof G. Transatlantic flight.


L’Aéroplane, 25e Année, Nos. 5-6 (1er-15 mars 1917), Paris, p. 103, ill.

Escuela Militar de Aviación de México. Distribución de diplomas a los pilotos de la Escuela Militar de Aviación.
Tohli, T. 4, Núm. 4 (abril 1919), México, pp. 127-128, ill.

— En el mes de junio ppdo. tres cadetes de la Escuela Militar de Aviación recibieron sus títulos de Pilotos Aviadores.
Tohli, T. 3, Núm. 7 (julio 1918), México, pp. 202-204.

— Escuela. Notas.
Tohli, T. 3, 1918, México, pp. 4-13, 39-45, 66-71, 103-106, 133-140, 206-211, ill.

— Notas.

Esse|en, Gustavus J., jr. Airplane dopes.

Essen. The raid on Essen, July 6, 1917.

"ETA." Uses of woodworking machinery.

Luftfahrt, Nr. 21/22 (Nov. 1919), Berlin, pp. 9-11, ill.

Euler, August. Aufgaben des Reichsluftamts.


Europe. European air lines.

—— Foreign twin-motored types.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 5, No. 5 (Apr. 16, 1917), New York, pp. 146-147, ill.

—— Quer über Europa im Flugzeug nach Asien.
By flying machine over Europe to Asia.

Eustis, J. R. Aerial motoring after the war.


Evans, Frank E. See Jackson, Orton P., and Frank E. Evans: Fighting ships that fly.

Everett, Roberts. Where chivalry lives.
Air Travel, Vol. 1, No. 1 (Sept. 1917), New York, pp. 21-22, 35, 43, ill.
Military aeronautics.

Everling, E. and E. J. Gumbel. Amerikanische Dreideckermessungen.

Techn. Berichte, Bd. 1, Nr. 2 (1. Apr. 1917), Charlottenburg, pp. 40-48, diagrs.

Everling, E. Bericht über Versuche mit einem Dreideckermodell.
Techn. Berichte, Bd. 1, Nr. 3 (20. Apr. 1917), Charlottenburg, pp. 76-80, diagrs.

Everling, E. and K. Gaule. Einzelgewichte und Flugzeugflügel.
Techn. Berichte, Bd. 1, Nr. 5 (15. Okt. 1917), Charlottenburg, pp. 298-304, diagrs., tables.

Techn. Berichte, Bd. 1, Nr. 6 (15. Okt. 1917), Charlottenburg, pp. 302-312, diagr.


—— Die Messnabe und das Schwunggrad des Motors.

Everling, E. Messung der Luftkräfte an einem Flügelprofil bei Arstellwinkeln von 0 bis 360°.
Techn. Berichte, Bd. 2, Heft 1, Charlottenburg, pp. 31-32, ill.

—— Rechentafeln für Flugzeuge. I.
Techn. Berichte, Bd. 1, Nr. 6 (15. Okt. 1917), Charlottenburg, pp. 263-278.
EVERLING, E. Rechentafeln für Flugzeuge. II.
Techn. Berichte, Bd. 2, Heft 1, Charlottenburg, pp. 45–52, ill.

Schaubenkraft und Messnabe.

Ein vereinfachtes Verfahren zur Wertung der Steigfähigkeit.
Techn. Berichte, Bd. 1, Nr. 6 (15. Okt. 1917), Charlottenburg, pp. 247–262.

Die Vergrößerung der Flugzeuge.

Die Vergrößerung der Flugzeuge, I.
Techn. Berichte, Bd. 2, Heft 2, Charlottenburg, pp. 279–293, ill.

Die Vergrößerung der Flugzeuge, II.

Die Vergrößerung der Flugzeuge, III.

EVERLING, E. AND W. ZABEL. Das Verhalten des Flugzeuges im Fluge.
Techn. Berichte, Bd. 1, Nr. 6 (15. Okt. 1917), Charlottenburg, pp. 313–318, diagr.

EVERLING, E. Vorläufiges Ergebnis der Versuchsfliige mit der Messnabe.
Techn. Berichte, Bd. 1, Nr. 2 (1. Apr. 1917), Charlottenburg, pp. 54–56.

Die wahre Neigung von Flugzeugen.

Die Wertung der Steigfähigkeit bei Abnahmesflügen.

EVERLING, FRIEDRICH. Luftfahrtrecht.

Luftfahrtrecht. Luftrechtliche Literatur.

Luftfahrtrecht im Entwurf der Reichsverlassung.
Luftfahrt, Nr. 5/6 (März 1919), Berlin, pp. 39–31; Nr. 7/8, pp. 28–29.

Die vorläufige Regelung der Luftfahrt.

EVERSTAG, R. W. d'. A l'Aéro-Club de France.
Bull. Aéro-Club-Suisse, Année 12, No. 5 (mai 1918), Berne, p. 79.

A nos lecteurs.
Bull. Aéro-Club-Suisse, année 12, No. 11 (nov. 1918), Berne, pp. 163–165.

Un aéroplane sans ailes.
Bull. Schweiz-Aéro-Club, Nr. 5 (mai 1917), Berne, pp. 77–79.

L'avenir de notre aviation.

Le beau raid des aviateurs suisses.
Bull. Schweiz-Aero-Club, Nr. 4 (April 1917), Bern, pp. 56, 57.

Causerie.
Bull. Aéro-Club-Suisse, année 12, No. 5 (mai 1918), Berne, pp. 70–71.

Les grands raids.

La mort du comte Zeppelin.

XIXe Assemblée générale ordinaire le samedi 15 mars 1919, au Bürgerhaus, à Berne.
Bull. Aéro-Club-Suisse, 13, année, No. 6/7 (nov. 1919), Berne, pp. 90-91.

— Le règne de l'Avion.
Bull. Aéro-Club-Suisse, année 12, No. 2 (fév. 1918), Berne, pp. 22-30.

— Le rôle de l'Aéro-Club après la guerre.

— Séance du Comité central le dimanche 4 mai 1919 à l'Hôtel Schweizerhof, à Berne.
Bull. Aéro-Club-Suisse, 13, année, No. 4 (juill. 1919), Berne, pp. 50-52.

— Séance du Comité central le samedi 15 mars 1919 au Bürgerhaus à Berne.
Bull. Aéro-Club-Suisse, 13, année, No. 3 (avril 1919), Berne, pp. 34-37.

— Les services postaux aériens.
Bull. Aéro-Club-Suisse, année 12, No. 6 (juin 1918), Berne, pp. 92-93.

EVOLUTION, L'évolution de l'aviation de 1914 à 1920.

— La fabrication aéronautique et son évolution.

EWALD. Die Raumbild-Erkundung des Fliegerbildes.
Luftfahrt, Nr. 17/18 (Sept. 1919), Berlin, pp. 15-17, III.

EWELL, ARTHUR W. Status of aerial bombs and accessories upon the cessation of hostilities.

EXCELSIOR propeller shaping machine. A propeller shaper.
Flight, Vol. 10, No. 29 (July 18, 1918), London, p. 815, III.

EXCELSUS. A new propeller-shaping machine.

EXHAUST. See Baumgart, Max & Karl Kutzbach: Gesichtspunkte für die Ausbildung der Auspuffsammler.

EXHIBITIONS. Aero show exhibitors. Over 60 listed, half of them being members of the M. & A. M.

— Aeronautical exhibition full of interest to engineers.
Automobile, Vol. 36, No. 5 (Feb. 1, 1917), New York, pp. 299-300.

— The Aeronautical Exposition.

— Aeronautical exposition displays supremacy of the many American-made airplanes.
Air Service Journal, Vol. 4, No. 10 (Mar. 8, 1919), New York, pp. 1, 15, ill.

— Aeroplane show statistics and details.
Diagrams of models on exhibit.

— Aircraft exhibit for Washington.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 5, No. 18 (July 16, 1917), New York, p. 597.
Building being erected of steel south of the Smithsonian Institution for a permanent up-to-date exhibit.

— Aircraft exposition approved.
EXHIBITIONS. Aircraft’s artistry at the big show.

Air Service Journal, Vol. 4, No. 6 (Feb. 8, 1919), New York, p. 4.

The Amsterdam exhibition.

Big aircraft exhibition in February.

The British Science Guild’s Exhibition.
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 129 (July 9, 1919), London, p. 38.

The British scientific products exhibition, 1919.
Flying, Vol. 11, No. 31 (July 31, 1919), London, p. 1023.

The enemy aircraft view rooms—a public exhibition.
Flying, Vol. 4, No. 96 (Nov. 29, 1918), London, p. 444.

The enemy aircraft view rooms—a war museum of importance; some notes on the machines, with a critical survey of their salient features.
Flying, Vol. 4, No. 79 (July 24, 1918), London, pp. 80-87.

Descripción de la exposición aérea de New York.

Examples of aero show exhibits.

Exhibitors at the aero show.
Flying, Vol. 8, No. 2 (Mar. 1919), New York, p. 188.

Exposition des avions de guerre et du matériel aéronautique.
La Conq. l’Air, 12 années, No. 15 (août 1, 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 174-178.

Final days of aeronautical show demonstrate interest in aviation.

The first aviation exhibition at Amsterdam. An interesting display including some motor vehicles.

Five centuries of aircraft.

Government exhibits at the big show.


Hold first aero session. S. A. E. expects large attendance at aero show meeting. Finest collection of motors ever seen in exhibition.
Automobile, Vol. 36, No. 6 (Feb. 8, 1917), New York, pp. 323-326, ill.

Hun vultures which prey no more. London interested in exhibition of captured German aeroplanes.
Curtiss Flyleaf, Vol. 2, No. 5 (May 1918), Buffalo, p. 29.

The Imperial war exhibition.
Flying, Vol. 3, No. 54 (Jan. 30, 1918), London, pp. 80, 82.

An instructive demonstration.
Flight, Vol. 11, No. 18 (May 1, 1919), London, pp. 569-570, ill.

New York aeronautical exposition.

74818—23——11
EXHIBITIONS. A Paris exhibition of aeroplane markings.

— The shipping exhibit.

— La 6\textsuperscript{me} exposition internationale de locomotion aérienne.
L'Aérophile, 27\textsuperscript{e} année, Nos. 15-16 (1\textsuperscript{er}-15 août 1919), Paris, p. 256.

— Le 6\textsuperscript{me} salón de l'aéronautique.
L'Aérophile, 27\textsuperscript{e} année, Nos. 23-24 (1\textsuperscript{er}-15 déc. 1919), Paris, p. 353, ill.

— Some of the principal exhibits officially described.

— Sport models first at New York air show.
Motor Age, Vol. 35 (Mar. 13, 1919), Chicago, pp. 24-25, ill.

— Ten thousand delegates from nations, Congress, Army and Navy and Militia, States, scientific, national defence, educational, and civic organizations to attend exposition.

— United States Permanent aircraft exhibit.

— War in the air—a wonderful exhibition.

— See Amsterdam: At the Amsterdam Aero Show.

— See "Austerlitz": The 1919 New York Aero Show.


— See Eisenlohr, Roland: Rückschau auf das Flugjahr 1919.

— See Everling, E.: Flugtechnische Fachsprache.

— See Hildesheim, Erik: The Copenhagen aero-show.


— See Pan-American Aeronautics Exposition.

— See Paris show: The Paris aero show.

— See Taliedo aero show: Among the exhibits at the Taliedo Aero Show.


EXPERIMENTS. Experimental.
Technical Orders, Engineering Division, Air Service, Dayton, Ohio, 1919, No. 7, pp. 43-91; No. 8, pp. 39-79; No. 9, pp. 41-120; No. 10, pp. 41-67; No. 11, pp. 55-98, diagr.

— Full-scale aeroplane experiments.

— See Engineering Division, Air Service: Technical orders.

— See Farren, W. S.: Full-scale aeroplane experiments.

EXPLORATION. Aeronautesica ed esplorazione geografica.
L'Aeronauta, Anno 1, N. 5 (set. 1918), Roma, p. 327.

— Exploring and prospecting by aeroplane.
Exploration. Exploring by air.
Aircraft Journal, Vol. 5, No. 3 (July 19, 1919), New York, p. 16, ill.

See Bartlett, Robert A.: Capt. Bartlett plans to fly over the top of the world.

Eydal, P.: Beschläge und sonstige Bauteile an Flugzeugen.
Techn. Berichte, Bd. 3, Heft. 6, Charlottenburg, pp. 198-205, ill.

Eyes. Sharp American eyes high in sky keeping close and constant watch on German trenches "over there."

Eytinge, Bruce. A cross-country flight in Alabama.
Air Power, Vol. 5, No. 5 (Sept. 1919), New York, pp. 166-167, ill.

Eytinge, B. S.: Winter flying.
Flying, Vol. 7, No. 10 (Nov. 1918), New York, pp. 902-905, ill.

F.
F. E.: The F. E. single-seater fighter.
Aerial Age, Vol. 6, No. 6 (Oct. 22, 1917), New York, p. 147, diagr.

F-5L. F-5-L in flight more than 20 hours.


La Congr. de l'Air, 12e année, No. 13 (juil. 1, 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 150-153.


Fabbricazione (La) in serie.

Fabrics. Aircraft fabric needs largely matter of speculation.

Airplane cloth product.

Dealings in aeroplane fabric.

Les enduits pour toiles d'aviions.

Fireproof solution for treating airplane fabrics.

Government textile changes.

Problems of airplane fabric preservation.

Textiles needed for aeroplanes.

Values for warp and filling.

Unique silk airplane fabric of interlaced ribbons.

See Aston, F. W.: Fabric and dope, with special reference to deterioration of strength and tautness.


See Edwards, Junius David: Determination of permeability of balloon fabrics.
- See Pomilio, Ottorino: Aeroplane fabrics and varnishes.
- See Pröll, A.: Der Stoff auf den Tragflächen.
- See Pröll, A.: Vorschriften für die Untersuchung von Bespannungsstoffen.
- See Questor: An apparent revolution in fabric looms.
- See Silk: Silk for army aeroplanes.
- See Walen, Ernest Dean, and Russell Todd Fisher: Fabric fastenings.
- See Walen, Ernest Dean: Properties of airplane fabrics.
- See Walen, Ernest Dean: The structure of airplane fabrics.
- See Wellington, Sears and Company: Warwick airplane fabrics, non-tearing five and five basket, three-ounce seamless aero cord.

Fabris, Cesare. La legge di buys ballot e il vento in Italia.
L'Aeronaute, Anno 1, N. 10-11 (nov.-dic. 1918), Roma, pp. 294-298, map, charts.

Factories. Aircraft factories to be visited by aerial tourists.
- Factory electrification.
- The future of the national factories.
- Heating and ventilation of workshops; aeroplane erecting shop and doping room.
Engineer, Vol. 127 (June 20, 1919), London, pp. 599-602, ill., diagr., plans.

Factory construction. See Williams, B. A.: Modern factory construction.

Fafair. Fafair ball bearings.


Fage, A. The aerodynamic theory of an airscrew.
- The aeroplane.
London, Griffin's Aeronautical Series, 5th edition, revised, 1919, pp. 188.
- Vibrations of a rotating air screw and its shaft.
- Whirling table and method of testing model airscrews at N. P. L.
- See Bramwell, F. H., and A. Fage: Experiments on model propellers at the National Physical Laboratory . . .

Fairbairn, A. R. Evolution of airship sheds.

Fairey Aviation Co. Modern British aeroplanes. X. The Fairey Aviation Co. (Ltd.).

FAIREY AVIATION Co. See Freeston, Charles L.: The British aircraft industry. 23. The Fairey Aviation Co. (Ltd.).

FALES, ELISHA NOEL. Learning to fly in the United States Army; a manual of aviation practice.

— Two hundred books on aeronautics.
Bibliography.

FANNING, M. E. J. Nos morts le lieutenant Fanning.
La Conqu. l’Air, 12 année, No. 5 (1er mar 1919), Bruxelles, p. 35.

FANS. See Bothezat, George de: The general theory of blade screws including propellers, fans ...

— See Gray, G. Francis, John W. Reed, and P. N. Elderkin: Air fans for driving generators on airplanes.

Includes decimal classification.

— The new secretary of the Aeronautical Society.

FARAUD, L. Trajectoire de l’aéroplane à nacelle.
L’Aéroplane, 26e année, Nos. 13-14 (1er-15 juil. 1917), Paris, pp. 204-208, ill.

FARGES, J. RENÉ. French aerial transport organisation.

FARMAN. Un beau fait d’aviation. Avion Farman.
La Conqu. l’Air, 12 année, No. 10 (15 mai 1919), Bruxelles, p. 114.

— The Farman model F–50 bomber.
Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 5 (Apr. 1, 1919), New York, p. 287, ill.

— H. and M. Farman fighting aeroplanes.

FARMAN, T. F. The American aviation programme.
American adoption of French and British types of war machine.


FARMAN biplanes. Henry and Maurice Farman biplanes.

FARMAN Goliath. The Farman Goliath transport airplane.
Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 8 (May 15, 1919), New York, p. 487, ill.

FARMER. See Kiesewetter, H. M.: Aeroplane and the farmer.

FARMER, CLAude. Aerofoil decalage.

— Aerofoil efficiency.

— Aeronautical laboratory work.
FARMER, Claude. The bore and stroke ratio.

The conquest of time.

Cylinder compression.

Cylinder dimensions.

The factor of size.

The literature of flying.

The economics of research.

Elementary aerodynamics. I. Air flow and resistance.

Elementary aerodynamics. II. The aerofoil.

Elementary aerodynamics. III. Aerofoil sections.
Flying, Vol. 3, No. 73 (June 12, 1918), London, pp. 429-431, diagr.

Elementary aerodynamics. IV. Aerofoil plan forms.

Elementary aerodynamics. V. Aerofoil calculations.
Flying, Vol. 3, No. 75 (June 26, 1918), London, pp. 480-482.

Elementary aerodynamics. VI. Power and speed.

Elementary aerodynamics. VII. Airscrews.
Flying, Vol. 4, No. 78 (July 17, 1918), London, pp. 62-64, diagr.

Elementary aerodynamics. VII. Inclined flight.

Elementary aerodynamics. IX. The power plant.
Flying, Vol. 4, No. 79 (July 24, 1918), London, pp. 88-89.

Elementary aerodynamics. X. Aeroplane performance.

Elementary aerodynamics. XI. Stability.

The energy account.
Flying, Vol. 4, No. 87 (Sept. 15, 1918), London, pp. 266, 268-270.

Engine vibration.

Experience and prophecy.

The keys of industry.

Looking ahead.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AERONAUTICS, 1917-1919. 159

FARMER, CLAUDE. A matter of navigation. 

— Measurements of aeroplane performance. 
Flying, Vol. 4, No. 96 (Nov. 20, 1918), London, pp. 446, 448.

— On the future. 

— The principles of lubrication. 

— Some problems in aerofoil design. 

— Three aims in conflict. 

Engine manufacturing.

— Tractive resistance. 

— The variable-speed aerofoil. 

— Weight and power. 

FARMER, CLAUDE D. Aero motors. Proper gearing. 

— Traffic in the clouds. 

La Conq. l'Air, 12e année, No. 2 (Jan. 15, 1919), Bruxelles, p. 11.

FAULKNER, G. L. Britain's bid for the control of the air. 

— Daredevils of the air and their favorite tricks. 
Scient. Amer., Vol. 116 (June 2, 1917), New York, pp. 544-545.

La Conq. l'Air, 12e année, No. 2 (Jan. 15, 1919), Bruxelles, p. 11.

FAUROTE, FAY LEONE. Aeroplanes of to-day. 
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 7, No. 16 (July 1, 1918), New York, pp. 775-778, ill.

New York, 1919, ill.

— Airplanes of to-day. 
Aviation, Vol. 4, No. 11 (July 1, 1918), New York, pp. 760-764, ill.


— Airplanes of to-day. A review of the history of heavier-than-air machines from earliest times to the present day. 
Automotive Industries, Vol. 38, No. 25 (June 20, 1918), New York, pp. 1184-1186.


— , ed. See Aircraft year book; issued by Manufacturers Aircraft Association (Inc.).

FAYÉ. Recherches sur les instruments et les méthodes propres à la détermination du point en ballon.

Poissy, impr. de Lejay fils et Lemoro, 1917, pp. 35, figs., diagr.

FWCETT, ROSCOE. Aerial supremacy. A "post-mortem" of war conditions.


FÉDÉRATION AÉRONAUTIQUE INTERNATIONALE. Les commissions de la Fédération Aéronautique Internationale.


FELIX, EDGAR H. Aeroplane radio telephone apparatus.

Aerial Age, Vol. 9, No. 8 (May 5, 1919), New York, pp. 397-399, ill.

— Aparatos radiotelefónicos a bordo de los aeroplanos.

Tohtli, T. 4, N. 6 (junto 1919), México, pp. 245-250, ill.

— Development of Radio equipment for naval aircraft.

Flying, Vol. 8, No. 6 (July 1919), New York, pp. 536-540, ill.

— The radio telephone equipment of the NC-4.

Aerial Age, Vol. 9, No. 13 (June 9, 1919), New York, pp. 638-639, 652, ill.

FEIT. See Widney, S. W.: Felt in aircraft construction.

FEROLDI carburetor. A new Italian carburetor.


FERRUS. Aviation coloniale.


FERRY, GEORGES. L'aptitude à l'aviation, le vol en hanture et le mal des aviateurs; par le docteur Georges Ferry.


FIAT. See Duesenberg: Duesenberg buys Fiat plant.

FIAT bomber. The Fiat BR long-range bomber.

Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 12 (July 15, 1919), New York, p. 628, ill.

FIAT Co. The success of the Fiat Co.


— The Fiat airship engine.


— Fiat airship engines.


— The Fiat airship engines.

Aviation, Vol. 7, No. 7 (Nov. 1, 1919), New York, pp. 313-314, ill.

— Fiat Co.'s new aero engine.


— Fiat 12-cyl. 400 horsepower engine.

Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 10 (June 15, 1919), New York, p. 524, ill.

FIELD. Il pronto soccorso nei campi d'aviazione.

FIELDS. How aviation fields were named.
— Official status of Air Service fields announced.
— Who the Army Aviation fields were named after.
   Flying, Vol. 6, No. 10 (Nov. 1917), New York, pp. 865, 887.
— See Flying fields.

FIGHTING. See Patrick, Cochrane: Fighting in the air.


FINANCE. Aero finance, 1918.

FINANCIAL assistance rendered Army contractors.

FIOLLE, J. L’avion sanitaire.

FIRE. On fire in the air.
— Reducing the fire hazard in the airplane.
   Scient. Amer., Vol. 121 (Sept. 20, 1919), New York, p. 275, ill.
— Smothering a fire beneath a combustible blanket.
   Scient. Amer., Vol. 121 (July 12, 1919), New York, p. 38, diagr.
— See Strong, John: How fire is avoided on French aircraft.

FIRE control. Directing big-gun fire from airplanes.
   “Règlage” or fire-control.

FIREPROOF. Can the aeroplane be made fireproof?
— See Varnish: Fireproof varnish tested.

FIREPROOF solution for treating airplane fabrics.

FIRES. Causes of fires on sudden landings.
   Automobile Automotive Ind., Vol. 37, No. 17 (Oct. 25, 1918), New York, p. 725.

FISCHER, A. Graphical method to determine optimum angles of flight.

FISCHER, H. W. Flugzeugbrände und ihre Bekämpfung.
   Techn. Berichte, Bd. 1, Nr. 2 (1. April 1917), Charlottenburg, pp. 57-60.

FISHER, Lord. Lord Fisher and aircraft.


FISKE, Bradley A. Admiral Fiske on our use of aircraft against the German navy.
— Admiral Fiske’s torpedoplane copied by Germany.
   Flying, Vol. 6, No. 5 (June 1917), New York, pp. 378-379, ill.
— Air power.
   Flying, Vol. 6, No. 9 (Oct. 1917), New York, pp. 765-766, ill.
Fiske, Bradley A. Can history tell us how to win a decisive battle? 

— Eliminating the submarine by aircraft. 
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 8 (Sept. 1917), New York, pp. 671-672, ill.

— Fiske has a plan to end German fleet. Rear admiral believes Allies can accomplish feat with aircraft. 
Aerial Age, Vol. 6, No. 16 (Dec. 31, 1917), New York, pp. 687-688, 715.

— Fiske says Nation fights with devil. 

— The Fiske torpedoplane. 

— Maritime aeronautics. 

— Quickest way to prepare defense of United States against invasion is to develop large and powerful battleplanes; 100 battleplanes carrying 3-inch guns would afford defensive power of 60,000 rifles. 
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 3 (Apr. 1917), New York, pp. 206-207, ill.

— Radio control vs. torpedoplane. 

— Rear Admiral Bradley A. Fiske points out how German submarine can be eliminated. 

— To strike at the German Fleet and U-Boat bases from the air. 
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 6 (July 1917), New York, pp. 477-478, ill.

— The torpedoplane can end Germany’s naval power. 

— The torpedoplane—its great possibilities. 

— See Woodhouse, Henry: Textbook of naval aeronautics ...

Fittings. Sheet-metal aeroplane fittings. 

— See Eydam, P.: Beschläge und sonstige Bauteile an Flugzeugen.

Flachaire, Georges. See Goodman, Henry: A chat with Flachaire, French ace.

Flack, Martin. El aviador de altura. 
Tohltl, T. 4, Núm. 4 (abril 1919), México, p. 154.

— “Flying sickness.” 

— Health aspects of aeronautics. 

— The physiological aspects of flying. 

Flanders, L. Howard. Flying in South Africa. 

— Pioneers of British aviation. XIII. Mr. L. Howard Flanders, A. F. R. Ae. S. 

Flandin. America asked to act quickly in producing aeroplanes and training aviators. 

FLANDIN, PIERRE ETIENNE. L'avvenir de l'aviation.
L'Aéronautique, 1er année, No. 1 (juin 1919), Paris, pp. 6-8.

FLARE. Flare for aviators.

FLEMING, R. Wind pressure on cylindrical structures in practice. Methods applicable to various problems of the structural designer in dealing with chimneys, stacks and standpipes, proportioning anchor bolts, guyed steel stacks.

FLEXIBLE tubing.
Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 6 (Apr. 15, 1919), New York, p. 326.

FLIGHT. The flying Yankee.
New York, Dodd, Mead & Co., 1918, pp. 246, ill.

"FLIGHT-COMMANDER." Cavalry of the air.

FLIGHT path. See Kann, Heinrich: Der wagerechte Kurvenflug des Flugzeuge.
— See Salkowski, E.: Der Kurvenflug eines Flugzeuge.

FLINT, A. H. Necessity of a system of landing fields.

FLINT, CHARLES R. Charles R. Flint's story of Great Britain's slowness in taking up aeroplanes.
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 10 (Nov. 1917), New York, pp. 861, 869.

FLOATS. See MacGregor, Charles G.: Seaplane float forms.
— See Simpson, Dwight S.: Floats and hulls for flying boats.

FLOR, MANUEL ELICIO. International law and the air.

FLURY, WALTER. Die Beerdigung von Lieutenant Walter Flury.
Bull. Schweiz-Aero-Club, Jahrg. 12, Nr. 10 (Okt. 1918), Bern, pp. 151-152.
— See Ansermier: La mort du lieutenant Flury.
— See Arx, v.: Lieutenant Walter Flury.

FLYING. Practical flying.
Flying, Vol. 1, No. 22 (June 20, 1917), London, pp. 415-416.
— Practical hints on flying.
— Flying.
Published by "Lang and Water." Ceased publication with Volume 6, No. 130, August, 1919.
— Il senso del volo.
L'Aeronauta, Anno 1, N. 9 (ott. 1918), Roma, p. 270.
— What flying is. Some uses in war.
— Why men fly.
Air Travel, Vol. 1, No. 1 (Sept. 1917), New York, pp. 32-33, ill.

FLYING boats. Design and construction of flying boats.
Aircraft Journal, Vol. 5, No. 4 (July 26, 1918), New York, p. 11, diagr.
— First flying boat service. Successful venture on South coast.
— Flying-boat-hull construction.


— See “Austerlitz”: The American ocean-going flying-boats.

— See Blake, W. T.: Flying boats. Their prospects for commercial purposes.

— See Manning, W. O.: Flying-boat advantages; some probable lines of development.

— See Navy Department. Bureau of Construction and Repair: Types of aircraft used in naval aviation, 1917-1919.

— See Nicolson, David: The design and construction of flying boats.

— See Simpson, Dwight S.: Floats and hulls for flying boats.

— See Williams, S. T.: F-5-L Navy flying boat.

FLYING FIELDS. Ellington. Field at Ellington is enlarged. Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 8, No. 1 (Sept. 16, 1918), New York, p. 1339.


— Twenty-five of the Army’s 29 Air Service flying fields named for men who lost lives on aeronautical duty. Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 7, No. 12 (June 3, 1918), New York, p. 587.

— Two more flying fields. Automotive Industries, Vol. 35, No. 26 (June 27, 1918), New York, p. 1281.

— See Fields.


FLYING tank. Germany produces an all-steel “flying tank” to attack infantry. Air Power, Vol. 4, No. 3 (June 1918), Pensacola, p. 116.

FOCH, FERDINAND. The aces of aerial travel—Gen. Ferdinand Foch. Air Travel, Vol. 1, No. 8 (May 1918), New York, p. 352, ill.


— See Meteorology: Causes and effects of fog.


Fokker. Der deutsche Fokker-Dreidecker.

The Fokker biplane.

A Fokker biplane of recent type.

The Fokker biplane, Type D. VII.
Flight, Vol. 10, Nos. 40-42 (Oct. 3-17, 1918), London, pp. 1109-1116, 1142-1144, 1161-1164, ill.

The Fokker biplane, Type D. VII. An enemy machine of distinctive design.

Flying, Vol. 6, No. 1 (Feb. 1, 1919), New York, p. 36, ill.

Fokker. Fokker single-seater biplane.

Fokker. The Fokker triplane.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 7, No. 6 (Apr. 22, 1918), New York, pp. 310-311, ill.
Aviation, Vol. 4, No. 9 (June 1, 1918), New York, pp. 606-607, diagr.
Engineer, Vol. 125 (May 10, 1918), London, pp. 397-398, ill.

A new Fokker biplane, Type D. 7.
Flying, Vol. 4, No. 78 (July 17, 1918), London, p. 61.


Some Fokker "milestones."

A strutless monoplane.


See Fokker-Dreidecker-Kampfensitzer.

See G., P. de: L'avion allemand Fokker D. VII.


See Germany: Nouveaux avions allemands.

See Lagorgette, Jean: Les Fokkers.

See Lagorgette, Jean: Monoplaces de Chasse.


Fonck, René. Fonck urges retention of air army.


Ford, John. Blackstone on Bleriots. Air Travel, Vol. 1, No. 6 (Feb. 1918), New York, pp. 247-249, 284, ill.


Ford, W. B. See Klemin, Alexander, and W. B. Ford: Note on stresses in built-up rectangular bodies due to rudder forces.

— See Klemin, Alexander, and W. B. Ford, Stresses due to rudder forces.


— Army aircraft to fight forest fire. Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 8 (May 15, 1919), New York, p. 433.


— Forest patrol covers 7,615 miles in week. Air Power, Vol. 5, No. 3 (July 1919), New York, p. 115.


Forest Products Laboratory. See Teesdale, Clyde H.: Aircraft war activities of Forest Products Laboratory.


— See Lanchester, F. W.: Formation flying.

— See Pannell, J. R.: The aerodynamics of formation flying.

— See Rice, Cushman A.: Formation flying.


Fort Omaha. Army balloon school's carnival at Fort Omaha. Aircraft Journal, Vol. 5, No. 10 (Sept. 6, 1919), New York, p. 12, ill.


— Some ideas on airplane production. Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 7 (May 1, 1919), New York, pp. 386-387.


— Don Venustiano Carranza. Tohíl, T. 4, Núm. 4 (abril 1919), México, pp. 119-120, ill.

Foxboro. Foxboro indicating gauges for oil and air pressure. Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 4, No. 22 (Feb. 12, 1917), New York, p. 607, ill.


Franc, J. Invenciones por realizar. Nuevo sistema de engrase de los resortes de laminas. Tohtli, T. 4, Núm. 6 (junio 1919), México, p. 251.


—— El aeroplano en el frente francés. Tohtli, T. 2, Núm. 1, 5 (enero, mayo 1917), México, pp. 5-6, 128-130, ill.

—— El aeroplano en el frente francés. La aviación francesa. Tohtli, T. 2, Núm. 2 (febrero 1917), México, pp. 47-49, ill.


—— Die am meisten verwendeten französischen Flugzeugarten. Motorwagen, Jahrg. 21, Heft 10 (10. Apr. 1918), Berlin, pp. 115-117, ill.


—— Der französischen Flugfabriken. Luftfahr, Nr. 5/6 (März 1919), Berlin, p. 18.


— French Aerial Warfare Exhibit great success in Cleveland. Will open in Chicago, July 12.

Flying, Vol. 7, No. 6 (July 1918), New York, p. 527.

— The French Air Service.


— French airships.


— French ambulance and British seaplane.


— The French crisis.


— French gratified at proposed American aeronautical cooperation.


— French progress in civilian aviation with particular reference to aerial posts.

Aeroplane, Vol. 17, No. 2 (July 9, 1919), London, p. 166.

— June operations of the French Air Service.


— Landing grounds in France.


— Ligue aéronautique de France.


— London press welcomes suggestion to send American aviators to Europe.


— Nieuport "Plane-and-a-half" speed scout.

Automobile and Automotive Ind., Vol. 37, No. 15 (Oct. 11, 1917), New York, pp. 633-635, ill.

Description of the principal French fighting machine.

— 1,800 aeroplanes not to be ordered from France.


— Il programma di studi alla scuola superiore francese di aeronautica.

L'Aeronauta, Anno 1, N. 4 (mag. 1918), Roma, pp. 121-123.

— Progress of air navigation in France.

Aircraft Journal, Vol. 5, No. 18 (Nov. 15, 1919), New York, pp. 12, 16.

— The royal tour of the battlefields of France.


Tour of the King and Queen of England.

— Send 5,000 aviators to France.


— Sending 5,000 American aviators to France proposed in Congress and is favored by British and French authorities.

Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 5, No. 8 (May 7, 1917), New York, pp. 247-249.

— Some war-time French airplanes and hydroplanes.


— Subsidies for aircraft. French Government's new scheme.


— Suggestion that America send 5,000 aviators to Europe discussed in the House of Commons—cordially indorsed by the British aeronautical press.


74818—23—12
FRANCE. Tableau d'honneur de l'aviation militaire française.
La Conq. l'Air, 12 année, No. 20 (15 oct. 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 246-247.

— French A. R. The work of the French Air Service.

— See Aero Club de France.

— See Farges, J. René: French aerial transport organization.


— See Insignia: Insignia of the French aviation service.

— See Mail: The French aerial post.

— See Molter, Bennett A.: French flyers and their making.

— See Mortane, Jacques: The aerial record of France.

— See Mortane, Jacques: French aviation in 1917.

— See Orcy, Ladislas d': Early history of the French aeronautical corps, 1794-1802.

— See P., H.: Quelques evasions d'aviateurs français.

— See Rafex: French naval airships. Their development during the war.

— See Wade, Walter Lewis: French aviation and the war.

— See Wissow, Carroll Dana: With the French Flying Corps.

FRANCIS, ROY N. Martin's bomber's coast to coast trip next week.
Aircraft Journal, Vol. 4, No. 24 (June 14, 1919), New York, p. 5, ill.

FRANCK. Les problèmes actuels de l'aéronautique. III. La radiotélégraphie et la navigation aérienne.

FRANKE, Eduard. Verspannungloses Flugzeugmodell "Ente."
Luftfahrt, Nr. 19/20 (Okt. 1919), Berlin, pp. 23-24, ill.

FRANKL, Ellis C. Als Flugzeugführer mit den Türken zum Kaukasus.
Luftfahrt, Nr. 5/6 (März 1919), Berlin, pp. 26-28, ill.

— Englands Kampf um die Weltherrschaft in der Luft.
Luftfahrt, Nr. 13/14 (Juli 1919), Berlin, p. 10.

FRANTZEN, LUCIEN PIERRE. Des accidents d'aviation.
La Conq. l'Air, 12e année, No. 9 (1 mai 1919), Bruxelles, p. 97.

— Aerial safety and the aeroplane parachute.

— Un aperçu sur l'ornithoptère.
La Conq. l'Air, 12e année, No. 20 (15 oct. 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 241-242.

— L'avenir des "Planeurs captifs."

— Cerfs-volants météorologiques.
L'Aérophile, 26e année, Nos. 11-12, 17-18, 19-20 (1er-15 juin, 1er-15 sept., 1er-15 oct. 1918),
Paris, pp. 169-170, 266-267, 298-299, ill.
Bull. Aero-Club-Suisse, année 12, No. 10 (Oct. 1918), Berne, pp. 155-158.

— De la prévision du temps à courte échéance sans aucun instrument.
La Conq. l'Air, 12e année, No. 12 (15 juin 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 136-139.

— De la sécurité et des améliorations à apporter aux machines aériennes destinées aux voyages et transports.
La Conq. l'Air, 12e année, No. 6 (15 mars 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 52-54, ill.
La Conq. l'Air, 12e année, No. 23 (1 dec. 1919), Bruxelles, p. 278.

— Man-carrying kites for meteorological work.

— Marche de l’aéronautique.

— Les parachutes d’aviation.

— La parachute français d’aviation et d’aérostation Alphonse Robert.
La Conq. l’Air, 12e année, No. 17, (1 sept. 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 205-206.

— Le parachute individuel d’aviation.
La Conq. l’Air, 12e année, No. 5 (1 mars 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 38-39.

— Parachutes français.

— La sécurité aérienne.
La Conq. l’Air, 12e année, No. 4 (15 fév. 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 26-27.

La Conq. l’Air, 12e année, Nos. 21-22 (1-15 nov. 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 256-259, 267-268, diagr.

Franzel, W. Die Gasdurchlässigkeit von gummierten Ballonstoffen.

Fraser, D. H. Flying from a medical standpoint.

Free air. Aire libre.
Tohtli, T. 4, Núm. 7 (julio 1919), México, pp. 286, ill.

Free balloons. Der netzlose Freiballon.
Luftfahrt, Nr. 19/20 (Oct. 1919), Berlin, p. 9, ill.

— See Navy Department. Bureau of Construction and Repair: Types of aircraft used in naval navigation.

Freeman, L. R. On a balloon ship.
Living Age, Vol. 297 (June 1, 1918), Boston, pp. 521-526.


— The British Aircraft Industry. 2. The Sunbeam Motor Car Co.

— The British aircraft industry. 3. Handley Page(ltd.).

— The British aircraft industry. 4. Vickers (ltd.).

— The British aircraft industry. 5. The Sopwith Aviation Co.

— The British aircraft industry. 6. J. Samuel White & Co. (ltd.).

— The British aircraft industry. 7. A. V. Roe & Co. (ltd.).

— The British aircraft industry. 8. The British & Colonial Aeroplane Co. (ltd.).


BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AERONAUTICS, 1917–1919. 173


Aviation, Vol. 4, Nos. 9, 10 (June 15, 1918), New York, pp. 595-595, 668-671, ill.
— See Hildesheim, Erik: The German Friedrichshafen seaplanes.
— See Lagorgette, Jean: Biplan allemand bi-moteur triplace Friedrichshafen, 450-horsepower, type GII.
— See Lagorgette, Jean: The 450-horsepower Friedrichshafen bomber.


FRÖHLICH, WALDEMAR. Flugzeug und Schraubenflieger. Luftfahrt, Nr. 15/16 (Aug. 1919), Berlin, p. 20.


— Systematische Rechnungen über Auftrieb und Widerstand beim Doppeldecker. Techn. Berichte, Bd. 2, Heft 2, Charlotteburg, pp. 177-185, ill.

FUEL. The aerial fuel of the future.

— Alcohol as a fuel.

— Liberty aero oil which meets the requirements of aviation.

— The Liberty motor fuel.

— Liquid fuels.

— Motor fuel from home sources.

— Present and future automotive fuels in Britain.

— Test results of new "Liberty fuel" show its value.

— See Airplane factories exempt from fuel order.


— See Engines: Engine design in relation to fuel.


— See Petrol: Petrol and petroleum spirits.


Fuhrberg. Richtlinien für die Entwicklung des Motors für Seeflugzeuge.

Fulcher, Gordon S. Electrostatic effects on airships.

Fullam, Rear Admiral. Airplanes and America's safety.

Fullard. He downed 42 Huns.
Air Travel, Vol. 1, No. 6 (Feb. 1918), New York, p. 275, ill.

Fuller, A. L. Development of the helium airship.

Fuller, George B., and Lessiter Milburn. Experimental design and testing of airplane ribs.
Automotive Industries, Vol. 40, No. 9 (Feb. 27, 1919), New York, pp. 455-460, diagr.

Fuller, George B. Sheathing and balancing airplane propellers. Methods employed in balancing propellers; object of sheathing and conditions determining the design of sheath protectors; directions for applying the sheathing.
Automobile and Automotive Ind., Vol. 37, No. 17 (Oct. 25, 1917), New York, pp. 703-705, figs. 1-3.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AERONAUTICS, 1917–1919. 175

FUMIGALLI, Rodolfo. Céntine e Penne.

FUNDS. Public money for aircraft.
State aid for the industry.

FURNACES. Regenerative oil-fired pit furnaces.
— Monometer furnaces.

FUOHY, C. E. Employment department routine of the Curtiss Aeroplane & Motor Corp.

FUSELAGE. See Munk, Max: Messungen an Rumpfmodellen.
— See Munk, Max: Rumpf und Schraube.

FUTURE. Building for the future.

G.

— The affairs of the flying services.
— The Air Force Bill in the House of Lords.
— The air-raid agitation.
— An appreciation of the work of the Royal Naval Air Service.
— The death of a pioneer.
Harold Barnwell.
— The death of Count Von Zeppelin.
— The late Horace Short.
— The late Mr. William Hiffe.
— A life and the future.
Mr. Pemberton-Billing.
— On active service flying.
— On aerial war.
— On American optimism.
— On an American error.
On American aircraft.
G., C. G. On an imperial air service.

— On commercial aeronautics.
The Aeroplane, Vol. 12, No. 23 (June 6, 1917), London, pp. 1423-1426.

— On effect and cause.
Casualty figures of aerial battles.

— On Mr. Lanchester and his friends.

— On some lessons from the enemy.

— On some more points for the Air Board.

— On some of the tasks of the Air Board.

— On some post-war problems.

— On standardisation and quantity production.

— On still more matters for the Air Board.

— On tanks, cavalry, and aircraft.

— On testing and inspecting aeroplanes.

— On the Air Ministry.

— On the Civil Aerial Transport Committee.

— On the comfort and safety of pilots.

— On the directorate of military aeronautics.

— On the education of engine mechanics.

— On the passing of the commodore.
On work of Commodore Murray F. Sueter C. B.

— On the unification of the flying services.

— On the work of the Royal Flying Corps in 1916.

— On three years of war.

— The Royal Aero Club and its committee.

— The third meeting of the Aeronautical Society.

— The year’s work of the Aeronautical Society.


L’Aérophile, 26e année, Nos. 11-12 (1er-15 juin 1918), Paris, pp. 161-168, ill.

— L’avion allemand Fokker D. VII (Monoplace de chasse).

— L’avion allemand H. W. Hannoveraner ou plutôt Halberstadt.
L’Aérophile, 26e année, Nos. 5-6 (1er-15 mars 1918), Paris, pp. 68-69, ill.

— Avion allemand Hannoveraner C. L. II. (Biplace léger à tous usages.) L’Aérophile, 26e année, Nos. 19-20 (1er-15 oct. 1918), Paris, pp. 289-296, ill.


— Le biplan allemand L. V. G.—C. V.
L’Aérophile, 26e année, Nos. 7-8 (1er-15 avril 1918), Paris, pp. 97-102, ill.

— Biplan Roland D II. (Monoplace de chasse.) L’Aérophile, 26e année, Nos. 9-10 (1er-15 mai 1918), Paris, pp. 129-132, ill.

— Biplan Rumpler C. IV.
L’Aérophile, 26e année, Nos. 1-2 (1er, 15 jan. 1918), Paris, 5-9, ill.

— Biplans allemands Rumpler C. VI et C. VII.

— Capture de deux avions allemands du type A. E. G.
L’Aérophile, 26e année, Nos. 7-8 (1er-15 avril 1918), Paris, p. 108, ill.

— Le triplan Fokker. Monoplace de chasse.
L’Aérophile, 26e année, Nos. 5-6 (1er-15 mars 1918), Paris, pp. 65-67, ill.

G., R. Aeronautica e aerologia.
L’Aeronda, Anno 1, N. 9 (ott., 1918), Roma, pp. 259-262.

— Un anacronismo legislativo. La legge italiana sulle private industriali.

— Per l’aeronautica commerciale.

— Per l’avvenire della nostra aviazione.
L’Aeronda, Anno 1, N. 10-11 (nov.-dic. 1918), Roma, pp. 239-294.

— Errori involontari nel tiro aereo di dacuta.
L’Aeronda, Anno 1, N. 5 (giugno, 1918), Roma, pp. 120-131.

— Orientamento notturno ed astronomia.
L’Aeronda, Anno 1, N. 8 (set. 1918), Roma, pp. 226-228.

— Ossigeno e volo transatlantico.

— Preventivo di costo dei trasporti in un servizio merci e viaggiatori con dirigibili italiani.
L’Aeronda, Anno 2, N. 2 (feb. 1919), Roma, pp. 27-32, ill.

— Progetto britannico per trasporti aerei con dirigibili.
L’Aeronda, Anno 2, N. 3 (mar. 1919), Roma, pp. 44-46, ill.

— Prove ed esperimenti di rotte aeree in Italia.
L’Aeronda, Anno 2, N. 2 (feb. 1919), Roma, pp. 33-34.
GADGETS in German aircraft.

GAGE, VICTOR R. A study of airplane-engine tests.


See Upton, George Burr, and Victor R. Gage.

GAIN, L. Méteorologie pratique.
L'Aéronautique, 1er année, No. 7 (dec. 1919), Paris, pp. 276-278.

GALITZIN, B. On the explosion at Okhta.

GALLAUDET. The Gallaudet airscrew propulsion described.
Aviation, Vol. 4, No. 7 (May 1, 1918), New York, pp. 454-466, diagr.

The Gallaudet D-4 light bomber seaplane.
Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 4 (Mar. 15, 1919), New York, p. 233, ill.

The Gallaudet D-4 seaplane.

The Gallaudet Navy seaplane.

The Gallaudet seaplane.

GALLAY. The Gallay radiators.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 5, No. 23 (Sept. 3, 1917), New York, p. 922, ill.

See Hearne, R. P.: The British aircraft industry (second series). XVI. The Gallay Radiator Company (Ltd.).

GALLO, Gino. La saldatura autogena del ferro in aviazione.
L'Aeronauta, Anno 2, No. 1 (apr. 1919), Roma, pp. 53-57, ill.

GALT, FRED W. With but one arm, Fred W. Galt, of Utica, N. Y., builds and flies model aeroplanes.

GALTIER, MAURICE. Aide mémoire de l'élève pilote. Manoeuvres normales; manœuvres anormales; renseignements pratiques.

Le Pilote des aéroplanes.

GANOTTO, L. General circulation of the atmosphere.

GARABED. The Garabed.
Automotive Industries, Vol. 35, No. 4 (Jan. 24, 1918), New York, p. 239.
The discovery of "free energy."

The Garabed invention (S. Doc. No. 251).
Congressional Record, 24 Sess., 65th Cong., Vol. 56 (July 1, 1918), Washington, 1918, p. 8540.

Joint Resolution for the purpose of promoting efficiency, for the utilization of the resources and industries of the United States, for lessening the expenses of the war, and restoring the loss caused by the war by providing for the employment of a discovery or invention called the "Garabed," claiming to make possible the utilization of free energy.


— See Mortane, Jacques: Roland Garros.


— À propos des records d’altitude. L’Aérophile, 27. année, Nos. 11-12 (1-15 juin 1919), Paris, pp. 175, 176.


GARWOOD, R. D. Up there; letters of a flying cadet killed at Camp Benbrook. Scribner’s Magazine, Vol. 64 (Nov. 1918), New York, pp. 599-610, ill.


— See Adam, Heinz: Neon—ein neues Ballongas.

— See McLean, Stuart: . . . The absorption of helium by charcoal.

Gasoline. Spontaneous petrol explosion.
Aircraft, Vol. 7, No. 5 (Mar. 1917), New York, p. 84.

— Standard gasoline for aircraft. Committee appointed to draft specifications for
standard fuel to be used by all the Allies' air service.
Automotive Industries, Vol. 37, No. 22 (Nov. 29, 1917), New York, p. 949.

— See Dean, E. W.: Motor gasoline. Properties, laboratory methods of testing,
and practical specifications.


Gasoline Tanks. Rendering aero-petrol tanks nonleaking when hit.
Motor, Vol. 31, No. 790 (Feb. 6, 1917), London, p. 16B.
Suggests a flexible cork lining.

— See Angle, Glenn D.: Leak and explosion proof gasoline tank.

Gathergood, Capt. Capt. Gathergood's successes.


Gayhart, H. L. The graphical determination of a strut having uniform strength.


Gears. See Engines: Reduction gear for aero engines; patent.

Gee, H. T. Abridgments of recent patent specification (aeronautics).
Aeron. Journ., Vol. 22, Nos. 90, 91, 95, 96 (June, July, Nov., Dec., 1918), London, pp. 203-206,

Gegauff, Karl. Sondermessungen im aërodynamischen Feld. Basel, Universität,
1916, p. 46.
Inaugural dissertation (Ph. D.) University of Basel.

General Vehicle Co. G. V. interests for aeronautical engine company.
Automotive Industries, Vol. 38, No. 6 (Feb. 7, 1918), New York, p. 333.

Genet, Edmond Charles Clinton. War letters of Edmond Genet.

— War letters of Edmond Genet, the first American aviator killed flying the
stars and stripes; edited, with an introduction, by Grace Ely Channing; prefatory
note by John Jay Chapman.
New York, G. Scribner's Sons, 1918, xxii, 330, ill.

Genjiro Hamabe. Flattening out of aeroplanes after steep glides.
Memoirs College of Engineering Kyoto Imperial University, Vol. 2, No. 1 (June 1918), Kyoto,
pp. 7-52, diagr.

Geoffreys, Peter. Airships in the war, and the future.

George, Llewellyn. Air defense.
Forum, Vol. 56 (Feb. 1916), New York, pp. 743-748.

Georges. L'aérostation d'observation.
L'Aéronautique, 1re année, No. 3 (août 1919), Paris, pp. 105-111, ill.

Georgi, W. Der transatlantische Luftweg.
Luftfahrt, Nr. 7/8 (Apr. 1919), Berlin, pp. 24-25, ill.

German flying corps. See Austerlitz: The reorganization of the German flying corps.
The 1916-17 programme.
GERMANY. "Aeronautics."


Inadvisability of extended air raids in Germany.

— El aeroploano en el extranjero. Alemania.

— El aeroplano en el frente alemán.
  Tohtli, T. 2, Núm. 1, 2 (enero-febrero, 1917), México, pp. 3-4, 46, ill.

— Air Service units on the German frontier.

— Air travel in Germany.

— Antecedentes de los éxitos alcanzados por los alemanes en los combates aéreos.
  Tohtli, T. 2, Núm. 6 (junio 1917), Mexico, pp. 160-161, 171.

— Los aviadores de combate alemanes.
  Tohtli, T. 3, Núm. 4 (abril 1918), México, pp. 116-118, 120, ill.

— Un camp d'aviation allemand.

— Can Germany be crushed in the air?

— Can Germany keep up her airplane production?
  Scient. Amer., Vol. 119 (July 6, 1918), New York, p. 13, ill.

— Commercial aviation in Germany.

— Das Ende der deutschen Luftfahrt?
  Luftfahrt, Nr. 9/10 (Mai 1919), Berlin, pp. 14-15.

— Évolution de l'aviation Allemande pendant la guerre de 1914-1918.

— Features of recent German airplanes.
  Automotive Industries, Vol. 38, No. 16 (Apr. 18, 1918), New York, pp. 782-783.

— Formidable nature of the latest German biplane.

— The German aeroplane-engine trials.

— The German aeroplane-engine trials. A detailed description of the equipment and proceedings.

— German aeroplane engines.

— German aeroplane-propeller hub.

— German aeroplanes in the war.

— German aeroplanes of 1918.

— German aeroplanes. Some of the newer types.

— German Air Service reorganized.

German airships.

German appreciation of enemy aircraft.

German commercial after-war aircraft.

A German D. F. W. battleplane, one of the latest Aviatik types.

German Falcon killed in air duel.

German flying tank.
Sci. Amer., Vol. 118 (June 1, 1918), New York, p. 496.

The German H. W. (Hannoversche Waggonfabrik) biplane.

German instruments.

The German L. V. G. biplane, Type C. V.
Flight, Vol. 10, No. 23 (June 6, 1918), London, pp. 621-623, ill.

German military aeroplanes.
Types described and use for which they are especially designed.

German mystery biplane.

German mystery biplane; abstract.

The German "mystery" biplane—the H. W.

German naval aircraft.

German preparations for the coming air struggle.

German transport service scheme.

A German warplane.
Stead's Review, Vol. 48, No. 2 (July 21, 1917), Melbourne, p. 81, ill.

Germany building 200 triplanes of fast war type.
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 6 (July 1917), New York, p. 472.

Germany's air offensive.

Germany's air program.

Germany's future in the air.

Germany's latest aeroplanes.
GERMANY, Germany’s modern aeroplanes. The Albatros 225-horsepower, two-seater biplane.

— Germany’s new effort.

— Identification of German aeroplanes.

— In the enemy’s eyes.
Description of English aeroplanes from German magazines.

[Washington?] Army War College, 1918, pp. 25.

— Interesting photographs of German machines.

— Monatschau.
Luftfahrt, Nr. 7/8 (Apr. 1919), Berlin, pp. 29-30; Nr. 9/10 (Mai), pp. 23-24; Nr. 11/12 (Juni), pp. 20-21; Nr. 13/14 (Juli), pp. 22-23.

— Monatschau über deutsche Luftfahrt.
Luftfahrt, Nr. 15/16 (Aug. 1919), Berlin, p. 15, ill.

— Monatschau über deutsches Flugwesen.
Luftfahrt, Nr. 19/20 (Okt. 1919), Berlin, p. 13.

— More interesting German aeroplanes.

— New German aeroplanes.

— The new German fighters.
Albatros and Roland.

— The new German machines. The Albatros-Spad.

— Notes on the development of German aircraft.

— Notes relatives aux avions allemands en avril 1917. Caractères généraux.

— Nouveaux avions allemands.
L’Aérophile, 26e année, Nos. 13-14 (1er-15 juil. 1918), Paris, pp. 199-201, ill.
Pfalz, Fokker D. VII, Halberstadt CII, Riesenflugzeuge.

— Organization of the German Army aviation service.
Automotive Industries, Vol. 39, No. 6 (Aug. 8, 1918), New York, pp. 226-228, ill.

— Outwitting the Hun. A flying officer’s account of his escape from a German prison camp.

— Los preparativos de Alemania para la próxima guerra en los aires.
Tohtli, T. 3, Núm. 3 (marzo 1918), México, pp. 82-83.

— Progress of German aircraft.
Germany. Recent German aeroplanes.

Technical Orders No. 8, Engineering Division, Air Service, September 1919, Dayton, Ohio, pp. 86-90, ill.

— Some German statistics.

— Some German triplanes.

— Some interesting German machines.

— Some leading types of German aeroplanes for 1917.
Scient. Amer., Vol. 117 (Oct. 6, 1917), New York, p. 251, ill.

— Some new German aeroplanes.

— Some 1917 type German aeroplanes.
Flight, Vol. 9, No. 28 (July 12, 1917), London, pp. 695-701, ill.

— Some types of German machines.

— Study of German aeroplanes. Deterioration of types during the war.
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 219 (July 9, 1919), London, p. 28.

— Through enemy eyes.
Excerpts from German papers on British aircraft.

— Tools of the German airmen.

— The trend of German aeroplane design.

— Two modern German biplanes.
Falk. and Halberstadt.

— Type designations of German airplanes.

— Die Ueberlegenheit der deutschen Fliegerwaffe.

— Urge blasting raiders' bases.

— Visita a un campo de aviación alemán.

— Why Germans are flying for business rather than for fun.
Scient. Amer., Vol. 121 (Oct. 4, 1919), New York, p. 343, ill.

— Die Zukunft der deutschen Flugzeug-Industrie.
Bull. Schweiz-Aero-Club, Nr. 6 (Juli 1917), Bern, pp. 108-112.

— See Air Council: Types of German aeroplanes. Not to be carried in aircraft.

— See Austerlitz: Germany's naval airships.

— See Aviatik: The 1916 type German Aviatik biplane.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AERONAUTICS, 1917–1919. 185

GERMANY. See Boudot, E.: Notes on German design and construction.
— See Camm, Sydney: The German air effort of 1918.
— See Design: Trend of German airplane design.
— See G., P. de: Capture de deux avions allemands du type A. E. G.
— See Hildesheim, Erik: German post-bellum reflections on war experiences.
— See Instruments: German barograph No. 1623, Range 0 to 8,000 meters.
— See Lagorgette, Jean: Les programmes Allemands d’aviation.
— See Lefranc, Jean-Abel: German technique in aerial armament.
— See Major O: The (late) German Air Service. Its organisation and personnel.
— See Military aeronautics: German aeroplane design.
— See Military aeronautics: Germany does not like our bomb attacks.
— See Military aeronautics: Sharp eyes keep watch on German trenches.
— See Mortane, Jacques: The German effort in the air.
— See Pollock, Granville Alexander: Organization of the German military air service.
— See Roland, L. F. G.: Recent German war machines.
— See Rumpler: The 1916 type Rumpler biplane.
— See Sherbondy, E. H.: Details of German aviation engines.
— See Sherbondy, E. H.: The present state of the German aviation program.
— See Smith, Sidney: German engineering from within.
— See Speed meter: A German aircraft speed meter.
— See Zeppelins: Germans count on Zeppelins to revolutionize world trade after the war.

GERNSBACK, H. Recent aerial developments.

GERVAIS-COURTELLEMONT, M. Military aerial photography.
Flying, Vol. 7, No. 1 (Feb. 1918), New York, pp. 28-33, ill.

GETTING the facts about aircraft.
Literary Digest, Vol. 57 (May 25, 1918), New York, pp. 9-10.

— I mezzi e le armi del bombardamento aereo.
L’Aeronauta, Anno 1, N. 3 (apr. 1918), Roma, pp. 76-83.
— Un notevole contributo alla previsione del tempo in Italia.
L’Aeronauta, Anno 1, N. 1 (feb. 1918), Roma, pp. 14-20, charts.

GIANT. L’aeroplano gigante.
L’Aeronauta, Anno 1, N. 6 (luglio 1918), Roma, pp. 178-179.

74818—23—13
GIANT. Giant aeroplanes.

Engineer, Vols. 125, 126 (June 21, Nov. 15, 1918), London, pp. 337-353, 419-421.

— Giant D. F. W. biplane.

Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 12 (July 15, 1919), New York, p. 622, ill.

— The new giant German airplane.

Automotive Industries, Vol. 39, No. 6 (Aug. 8, 1918), New York, p. 238.

— Notes on German bombers. The four-engined giant.


GIBBONS, WILLIS A., AND OMAR H. SMITH. Balloon and aeroplane fabrics.

Aircraft, Vol. 7, Nos. 4-7 (Feb.-June 1917), pp. 65, 82-83, 98-99, 115.

GIBSON, HUGO C. To determine pitch of true screw propellers.


GIDEON, SAMUEL EDWARD. Map reading.


At head of title: United States Army School of Military Aeronautics, University of Texas, Austin.

GIFFORD, WALTER S. Director Gifford with Aircraft Board.


GILBERT, EUGÈNE. The death of Eugène Gilbert.


— The passing of Gilbert.

Flying, Vol. 3, No. 72 (June 5, 1918), London, pp. 393, 394, ill.


GILES, HERBERT A., tr. by A. Schuck. Spuren der Luftfahrt im alten China.


GILL, AUGUSTUS H. Gasoline.


GILL, NAPIER JOHN. The aerial arm; its function and development, with an introduction by Maj. Gen. Sir W. Sefton Brancker.


— The flyer’s guide.


— Flyer’s guide; an elementary handbook for aviators.


GILLET, P. De l’aile battante.

La Conq. l’Air, 12 année, No. 21 (1 nov. 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 255-256.

— Les ailes mécaniques.

La Conq. l’Air, 12e année, No. 18 (15 sept. 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 213-217, diagr.

— Etudes expérimentales.

La Conq. l’Air, 12e année, No. 24 (15 déc. 1919), Bruxelles, p. 266.

— Expérimentation des fluides.


GILMORE, T. E. International merchant mail air service.


GILPATRICK, GUY. Aviation in Mexico.


— See Boulton, B. C.: The manufacture and use of glues in aeroplane construction.

— See Drushel, W. R.: Another grumble about glue.

— See Houseman, Percy A.: Glue for use on aeroplanes.

— See Lull, George F.: Glue.

— See O’Gorman, Mervyn: A grumble about glue.


— Temperature of laminations and time under pressure in gluing laminated construction. Technical Orders No. 7, Engineering Division, Air Service (Apr. 1919), Dayton, Ohio, pp. 73-77.
Glynn, Frank L. How to start training in a factory.

— Intensive training in an aircraft plant; Curtiss Company’s school.


— Tuning up aero engines for special service.

— Tuning up engines for special service.

Gnome. An American engine for pursuit airplanes.

— The G. V. monosoupape Gnome.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 5, No. 8 (May 7, 1917), New York, pp. 200-201, ill.

— El motor Gnome se está fabricando también en los Estados de América.
Tohtli, T. 2, Núm. 2 (sept. 1917), México, p. 248.

— Overhauling the Gnome airplane engine.
Amer. Mach., Vol. 48 (Jan. 3, 1918), New York, pp. 9-15, ill.

— Photographic working model of the Gnome aviation engine.
Scient. Amer., Vol. 119 (July 20, 1918), New York, p. 53, ill.

— See Engines: The Gnome and Le Rhone engines.

— See Engines: Two famous engines.

— See Heldt, P. M.: Building Gnome airplane engines.


— See Lescarbours, Austin Celestin: Bringing the Gnome engine to America.

— See W., W. L.: On tuning Gnomes.

Gockel, A. Ueber ein neues Instrument zur Bestimmung der Vertikalgeschwindigkeit eines Flugzeuges gegenüber der umgebenden Luft.

— Der Weg der Flugzeuge.

— Der Zukunft der wissenschaftlichen Luftschiifahrt.


Godefroy. Aerial navigation in the Sahara.

Godefroy, Charles. Sous l’arc de triomphe en plein vol.
L’Aérophile, 27e année, Nos. 15-16 (1er-15 août 1919), Paris, p. 250, ill.

Goethals, George W. Goethals new president Wright-Martin Co.
Aircraft, Vol. 7, No. 10 (Nov. 1917), New York, p. 163.


La Conq. l’Air, 12e année, No. 24 (15 déc. 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 290-291, ill.

Goggle glass. Bureau of Standards test aviator’s goggle glass.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 7, No. 4 (Apr. 8, 1918), New York, p. 213, ill.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AERONAUTICS, 1917-1919.

Gold, E. Aerial navigation and meteorology.
Discusses merits of weather code of annex of the Convention for International Air Navigation.


Goliath. Après le raid du "Goliath."

— The Farman "Goliath" type F-60 aerobus.

— Les grandes étapes de l'aviation de transport. Le raid du Goliath de Paris au Sénégal, avec 8 personnes à bord.

L'Aéronautique, 1ère année, No. 5 (oct. 1919), Paris, pp. 197-205, ill.

— Les premiers essais français d'aéro-transports. Les voyages du "Goliath."

Record sensationnel de l'aéroplane "Goliath."

Goodden, Frank W. The late Maj. F. W. Goodden.

— Maj. F. W. Goodden. [Death of.]

— A memorial to Maj. Goodden, R. F. C.

Goode, G. C. H. The superiority of the eight-cylinder V motor for aeronautic work.

Goodman, Henry. A chat with Flachaire, French ace.
Air Travel, Vol. 1, No. 8 (May 1918), New York, pp. 331, 381, ill.

— The Enterprise goes up. The story of the first use of the balloon in warfare.

— The Sperry parachute.
Aerial Age, Vol. 9, No. 17 (July 7, 1919), New York, pp. 512, ill.

— Taking the air in the Civil War.
Air Travel, Vol. 1, No. 7 (Apr. 1918), New York, pp. 315-317, 333, ill.

Goodman, R. J. The rigging of aircraft.

Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 4 (Mar. 15, 1919), New York, pp. 227-228, ill.

Goodrich, E. P. Could the airplanes fly to Europe?

Goodyear. The Goodyear exhibit.

— See Blimps: Trials of Goodyear blimps.


L'Aérophile, 26e année, Nos. 9-10 (1er-15 mai 1918), Paris, p. 144.
GORDON ENGLAND, C. Pioneers of British aviation. XVI. Mr. E. C. Gordon England, A. F. R. A. E. S. 

GORRELL, EDGAR STUART AND H. S. MARTIN. Six United States Army wing sections. 

GORTON, WILLIAM STUART. The subsidiary gap as a means for improving ignition. 
Reprint from Fifth annual report. Prepared by Bureau of Standards.

GOSPORT. The Gosport flying-boats. 
Flight, Vol. 11, No. 31 (July 31, 1919), London, pp. 1006-1009, ill.

— Some Gosport flying boats for 1920. 

GOTHCH, OLIVER H. See Anderson H. Graeme: The medical and surgical aspects of aviation.

Gotha. El biplano alemán "Gotha" con túnel para ametralladora. 
Tothi, T. 2, Núm. 12 (dic. 1917), México, pp. 357-358, ill.

— The German gun-tunnel Gotha. 
Aerial Age, Vol. 6, No. 2 (Sept. 24, 1917) New York, pp. 60-61, ill.

— Germany’s Gotha battleplane and its machine-gun tunnel. 

A Gotha biplane tail. 

The Gotha bomber. 

— The Gotha bomber, with notes on giant aeroplanes. 

— Gotha bombing biplane. 

— The Gotha gun tunnel. 
The Aeroplane, Vol. 13, No. 3 (July 18, 1917), London, pp. 154-156, ill.

— Gotha twin-engine military plane. 

— The Gotha twin-engine military plane; of the pusher type, with two 260-horsepower Mercedes engines; mounts three machine guns and carries three passengers, besides a supply of bombs. 
Automobile and Automotive Ind., Vol. 37, No. 8 (Aug. 23, 1917), New York, pp. 322-323, diagr.

— The Gotha twin-engined bombing biplane. 
Flight, Vol. 9, No. 52 (Dec. 27, 1917), London, pp. 1365-1367, ill.

— Report on the Gotha bombers with notes on giant aeroplanes. 

— Per riconoscere un Gotha dal suo rumore. 
L'Aeronaute, Anno I, No. 6 (luglio 1918), Roma, pp. 177-178.

— The twin-engined Gotha biplane. 

— See Bell, J. F. Carruthers: The Gotha fighting biplane.

— See Couturier, Roger: Le biplan “Gotha” de bombardement à deux moteurs.

— See Hildesheim, Erik: The Gotha seaplanes.

— See L., J.: La guerre aérienne. Type de bimoteur Gotha triplane de 520 horse-power abattu par le Capitaine aviateur Georges Guy.

— See Lagorgette, Jean: Monoplaces de Chasse.

Gottberg, Otto von. Aviones de la marina.

Tohtli, T. 2, Nilm. 7 (julio 1917), México, pp. 192-193.


Gouault, Émile. L’aéronautique maritime.


— L’aérostation maritime.

Génie Civil, No. 1931, T. 75, No. 7 (16 août 1919), Paris, pp. 141-147, ill.

— Les dirigeables rigides. La double traversée de l’Atlantique par le dirigeable anglais “R-34”.

Génie Civil, No. 1928, T. 75, No. 4 (26 juill. 1919), Paris, pp. 69-78, ill.

— La navigation commerciale aérienne.


Gourdou. French Gourdou, Type G-1.

Technical Orders No. 8, Engineering Division, Air Service, September 1919, Dayton, Ohio, pp. 83-86, ill.

Gourdou, C. Notions pratiques d’électricité. Applications au matériel d’aviation.

Paris, H. Dunod et E. Pinat, 1917, pp. 139, ill.

Gouterneau, Charles. Sur la détermination approchée de la vitesse du vent entre 1,000 et 2,000 mètres d’altitude.


Gouvierux, Marc. Notes d’un officier observateur en avion.


Government aeroplane competition.


Limoges, Ardant, n. d.

Graft. Practically no graft in airplane work.


Grafton Galleries. The artist in the air. Wonderful pictures now show at the Grafton Galleries.


— The Grahame-White “Aero-limousine.”


— The Grahame-White sporting aeroplane.

Aerial Age, Vol. 9, No. 15 (June 22, 1919), New York, pp. 728-729, 783, ill.


Our first airways; their organization, equipment and finance; with 11 special illustrations by Geoffrey Watson. London and New York, John Lane Co., 1919, pp. xiii, 185, ill.


GRAMMEL, R. Zur Störungstheorie des Kreiselpendels. 

GRAMONT, ARMAND ANTOINE AGÉNOIR DE, duc de Guiche. Aviator's elementary handbook; a primer of aviation and aéroplane machines. Translated by Dwight M. Miner. 
New York, Brentano's, 1918, pp. 118, ill., diagrs. 
Revised and enlarged edition of: "Exposé élémentaire des connaissances générales utiles aux aviateurs."

Aviator's pocket dictionary and table book; French-English and English-French; a handbook for the use of aviators and engineers in the United States Army, based on the official Vocabulaire issued by the French War Department, with tables of measurements in American and English measures and their metrical equivalents.
New York, Brentano's, 1918, p. 120, ill.

GRAN, TRYGGVE. Under British flag; krigen 1914-1918. 
Kristiania og København, Gyldendal, 1919, pp. 196, ill.

GRANDPIERRE. Méthode de prévision barométrique d'après le mémoire de M. François Vercelli. 

GRANGE, AMAURY DE LA. Early battles in the air. 

France and the United States in the air. 
An interview.

A French aviator's message to America. 
Address delivered to the S. A. F. at Washington, June 26, 1917.

War to be decided by air supremacy. 

GRANT, M. In refuge. A memory of the German "baby-killing" raids a year ago. 

GRAPHITE. Graphite as a lubricant. 

GAS FURNACE. The gas furnance in the aircraft factory. 
Aeronautics, Vol. 12, No. 199 (June 6, 1917), London, pp. 413-414, ill.

GAUGE. Description of new petrol (or oil) gauge with xylonite recording band. 

GRAY, ANDREW. A treatise on gyrostatics and rotational motion. Theory and application. 

GRAY, G. FRANCIS, JOHN W. REED, and P. N. ELDERKIN. Air fans for driving generators on airplanes. 
Mechanical Engineering, Vol. 41, No. 6 (June 1919), New York, pp. 527-530, ill.

Power for aeroplane wireless. 


— Britain’s air effort during the war. Engineer, Vol. 127 (May 9, 1919), London, pp. 461–463.


— British air attack upon the factories at Kaiser Lautern.


Great Britain. Ce qu’a fait l’aviation anglaise.

— Civil aviation and the air routes of Great Britain.

— Concours anglais de sécurité (mars 1920).
La Conq. l’Air, 12e année, No. 20 (15 oct. 1919), Bruxelles, p. 247.

— Conditions of service in the Air Force.

— Les dirigeables rigides en Angleterre.


— England long has a flying torpedo boat.

— Der englische S. E. V. A. Kampf-Einsitzer.

— The evolution of the British naval airship (R 80).

— Flying map of England.
Aerodromes and stations indicated on map.

— Government airship policy.

— Great Britain Civil Aerial Transport Committee reports.
New York, Manufacturers’ Aircraft Association, 1919, pp. 83.

— Great Britain’s giant bombing plane.
Scient. Amer., Vol. 121 (July 5, 1919), New York, p. 10, ill.

— Great Britain’s new Air Ministry.
Aerial Age, Vol. 6, No. 11 (Nov. 20, 1917), New York, p. 464.

— Great Britain’s war work in the air. The official story of what our air force did in four years of war.

— H. M. seaplane carrier Hermes.

— Linking up the Empire. Two amazing aerial expeditions made possible by the skill of British engineers.

— Many delays in British aircraft program.
Automotive Industries, Vol. 33, No. 29 (May 16, 1918), New York, pp. 939-940.

— National aeroplane factory near Manchester.

— The new air force.

— Notas de aviación.
Aire, Mar y Tierra, Año 1, Núm. 9 (dic. 1919), Madrid, pp. 489-492, ill.

— Nouveaux dirigeables anglais.
La Nature Suppl., No. 2367 (9 août 1919), Paris, p. 41.

— The official British aircraft competition.
Great Britain. On the air estimates.

— On the British aircraft industry in 1917.
The Aeroplane, Vol. 14, No. 6 (Feb. 6, 1918), London, pp. 541-548.

— On the British aircraft industry of to-day.

— The organisation of British air power.

— Our air fleets. Why they must be supreme.
Navy, Vol. 22, No. 6 (June 1917), London, pp. 138-139.

— Our air navy. The R-34 and bigger ones coming.

— Our destiny in the air. On our war record we may be confident.
Flying, Vol. 5, No. 111 (Mar. 5, 1919), London, p. 188.

— Our place in the air. In flying the British should be as supreme as in sailorship.

— Our place in the air. Is it to be sacrificed by bureaucratic muddling?

— The products of the British aircraft industry.

— Points in British air policy.

— Les relations aériennes entre la France et la Grande-Bretagne.


— Report on aircraft supply of Great Britain and discussion of the difficulties involved in production.
Extract from the Report for the year 1917 of the War Cabinet of Great Britain, with reproduction of title-page.

— Reports of the Civil Aerial Transport Committee with appendices.
Great Britain Civil Aerial Transport Committee. Issued by the Air Ministry, Meteorology, 1918, London, pp. 46, 50-51, 58, 78-79.

— Les routes aériennes anglaises.

— The R. A. F. Coast Guard and antisubmarine patrol.

— Royal Air Force technical notes—Aeroplanes.
London, Royal College of Science, 1919, 2 vols., ill.

— Rules of the British seaplane competition.

— The selection of candidates for the air service.

— Selection of Government aircraft.

Great Britain. Service in the Royal Air Force.

— The Society of British Aircraft Constructors.

— The start of civil aviation in England. Some impressions.

— Unification of the British Air Services.

— The War Cabinet and the Royal Air Force.

— The work of British airships in the war.

— The work of British airships.
Air Power, Vol. 4, No. 10 (Jan. 1919), New York, pp. 374–375, III.

— See Advisory Committee for Aeronautics.

— See Air Council.

— See Atkins, W. R. G.: Variation of temperature and humidity with altitude.


— See Beecroft, D.: British post-war air activities.

— See Chubb, I. W.: Women in airplane production in Great Britain.

— See Cloudy, C. H.: British aircraft output during the war. A generous American tribute to Britain’s past achievements and present position.


— See Davis, G. H.: An observing eye of the British Navy.

— See Dobson, G. B. M.: Errors of the readings of altimeters and air-speed indicators due to the variations of temperature of the air.

— See Faulkner, G. L.: Britain’s bid for the control of the air.

— See Frankl, Ellis C.: Englands Kampf um die Weltherrschaft in der Luft.

— See Fuel: Present and future automotive fuels in Britain.

— See Grey, Charles Grey: British civil aerial transport.

— See Laf errière, G. de: Efforts faits par l’em pire Britannique pour le développement de son aviation.

— See Military aeronautics: Synopsis of British air effort during the war.

Great Britain.—Advisory Committee for Aeronautics. Attività del comitato consultivo inglese per l’aeronautica,
L’Aeronauta, Anno 1, N. 8 (Ser. 1918), Roma, pp. 235–237.

— Air Ministry. Synopsis of British air effort during the war.

— Laws, statutes, etc., 1910. (George V). Air force act. “An act to provide for the discipline and regulation of the Air Force.” Being the Army act modified in accordance with the provisions of the Air Force (constitution bill)


Prepared by the Trade Advisory Committee (Shipbuilding and Engineering Trades) and issued by the Employment Department of the Ministry of Labour in collaboration with the Ministry of Pensions.

Great Steam Duck. The Great Steam Duck, or a concise description of a most useful and extraordinary invention for aerial navigation. By a member of the L. L. B. . . Louisville, Printed by order of the Louisville Literary Brass Band, Henkle, Logan & Co., prs., 1841.


Green engine. See Avro: The Avro "Baby" sporting biplane. 35-40 horsepower

Green engine.


Green, F. M. The technical history of the aeroplane.


Green, Martin. And now that G-2-D is out of business.


The Atlantic flight.


Civil aerial transport—flying the Atlantic.


High angle fire at aircraft.


The legend of Alexander and his flying machine.


Aerology No. 5. Free-air data at Drexel Aerological Station: January, February, March, April, May, and June, 1917.


Aerology No. 6. Free-air data at Drexel Aerological Station: July, August, September, October, November, and December, 1917.


Gregg, Willis Ray. Aerology No. 7. 11. Free-air temperatures during the cold winter of 1917-18. 
— Aerology No. 8. 1. Free-air data at Drexel and Ellendale Aerological Stations: April, May, and June, 1918. 
— The first successful nonstop trans-Atlantic flight. 
— The first trans-Atlantic flight. 
— Mean values of free-air barometric and vapor pressures, temperatures, and densities over the United States. 
— Note on high free-air wind velocities observed December 16 and 17, 1919. 
— Trans-Atlantic flight and meteorology. 
Aviation, Vol. 6, Nos. 7, 8 (May 1, 15, 1919), New York, pp. 370-372, 422-425, map.
— Trans-Atlantic flight from the meteorologist's point of view. 
Flying, Vol. 8, No. 4 (May 1919), New York, pp. 337-341, 368, 376, 378, 386, map.
— Trans-Atlantic flight from the meteorologist's point of view. 
— The trans-Atlantic flight of the British dirigible R. 34. 
— The turning of winds with altitude. 
Grey, Charles Grey. The aerial outlook for 1918. 
— Aircraft against U-boats. 
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 4 (May 1917), New York, pp. 275-276, ill.
— The air service in exotic lands. 
Air Service Journal, Vol. 3, No. 3 (July 18, 1918), New York, p. 81.
— All the world's aircraft, 1917. 
London, Sampson Low, Marston & Co., (Ltd.), 1918, pp. 600, ill.
— All the world's aircraft. Eighth annual issue. 
— All the world's aircraft, 1919. 
— Britain's plans for extensive commercial airplane program. 
— British civil aerial transport. 
— The evolution of the airplane. 
Aviation, Vol. 4, Nos. 7, 8 (May 1, 15, 1918), New York, pp. 430-433, 523-524, diag.
GREY, Charles Grey. The greatest air fighters of the war.

— On the new Air Ministry.

— On the R. F. C. in 1918.

— On the R. N. A. S. in 1918.

— Our sky army.

— The Royal Flying Corps.

— Transatlantic flight feasible.
   Flying, Vol. 7, No. 6 (July 1918), New York, p. 514.

— See Blakeney, Stephen: How an aeroplane is built. Introduction by C. G. Grey.

— See Jane, Frederick T.: All the world’s aircraft, 1916. Edited by C. G. Grey.

— See Richthofen, Manfred Albrecht: The red air fighter.

GRIES, Aloys van. Dreidecker gegen Zweidecker.
   Techn. Berichte, Bd. 1, Nr. 6 (15. Okt. 1917), Charlottenburg, pp. 292-297, diagr.

— Flügelbeanspruchung beim Abfangen.


GRIGNOUX. Etude sur les variations du vent.

GRIFFITH, LEIGH M. High-pressure aviation engines.

— Langley-Manly engine.

— Some notes on high-pressure aviation engines.

GRIGGS, Joseph W. The war of the cities. Defeat of Germany’s Stonewall Jackson air tactics.

GRIMSLEY, E. L. R. Housing the airplane.

GROOM, Percy. The artificial seasoning of wood.
   Aviation, Vol. 4, No. 3 (Mar. 1, 1918), New York, pp. 164-168.

GROS, EDMUND L. The members of Lafayette Flying Corps.
   Flying, Vol. 6, No. 9 (Oct. 1917), New York, pp. 776-778, ill.
   Names, addresses, and status.


GROUVEZIER, G. Les avions géants allemands.


GUBLER, TH. Oskar Bider.
Luftfahrt, Nr. 15/16 (Aug. 1919), Berlin, p. 16, ill.

— Rund um die Schweiz mit Bider. Luftfahrt, Nr. 15/16 (Aug. 1919), Berlin, pp. 16–17, ill.


GUIDONI, A. Le caratteristiche degli apparecchi di volo.


GUINEA. See Mjöberg, Eric: To explore unknown New Guinea by air route.


GUNNERS. Our aerial gunners in the making.
Scient. Amer., Vol. 119 (Nov. 16, 1918), New York, p. 395, ill.

74818—23—14

—— Air gun.
Motor Age, Vol. 34 (July 11, 1918), New York, pp. 34-35.


—— Antiaircraft gun for United States Navy.

—— Battleplane armament.
Scient. Amer., Vol. 120 (Jan. 25, 1919), New York, pp. 74-75, ill.

—— Better fire-control gear wanted for fixed machine guns on airplanes.
Amer. Mach., Vol. 49 (Nov. 7, 1918), New York, p. 861.

—— Fighting off aviators with shotguns.

—— Gun mounts on navy aircraft.

—— Gunning for aircraft.—How the Italians do it.

—— How the Lewis gun is stripped for service.
Scient. Amer., Vol. 119 (July 6, 1918), New York, p. 13, ill.

—— Machine guns for American aircraft.

—— Methods of sighting on aerial machine guns.
L’Aeronaute, Anno I, N. 7 (agosto 1918), Roma, pp. 203-204.

—— Non-recoil gun.

—— Nonrecoil submarine gun for aircraft.
Iron Trade Review, Vol. 64 (Mar. 27, 1919), Cleveland, pp. 826-827, ill.

—— Use Browning guns for aircraft.

—— See Dienstbach, Carl: Shooting at bird-men with the new French guns.
—— See Heinmiller, R. C., and R. C. Monte: Machine guns on military planes.
—— See Lewis gun: The Lewis automatic machine gun.
—— See Woodhouse, Henry: Battleplanes and aircraft guns—the dominant factors in maintaining the supremacy of the air.


GUYNEMER, JORGE. La cañda del águila. Tolué, T. 2, Núm. 11 (nov. 1917), México, pp. 302-303.


— Guynemer. La Conq. l’Air, 12e année, No. 18 (15 sept. 1919), Bruxelles, p. 226.


Guynemer. La Conqu. l’Air, 12e année, No. 18 (15 sept. 1919), Bruxelles, p. 226.


— Guynemer. La Conq. l’Air, 12e année, No. 18 (15 sept. 1919), Bruxelles, p. 226.


See Bordeaux, Henry: Le chevalier de l’air.

See Bordeaux, Henry: . . . Georges Guynemer, knight of the air . . .

See Bradley, W. F.: Capt. Georges Guynemer, France’s greatest ace.

See Bradley, W. F.: France’s greatest ace.

— See Cook, H. W.: Georges Guynemer, the winged sword of France.

See Driggs, L. L.: Fifty-three to one! The career of Georges Guynemer, ace of aces.

See Lagrange, L.: La fin d’un héros le Capitaine Georges Guynemer tombe au champ d’honneur.


See Mortane, Jacques: Guynemer, the ace of aces.

See Thorburn, Douglas W.: Guynemer—an appreciation.

See Wood, Elizabeth Ogden: Guynemer.


Gyroscopes. See Volta, H.: Le gyroscope et ses applications.

— See Volta, H.: La stabilisation des navires et des avions.

— See Zahm, Albert Francis, and W. P. Loo: The equivalent mass in rigid dynamics, with applications to gyroscopes and screw propellers.

H.


H., G. L’Helium. La Conq. l’Air, 12e année, No. 9, (1 mai 1919), Bruxelles, p. 102.
H., G. Le vol a tres grande altitude. La Cong. l’Air, 12e année, No. 7 (avr. 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 67-68.


H. W. See Germany: German “Mystery” biplane—the H. W.


Haaren, P. J. Seagull dies; special factors in connection with naval aviation. Scient. Amer., Vol. 120 (May 10, 1919), New York, pp. 488-489, ill.


— President’s address, Society of British Gas Industries. London, 1918.


HALZETON, P. M. Bout with a German ace. Illustrated World, Vol. 29 (June 1918), New York, pp. 501-506, ill.

HALBERSTADT. The German Halberstadt biplane. Aerial Age, Vol. 6, No. 1 (Sept. 17, 1917), New York, pp. 16-17, 22, ill.


— See Germany: Nouveaux avions allemands.

— See Germany: Two modern German biplanes.

— See Lagorrette, Jean: Monoplaces de Chasse.

— See Lagorrette, Jean: Notes relatives aux avions allemands (fourth installment).

"HALCYON." El Halcón alemán muerto en duelo aéreo. Tohtli, T. 3, Núm. 3 (Marzo 1918), México, pp. 83-84.


HALL, Howard A. Are you fit to be a flying Sammy?

The Lafayette flying corps.

HALL, James Norman. Roll of honor.
Air Power, Vol. 4, No. 3 (June 1918), Pensacola, p. 102, port.

— The splintered wing.
U. S. Air Serv. 2, No. 3 (Oct. 1919), New York, pp. 11-15, ill.

HALL, Randolph F. Allowances for bending sheet metal.

— Comparative averages of characteristics for several pursuit and reconnaissance airplanes.
Aviation, Vol. 7, No. 7 (Nov. 1, 1919), New York, pp. 298-300, ill.

— The design of airplane fittings.

HALL, T. Boche tastes his own medicine.
Independent, Vol. 96 (Nov. 23, 1918), New York, pp. 263-264, ill.

HALL, W. Making winged motors.

HALL-SCOTT. Hall-Scott type L-6a aero engine.
Aerial Age, Vol. 9, No. 7 (Apr. 28, 1919), New York, pp. 346-347.

HALL-SCOTT. The Hall-Scott 6-cylinder, 200-horsepower, airplane engine.
Aviation, Vol. 4, No. 11 (July 1, 1918), New York, pp. 787-788, ill.


— See Heldt, P. M.: The Hall-Scott airplane engine, of overhead-cam-shaft type, with two valves per cylinder; cylinders cast singly of semisted; two-spark ignition by separate magnetos.

HALLEN. Jahresbericht des Zentralpräsidenten.
Bull. Schweiz-Aero-Club, Jahrg. 12, Nr. 3 (März 1919), Bern, pp. 37-40.

HALLET, Lucien. See Jacquet, Comdt.: Lucien Hallet.

HALLETT, George Eustace Amyot. Airplane motors; a course of practical instruction in their care and overhauling, for the use of military aviators.

HALLING, Henry. Air-raid discussions.

HALLIWELL, F. W. A plea for light alloys in aircraft construction.

— A post-war aeroplane.

— Rigging. The erection and trueing up of aeroplanes.


HAMBURGER, H. Der Momentenausgleich in der Praxis.
HAMBURGER, H. *See* Blasius, H., and H. Hamburger: *Faustformeln für Doppeldruckrechnungen*.


HAMEL, GUSTAV. *In memoriam*: G. H.


HAMPTON ROADS. *Equipment of Hampton Roads army aviation field*.


HAND, S. A. *Making aircraft fittings with temporary tools*.

Amer. Mach., Vol. 51 (July 31, 1919), New York, pp. 291-225, ill., diagr.

HANDLEY-PAGE. *Los aeroplanos Handley Page*.


--- *L’avion de guerre Handley-Page*.


--- *Biggest airplane in the world*.


--- *Commercial aeronautics*.


--- *First American-built Handley-Page plane launched*.

Automotive Industries, Vol. 39, No. 2 (July 11, 1919), pp. 46, 85, ill.

--- *The Handley-Page*.

Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 5, No. 5 (Apr. 16, 1917), New York, pp. 146, 147, ill.

--- *Handley-Page en route to India*.


--- *The Handley-Page giant biplane*.


--- *The Handley-Page passenger aerobus. Exhibition of the first passenger-carrying machine in London*.


--- *Handley-Page pullmans*.


--- *The Handley-Page type O-400 bomber*.

Aerial Age, Vol. 8, No. 22 (Feb. 10, 1919), New York, pp. 1082-1083, 1093, diagr.

--- *The Handley-Page W. 8*.


--- *Modern British aeroplanes*. XI. *Handley-Page (Ltd.)*.

HANDLEY-PAGE. A passenger aerobus. Exhibited at Selfridge’s.

— Pioneers of the large aeroplane. The story of Handley-Page.

— Some Handley-Page commercial flying data.

— Test flight of the new Handley-Page.

— “To Constantinople and back by aeroplane in war time.”

— Triumph of America’s Handley-Page bomber.
Air Service Journal, Vol. 3, No. 2 (July 11, 1918), New York, pp. 41-45, ill.

— World’s record.
Voyage from London—Constantinople.

HANGARS. Airplane hangars, a new market for lumber.

— Airship sheds and cellulose contracts.

— Annular underground airship hangar.

— Conditions et tarifs de transports aériens et de garages d’avions.
La Cong. l’Air, 12 année, No. 22 (15 Nov. 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 263-264.

— French airship sheds built of framed concrete.

— Hangar of canvas that is stronger than one of steel.

— Hangars on hotel roof. Annex to New Commodore in New York to be equipped for guests with airplanes.
Curtiss Flyleaf, Vol. 2, No. 6 (June 1918), Buffalo, p. 10.

— Hangars that are inflated like a pneumatic tire.

— Naval airplane factory building seaplane hangar.

— New Navy hangar of tremendous proportions.

— On aeroplane-hangar doors.

— Portable canvas hangars.
Aircraft Journal, Vol. 5, No. 3 (July 19, 1919), New York, p. 12, ill.

— Portable standardized steel hangars.

— Standardized aeroplane hangars.

— Standards of construction: fire hazard and fire protection for hangars.
Aviation, Vol. 4, No. 2 (Feb. 15, 1918), New York, pp. 103-104.

— Underground hangars: How Germany is housing her aeroplanes under cover.

— Underground hangars of the German airmen.
Sci. Amer., Vol. 118 (May 4, 1918), New York, p. 403, ill.
HANGARS. Zerlegbare Flugzeughallen.

— See Carret, E.: Hangar en béton armé pour les hydravions du centre maritime d'Alger.

— See Carret, E.: Reinforced concrete hangars for the naval aviation center at Algiers.

— See Grimsley, E. L. R.: Housing the airplane.


— See M., L.: On aeroplane hangar doors.

HANMER, WENDELL W. Shipboard aviation.

HANNA, JOHN G. The lateral dihedral.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 7, No. 19 (July 22, 1918), New York, pp. 918-919, diagr.

HANNAY, D. RAINSFORD. Cooperation between balloons and artillery.
Aerial Age, Vol. 6, No. 8, 9 (Nov. 5, 12, 1917), New York, pp. 339, 345, 386-387, ill.

HANOVER. Hanover?

— Hanoveraner biplane.
Engineer, Vol. 126 (Sept. 13, 1918), London, pp. 229-227, ill.

HANOVER biplane. The "Hannover" biplane. An interesting enemy machine.
Flying, Vol. 3, No. 72 (June 5, 1918), London, pp. 408, 410, diagr.

— The Hannover biplane. Constructional details.
Flying, Vol. 4, No. 77 (July 18, 1918), London, pp. 36-38, diagr.

Flying, Vol. 4, No. 80 (July 31, 1918), London, p. 113.

— Hannoveraner biplane.


— Report on the Hannoveraner biplane.

HANNOVERANER C. L. II. See G., P. de: Avion allemand Hannoveraner C. L. II.

HANSA. The Hansa-Brandenburg biplane.

HANSA-BRANDENBURG. The Hansa-Brandenburg tractor.
Aerial Age, Vol. 6, Nos. 7-9 (Oct. 29-Nov. 12, 1917), New York, pp. 384-385, 330, 388, diagr., ill.

HANSCOM, CLARENCE D. Load distribution and stagger.
Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 6 (Apr. 15, 1919), New York, pp. 326, diagr.

HANSEN, KARL. Die Inanspruchnahme der Luftreisen bei Fahrzeugen.

HANSON, EARL C. Finding aircraft landing stations by means of audio-frequency receivers.
Flying, Vol. 8, No. 5 (June 1919), New York, pp. 442-443, ill.

HANSEZ, J. Trois jours à l'Yser.
La Conqu. l'Air, 12e année, No. 6 (15 mars 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 54-55.

HARD, William. Our duty in the air.


HARLEY-STROMER hydroaeroplane. The Harley-Stromer twin Ford-motored hydro-
aeroplane.
Aerial Age, Vol. 6, No. 4 (Oct. 8, 1917), New York, p. 154, ill.


HARPER, Harry. The humor of the early flying days.


—— See Grahame-White, Claude, and Harry Harper: Air power, naval, military, commercial.

—— See Grahame-White, Claude, and Harry Harper: The Civil Aerial Transport Committee.

—— See Grahame-White, Claude, and Harry Harper: Commercial aeronautics.

—— See Grahame-White, Claude, and Harry Harper: Dawn of the air age.

—— See Grahame-White, Claude, and Harry Harper: Night flying.

—— See Grahame-White, Claude, and Harry Harper: Our first airways, their oragni-
zation, equipment and finance, with 11 special illustrations by Geoffrey Watson.


—— See Grahame-White, Claude, and Harry Harper: Rights of earth folk in the air age.

—— See Grahame-White, Claude, and Harry Harper: Sovereignty of the air in its relation to civil aerial transport.

—— See Grahame-White, Claude, and Harry Harper: Transatlantic aeroplane flight.

HART, C. H. Airplane cost finding.

HARTNEY, H. E. No more two-seaters?
U. S. Air Service, Vol. 1, No. 5 (June 1919), New York, pp. 9-13, ill.


HARTZ, R. S. Round the rim of the United States.

HARVEY, T. S. At the Milan aero show.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 5 No. 25 (Sept. 3, 1917), New York, pp. 927, 933, ill.

Outlook, Vol. 119 (June 12, 1918), New York, pp. 255–257.

HASLETT, Elmer R. The story of an ordinary fellow.
U. S. Air Service, Vol. 1, No. 6 (July 1919), New York, pp. 20–29, ill.

—— Tommy Tompkins, Cavalry, deserter. The general wins him over.

—— Troubles on the ground.
HATFIELD, W. H. Steels used in aero work.

HAVEN, G. B. How moisture affects the strength of aircraft fabrics.

HAWAIIAN ISLANDS. See Coast defence: $5,200,000 asked for aerial coast defence of
  Philippines and Hawaiian Islands.

HAWKER, HARRY G., AND K. MACKENZIE GRIEVE. The flight of Hawker and Grieve.

  Hawker and Grieve believed to be lost.

  Hawker and Grieve rescued in mid-ocean.
  Aircraft Journal, Vol. 4, No. 22 (May 31, 1919), New York, pp. 4, 14, map.

  Hawker, Grieve, and some journals. Atlantic heroism and newspaper enterprise.


  The trans-Atlantic flight. Hawker and Grieve retrieved.

  See Breece, J. L., Jr.: Why Hawker failed.

HAWLEY, ALAN RAMSEY. Absolute necessity of balloon training and parachute experience demonstrated.

  Address of Mr. Alan R. Hawley, president of the Aero Club of America, on the
  occasion of the inauguration of the New York-Philadelphia-Washington aerial mail line, May 15, 1918.

  Aero Club of America endorses Congressman Hulbert's excellent work.

  Alan Ramsay Hawley, the president of the Aero Club of America.

  Atlantic to be crossed within few months and difficult problem of delivering
  aeroplanes to Europe solved.

  Future air traffic and necessary regulations to govern same.

  Huge air fleets will put the fear of God into the German heart.
  Flying, Vol. 6, No. 12 (Jan. 1918), New York, pp. 1033-1034, Ill.

  Hydroaeroplanes to free the world: The American Government plans to spend
  nearly a billion dollars for aviation; a new industry about to take life, which will
  soon reach gigantic proportions.
  Motor Boating, Vol. 20, No. 2 (Aug. 1917), New York, pp. 11-12, Ill.

  Less than 1 per cent of naval appropriations for aeronautics. President Hawley
  offers protest.
  Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 4, No. 23 (Feb. 20, 1917), New York, p. 689.
Hawley, Alan Ramsey. Let us turn $3,000,000,000 of Liberty bonds into aircraft and win the war.
— Major aerial operations against German U-boat and military bases only way to stop German sea and air raids.
— The need of building our aeronautic industry to create sources of supply of aircraft for national defense.
— Only universal training can supply personnel for air services.
   Flying, Vol. 6, No. 1 (Feb. 1917), New York, p. 25.
— Para hacer de América el primer centro aeronáutico.
   Tohtli, T. 2, Núm. 3 (marzo 1917), México, pp. 66-67, 70, 75, Ill.
— President Hawley urges Congress to quick action.
— $840,000,000 Army aeronautic appropriation made available.
   Flying, Vol. 6, No. 7 (Aug. 1917), New York, pp. 568-569.
— Trans-Atlantic flight possible to-day.
   Flying, Vol. 7, No. 6 (July 1918), New York, pp. 513-514.
— Uncle Sam "getting there" in the air at last.
— What must be done to build up a substantial Air Service to meet the national emergency.
   Flying, Vol. 6, No. 3 (Apr. 1917), New York, pp. 212-213.
— See Shipping insurance: Aeroplanes as shipping insurance.


Hayward, Charles Brian. Practical aviation; an understandable presentation of interesting and essential facts in aeronautical science. 2d ed.
   New York, American Technical Society, 1918, p. 78, Ill.
   Chicago, American Technical Society, 1919, pp. 784, Ill.

Hazeltine, H. D. The recent and future growth of aerial law.

Head, H. Sense of stability and balance in the air.

Head resistance. See Kleinschmidt, R. V., and S. R. Parsons: Head resistance due to radiators.

Headquarters organization of Army Air Service.

Healy, James A. Air battles of an ace.

Heard, Jack W. Additional American achievements.

Hearne, R. P. America's air effort. One view of the question.

— The British aircraft industry.
   London, pp. 29-30, 387, 388, 1298-1299, 2291, 2292, Ill.

HEATED suits. Heated aviator suits.

HEATER, C. L. Reprisal bombing.
U. S. Air Service, Vol. 1, No. 4 (May 1919), New York, pp. 31-34, ill.

HEATH, SPENCER. Aeronautical propellers.
Aerial Age, Vol. 6, No. 2 (Sept. 24, 1917), New York, pp. 68-69.

HECTOR. New motor fuel aids speed of airplanes.

HEDERTWICK, H. J. New petrol or oil gauge with special Bowden-wire transmission to indicating dial on instrument board.

HEDGE engine stand. A useful stand for engine repairs.

HEDRICK, EARLE RAYMOND. See Chinard, Gilbert, and Earle Raymond Hedrick: Handbook of English and French terms for the use of military aviators.

HEIDELBERG, V. Einwirkung von Stielen und Kabeln auf die Geschwindigkeit eines Flugzeuges.

HEIDELBERG, V., and A. HÖLZEL. Neuere Geschwindigkeitsmessungen.
Techn. Berichte, Bd. 3, Heft 5, Charlottenburg, pp. 174-179, ill.
HEIDELBERG, V. Ruder-Moment-Messungen an einem fliegenden Flugzeug.

HEIM, A. L. Airplane propeller manufacture.

HEIMANN, H., AND G. MADELUNG. Die Beanspruchung der Flügelripen.

—— Dimensionierung gedrückter Bauglieder, wie Stiele, Innenstiele, usw.
Techn. Berichte, Bd. 1, Nr. 2 (1. April 1917), Charlottenburg, pp. 49-52, diagr.

—— Erfahrungen an Seitenrudern; Beitrag der A. E. G.-Flugzeugfabrik 
Techn. Berichte, Bd. 1, Nr. 2 (1. Apr. 1917), Charlottenburg, pp. 53.

HEINE, R. W. A Canadian flying officer’s experience at a prison in Germany.

HEINMILLER, R. C., AND R. A. MONTE. Machine guns on military planes.

HEINRICH, ALBERT S. Sand testing of aeroplanes.
Aerial Age, Vol. 9, No. 3 (Mar. 31, 1919), New York, pp. 158-160, diagr.

HELDT, P. The altitude engine test laboratory.

—— Tests of aeronautic instruments.

—— Tests of airplane radiators.
Automotive Industries, Vol. 40, No. 9 (Feb. 27, 1919), New York, pp. 479-483, diagr.

HELDT, P. M. Airplane engine production methods. Machine shop and metallurgical operations in the manufacture of an airplane four-cylinder engine with individual cast-iron cylinders; routine of tests.
Automobile and Automotive Ind., Vol. 37, No. 13 (Sept. 27, 1917), New York, pp. 537-540, ill.

—— Airplane radiator construction. Radiating surface required for engines of different horsepower; arrangement of radiators on airplanes.
Automobile and Automotive Ind., Vol. 27, No. 12 (Sept. 20, 1917), New York, 483-485, ill.

—— Building Gnome airplane engines. Part 1. A study of methods used in production of revolving cylinder engines of French design; high-class workmanship required, as tolerances are exceedingly close.
Automobile and Automotive Ind., Vol. 37, No. 2 (July 12, 1917), New York, pp. 46-50, ill.

—— Building Gnome airplane engines. Part 2. Production methods employed in turning out the crankshaft, pistons and connecting rods; inspection methods and tests of the complete engine.
Automobile and Automotive Ind., Vol. 37, No. 3 (July 19, 1917), New York, pp. 96-101, ill.

—— The Hall-Scott airplane engine, of overhead-cam-shaft type, with two valves per cylinder; cylinders cast singly of semisteel; two-spark ignition by separate magnetos.
Automobile and Automotive Ind., Vol. 27, No. 9 (Aug. 30, 1917), New York, pp. 364-367, ill.

—— New Marmon aero-engine factory. Building laid down and some of the tool equipment already on the ground; first order Hall-Scott engines secured.
Automobile and Automotive Ind., Vol. 37, No. 9 (Aug. 30, 1917), New York, p. 368.

—— Problems considered at aircraft meeting.
Heldt, D. P. Problems considered at aircraft meeting. Specifications and tests for dope for fabrics, spar varnish, and glue; engine weight specifications recommended; aircraft screws, bolts, and thread standards; tachometer drive design settled. Aircraft and Automotive Ind., Vol. 37, No. 14 (Oct. 4, 1917), New York, pp. 573-577, ill.

— Raising the mean effective pressure in aeroplane engines.
Aircraft, Vol. 7, No. 8 (July 1917), New York, pp. 129-130.

— Raising the mean effective pressure. High M. E. P. aimed at in airplane engines; large valve openings, steep cams, and stiff springs required; comparison in automobile practice.
Automobile, Vol. 36, No. 26 (June 28, 1917), New York, pp. 1237-1238.

— Specialization in aircraft production. Work of building the air fleet will be divided among numerous industries; those who will share in the work.
Automobile and Automotive Ind., Vol. 37, No. 13 (Sept. 27, 1917), New York, p. 535.

Helioidal brakes and pumps. See Bothezat, George de: The general theory of blade screws, including propellers, fans, helicopter screws, helicoidal pumps, turbomotors, and different kinds of helicoidal brakes.

Helicopter. An early helicopter.
Aviation, Vol. 4, No. 6 (Apr. 15, 1918), New York, p. 378.
Invented by Charles A. Parsons.

— Helicopter aeroplane; patent.

— The helicopter as a possible type of flying machine.
Aircraft Journal, Vol. 4, No. 22 (May 31, 1919), New York, p. 6, ill.

— Helicopter observation aircraft; patent.

— A helicopter success.

— L’hélicoptère Andrieu.

— Hélicoptères et gyroptères.
Bull. Schweiz-Aero-Club, Nr. 5 (Mai 1917), Bern, pp. 79-80.


— See Kimball, Wilbur R.: A wingless flying machine.


— See Parsons, Charles A.: An early helicopter.

— See Porter, J. R.: The helicopter.

— See Riack, M. A. S.: The helicopter.

— See Skerrett, Robert G.: Again the helicopter?

— See Tarbox, John P.: Helicopter type of plane stabilizer.

Helium. Als Ersatz für Wasserstoffgas.
Lufthfacht, Nr. 7/8 (Apr. 1919), Berlin, p. 25.

— Bibliography of scientific literature relating to helium.

— Commercial helium.

— L’emploi de l’hélium au gonflement des dirigeables et des ballons d’observation.
Génie Civil, No. 1908, T. 74, No. 10 (8 mars. 1919), Paris, pp. 197-198.
HELUM. The extraction of helium from natural gas.

Helium.

Helium als Ballongas.
Luftfahrt, Nr. 17/18 (Sept. 1919), Berlin, p. 20.

Helium and the airship.

Helium for airships.

Engineering and Mining Journal, (Feb. 8, 1919).

Helium gas.

Helium or hydrogen.

Helium production from natural gas. Some remarkable results from experiments in United States.

L'industrie de l'hélium.

Industrielles Helium und Luftschifffahrt.
Luftfahrt, Nr. 19/20 (Okt. 1919), Berlin, p. 24.

Preparation of helium.

Production of helium.

Production of helium for use in airships.

See Argon: New gas for balloons.
See Garson, Jules: Notes de chimie: La production industrielle du gaz hélium.
See H., G.: L'Hélium.
See Manning, V. H.: Petroleum investigations and production of helium.
See Squier, George Owen: Production of helium on a commercial scale.
See Takamine, T., and U. Yoshida: Effect of electric field on spectrum of helium.
See Weaver, E. R.: Bibliography of scientific literature relating to helium.

HELMANN, G. Motion of the air in lowest layers of the atmosphere.

HEMEL, ERNST. Theory of bomb dropping.


— The physiology of the aviator. Science, Vol. 49, No. 1271 (May 9, 1919), Garrison-on-Hudson, N. Y., pp. 431-441.


HENSON, WILLIAM SAMUEL. See Bates, Lindon W.: The first admiral of the air.


HERGESELL, Geheimrat Prof. Dr. Hergesell zum 60. Geburtstag. Luftfahr., Nr. 11/12 (Juni 1919), Berlin, p. 13, ill.


HERING, C. Additional lifting force for airplanes. Scient. Amer., Vol. 118 (Mar. 9, 1918), New York, p. 211, ill.


HERSCHEL, Herschell-Spillman dynamometer.


74818—23—15


Heurtaux, Alfred. Downed 60 Teuton planes. Air Travel, Vol. 1, No. 8 (May 1918), New York, p. 333, ill.


Hewlett, Hilda Beatrice (Herbert) "Mrs. Maurice Hewlett." Our flying men. [Kettering, Printed by T. B. Hart, 1917], pp. 49.


Hiero engine. See Austria: Austrian airplane engines.

High flying in modern aeroplanes. Scient. Amer. Suppl., Vol. 83 (June 8, 1918), New York, p. 368.


BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AERONAUTICS, 1917—1919. 219

HILL, S. Life-saving kites.

HILL, W. A. First big trade in airplanes.
W. A. Hill buys 4 Glenn Martin machines.

HIMALAYAS. See Younghusband, Francis: Flying and the Himalayas.


HINDLES, LORD. Aircraft and Empire administration.

HINDLES, STEWART C. Air frightfulness.
Air Travel, Vol. 1, No. 3 (Jan. 1918), New York, pp. 221-223, ill.

HINTZEMANN, IVAN. Pégoud. (A la mémoire du ‘‘Roi de l’air” Pégoud.)

HIRCH, ROBERT REYNOLD. An aviator’s field book; being the field reports of Oswald Böckle from August 1, 1914, to October 28, 1916. Translated from the German by Robert Reynold Hirch, with a forward by Joseph E. Redder.

HIRSCH, REYNOLD, tr. See Böckle, Oswald: An aviator’s field book . . .

HIRSCHAUER, L. L’aviation de transport.
Paris, Dunod, 1919, p. 203, figs.

HIRST, STUART A. The future commercial air service. How the great sea transport concerns must protect their future.

HIRTH, SIEGFRIED. Wie weit sieht man im Luftballon?
‘‘Bull. Schweiz-Aero-Club, Jahrg. 12, Nr. 11 (Nov. 1918), Bern, pp. 175-176.

HISCOX, W. J. The progress department and the aeroplane industry.

— The progress system in the small factory.

HISPANO ENGINE. See Engines: Two famous engines.

HISPANO-SUIZA. Description du moteur Hispano-Suiza (150) horsepower.
L’Aérophile, 27. année, Nos. 7-8 (1-15 avr. 1919), Paris, pp. 112-114, ill.

— The Hispano-Suiza airplane engine.
Amer. Machinist, Vol. 51, No. 2 (July 16, 1919), New York, pp. 55-56, ill.

— The Hispano-Suiza motor.

— How the Hispano-Suiza came to the forefront in aviation.

— The model H, 300 horsepower, Hispano-Suiza engine.
Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 1 (Feb. 1, 1919), New York, pp. 23-26, ill.

— The simplex Hispano-Suiza motors.

— Simplex model "A" Hispano-Suiza.

— See Houston, George H.: Developing the Hispano-Suiza motor for the air service.

— See Wright-Martin: Hispano-Suiza aeronautical engines . . .

History. First airplane flight—December 17, 1903—and other attempts to fly.

— The foundation stones.
L'Aerounuta, Anno 1, N. 1 (Feb. 1915), Roma, pp. 29-30.

— The great steam duck, or a concise description of a most useful and extraordinary invention for aerial navigation. By a member of the Louisville Literary Brass Band.

— On the aeronautical history of 1916.
The Aeroplane, Vol. 12, Nos. 1, 2 (Jan. 3, 1917), London, pp. 5-20, 97-110, III.

— Past, present, and future of aircraft. A general survey of the development and prospects of aviation.

— See Z., O.: Zur Geschichte des Fluges.

Hitchcock, Thomas, Jr. Boy air fighter captured.
Air travel, Vol. 1, No. 7 (Apr. 1915), New York, pp. 319, 333, III.

Hitzemann, Ivan. Les ailes gaies.

— En permission.

— Fritz.
L'Aérophile, 26e année, Nos. 3-4 (1er, 15 fév. 1918), Paris, p. 37.

— Les gardiennes de Paris.
L'Aérophile, 26e année, Nos. 11-12 (1er-15 juin 1918), Paris, p. 169.

— Du style aéronautique.
L'Aérophile, 26e année, Nos. 5-6 (1er-15 mars 1918), Paris, p. 76.

Hoare, P. V. The vibrations of streamline wires.


Hobbs, William H. Atlantic air routes.

— A proposed aeroplane route across the Atlantic.

Aeronautics, Vol. 14, No. 242 (June 5, 1918), London, pp. 489-498, III.

Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 5, No. 13 (June 11, 1917), New York, p. 429, III.


Hoepfner, von. Germany's air chief.

— The work of Germany's air chief.

Hoff, Wilhelm. Seilkraftmessungen.
Techn. Berichte, Bd. 1, Nr. 3 (20. Apr. 1917), Charlottenburg, pp. 61-75, diagrs.

Hoff, Wilhelm, and Anton Holtmann. Vergleich der Quersteuerungen einiger deutscher Flugzeuge mit einem Sopwith-Zweisitzer in Bezug auf Reibungswiderstände.
Techn. Berichte, Bd. 1, Nr. 6 (15. Okt. 1917), Charlottenburg, pp. 277-281, diagrs.


Holst, Lodewyk Jan Rutgers. The Brock automatic aeroplane camera, Type IV. Philadelphia, A. Brock, Jr., 1919; pp. 42, ill.


———. See Brock, Arthur; and L. J. R. Holst: Topographic surveying by aerial photography.


———. My trip to the Belgian front. Independent, Vol. 96 (Oct. 12, 1918), New York, pp. 50-51, ill.


Honore, F. Operating room that flies to the battlefield. Scient. Amer., Vol. 120 (Mar. 29, 1919), New York, p. 313, ill.


HORACE. Le Hanneton.
La Cong, l'Air, 12e année, No. 4 (15 fév. 1919), Bruxelles, p. 32.


HORNER DONALD W. Meteorology for all; some weather problems explained. Introduction by M. de Carle S. Salter.

HORSEPOWER. Horsepower calculations for airplanes.

HOSE. See Houseman, P. A.: Rubber hose for use on aeroplanes.

HOTEL landing. Hotel with aerodrome roof.

HOWARD, GEORGES. Air routes and air maps.
— L’échec des Zeppelins dans la guerre et leur avenir probable dans la paix.
Concerning the value of the Zeppelin in peace and war.
— Long-distance bombardment from airplanes and American aviation.
Living Age, Vol. 299, (Nov. 8, 1918), Boston, pp. 327-333.

HOUSEMAN PERCY A. Cola para aeroplanos. (Del “Aerial Age.”)
Toitli, T. 3, Nám. 2 (feb. 1918), Mexico, pp. 58-59, ill.

GLUE for use on aeroplanes.

HOURON, GEORGE H. Developing the Hispano-Suiza motor for the air service.
— Rubber hose for use on aeroplanes.

HOW aviation has done the impossible.
Literary Digest, Vol. 59 (Nov. 30, 1918), New York, pp. 20-21, ill.

HOWARD. Howard aviation engine with new features.
— The “Howard” slide or cuff valve.

Automobile and Automotive Ind., Vol. 37, No. 16 (Oct. 18, 1917), New York, pp. 681-682, diagr.
— The Howard aviation engine.
Aerial age, Vol. 6, No. 9 (Nov. 12, 1917), New York, pp. 382-383, diagr.

HOWARD-FLANDERS, L. An investigation of friction brakes on aeroplane wheels.
Howells, William Dean. [Editorial discussion of war conditions and development, in which Langley is credited with the airplane.]

Howard, W. H. L. Steps in the evolution of mail carrying.
Flying, Vol. 7, No. 5 (June 1918), New York, p. 437.

Hrtm. student. Flugeigenschaften.

HS-IL The United States Navy HS-1L and HS-2L flying boat.
Flieht, Vol. 11, No. 49 (Dec. 4, 1919), London, pp. 1550-1552, ill.

HS-1L Flying Boat Handbook. See United States Navy Department.

Huard, Charles. See Nadaud, Marcel: The flying poilu . . .

Huard, Frances Wilson. See Nadaud, Marcel: The flying poilu . . .

Hubbard, Thomas O'Brien. See Duchêne, Emile Auguste: The mechanics of the aeroplane . . .

Hubert, H. Superposition of aerial currents in the peninsular of Cape Verde, Senegal.


— Cloud flying.

— Danger in flying through clouds.

— The death of a pioneer.
The Aeroplane, Vol. 15, No. 20 (Nov. 15, 1918), London, pp. 1764, 1766, ill.

— Effects of high flying.

— A further three years' flying experience.

— High flying.

— High flying in modern aeroplanes.
Scient. Amer. Suppl., Vol. 85 (June 8, 1918), New York, p. 368.

— Hucks—a great aviator.

— A three years' flying experience.
Scient. Amer., Vol. 117 (Oct. 6, 1917), New York, p. 244.

— War aviation; reviewing the flying experience of a British expert.

Hudson engine. The Hudson aero engine.
Aviation, Vol. 4, No. 3 (Mar. 1, 1918), New York, p. 170, ill.

— The Hudson 120-horsepower airplane engine.
Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 4 (Mar. 15, 1919), New York, p. 232, ill.
HÜCKEL, Erich. See Munk, Max, and Erich Hückel: Berichtigungen in dem Aufsatz: Der Profilwiderstand von Tragflügeln, Bd. 2, Heft 3.

See Munk, Max, and Erich Hückel: Der Profilwiderstand von Tragflügeln.

See Munk, Max, and Erich Hückel: Systematische Messungen an Flügelprofilen.

See Munk, Max, and Erich Hückel: Weitere Göttinger Flügelprofiluntersuchungen.

See Munk, Max, and Erich Hückel: Weitere Untersuchungen von Flügelprofilen.

HUESGEN, Charles H. Eyes of the Allies.

Aer Travel, Vol. 1, No. 2 (Oct. 1917), New York, pp. 81-83, ill.

HUFF, Thomas Henri. Air resistance of cylinder combinations.

Aviat. Aer. Eng., Vol. 2, No. 9 (June 1, 1917), New York, pp. 393-397, ill.


HUGHES, Charles Evans. Hughes aircraft report.

Scient. Amer., Vol. 119 (Nov. 16, 1918), New York, p. 386.

Hughes airplane report practically a clean bill of health.

Motor Age, Vol. 34 (Nov. 7, 1918), Chicago, pp. 7-9.

Hughes report.

Outlook, Vol. 120 (Nov. 13, 1918), New York, pp. 493-404.

Hughes report, in effect, is a vindication of the aircraft industry.

Air Service Journal, Vol. 3, No. 19 (Nov. 7, 1918), New York, pp. 16-17; No. 29 (Nov. 14, 1918), pp. 5, 7, 8; No. 21 (Nov. 21, 1918), p. 8; No. 22 (Nov. 28, 1918), pp. 9-10; No. 23 (Dec. 7, 1918), p. 10, ill.

The Hughes report on the aircraft industry.


Hughes report recommends court martial of Deeds, prosecution of Vincent, Mixter, and Vrooman.


See Sinsheimer, Allen: Hughes aircraft report a vindication.

HUGHES, W. Metal construction of aircraft.


HULBERT, Murray. Congressional committee on aeronautics proposed by Congressman Hulbert.

Flying, Vol. 6, No. 6 (July 1917), New York, p. 475.

HULBERT, Murray. Congressman Hulbert's address on aeronautics.


Delivered in House of Representatives July 14, 1917.

Congressman Murray Hulbert . . .


Congressman Murray Hulbert introduces a bill creating Department of Aeronautics.


Yes—let women fly.

Air Travel, Vol. 1, No. 6 (Feb. 1918), New York, pp. 230, 235.

See Hawley, Alan R.: Aero Club of America endorses Congressman Hulbert's excellent work.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AERONAUTICS, 1917-1919. 225

**Hull.** Hull bill reflects Pershing's ideas.

**Hull, Lewis M.** Determination of the output characteristics of electron-tube generators.

**Humber engine.** See Engines: Current types of British aero engines.

**Humphreys, William Jackson.** Agujeros en el aire. (Del Smithsonian Report for 1912.)
   — Agujeros en el aire.
   Tohtli, T. 2, Núm. 12 (dic. 1917), México, p. 364.

**Hunsaker, Jerome.** Física del aire.

**Hunsaker, Jerome Clarke.** Airship engineering progress in the United States.

**Hunsaker, Jerome Clarke.** Airship engineering progress in the United States. (Contd.)

**Humphries, E. H.** Construction of "planes" with present organisation and plant now in being.

**Hungerford, E.** Camera in khaki.
   Everybody's, Vol. 39 (July 1918), New York, pp. 41-48, ill.

**Hunsaker, Jerome Clarke.** Airship engineering progress in the United States.

**Hunsaker, Jerome Clarke.** Airship engineering progress in the United States. (Contd.)

**Hunsaker, Jerome Clarke.** Airship engineering progress in the United States. (Contd.)

**Hunsaker, Jerome Clarke.** Los dirigibles al servicio de la flota.
   Tohtli, T. 4, Núm. 5 (mayo 1919), México, pp 294-296.

**Hunsaker, Jerome Clarke.** Lien. Commander J. C. Hunsaker assistant naval constructor.
   Air Service Journal, Vol. 4, No. 6 (Feb. 8, 1919), New York, p. 5, ill.

**Naval aircraft.**

**Naval airships.**

**Naval airships.**

**Notes on aeroplane shock absorbers of rubber.**
   Flight, Vol. 9, No. 3 (Jan. 18, 1917), London, pp. 67-70, ill.

**Progress in naval aircraft.**
   Navy Department, Bureau of Construction and Repair, Aircraft Technical Note, No. 164.

--- Triplanes and stable biplanes. London, James Setwyn & Co. (Ltd.), 1918, pp. 36, ill.

--- Use of airships with the fleet. U. S. Air Service, Vol. 1, No. 3 (Apr. 1919), New York, pp. 8-9, ill.


HUtin, Marcel. Pour la reglementation de la navigation aeriennne. La Conq. l’Air, 12e année, No. 3 (fév. 1919), Bruxelles, p. 24.

HYDROAEROPLANES. Concours de vtements de sauvetage pour les pilotes d’hydro-aviation. La Conq. l’Air, 12e année, No. 15 (1 août 1919), Bruxelles, p. 183.


--- See Curtiss Aeroplane and Motor Corporation: The flight across the Atlantic.


--- See Helium: Helium or hydrogen.

--- See Teed, P. Litherland: The chemistry and manufacture of hydrogen.

--- See Teed, P. Litherland: The lift of hydrogen.


I.

I., F. P. La météorologie et les transports aériens. La Conq. l’Air, 12e année, No. 4 (15 fév. 1919), Bruxelles, p. 27.


IGNITION. Battery versus magneto on the airplane. Scient. Amer., Vol. 120 (Feb. 1, 1919), New York, p. 96.

IGNITION. Electric ignition on aircraft.


— Why magneto ignition makes a good engine better.


— See Dayton Engineering Laboratories Co.: Aviation ignition .


— See Magneto.


Iliffe, William. See G., C. G.: The late Mr. William Iliffe.

Illingworth, Arthur E. “Fly papers.” Being leaves from the diary of a war pilot.

Newcastle-on-Tyne, R. Ward & Sons, 1919, pp. 107.

Imber. The Imber self-sealing petrol tank.


Imber, J. A safety tank for flying machines.


Imber tank. The Imber self-sealing petrol tank.


Imbreco, J. De la responsabilité des organisateurs d’opérations sportives.

L’Aérofile, 27. année, Nos. 9-12 (mai, juin 1919), Paris, pp. 141, 172, 173.

Immler, W. Flugzeugkompasswesen und Flugsteuerkunde.

Charlottenburg, C. I. Volkemann, 1919, pp. 141, ill.


In the olden days.


Incendiary rockets. See Observation balloons: Incendiary rockets which spell doom for captive balloons.

Inclinometers. See Taylor Instrument Companies: Aeroplane instruments as manufactured by Taylor Instrument Companies.

Independent Air Force. The work of the I. A. F.

Flight, Vol. 11, No. 2 (Jan. 9, 1919), London, pp. 82-85, map.


R. A. F.

India. Aviation as affecting India.


— Civilian flying in India.


— The flight to India.


— Flying in India. Larger aerodromes needed.


— See Leeds: Leeds’ gift to India.

— See Montagu of Beaujolieu, John Walter Edward Douglass-Scott, 2d Baron: Aviation as affecting India.
INDUSTRIE AVIATORIE MERIDIONALI. Relazione del Consiglio d’Amministrazione.
La Via Azzurra, Anno I, Num. 11 (1. nov. 1918), Napoli, pp. 13-14.

INDUSTRY. A new source of aeroplanes.


INERTIA FORCES. Inertia forces in eight-cylinder engines.

INFLUENZA. Influenza at aviation camps.

INSECT FLIGHT. See Demoll, Reinhard: Der Flug der Insekten und der Vogel.

INSIGNIA. Air Service insignia uses are again defined.

— Change in distinguishing insignia on aircraft.
Air Power, Vol. 5, No. 2 (June 1919), New York, p. 76, ill.

— Changes in Air Service insignia.

— Changes in the Air Service flying insignia.

— Civilian aircraft insignia.
Air Service Journal, Vol. 3, No. 21 (Nov. 21, 1918), New York, p. 6, ill.

— Deeds and insignia of air squadrons.
Aircraft Journal, Vol. 5, No. 22 (Dec. 13, 1919), New York, pp. 3-5; 11, ill.

— Gilt wings for all instructors.

— Les insignes de l’aviation Americaine.

— Insignia for United States aircraft.
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 5 (June 1917), New York, p. 377, ill.

— Insignia of the French aviation service.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 5, No. 4 (Apr. 9, 1917), New York, p. 114, ill.

— New insignia for American aircraft.

— New military insignia.
Curtiss Flyleaf, Vol. 1, No. 6 (Dec. 1917), Buffalo, p. 12.

— La questione dell’insegnamento dell’aeronautica.
L’Aeronaute, Anno 2, N. 3 (mar. 1919), Roma, pp. 45-46.

— Red, white, and blue circles on United States machines.
Wireless Age, Vol. 5, No. 10 (July 1918), New York, p. 824.

— Who’s who in the flying corps as disclosed by the insignia.
Scient. Amer., Vol. 117 (Oct. 6, 1917), New York, p. 252, ill.

INSPECTION. Inspection and other matters.


INSTITUTO SPERIMENTALE AERONAUTICO. Il corso collaudatori all’Istituto Sperimentale Aeronautico.
L’Aeronaute, Anno 1, N. 10-11 (nov.-dic. 1918), Roma, pp. 299-312, ill.

— Una visita all’istituto sperimentale aeronautica.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AERONAUTICS, 1917—1919.


INSTRUCTOR (The).

INSTRUMENTS. Aeronautic navigating instruments.

--- Aeronautical instruments.
Amer. Mach., Vol. 49 (July 11, 1918), New York, p. 83.

--- Aeroplane mirrors to prevent accidents.
Flying, Vol. 7, No. 2 (Mar. 1918), New York, pp. 149-150.

--- Air speed indicators for dirigibles.

--- Aircraft instruments for "blind" flying.
Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 1 (Feb. 1, 1919), New York, p. 22.

--- Aviation instruments.

--- The Clayton clinometer.

--- Compasses for aircraft.

--- Delicate navigating instruments used by aviators.
Air Power, Vol. 4, No. 3 (June 1918), Pensacola, p. 108.

--- Devices for locating enemy aircraft.

--- Dictograph in aviation.
Literary Digest, Vol. 56 (Feb. 9, 1918), New York, pp. 24-25.

--- Eliminating deviations of the airplane compass.

--- General specifications covering requirements of aeronautic instruments.

--- German barograph No. 1623. Range 0 to 8,000 meters.
The Aeroplane, Vol. 15, No. 19 (Nov. 6, 1918), London, pp. 1698, 1691, diagr.

--- An instrument for measuring tautness of doped surfaces.

--- Les instruments de contrôle pour la locomotion aérienne.

--- Instruments for trans-Atlantic flight.

--- Motometer for airplanes. New type produced for instrument board of planes and motor boats; registers water, temperature accurately.
Automobile, Vol. 36, No. 25 (June 21, 1918) p. 1166, ill.

--- Navigating instruments of our aerial pilots.

--- Navigation instruments.

Instruments. Nouvelles aéronautiques de l'étranger.

—— The Odier self-starter.

—— S. Smith & Sons (M. A.) (Ltd.).

—— Speed indicator.
L'Aéronauta, Anno 1, N. 6 (luglio, 1918), Roma, 171.

—— Speed-measuring instruments for aeroplanes.


—— The Sperry instruments for safety, facilitation, and instruction in aerial navigation.
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 5 (June 1917), New York, pp. 380-381, ill.

—— The turbo compressor.
Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 7 (May 1, 1919) New York, p. 375.

—— Turn indicators for aeroplanes.

—— A useful organisation.

—— The Van Sicklen chronometric tachometer.

—— A vibration-type tension meter.
Flight, Vol. 9, No. 24 (June 14, 1917), London, p. 583, ill.
C. M. Lerici. Wires.

—— See Bennewitz, Kurt: Ueber flugtechnische Instrumente.

—— See Bijur starter: The Bijur airplane engine starter.

—— See Blatterman, A. S.: Radio direction-finding apparatus.


—— See Colvin, Charles H.: Necessity for instruments in commercial flying.


—— See Darwin, Horance: The static head turn indicator for aeroplanes.

—— See Douglas interrupter: An American safety device.

—— See Germany: German instruments.


—— See Gyro turn indicator: Instruments for "blind" flying.

—— See Hanson, Earl C.: Finding aircraft landing stations by means of frequency receivers.


—— See Miessner airfone: Intercommunication on board airplanes.

INSTRUMENTS. See Robson, William A.: Instruments for air use.


— See Taylor Instrument Companies: Aeroplane instruments as manufactured by Taylor Instrument Companies.

— See Zahm, Albert Francis: Aircraft incidence meter.

— See Zahm, Albert Francis: Development of an aeroplane shock recorder.

— See Zahm, Albert Francis: Development of an aircraft incidence meter.


INSURANCE. Army insurance reinstatement.


— Arranging reinsurance. Government will continue the risk on all persons in the service.

Air Service Journal, Vol. 3, No. 21 (Nov. 21, 1918), New York, p. 3.

— Aviation and life assurance. The need for the periodical medical examination of commercial pilots.


— Aviation insurance.


— Begins airplane insurance.


— The Government insurance schemes.


— The great insurance awakening.


— Insurance for aviators.

Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 5, Nos. 12, 20 (June 4, July 30, 1917), New York, pp. 337, 609.


— Insurance for aviators; National Advisory Committee takes step to get insurance for aviators.

Flying, Vol. 6, No. 5 (June 1917), New York, p. 399.

— Insurance for officers and men in Army and Navy.


— Insuring flyers. What are the risks?


— Lloyd's great aviation scheme—insurance association.


— Misconceptions about aviation insurance.


— New aviation insurance scheme.


— Der nordische Ring für Luftschiffahrtsversicherung.

Luftfahrt, Nr. 19/20 (Okt. 1919), Berlin, p. 17.

— The opening of aviation insurance.


— Participating policies for aviation insurance.

Aeroplane, Vol. 18, No. 22 (June 4, 1919), London, p. 2269.
International Aerial Register and Gazette.

International Aeronautic Federation. Congrès de la fédération aéronautique internationale de Bruxelles, les 22-23-24 octobre 1919.
La Conq. l'Air, 12e année, No. 21 (1 nov. 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 249-253.

International Air Derby. Order of finish in the International Air Derby.
Aircraft Journal, Vol. 4, No. 10 (Sept. 6, 1919), New York, p. 5.

International Air Navigation. On international air navigation and civil aviation.

International Air-Navigation Convention.
Flight, Vol. 11, No. 31 (July 31, 1919), London, pp. 1029-1032.

— On the International Air Navigation Convention.

International aircraft standards.

International Aircraft Standards Board. Weltflugnormen.

International Commission for Scientific Aeronautics. (M) Observations derived from international ascents and from mountain stations, etc., 1904-1911.
Air Ministry, Meteorological Office, London.


International Flying Convention.

International handicap race proves popular.

International race great success.

International Standardization Committee.
Meeting of Aug. 7, 1917.

International tests for public airman.
Air Power, Vol. 5, No. 3 (July 1919), New York, p. 113.

Internationalization. Airplane influence on internationalization.
INVENTIONS. Aeronautical inventions.
Aeron., Jour., Vol. 22, No. 20 (June 1918), London, pp. 207-208.

Aeronautical inventions; British Air Ministry's suggestions to inventors.
Engineer, Vol. 126, No. — (July 5, 1918), London, p. 5.

Army to examine all inventions.

Concerning inventions.

Official guide for airplane inventors.
Possibilities suggested.

On inventors and inventions.

Organization of the inventions section.

Timely hints to aircraft inventors.

Two new monomoter inventions.
Vertical furnaces and detining apparatus.

INVESTIGATIONS. The aircraft controversy.
Air Travel, Vol. 1, No. 8 (May 1918), New York, pp. 362-367, 377, ill.

Aircraft investigation needed to clarify situation.

The aircraft investigations.

President orders aircraft inquiry.

Senate committee blames personnel of board and recommends creation of aeronautical ministry.
Motor Age, Vol. 34 (Aug. 29, 1918), Chicago, p. 16.

IRELAND. Aviation in Ireland.

On the Irish Republic and aeronautics.

See L., R. H.: Aviation in Ireland.

IRVING, H. B. The economics of flight.
Automotive Industries, Vol. 40, No. 24 (June 12, 1919), New York, pp. 1306-1308, ill.

The principles of cooling of airplane engine radiators.

IRVING, J. S. Aeromotors in theory and design.

ISAAC, BERNARD. See Mansfield, George H., and Bernard Isaac: Commercial aeronautics of the future.
74818—23—16
ISENBERG, H. O. C. Hispanic-Suiza airplane engine.

ISENTHAL, A. See Lilienthal, Otto: Bird flight as the basis of aviation; . . .


ISONZO. The aerial battle of the Isonzo.

ISOTTA-FRASCHINI. See Staribacher, Alfred: Der italienische 6-Zylinder 160 PS Isotta-Fraschini-Flugmotor.

ITALY. Aeronautic developments in Italy.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 5, No. 20 (July 30, 1917), New York, pp. 674-675, ill.

—— El aeroplano en el extranjero.—Italia.
Tohil, T. 6, 1918, Mexico, pp. 26, 54, 82, 115, 152, ill.

—— Les amitiés italiennes.
La Comp. l’Air, 12e année, No. 10 (15 mai 1919), Bruxelles, p. 110.

—— Aviation in Italy.

—— Civil aerial transport.

—— Giant bombing planes—Italy’s contribution to aeronautical progress.

—— Informazioni e notizie.
Riv. Tecn. d’Aeronautica, Anno 1, No. 1 (Ott. 1917), Roma, pp. 87-104, ill.

—— L’interpellanza sull’ arma aerea al Senato.
L’ Aeronauta, Anno 1, N. 5 (giugno 1918), Roma, pp. 152-154.

—— Italian aerial post.
Turin-Rome route.

—— The Italian air service.

—— Italian airships.

—— Italian aviators demonstrate Italy’s fine machines and wonderful skill.
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 9 (Oct. 1917), New York, pp. 767, 792, ill.

—— Italian naval aircraft.
Engineer, Vol. 125 (Jan. 4, 1918), London, pp. 6-8, ill.

—— Italian seaplanes. That the S. I. A. I. has produced.
Societa Idrovollanti Alta Italia.

—— The Italian SV 200-horsepower fighting scout.
Aerial Age, Vol. 6, No. 19 (Nov. 19, 1917), New York, p. 421, ill.

—— Im italienischen Flugwesen.
Luftshaft Nr. 3/4 (Feb. 1919), Berlin, p. 23.

—— Italy to demonstrate that aeroplanes can be flown across the Atlantic.

—— Italy’s giant aircraft smashed Pola.
ITALY. Miscellaneous.

Note sur l'organisation des services techniques de l'aéronautique en Italia.
L'Aéronautique, 1re année, No. 6 (nov. 1919), Paris, pp. 224-226.

Plans and accomplishments of the Italian air service.

Searchlight arrangement on Italian aircraft.
Osterreichische Flug-Zeitschrift (Sept. 1918).

Sectional view of the Italian F. B. A. flying boat.

Viva l'aviazione italiana!
La Via Azzurra, Anno 1, Num. 11 (1. nov. 1918), Napoli, pp. 3-4.

The war in Italy. The aeronautics: Italian General Headquarters; photography department.

Washington greets three Italian fliers.

See Aero Club d'Italia.

See Avila de la Vega, Rodolfo: La aviación en Italia.

See Bevione, Giuseppe: Italian war aviation.

See Bevione, Giuseppe: Italy's aeronautical development.

See Bevione, Giuseppe: The raid on Vienna and Italian aviation.

See Chartres, Annie Vivanti: The Italian air service.

See Colegrove, Keith: Italy and the air.

See Delmati, Gr. Uff. Eugenio: A regular postal air service.

See Lagrange, L.: La collaboration de nos alliés à la guerre. L'aviation Italienne.

See Military aeronautics: Italian naval aircraft.

See Pensuti, Emilio: A great Italian pilot.

See Perfetti, R.: Italian airplane development.

See Quittner, Viktor: Der italienische Caproni-Doppeldecker.

See Romeyer: L'aéronautique en Italie.

IVES, Earl E. Inspection of airplanes at Romorantin, France.

J.

J., D. Démarreurs automatiques pour moteurs d'aviation et d'automobile.

JACKSON, O. P., AND F. E. EVANS. Fighting ships that fly.
St. Nicholas, Vol. 44, No. 6 (June 1917), New York, pp. 675-679, ill.

JACOBI, E. Die Messung von Flugzeuggeschwindigkeiten.
Techn. Berichte, Bd. 2, Heft 1, Charlottenburg, pp. 99-109, ill.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AERONAUTICS, 1917-1919.

JACQUET. Aéronautique militaire en Belgique.
La Conq. l'Air, 12 année, Nos. 2-3 (jan.-fév. 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 12, 20, 21.

— Le baptême de l'air.
La Conq. l'Air, 12 année, No. 5 (1er mars 1919), Bruxelles, p. 27.

— Comment nous remarquâmes l'abandon du littoral par les allemands.
La Conq. l'Air, 12 année, No. 7 (avr. 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 65-66.

— Lucien Hallet.
La Conq. l'Air, 12 année, No. 7 (1er avr., 1919), Bruxelles, p. 65, ill.

— Nos morts Fernand de Woot de Trixehe.
La Conq. l'Air, 12 année, No. 8 (15 avr. 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 84-85, ill.

— Nos morts le lieutenant-observateur Charles Coomans.
La Conq. l'Air, 12 année, No. 6 (15 mars 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 47-50, ill.

— Les victoires de l'as Coppens.
La Conq. l'Air, 12 année, No. 4 (15 fév. 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 29-30.

— Le vol en avion est-il dangereux?
La Conq. l'Air, 12 année, No. 5 (1er mars 1919), Bruxelles, p. 37.

JAHAZ, JHADOS. The airship in peace.

— The airship in war.

— A Zeppelin surprise.
Height airship attained Oct. 19, 1917.
Scienc. Amer. Suppl., Vol. 85 (Jan. 12, 1918), New York, p. 27.

JAKL, VINCENT EDWARD. Aerology No. 7. III. The Ellendale Aerological Station.

— Aerology No. 8. II. Notes on kite flying.

— Notes on kite flying.

— Some observations on temperatures and winds at moderate elevations above the ground.

JAMES FORREST lecture. See Lanchester, Frederick William: Flying-machine from an engineering standpoint; a reprint of the James Forrest lecture, 1914.


— See Dickinson, Hobert Cutler, William Stubbs James, and R. Kleinschmidt.
— See Dickinson, Hobert Cutler, William Stubbs James, and W. B. Brown.


Jeanjean, Marcel. Sous les cocardes; scènes de l’aviation militaire . . . préface du capitaine Madou. [Paris], Hachette, [1919], pp. 37, ill.


Jigs. See Matthews, Richard Borlase: The use of jigs in aeroplane manufacture.

—— See Morton, J. T.: The value of jigs; fixtures and formers.


Johnston, A. Atmospheric conditions affecting power. Aerial Age, Vol. 9, No. 3 (Mar. 31, 1919), New York, pp. 166-167, ill.


—— Machines with more than two propellers. Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 4, No. 26 (Mar. 12, 1917), New York, p. 753.
Joints. Scratched and smooth joints.  
Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 7 (May 1, 1919), New York, p. 375.

Jones, E. Lester. Aeronautical maps.  
Aircraft, Vol. 7, No. 6 (May 1917), New York, pp. 96-97.

—— The aeroplane in surveying and mapping.  
Flying, Vol. 8, No. 5 (June 1919), New York, pp. 438-441, 472, 476, ill.  

Jones, F. D. Cylinder grindings.  

Jones, Isaac H. Equilibrium and vertigo. A lecture delivered before the Medical Officers’ Training Camps.  
 Deals with the faculty of balance as a factor in the physical examination and requirements of aeronauts for the United States Army Air Service.

—— Will test prospective aviators.  

Jones, P. F. Training to fly and fight.  

Jones, T. H. On moments of inertia.  

Joralemon, Ira B. At Coblenz bridgehead.  

Jose, Victor R., Jr. Dry kilns—a safety factor in aeroplane construction.  

L’Aéronautique, 1re année, No. 6 (Nov. 1919), Paris, pp. 249-251, ill.

Joy Field. Joy Field opens July 5. Known as Selfridge Field—900 aviation students will be accommodated.  
Automobile, Vol. 36, No. 26 (June 28, 1917), New York, p. 1265, ill.

“Joy-stick.” Panton’s feud.  
Cooperation of artillery and aviators at the front.

Joyson-Hicks, W. The future of the Air Force.  

L’Aérophile, 26e année, Nos. 5-6 (1er-15 mars 1918), Paris, p. 86.


—— The design of aeroplanes.  

—— Elementary principles of aeroplane design and construction—a textbook for students, draughtsmen, and engineers.  

—— Handbook of modern aeronautics.  

—— High-speed internal-combustion engines.  


K.


KAEMPFERT, WALDEMAR. The eagle spreads his wings. How 23,625 American airplanes will be built at the rate of 3,500 a month to crowd the Germans out of the air. The Liberty motor which will solve the engine problems of the airplane, and how it will be built. Pop. Sci. Monthly, Vol. 9, No. 6 (Dec. 1917), New York, pp. 894-898, ill.

KAEMPFERT, WALDEMAR. The trans-Atlantic flight—a magnificent scientific experiment. U. S. Air Service, Vol. 1, No. 6 (July 1919), New York, pp. 10-14, ill.


KANN, Heinrich. Die Steigfähigkeit der Flugzeuge.
Techn. Berichte, Bd. 1, Nr. 6 (15. Okt. 1917), Charlottenburg, pp. 231-246, diagrs.

—— Der wagerechte Kurvenflug des Flugzeuge.
Techn. Berichte, Bd. 2, Heft 7, Charlottenburg, pp. 260-267, ill.

KANTNER, Harold. Aviator flies to Detroit and back.

KAPOK. See Garrison, Charles: Kapok—and some of its uses.

KAPTEUYN, A. P. Development of air traffic.
De Ingenieur (Nov. 2, 1918).

KASPEROWICZ, W. L’aéronautique des grandes altitudes.

—— Aeronautische Anwendung des Schoopschen Metallspritzverfahrens.
Bull. Schweiz-Aero-Club, Jahrg. 12, Nr. 6 (Juni 1918), Bern, pp. 95-96.

KASPEROWICZ, W., and Augustus Post. Problems in flying at high altitudes.
Flying, Vol. 7, No. 8 (Sept. 1918), New York, pp. 714-715, ill.

KAUFFMAN, Paul A. C. El desplazamiento y la flecha de las alas de los biplanos, (Del Aerial Age.)
Tothli, T. 3, Núm. 3 (marzo 1918), México, pp. 88-90, ill.

—— The stagger and camber of biplane wings.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 5, No. 2 (Mar. 28, 1917), New York, pp. 50-51, ill.

KAUTNY, Th. Leitfaden für Azetylenschweisser.
Halle a. S., Carl Marhold, 1919, pl. 156.

KEAN, Francis John. Aeronautical engines; a critical survey of current practice, with special reference to the balancing of inertia forces.

—— Petrol engine; a textbook dealing with the principles of design and construction, with a special chapter on the two-stroke engine.
New York, Spoon & Chamberlain, 1919, pp. xiii, 126-4 ill.

KEEN, Gilbert R. Aeroplane timbers; their structure, formation, and mechanical and commercial properties.
London, W. Rider & Son, 1919, p. x, 78, ill.

KEEN, R. Cómo se orientan los aeroplanos por la telegrafía sin hilos.
Aire, Mary Tierra, Año 1, Núm. 9 (dic. 1919), Madrid, pp. 467-471, ill.

—— How aeroplanes are navigated by wireless.

KEENE, Charles W. Acrobatic flying.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 7, No. 15 (June 24, 1918), New York, pp. 726-727, diagr.

KEITH, Alec. "As quick as thought—"
Sensations of flying.

KELLAS, A. M. The possibility of aerial reconnaissance in the Himalaya.

KELLY Field. See Kroll, Henry David: Kelly Field in the great World War.

—— See Niederlander, D. B.: United States aeronautical schools, Kelly Field No. 2, South San Antonio, Tex.

KENLY, WILLIAM LACY. Air records to be kept officially.

Curtiss Flyleaf, Vol. 3, No. 1 (July 1918), Buffalo, p. 2, ill.


— Gen. Kenly’s report on air service.

— Gen. Kenly in record flight.


Flying, Vol. 7, No. 5 (June 1918), New York, pp. 433-434, ill.

— Our skilled aircraft nurses.

— Report of Gen. William L. Kenly, the director of military aeronautics.

KENNEDY. See Major O. : Giant aeroplanes. The Kennedy. A precursor of the Tarrant.

KENNEDY, BART. A mystery of air—and the solution.
Flight of a gull.

KENNEDY, K. E. What is needed in airplanes for forest rangers.
American Lumberman, No. 2239 (Apr. 13, 1918), Chicago, p. 20.

KENNEDY Aircraft Co. The Kennedy and allied aircraft organisations.

KENWORTHY, R. Impressions of “E. L. T. A.”

KENYON, O. A. Liberty engine welding plant.

KERR, MARK. Admiral Mark Kerr’s account of St. John’s-Parrsboro flight.
Flying, Vol. 8, No. 7 (Aug. 1919), New York, p. 517, ill.

KETTERING, CHARLES F. An American review of aeronautical engineering.

— C. F. Kettering keeps a dinner engagement. Flies from Dayton to New York in 4 hours and 10 minutes.

— Human talk on Liberty engine.
Motor Age, Vol. 23 (June 6, 1918), New York, pp. 28-29.
Scient. Amer., Vol. 118 (June 8, 1918), New York, p. 538.

— The Liberty engine and the airplane program.

KEYSER, C. N. Aerological work in the United States Navy.

KIDDY, M. G. Aerodrome layout.

— A roof aerodrome.


Kimball, Wilbur R. A wingless flying machine. Air Travel, Vol. 1, No. 6 (Feb. 1913), New York, pp. 262, 288, ill.

King, E. P. The characteristic coefficients of a propeller and some methods of plotting them.


King, James Thomas, and Norval Wilfred Leslie. Aeroplane construction and assembly.

Minneapolis, Minn., Press of the William Hood Dunwoody Industrial Institute, [1916], pp. 115, ill.

Minneapolis, Dunwoody Industrial Institute, 1919, pp. 114, ill.

King, Louis Vessot. On the propagation of sound in the free atmosphere and the acoustic efficiency of fog-signal machinery; an account of experiments carried out at Father Point, Quebec, September, 1913.


— Preliminary report on researches on sound measurement with reference to the testing of fog-signal machinery.

Honorary advisory council for scientific and industrial research, Dominion of Canada, Bull. 2, Ottawa, 1918, pp. 8.

— Summary of fog-signal researches carried out at Father Point, Quebec, 1913 and 1917.


— King-Bugatti 16-cylinder aero engine.


— See Wardrop, G. D.: King-Bugatti aviation motor.


Kinney, M. A. Broad field for commercial aerial photography. Flying, Vol. 8, No. 3 (Apr. 1919), New York, pp. 256-255, ill.


---

Kite balloons.


---

Inflating a naval kite balloon moored to a boat.


---

The kite balloon in warfare.

Aerial Age, Vol. 6, No. 2 (Sept. 24, 1917), New York, p. 70, ill.


Kite balloons for the Navy.


---

Observation and kite balloons.

Air Service Journal, Vol. 3, No. 11 (Sept. 12, 1918), New York, pp. 373-373, ill.

---

See Brewer, Griffith: Some kite-balloon experiments.

---

See Caquot kite balloon: The Caquot type "M" kite balloon.

---

See M., E.: The kite balloon in war.

---

See Military aeronautics: How kite balloons direct artillery fire.

---

See Navy Department. Bureau of Construction and Repair: The type "M" kite balloon handbook.

---

See Navy Department. Bureau of Construction and Repair: Types of aircraft used in naval aviation.

---

See Observation balloons.

---

See Todd, David: Kite balloons in the war.

---

See Upson, Ralph H.: Construction and operation of kite balloons.

---

See Wade, W. L.: Concerning kite balloons.

---

Kites. Flying kites to study weather.


---

Kites.

Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 5, No. 8 (May 7, 1917), New York, p. 263, ill.

---

Observatoire aérien captif par train de cerfs-volants montés, 1917-1918. La Conq. l’Air, 12* année, No. 11 (juin 1, 1918), Bruxelles, p. 127.

---

See Frantzen, Lucien-Pierre: Cerfs-volants météorologiques.

---

See Frantzen, Lucien Pierre: Man-carrying kites for meteorological work.

---


---

See Jakl, Vincent Edward: Notes on flying.

---

See Perkins, Samuel F.: The man-carrying kite.

---

See Reeves, Dache McClain: Military uses of kites.

---

See Winchester, Clarence: A lament for the box kite.

See Dickinson, Hobert Cutler, William Stubbs James, and R. V. Kleinschmidt: General analysis of airplane radiator problems.

KLEMIN, ALEXANDER, AND T. H. HUFF. Aeronautical engineering and airplane design.

KLEMIN, ALEXANDER. Airplanes at the aeronautical exposition.
Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 1 (Mar. 15, 1919), New York, pp. 219-214, ill.

Alexander Klemin.
Air Service Journal, Vol. 4, No. 7 (Feb. 15, 1919), New York, p. 5, ill.

KLEMIN, ALEXANDER, AND G. M. DENKINGER. Comparative tests of wing sections.

KLEMIN, ALEXANDER, AND T. H. HUFF. Course in aerodynamics and airplane design. Engine and radiator data.

Course in aerodynamics and airplane design. Part 1, Section 13. Resistance computations; preliminary wing selections.

Course in aerodynamics and airplane design. Part 2, Section 1. Classification of main data for modern airplanes; unarmed land reconnaissance machines; land training machines.

Course in aerodynamics and airplane design. Part 2, Section 2. Land pursuit machine; land gun-carrying machine; twin-engined all-around machine.

Course in aerodynamics and airplane design. Part 2, Section 3. Estimates of weight distribution.

Course in aerodynamics and airplane design. Part 2, Section 5. Materials in airplane construction.

Course in aerodynamics and airplane design. Part 2, Section 6. Worst dynamic loads; factors of safety.

Course in aerodynamics and airplane design. Part 2, Section 7. Preliminary design of a secondary training machine.

Course in aerodynamics and airplane design. Part 2, Section 8. General principles of chassis design.

Course in aerodynamics and airplane design. Part 2, Section 9. Type sketches of secondary training machine; general principles of body design.

Course in aerodynamics and airplane design. Part 2, Section 10. Computation of strength members and general layout of body.


— See Rotch, Abbott Lawrence: New conquest of the air, or the advent of aerial navigation; ed. and revised by Alexander Klemin.


— Wireless telegraphy applied to aviation. Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 11 (July 1, 1919), New York, pp. 572-575, diagr.

KNOX. The Knox aircraft motor. Aircraft, Vol. 7, No. 7 (June 1917), New York, pp. 111-113, ill.
KOENIG, K. Knox engine passes United States Navy test.

— Knox 300-horsepower aircraft engine passes United States Navy test.

— United States Navy test of 300-horsepower Knox aero engine.
Flight, Vol. 9, No. 24 (June 14, 1917), London, pp. 583-588, ill.

KOEMMEL, ARTHUR. The "grain" of wood, with special reference to the direction to the fibers.

— Selecting wood for airplanes.
Scient. Amer. Suppl., Vol. 83 (Sept. 6, 1919), New York, pp. 148-149, ill.

KOENIG, A. Zur Knickungsbiegung.

KODY, GEORG. Kraft und Leistung beim Steigen.
Techn. Berichte, Bd. 3, Heft 5, Charlottenburg, pp. 166-174, ill.

— Das Sportflugzeug.

— Der Zugkraftbedarf von Flugzeugen.

KOERBER, ADOLF VIKTOR. Feld-Luftschiiffer im Feuer.

KOHL, HERMANN. Der Flugmotor.
Stuttgart, Konrad Witwer.

Bull. Schweiz-Aero-Club, Jahrg. 12, Nr. 10 (Okt. 1918), Bern, pp. 158-160.

KONDOR. Recent German war machines: III. Kondor Flugzeugwerke.

KOOK, E. Einfache Mittel zur Brennstoffersparnis bei Verkehrsfluglen.

Methods of saving fuel on long flights.

Flying, Vol. 7, No. 5 (June 1918), New York, pp. 429-430.

KOSCHEL. Aerztliche Beobachtungen bei einem Absprung mit dem Fallschirm.

— Ueber einen Absprung mit dem Fallschirm.

KRAFT, HERMAN T. A Goodyear airship type.
Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 3 (Mar. 1, 1919), New York, pp. 159-160, ill.

KREBS, W. Aerial waves and wind direction.
Abstract from Österreichische Flug-Zeitschrift, Jan. 1918.

KREUSNER, O. T. Liberty aircraft-engine ignition.
Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 8 (Mar. 1, 1919), New York, pp. 151-155, ill.


Krom, F. B. Metals in the World War; a brief description of their application in the construction of 600-horsepower Caproni bombing airplane. Metal Industry, Vol. 17 (Mar. 1919), New York, pp. 115-120, ill.


—— Die Sicherheitsfrage im Luftverkehr. Luftfahrt, Nr. 21/22 (Nov. 1919), Berlin, pp. 29-22.


—— Motorensuchungen im Flugzeug. Techn. Berichte, Bd. 1, Nr. 6 (15. Okt. 1917), Charlottenburg, pp. 325-328.

—— See Baumgart, Max, and Karl Kutzbach: Gesichtspunkte für die Ausbildung der Auspuffsammler.

L.

L., F. P. Nouveau commentaire sur le raid, aller et retour, sans escales, de 7,300 kilomètres de Jamboli (Bulgarie) à Khartoum (Afrique, Soudan Egyptien), du Zeppelin "L. 59."
La Conq. l'Air, 12e année, No. 9 (1 mai 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 98-99.


— Il biplano Zeppelin. La Via Azzurra, Anno 1, Num. 11 (1. nov. 1918), Napoli, pp. 9-10, ill.


— La guerre aérienne. Type de bimoteur Gotha triplace de 520 horsepower abattu par le Capitaine aviateur Georges Guynemer. L'Aérophile 25e année, Nos. 7-8 (1-15, avr. 1917), Paris, p. 121, ill.


— See Lagorgette, Jean: Monoplace de chasse.


— See De Biasi, Mario: Capt. La Guardia, America's Congressman-aviator.

Lacroix, Francy. En plein ciel: Impressions d’aviateur, sensations de vol, la guerre en avion.

Lacroix, P. Ear disturbances suffered by aviators.

Laddon, I. M. Prediction of aeroplane performance.

Lafayette Escadrille. The Lafayette Flying Corps.
A brief history of the Lafayette Flying Corps.
— The Lafayette Flying Corps. The red-blooded Americans who have demonstrated that American aviators can do much to help in winning the war.
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 6 (July 1917), New York, pp. 483-483, 500, ill.
— Many prominent Americans joining the Lafayette Flying Corps.
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 5 (June 1917), New York, p. 392, ill.
— Memorial plaque for Lafayette Escadrille men.
Flying, Vol. 7, No. 8 (Sept. 1918), New York, p. 730, ill.
See Cowdin, Elliott C.: How the famous Lafayette Escadrille was started.
See Gros, Edmund L.: The members of Lafayette Flying Corps.

Lafayette, G. D. Efforts faits par l’empire Britannique pour le développement de son aviation.
L’Aéronautique, 1re année, No. 1 (juin 1919), Paris, pp. 27-32.

Laffont, J. Le vol sans moteur.
L’Aéroplane, 26e année, Nos. 7-8 (1er-15 avril 1918), Paris, pp. 103-108, ill.

Lagorgette, Jean. The aircraft organisation of the Germans.
— Les Albatros.
— The Albatros biplanes.
— Les avions géants “Zeppelin.”
— Biplan allemand bi-moteur triplace Friedrichshafen, 450-horsepower, type G. II.
— Le biplan allemand D. F. W.-L. V. G.
— Les Fokkers.

---

Monoplanes de chasse.
Aeriel Age, Vol. 6, No. 5 (Oct. 15, 1917), New York, pp. 203-204, diagr.

---

Notes relatives aux avions allemands.
Aeriel Age, Vol. 6, Nos. 6-9 (Oct. 22-Nov. 12, 1917), New York, pp. 246, 292-293, 334-335, 385, ill.

---

Le nouvel Albatross de chasse.

---

Le programme de l'aéronautique militaire aux Etats-Unis. Deux types d'avions.
Avions de chasse et avions puissants.

---

Les programmes allemands d'aviation.

---

A propos des avions géants allemands.

---

Silhouettes d'avions classées par analogie, 1er avril 1916.

---

Silhouettes d'avions classées par analogie, 1er avril 1917.

---

Tableau pour la reconnaissance des aéroplanes alliés et ennemis, dressé sous les auspices de l'Aéro-Club de France par Jean Lagorgette . . .
Paris, Blenda La Rougery, n. d., ill.

---

Vitesse et montée.

---

The Zeppelin biplane.

---

Le Zeppelin L-49 abattu près de Bourbonne-les-Bains.

LAGRANGE, L. La collaboration de nos alliés à la guerre. L'aéronautique italienne.
L'Aérophile, 26e année, Nos. 1-2 (1er-15 jan. 1918), Paris, pp. 11-13, ill.

---

La fin d'un héros. Le Capitaine Georges Guynemer tombe au champ d'honneur.

---

La mission militaire française au Japon.
L'Aérophile, 27e année, Nos. 15-16 (1-15 août 1919), Paris, pp. 246, ill.

Air Power, Vol. 4, No. 3 (June 1918), Pensacola, pp. 93-99, ill.

LAHM, FRANK PURDY. Free ballooning.
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 12 (Jan. 1918), New York, pp. 1049-1052, ill.

---

See Post, Augustus: Maj. Frank Purdy Lahm, Signal Corps, United States Army.

LAHOUJLE, AUGUSTIN. Capt. Lahouille.
Flying, Vol. 8, No. 3 (Apr. 1919), New York, p. 238, ill.

LAINÉ, ANDRE. André Lainé, . . . Pour devenir aviateur.
Paris, Librairie aéronautique (1919), pp. 107, il.

---

Données élémentaires sur le plafond d'un avion.

---

Pour réussir les épreuves du brevet militaire.
Paris, pp. 44, ill.

Lake, Harley W. Glenn Martin's bomber in a long flight.
Trip from Cleveland to Washington.

Lallemand, René. Mort du parachutiste René Lallemand.
L’Aérophile, 20e année, Nos. 5-6 (1er–15 mars 1918), Paris, p. 76.

Lamb, Dean Ivan. Bombing and night flying.
— Cooperation of airplanes with artillery.
— Evolution of the fighting airplane.
— Lewis automatic machine guns.
— My first flight over the lines.
Air Travel, Vol. 1, No. 5 (Jan. 1918), New York, pp. 227, 257, ill.
— "Nothing unusual to report."
— Spinning.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 7, No. 2 (Mar. 25, 1918), New York, p. 117.
— Suggestions for fliers of the J. N. 4-B.
— Superstitions of airmen.
— Wireless notes for observers using Sterling set.
Air Service Journal, Vol. 3, No. 1 (July 4, 1918), New York, pp. 5-6, ill.

Lamb, Horace. On waves in an elastic plate.

L’Aéronautique, 1er année, No. 7 (déc. 1919), Paris, pp. 308-310, ill.


Lanchester, Frederick William. Aerofoils of high aspect ratio.
Technical report of the Advisory committee for aeronautics, 1913-14, London, pp. 87-88, ill.
— The Air Ministry.
— The air raid of July 7.
— Attacchi di siluro da idrovolanti.
L’Aéronautica, Anno 1, No. 5 (giugno, 1918), Roma, pp. 146-148.
— Engine weight.
— Flying as affected by the wind.
Aerial Age, Vol. 6, No. 11 (Nov. 26, 1917), New York, p. 475, diagr.
— Flying as affected by the wind. The economic aspect.
Lanchester, Frederick William. The flying machine from an engineering standpoint; a reprint of the "James Forrest" lecture, 1914, by permission of the Institution of Civil Engineers, including a discussion concerning the theory of sustentation and the expenditure of power in flight, a paper presented at a meeting of the International Engineering Congresses in San Francisco, 1915.

--- Formation flying.

--- Formation flying as taught by nature.

--- The foundation stones.
R. F. C. and R. N. A. S.

--- The handicap of the wind.
Aerial Age, Vol. 6, No. 4 (Oct. 8, 1917), New York, p. 155, diagr.

--- The military aspect of reprisals.

--- Vertical climb or direct lift. The chaser of the future.

--- See G., C. G.: On Mr. Lanchester and his friends.

Lancia engine. The 320-horsepower Lancia aeroplane engine.

--- Lancia aero engine has steel cylinders; cast-iron cylinder heads containing the valves are screwed into the cylinders and sheet-metal jackets are welded to cylinders and heads; two-point ignition with automatic advance and four carbureters.
The Automotive and Automobile Industries, Vol. 37, No. 23 (Dec. 6, 1917), New York, p. 964.

Landing. Forced landings.

--- Instructions to the public on assistance to military aviators forced to land.

--- Landings, the great problem. A peep into the future.

--- Ou peuvent atterrir les avions civils.

--- Record of causes of forced landings.

--- Roof landings for aeroplanes.

--- Wins $5,000 by landing on a roof. French aviator alights safely atop the Galeries Lafayette.

--- See Lorin, René: Nouvelle étude sur l'atterrissage de l'avion rapide.

--- See Roux, F.: Essor et atterrissage.
Landing devices. Landing devices for aeroplanes.

Engineer, Vol. 126 (July 19, 1918), London, p. 65, ill.

Landing fields. Plans for many landing fields.


— See Wilson, F. A.: The necessity of a desirable landing field and aerial identity of a community.

Landing gear. Folding landing gear for airplanes.


— Landing apparatus for aero and water planes; patent.


— Landing devices for aeroplanes; patent.

Engineer, Vol. 126 (July 19, 1918), London, p. 65, diagr.

— Landing gear of aircraft; patent.

Engineer, Vol. 126 (Aug. 16, 1918), London p. 149.

— See Ackerman: Details of Ackerman aeroplane wheels.

— See Brakes: Brakes for aeroplane wheels; patent.

— See MacGregor, Charles G.: Seaplane float forms.

— See Simpson, Dwight S.: Floats and hulls for flying boats.

— See Wing, R. N.: Location of seaplane floats.

Landing grounds. Municipal landing fields for air service.

American City, Vol. 21, No. 1 (July 1919), New York, pp. 20-23, ill.

Landing, night. Making a safe landing at night from an airplane.


Device for flood-lighting the land directly beneath the airplane.

Landis, Reed G. An ace's argument.


Landon, Archer A. Archer A. Landon.

Curtiss Flyleaf, Vol. 3, No. 1 (July 1918), Buffalo, p. 2, ill.

Lane, R. C., and R. A. Wells. Stereoscopic representation of wind movement aloft.


— Launching of the Langley.


— Our first Handley-Page plane—the Langley.

Scient. Amer., Vol. 119 (July 20, 1918), New York, p. 53, ill.

Langley biplane. See David, Evan John: Christening of the first American made Handley-Page.

Langley bombing machine. Langley's westward trip.


Langley medal. Establishment of the Langley medal.

LANGLEY, SAMUEL PIERPONT. Samuel Pierpont Langley. 
— See Brown, George Rothwell: Looking back to widewater.
— See Butman, Carl H.: Langley’s flying machine.
— See Howells, William Dean: [Editorial discussion of war conditions and development, in which Langley is credited with the airplane.]
— See Manly, Charles Matthews: Some recollections of the Langley airplane.
— Das Friedensflugzeug. Luftfahrt, Nr. 11/12 (Juni 1919), Berlin, pp. 7-8, ill.
LANSDOWNE, ZACHARY. The hold of an aerial liner.
LARARD, C. E. See Walmley, R. Mullineux, and C. E. Larard: The training of aeronautical engineers.
LARGE aeroplanes. On the value and use of the large aeroplane. 
LARNER, G. DE FREEST. Reminiscences of an American ace in France. 
U. S. Air Service, Vol. 1, No. 6 (July 1919), New York, pp. 30-33, ill.
LARROUY, MAURICE. Les vagabonds de la gloire, III. Matelots aériens par René Milan (pseud.). 
LARSON, LOUIS JOHN. The airplane tensiometer. 
LATIN AMERICA. El aeropalo en la América Latina. 
LAUDAHN, W. Ein Wettbewerb für Flugzeug-Rohrschalter. 
LAUNCHING. Lancement d’un aéroplane par un dirigeable. 
La Nature Suppl., No. 2354 (22 mars 1919), Paris, p. 29.
— Launching an airplane from an airship. 
Scient. Amer., Vol. 120 (Feb. 8, 1919), New York, p. 111, ill.
LAURA, ERNESTO. Puntamento in gittata nel tiro di caduta. 
L’Aeronauta, Anno 1, N. 3 (apr. 1918), Roma, pp. 65-71, diagr.
LAUREATI, GIULIO. Turin to London. 
— The Turin-London flight. 
— Turin to London nonstop. 
Flight of Capt. Giulio Laureati.
LAUREATI, GIULIO. Turin to London nonstop flight. Aerial Age, Vol. 6, No. 9 (Nov. 12, 1917), New York, p. 387, ill.


Lavedan, henri, and elizabeth ooden wood. From on high. Flying, Vol. 7, No. 6 (July 1918), New York, pp. 530-531.


Law, Ruth. Let women fly! Air Travel, Vol. 1, No. 6 (Feb. 1918), New York, pp. 250, 284, ill.


— Miss Ruth Law presented with $2,500 purse; Victor Carlstrom presented with a gold watch; Erie gives Aero Club of America $10,000 for transcontinental aeroplane race. Flying, Vol. 5, No. 12 (Jan. 1917), New York, pp. 497-500, ill.


Bill in the House of Commons.


Bill in the House of Commons.


— Air clauses of the peace treaty. Aeronautics, Vol. 17, No. 289 (July 10, 1919), London, p. 52

Budapest conference, 1918.
Bull. Schweiz-Aero-Club, Jahrg. 12, Nr. 5 (Mai 1918), Bern, pp. 77-79.

Bestimmungen für die Luftfahrt.

The British and the American Government aeronautic plans.
Flying, Vol. 8, No. 3 (Apr. 1919), New York, pp. 264-265.

Check on acrobatics and low flying.

Les clauses aériennes des traités de paix.
L’Aérophilé, 27e année, Nos. 11-12 (1er-15 juin 1919), Paris, p. 108.

Le code international de l’air.

Collisions at sea. Regulations for aircraft maneuvering on the water.

La convention internationale aérienne. Convention portant réglementation de la navigation aérienne. (13 octobre 1919.)
Bull. Aero-Cub-Suisse, 13e année, No. 8 (déc. 1919), Berne, pp. 119-126.

Ein einheitliches Luftverkehrerecht für Mitteleuropa.
Bull. Schweiz-Aero-Club, Nr. 4 (April 1917), Bern, p. 64.

Engine rules for pilots.

England-Holand flying rules.

Free as air; legislation needed to control aerial traffic.
Scient. Amer., Vol. 120 (May 10, 1919), New York, p. 484.

Die Juridische Kommission.
Bull. Schweiz-Aero-Club, Nr. 11 (Nov. 1917), Bern, p. 176.

International flying law. The peace negotiators come to agreement on some points.

Internationales Luftverkehrerecht.
Bull. Schweiz-Aero-Club, Nr. 7, 9 (Juli, Sept. 1917), Bern, pp. 100-104, 130-144.

Judge Advocate General decisions.

The law of the air. "The Temple" discusses the legal problems of the new science.

Laws of the air. Paris recommendations.

Laws of to-morrow.

Liability for negligence. The new air law on the subject.

Laws and regulations. Luftfahrtrecht.

Luftfahrtrecht. Luftloheit.
Luftfahrt, Nr. 11/12 (Juni 1919), Berlin, pp. 23-25.

Making rules of the air in Paris.

Mr. Wilson has plans for air regulation furnished by the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics.

National liability for air-raid damage.

The new air navigation regulations.

Official explanation of the civil aviation regulations.

On the regulation of civil aviation in the British Isles.

President’s proclamation requiring a license for all private aviators.

The peace conference and air rules.

The peace terms.

Peace treaty convention relating to aeronautics.
Aircraft Journal, Vol. 5 (Aug. 30, Sept., Oct. 4, 1919), New York, No. 9, pp. 5-6, 14; No. 10, p. 10; 11, pp. 8, 20; 12, pp. 6, 16; 13, pp. 12, 16; 14, pp. 7, 14.

Prescriptions provisoires sur la circulation aérienne en Suisse.
Bull. Aero-Club-Suisse, 13. année, No. 5 (Sept. 1919), Berne, pp. 81-82.

Prococole de la séance de la Commission pour l’étude du droit aérien.

Provisorische Regelung des Luftverkehrs in der Schweiz.

Provisorische Vorschriften für den Luftverkehr in der Schweiz.

Règlement du brevet de pilote-aviateur.
Also in German: Reglement für das Patent als Flugezeugführer.

Réglementation de la navigation aérienne en Belgique.
Bull. Aero-Club-Suisse, année 13, No. 6/7 (Nov. 1919), Berne, pp. 109-111.

Réglementation provisoire de la circulation aérienne en Suisse.
Bull. Aero-Club-Suisse, année 13, No. 5 (Sept. 1919), Berne, pp. 79-80.

Rules for naval airship stations.

Rules of the air.

Treaty air clauses.
Aviation, Vol 6, No. 11 (July 1, 1919), New York, p. 584.

The world’s law of the air.
Laws and regulations. See Alchin, Gordon: Problems of air law.

See Bell, L. K.: Need for Federal aerial legislation.

See Bristow, W. A.: The laws of the air.

See "Chevron OR": The world’s air routes and their regulation. The mathematics of aerial law.

See Everling, Friedrich: Luftfahrtrecht.

See Everling, Friedrich: Luftfahrtrecht. Luftrechtliche Literatur.

See Hawley, Alan Ramsey: Future air traffic and necessary regulations to govern same.


See Henderson, G. L. P.: About the air regulations.

See "The Lincoln Imp.": Aeronautics and the law.

See Montagu of Beaulieu, John Walter Edward Douglass Scott, 2nd Baron: The world’s air routes and their regulations.


See Tschudi, V.: Luftsouveränität und Passagerecht.

See Wolters, Albrecht: Luftverkehrsrecht.

See Woodhouse, Henry: The British regulations for aerial navigation.

Lawson. Lawson aerial transport.

Aerial Age, Vol. 9, No. 17 (July 7, 1919), New York, pp. 310-311, ill.

A Lawson aeroplane.


The "Lawson" aerial transport.

Flight, Vol. 11, No. 37 (Sept. 11, 1919), London, pp. 1220-1222, ill.

Lawson air liner arrives in New York.


The Lawson Aircraft Co.—new concern in Wisconsin.

Aircraft, Vol. 7, No. 7 (June 1917), New York, p. 105, ill.

The Lawson airplane C-2.

Aviation, Vol. 7, No. 7 (Nov. 1, 1919), New York, pp. 315-316, ill.

The Lawson 26-seater.


The Lawson M. T. 2 tractor biplane.

Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 7, No. 21 (June 3, 1918), New York, pp. 555-556, ill.

Lawson primary training airplane.

Automobile and Automotive Ind., Vol. 37, No. 14 (Oct. 4, 1917), New York, p. 387, ill.

Description and specifications.

The Lawson primary training tractor.

Aerial Age, Vol. 6, No. 3 (Oct. 1, 1917), New York, pp. 108-109, 123, ill.

The Lawson training airplane.


The Lawson training tractor biplane.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AERONAUTICS, 1917—1919.

Lawson, Alfred W. Aircraft the balance of power in warfare.
Aircraft, Vol. 7, No. 6 (May 1917), New York, pp. 87-88.

— Just what can be expected in airplane production.

— Looking over the show.
Pan-American Aeronautical Exposition, 1917.

— The mastery of the air.


Lawson biplane. The model M. T. 2 Lawson biplane.
Aviation, Vol. 4, No. 10 (June 15, 1918), New York, pp. 672-674, ill.

Lawson machine.

Le Bris. See Vivian, E. Charles: Pioneers of flying No. 10. Events of the 'sixties.

Paris, administration de "l'Aérophile," May, 1917, pp. 64.

Le Rhône engine. The 80-horsepower Le Rhône airplane engine.
Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 2 (Feb. 15, 1919), New York, pp. 70-73, ill.

— See Engines: The Gnome and Le Rhône engines.


— See Wardrop, G. Douglas: The "Le Rhône" 110-horsepower engine.

Le Roux, Hugues. A visit to a bombing group.

Lea, Clarence F. The aircraft investigation speech of Honorable Clarence F. Lea, of California, in the House of Representatives March 6, 1920.

Lea, F. C. Aluminium alloys for aeroplane engines.

Lea, S. H. Permanent pavements at new aeronautical station at Langley Field townsite, Hampton, Va.

League to collect air data for ocean fliers.
Air Power, Vol. 5, No. 3 (July 1919), New York, p. 93.

Lechner, Alfred. Influence of wave formation upon aerodynamic resistance.

Lectures on aeronautics during the summer session, 1918.
Deutsche Luftf.-Zeitschr. (May 22, 1918).

LeDeboer, John Henry. See Duchêne, Émile Auguste: The mechanics of the aeroplane . . .

Lee, C. F. Aviation and the war.  

Aviation and the war.  
Discussion of the training of aviators; also some remarks on the classification of machines.  

Air Service Journal, Vol. 4, No. 6 (Feb. 8, 1919), New York, p. 6, ill.  

Lee, Jennette. The airman and the tramp.  
New York, Charles Scribner’s Sons, 1918, pp. 134.  

Leeds. Leeds’ gift to India.  


Lefranc, J. L. Armament, etc., of German aeroplanes.  

Lefranc, Jean-Abel. L’avenir des dirigeables rigides.  

Chronique d’aviation.  

Dropping bombs from aeroplanes.  

Dropping bombs from aeroplanes. An ingenious instrument employed by the Germans.  

L’évolution de l’aviation allemande. I. Avions.  

Géants et pygmées de l’air.  
A description of the German aeroplanes Albatros and the Gotha Waggonen Fabrik.  

German technique in aerial armament.  
Aviation, Vol. 4, No. 2 (Feb. 15, 1918), New York, pp. 95-98, diagr.  

Military aircraft and their armament. Tactical maneuvers and developments that have resulted.  

La tactique aérienne et la défense contre avions.  

Taking photographs from airplanes and balloons.  

La technique allemande de l’armament aérien.  

La traversée aérienne de l’Atlantique.  

Les vols à haute altitude.  

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AERONAUTICS, 1917-1919.


Fiction.


LEM. Le commandant ‘‘T’as battu.’’ La Conqu. L’Air, 12e année, No. 11 (1 juin 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 126-127.


Method for regulating the tension of aeroplane wires by means of a frequen


See Instruments: A vibration type tension meter.


Lesley, E. P. See Durand, William Frederick, and E. P. Lesley.

Leslie, Norval Wilfred. See King, James Thomas, and Norval Wilfred Leslie: Aeroplane construction and assembly.


L’Aéronautique, 1 année, No. 7 (déc. 1919), Paris, pp. 303-307, ill.


List of 200 names.


Levis, Howard C. The British king who tried to fly.


Levy, Clifton Harby. See Mortane, Jacques: Guynemer, the ace of aces.


— From model to full scale in aeronautics.


Lewe, Viktor. Die Knickfestigkeit verjünger Flugzeugstreben.

Techn. Berichte, Bd. 3, Heft 7, Charlottenburg, pp. 279-281, ill.

Lewis gun. How the Lewis gun is stripped for service on aircraft. Scient. Amer., Vol. 119 (July 6, 1918), New York, p. 13, ill.

— The Lewis automatic machine gun.


— See Lamb, Dean Ivan: Lewis automatic machine gun.


— Stresses in a rigid airship due to bending.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AERONAUTICS, 1917—1919.

LEWITT, E. H.  Tension in diagonal airship bracing wires.
Aviation, Vol. 7, No. 7 (Nov. 1, 1919), New York, p. 308, diagr.

— The tension in the radial wires of a rigid airship due to a deflated gas bag.

— Tensions in transverse wiring of a rigid airship due to deflated gas bag.

— The transverse frame of the rigid airship.

LIBBY, FREDERICK.  Maj. Libby, American ace.
Air Travel, Vol. 1, No. 4 (Dec. 1917), New York, p. 182, ill.

LIBERTY aero oil.  New aircraft engine oil.

LIBERTY-CAPRONI officially tested.

LIBERTY engine.  The American aviation engine.
The Liberty motor.

— Der amerikanische "Freiheits-Motor."
Motorwagen, Jahrg. 21, Heft 13 (10. Mai 1918), Berlin, pp. 150-152.

— Attaining production on Liberty motor crank-case castings.

— Building part of Liberty airfleet abroad.

— Raffe plates on Liberty cylinder ends.  Test made to determine effect on oil consumption of a twelve with this special feature.

— Changes in the Liberty engine.

— Completion of Liberty engine.

— Details of Liberty motor revealed in official statement by War Department.

— Engine tests in rarified atmospheres.
Test of the Liberty motor.

— Escalas progresivas en la evolución del motor angloamericano "Liberty."
Tohil, T. 4, Núm. 5 (mayo 1919), México, p. 165, ill.

— The facts about the Liberty motor.

— First "close-up" picture of the world famous Liberty 12 engine.

— French plant to build Liberty motors.
Brasier and Renault Automobile Companies to build Liberty motor.

— A German view of the Liberty engine.

— Grinding Liberty airplane-engine cylinders.
Automotive Industries, Vol. 35, No. 25 (June 20, 1918), New York, pp. 1215-1216.

— Grinding Liberty motor cylinders.
Iron Trade Record, Vol. 62 (May 30, 1918), Cleveland, pp. 1368-1369, ill.

The Liberty engine. Ignition on Liberty engine.
Motor Age, Vol. 35 (Jan. 9, 1919), Chicago, pp. 20-21, III., diagr.

The Liberty aircraft engine.

The Liberty engine.

Flying, Vol. 3, No. 73 (June 12, 1918), London, pp. 421-422.

The Liberty engine and other things American.

Liberty engine construction.

Liberty engine described in detail.

The Liberty engine described in detail in authorized War Department statement.
Air Power, Vol. 4, No. 3 (June 1918), Pensacola, p. 107.

Liberty engine officially commended.
Statement by Secretary of War.

Liberty engine tests.

Liberty epicyclic reduction gear; design of reduction gearing for use with Liberty engines; comparison with Rolls-Royce unit.

Liberty motor.

Der Liberty-Motor.
Motorwagen, Jahrg. 21, Heft 10 (10. Apr. 1918), Berlin, p. 117.

Liberty motor a brilliant success.
Scient. Amer., Vol. 118 (Jan. 26, 1918), New York, p. 82.

The Liberty motor and the evolution of aero-engine weight.
Air Power, Vol. 4, No. 4 (July 1918), Pensacola, p. 151.

Liberty motor a brilliant success.
Scient. Amer., Vol. 118 (Jan. 26, 1918), New York, p. 82.

The Liberty motor. First pictures of a great achievement.

Liberty motor; its checkered career and details of its construction.

Liberty motor officially described.

Liberty motor-testing plant.

The Liberty motor. The wonderful creation of American engineers which may prove to be the United States' best contribution to winning the war.
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 9 (Oct. 1917), New York, pp. 749-750.
LIBERTY engine. The Liberty 12A aircraft engine.
Automobile Engineering, Vol. 9, No. 128 (July 1919), New York, pp. 213-221, ill.

— Making Liberty airplane-motor parts.

— May concentrate on Liberty engine; plane building may be done abroad; doubt efficiency of drastic fuel order.

— Mechanical details of the Liberty engine.

— More about the Liberty.
Motor Age, Vol. 34 (Dec. 12, 1915), Chicago, pp. 7-9, ill., diagr.

— Le moteur américain "Liberty."

— Motor boatman designs the Liberty motor.

— New Liberty motor.

— Official description of the Liberty engine.
Aviation, Vol. 4, No. 9 (June 1, 1915), New York, p. 603.

— 160-hour Liberty engine flight tests. Results of operating two production motors in the air for long periods without overhauling.

— Opposition to Liberty engine due to interests in other types.

— Simulates high altitude. Liberty motor on test in vacuum chamber artificially cooled.
Test of Liberty motor at Bureau of Standards, Washington, D. C.


— Single-cylinder Liberty engine tests.

— A starter for aircraft engines. The Liberty type.

— Striking results of tests on Liberty 12 engine.

— To save Liberty engine machinery.

— True story of the Liberty motor.
Scient. Amer., Vol. 118 (June 1, 1918), New York, p. 500.

— Truth about the Liberty motor.
Literary Digest, Vol. 58 (July 13, 1918), New York, pp. 21-22.

— Ueber die Bauart des Freiheitsmotors.
Techn. Berichte, Bd. 3, Heft 3, Charlottenburg, pp. 94-95.

— United States aero engine a success.

— The United States "Liberty" motor successful.
Liberty engine. The United States Postal Service and Liberty engine trouble.

— The value of the Liberty motors.
Aerial Age, Vol. 6, No. 2 (Sept. 24, 1917), New York, pp. 53-64.

— See Carhart, H. A.: Machining operations on the Liberty motor cylinders.
— See Colvin, Fred Herbert: How Ford built Liberty motors.
— See Colvin, Fred Herbert: Machining bearings for Liberty motors.
— See Colvin, Fred Herbert: Operations on the Liberty motor cylinders.
— See Coturtle, Roger: "Liberty." Le genèse et le développement du moteur d'aviation américain.
— See Crane, H. M.: Liberty engine production problems touched on by H. M. Crane.
— See Emmons, Harold Hunter: Details of Liberty engine.
— See Engines: Details of the Liberty Motor.
— See Kenyon, O. A.: Liberty engine welding plant.
— See Kettering, Charles F.: Human talk on Liberty engine.
— See Kettering, Charles F.: The Liberty engine and the airplane program.
— See Kreusser, O. T.: Liberty aircraft-engine ignition.
— See Schwager, Otto: Der Liberty-Flugmotor.
— See Schwager, Otto: What the Germans found from tests of a captured Liberty motor.
— See Squier, George Owen: Liberty aircraft engine.
— See Vincent, Jesse Gurney: J. G. Vincent traces steps in Liberty engine development.
— See Vincent, Jesse Gurney: The Liberty aircraft engine.
— See Vincent, Jesse Gurney: Reasons behind the Liberty aviation engine.
— See Wardrop, G. Douglas: The Liberty engine.
— See Wood, Harold F.: Application of Liberty engine materials to the automotive industry.


— Liberty fuel oil cheaper than gasoline.

— Test results of new "Liberty fuel" show its value.

Liberty loan. Two-billion-dollar Liberty loan aerial rally proposed; Aero Club of America offers $10,000 in Liberty bonds as prizes.

Liberty loan campaign. Aeronautics play important part in third Liberty loan campaign.

Flying, Vol. 7, No. 4 (May 1918), New York, p. 341, ill.

Liberty planes. Dispatch fleets of Liberty planes.

Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 8, No. 3 (Sept. 30, 1918), New York, p. 113.

Liberty starter. The Liberty starter for aircraft engines.

Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 4 (Mar. 5, 1919), New York, pp. 221-222, ill.

Licenses. Board to grant air licenses.


— Civilian flying licenses.


— Flight license compulsory.

Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 9 (June 1, 1919), New York, p. 487.

— How civilians may obtain a license.


— How flying licenses may be obtained.


— How to apply for civilian licenses.


— Imperative demand for the prompt issuance of civilian licenses.


— Licenses issued to fly civilian aircraft in 1919 up to and including February 24.


— Private aviators now require licenses. A proclamation by the President of the United States dated February 28, 1918.


Lieberman, N. L. The horsepower of resistance in airplane design.


— Materials in airplane construction.


Lieutenant of the Aviation Section. The grounding of a flyer.


— Life saving in the air.


— Life preservers for air passengers.


— See Fuchs, R.: Systematische Rechnungen über Auftrieb und Widerstand beim Doppeldecker.

Lighter-than-air craft for 1917.


Lightfoot, Cecil. The building of airships.


Lilienthal, Otto. Bird flight as the basis of aviation; a contribution toward a system of aviation; translated from the second edition by A. Isenthal.


Lincoln airway. See Sperry, Lawrence B.: Sperry takes steps to supply much needed aeronautic maps.

"The Lincoln Imp." Aeronautics and the law.

Lincoln Motor Co. A pledge made good by deeds.
Detroit, 1919, pp. 15.

Ling, Homer J. See Reynolds, J. Lynn, and Homer J. Ling: The flow of air through nozzles and orifices.


Lipsner, Benjamin B. Capt. B. B. Lipsner heads aerial service.

— Capt. Lipsner extensive aerial transportation lines.

— The dispatch board invented by Capt. Benjamin B. Lipsner, chief of the aerial mail division, post office.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 7, No. 26 (Sept. 9, 1918), New York, pp. 1268-1269, ill.

— Lipsner in charge of air mail.
Air Service Journal, Vol. 3, No. 3 (July 18, 1918), New York, p. 86, ill.

Liversedge, A. J. In war, neglect no means.

— The large airship and other aircraft.

Livventaal, Alexandre. Trans-Atlantic airships.

— Urges United States to build Zeppelins.

Lloyd’s Neck Club. Aviation field at Lloyd’s Neck.

Lloyd’s register. A Lloyd’s register of aircraft.


— Das Flugzeug im Kurvenfluge.

Locklear, Ormer. Ormer Locklear, premier acrobat of the air.
Aircraft Journal, Vol. 4, No. 23 (June 7, 1919), New York, p. 6, ill.

Loeb, L. B., and F. B. Silsbee. Effect of temperature and pressure on the sparking voltage.


Loening, Grover Cleveland. Development of the rigid-truss monoplane.
Aircraft Journal, Vol. 5, No. 11 (Sept. 13, 1919), New York, p. 6, ill.


[Chicago, W. S. Best Printing Company, 1917], pp. 182, ill., diagrs.


Lohner flying boat. See Austria: Austro Age and Lohner flying boats.


Raid of July 7, 1917.


Recent air raids on London show that aeronautics is now practically independent of weather conditions.


Trip of Savory and McLaren.


See Couturier, Roger: Londres-Constantinople par la voie des airs.


Flying, Vol. 6, No. 129 (July 9, 1919), London, p. 42.

Social and sporting rendezvous opened at Hendon.


London-Paris air service.


The London-to-Paris air service. First step in post-war commercial aeronautics.


Long, Maurice Blaine. See Edwards, Junius David, and Maurice Blaine Long:
Effect of solar radiation upon balloons.

Air Service Journal, Vol. 4, No. 8 (Feb. 22, 1919), New York, p. 6, ill.

Loo, W. P. Theory and operation of Dr. Zahm’s propeller computer.

See Zahm, Albert Francis, and W. P. Loo: The equivalent mass in rigid dynamics, with applications to gyroscopes and screw propellers.

Looking backward and forward. A review and a prophecy.

Loomis. The Loomis cooling system for aircraft.

Lorin, René. L’air et la vitesse.

L’Atterrisage piqué. (Objections and refutations.)

Commentaire sur la note de M. Roux.
L’Aérophile, 26e année, Nos. 3-4 (1er–15 fév. 1918), Paris, pp. 44–45, ill.

Nouvelle étude sur l’atterrissage de l’avion rapide.

De Paris, pourrait-on bombarder Berlin?
L’Aérophile, 26e année, Nos. 9-10 (1er–15 mai 1918), Paris, p. 140.

À propos d’un atterrissage de l’aviateur Guynemer.

Loring, C. G. American combat—airdomes.
Architectural Record, Vol. 45 (Apr. 1919), New York, pp. 311–324, ill., diagr., plans.

Loudy, Flavius E. Biplane and multiplane wing sections.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 5, No. 16 (July 2, 1917), New York, p. 538, ill.

Louisville Literary Brass Band. See Great Steam Duck.

Loustalot, A. L. Notes on aeronautics.
Lighter and heavier than air machines.
Low, A. R. Helicopters.

---

The optical determination of stresses in aeroplane spars.

---

Stress optical experiments.

Lowell, A. Lawrence. See New England: New England aviators; their portraits and their records; with an introduction by A. Lawrence Lowell, compiled and edited by Caroline Ticknor.

Lubricants. Oils and lubricants used by the Army.

Lubrication. See Farmer, Claude: The principles of lubrication.

---

See Liberty aero oil: New aircraft-engine oil.

---

See Osborne, W. F.: Lubrication of internal-combustion engines.

---

See Reid, E. B.: Castor oil for aeroplanes.


Lucke, Charles Edward. Aero engines will be all steel: cylinders should be free to weave; elasticity in engine minimizes stresses; least amount of strongest metal for stressed parts where heat conditions permit.

---

Aircraft of belligerents in the year 1914, issued by the United States Navy Gas Engine School, Columbia University, New York.
   [New York, 1918], pp. vi, 7-328, ill.

Lucke, Charles Edward, and F. O. Willhoppt. Carburetor design—a preliminary study of the state of the art.

Lucke, Charles Edward. Carburetor design—a study of the state of the art.

---

Problem of aeroplane-engine design.
   New York, American Society of Mechanical Engineers, 1917.

---

Steel in aeroplane engine construction.

Luckiesh, M. High lights of air travel.

---

Principles of camouflage.

---

Visibility of airplanes.

Lucking, D. Variation of B. H. P. with altitude.
Ludendorff. Ludendorff's "break through" air tactics. Secret German manual of position warfare for air forces.

Lufbery, Gervais Raoul. See Mortane, Jacques: Lufbery as he is.

Lufbery, Raoul. Bombing expedition.
— Lufbery vanquished in a battle with huge German plane.
Literary Digest, Vol. 57 (June 8, 1918), New York, pp. 41-44.
— Maj. Raoul Lufbery fights last aerial combat.
Air Power, Vol. 4, No. 3 (June 1918), Pensacola, p. 163, port.
— See Resnati, Antonio Silvio: Capt. Resnati; Maj. Lufbery.

Lyks, Frank A. See Somerset, W. A.: The boy who would fly . . .

Lull, George F. Glue.

Lumber. See Wood.

Luminescence. See Dorsey, N. E.: Self-luminous materials.


Lux, Joseph Aug. Der fliegende Mensch.
Technik für Alle, Heft 8, 1914, Stuttgart, pp. 239-241.


Lymp, Escott. Knights of the air.
London, Chambers, 1919, p. 384, ill.

[St. Louis, The Meadle Printing Co., 1917], p. 78.

Lyons, H. C. Meteorology and aviation.
— Meteorology during and after the war.
— The supply of meteorological information.
Aviation, Vol. 7, No. 8 (Nov. 15, 1919), New York, pp. 348-348, ill.

Lyster, Theodore C. Distinguished service medal awarded to Gen. Lyster.
— Gen. Lyster awarded distinguished service medal.
Flying, Vol. 8, No. 3 (Apr. 1919), New York, p. 257, ill.
M.


Mort d'Eugène Gilbert. L'Aérophile, 26e année, Nos. 9-10 (1er-15 mai 1918), Paris, pp. 137-139, ill.


Mort d'Eugène Gilbert. L'Aérophile, 26e année, Nos. 9-10 (1er-15 mai 1918), Paris, pp. 137-139, ill.


Mort d'Eugène Gilbert. L'Aérophile, 26e année, Nos. 9-10 (1er-15 mai 1918), Paris, pp. 137-139, ill.


Mort d'Eugène Gilbert. L'Aérophile, 26e année, Nos. 9-10 (1er-15 mai 1918), Paris, pp. 137-139, ill.


McCooK FIELD. Résúmé of McCook Field Test Reports. Technical Orders, Engineering Division, Air Service, Dayton, Ohio, 1919, No. 7, pp. 82-91. No. 8, pp. 99-82; No. 9, pp. 117-122; No. 10, pp. 63-70; No. 11, pp. 93-95.


McCudden, JAMES THOMAS BYFORD. The death of Major McCudden, V. C. Flight, Vol. 10, No. 29 (July 18, 1918), London, p. 967, ill.


MacGregor, Charles G. Scaplane float forms.

MacGregor, James S. A résumé of a few investigations conducted on materials used in aeroplane construction.

Mach, H. Die Physik der Verbrennungerscheinungen.
Leipzig, Veit & Co., 1918, pp. 133, ill.
Reviewed in Zeitschr. Flugt. Motorl., Jahrg. 10, Heft 9 u. 10 (31. Mai 1919), München u. Berlin, p. 120.

Machol, Morris R. Spark gaps in series with spark plugs.

McLaughlin, George F. The Berckmans speed scout.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 7, No. 7 (Apr. 29, 1918), New York, pp. 348-350, ill.

—— The Imber self-sealing gasoline tank.

McLean, Stuart. The absorption of helium by charcoal.
[Toronto] The University Library: Published by the librarian, 1918, cover title, pp. 79-81, ill.

MacMahon, J. E. Officers of the 99th Aero Squadron which was cited by Maj. Gen. J. E. MacMahon.

McMahon, John F. Elementary aeronautics and model notes.
Aerial Age, Vol. 9, Nos. 4, 5, 9, 13, 14 (Apr. 7, 14, May 5, 12, June 9, 16, 1919), New York, pp. 213, 256, 403, 457, 647, 697, ill.

New York, George H. Doran Company, 1918, pp. 1x, xii, 246, ill., may.

MacMillan, Donald B. Airplanes for Polar search.
Literary Digest, Vol. 55, No. 11 (Sept. 15, 1917), New York.

Macon. Southeastern Aeronautical Congress at Macon.

Madehmg, G. See Bendemann, F., & G. Madehmg: Praktische Schraubenbe-rechnung.


Maderä, Florencio. Necrológica.
Tobelli, T. 2, Núm. 2 (Feb. 1917), México, pp. 34, 35, ill.


—— To Madrid and back.

Magneto ignition. Magneto ignition.
Aerial Age, Vol. 6, No. 16 (Dec. 31, 1917), New York, pp. 698-699, diagr.
Magneto. Magneto ignition. 1. A simple explanation of the fundamental principles. 2. The general arrangement of H. T. magnetos. 3. How the various parts are connected. 4. Sleeve inductor and polar inductor magnetos. 5. The Simms magneto. 6. The B. T. H. polar inductor magneto. 8. The M. L. magneto (A. D. S. type.)


London, 1917.

— Standardized magnetos for aircraft engines.

Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 1 (Feb. 1, 1919), New York, p. 37, ill.

— See Berling: The Berling magneto.

— See Silsbee, F. B.: Characteristics of high-tension magnetos.

— See Toepel, Michael Ernst: Automotive magneto ignition.

— See Young, A. P.: A British aircraft industry.

Mail. The aerial mail.


— Aerial mail delivery to ships at sea.


— Aerial mail discussed in Senate.


— Aerial mail gaining in popularity.


— The aerial mail plans.


— The aerial mail schedule.


— The aerial mail service.


Curtiss Flyleaf, Vol. 2, No. 6 (June 1918), Buffalo, pp. 2-4, 15, ill.


— Aerial mail service to be extended to Cleveland and Chicago.


— The aerial mail. Success of the post office experiment.


— Aerial mail routes proposed by the Post Office Department and in connection with the transcontinental aero contest.


— The aerial post.


— Aerial post to Sardinia a successful venture.


— Aerial postal service.

Giornale d’Italia, Nov. 20, 1918.

— Aerial postmen have already begun to deliver mail in Europe.

Kail. Aero mail carried for 2 cents an ounce.

Aero mail delivered to Adriatic at sea.
Air Power, Vol. 5, No. 5 (Sept. 1919), New York, p. 176, ill.

Air delivery now available for all first-class mail.

Air mail record.

Aerial mail service.

Air mail service records.

Air mail service to reach the Pacific Coast.

Air Ministry and aerial mails.

Airplane mail delivery soon to be a reality.

Airplane mail service.

Airplane mail train connections.

Airplane postage reduced to 16 cents.

Airplanes too costly for general use.
Motor Age, Vol. 33 (June 27, 1918), Chicago, p. 18, ill.

Army and aerial mail service.
Scient. Amer., Vol. 120 (Feb. 8, 1919), New York, p. 112.

L'aviation postale.

Belmont Park is landing field for mail service.

Bids and specification of mail planes.
Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 11 (July 1, 1919), New York, p. 576.

Bids asked for five mail planes.

Bids asked for five postal airplanes.
Aviation, Vol. 4, No. 2 (Feb. 15, 1918), New York, pp. 99-100, ill.

Carried 30,000 letters.

A chance for the R. A. F. The carriage of the Empire's mail.

Changes in aerial mail plans.

Chicago air mail suspends until Jan. 2.

"The Cloudland Mail."
Air Power, Vol. 4, No. 4 (July 1918), Pensacola, pp. 147, 160-161.
MAIL. The "Cloudland Mail." Regular airplane mail service inaugurated between New York and Washington, and will be extended to other cities. Air Power, Vol. 4, No. 3 (June 1918), Pensacola, pp. 99-100.

— Commercial flight.
Automobile Automotive Ind., Vol. 37, No. 17 (Oct. 25, 1917), New York, p. 731.
Importance of airplane as mail carrier.

— Cost of air mail service.

— Cost of operating air mail at fifty cents per mile.

— Costs of the air mail service.

— Delivery of the aeroplanes for the permanent aerial mail service at Elizabeth N. J., on August 6, 1918.
Flying, Vol. 7, No. 8 (Sept. 1918), New York, p. 712, ill.

— Early history of aerial mail carrying.

— Engines the cause of air mail trouble.

— Extension of the aerial mail service.

— France-England airplane postal service.

— The French aerial post.

— How the aerial mail took a report to General Pershing a week sooner.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 8, No. 3 (Sept. 30, 1918), New York, p. 114.

— How the United States air mail is routed.

— Italy’s plans for postal airplane routes.
Aviation, Vol. 4, No. 2 (Feb. 15, 1918), New York, pp. 100-102, ill.

— June aerial mail operations.
Air Service Journal, Vol. 3, No. 3 (July 18, 1918), New York, p. 57.

— Late mail service to outgoing ocean liners planned.
Aircraft Journal, Vol. 5, No. 4 (July 26, 1919), New York, p. 6, ill.

— The latest aerial mail plans.

— London to Paris air mail.

— Die Luftpostverbindung Deutschlands mit den nordischen Ländern.
Luftfahrt, Nr. 9/10 (May 1919), Berlin, p. 10.

— Machines and pilots for the new aerial mail.

— Mail through the air.

— The new airplane mail service.

— New York-Chicago aero mail in operation.
   Air Power, Vol. 5, No. 3 (July 1919), New York, p. 117.

— New York-Chicago air mail details.

— The New York-Cleveland-Chicago aerial mail.
   Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 8, No. 1 (Sept. 23, 1918), New York, pp. 72-73, ill.

— New York-Paris air mail by next spring.

— New York-Philadelphia-Washington air mail service to start May 15.

   Air Power, Vol. 4, No. 8 (Nov. 1918), Pensacola, p. 306.

— November air mail service performance.

— On our inland aerial posts.

— Our winged postman; completing our postal progress with first aerial mail route between Washington and New York.
   Scient. Amer., Vol. 118 (May 25, 1918), New York, pp. 476-477, ill.

— One year of air mail service.

— Path-finding aerial mail flight successful, to be followed by permanent line to Cleveland and Chicago.
   Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 8, No. 1 (Sept. 16, 1918), New York, pp. 1310, 1313, 1314.

— Performance of air mail aviators, May 15, 1918—May 15, 1919.

— Performance and cost of the air mail service.
   Aviation, Vol. 6, Nos. 5, 6, 8 (Apr. 1, 15, May 15, 1919), New York, pp. 286, 337, 429.

— Plans for the aerial mail.

— La posta aerea e l’ iniziativa privata.
   L’Aeronauta, Anno 1, N. 4 (mag. 1918), Roma, p. 117.

— Postal air route to open May 15.

— Der Postluitverkehr der Zukunft.

— El primer correo aéreo en México.

— Post Office Department now operates air mail.

— Post office has to use Army airplanes.

— Probe-Postflüge der Fliegertruppe im Januar 1919.
MAIL. Record of the aero mail for June.

— Regular air mail between New York and Chicago to operate in December.
Air Power, Vol. 4, No. 8 (Nov. 1918), Pensacola, p. 293.

— Results of the R. A. F. mail services.

— Se establece el correo aéreo entre Buenos Aires y Montevideo.
Tothii, T. 3, Núm. 8 (mayo 1918), México, p. 164.

— Seeking the ideal mail airplane.

— Senators and the air mail service.

— Service postal par avion.
L'Aérophile, 25 année, Nos. 3-4 (1er-12 fév. 1917), Paris, p. 69.

— $2,185,000 for the air mail recommended.

— Umwaltung des Weltpostverkehrs durch die Luftflotten.

— Unverbindlicher Luftpostvertrag-Entwurf.

— Want weight carrying, safe airplanes.

— Warsaw-Lvov aerial post.
Nowa Reforma (Dec. 2, 1918).

— Washington to New York in two and a half hours.

— Westward the air mail takes its course.

— What about the planes?

— What has been done in one year of the air mail.
Aircraft Journal, Vol. 4, No. 20 (May 17, 1919), New York, p. 11, III.

— What will become of Army planes?
Motor Age, Vol. 34 (Dec. 5, 1918), Chicago, p. 17.

— See Bernardi, Mario de: The first permanent aero mail line.

— See Burleston, Albert Sidney: Mr. Burleson's report on air mail service.

— See Bussler, L. T.: Dr. L. T. Bussler, air Mail Service.

— See Claudy, C. H.: The first airplane mail.

— See Italy: Italian aerial post.


— See Praeger, Otto: Aerial mail in the United States and abroad.

— See Praeger, Otto: What the United States air mail is accomplishing.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AERONAUTICS, 1917-1919.

MAIL. See Smith, Earl Hamilton: New York-Chicago aerial mail lines.
— See United States: Cost of the U. S. A. air mail service.
— See V., L.: La poste aérienne belge.
— See Willoughby, C. A.: The scientific value of the aerial mail service.
— See Woodhouse, Henry: The inauguration of the New York-Philadelphia-Washington aerial mail line.
— See Zimmermann, Paul G.: The aeromarine aerial mail delivery system.

MAILLY, CHALON. A most heroic deed in the history of sky fighting.

MAISTO, G. Gesta di aviatori nostri.
La Via Azzurra, Anno 1, Num. 11 (1 nov. 1918), Napoli, pp. 16-17, ill.

MAITLAND, E. M. The airship for commercial purposes.
Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 1 (Feb. 1, 1919), New York, p. 27.

MAITLAND, J. S. A new book on aerobatics.
“Aerobatics,” by H. Barber.

MAJOR, O. Giant aeroplanes. The Kennedy: A precursor of the Tarrant.
— The (late) German Air Service. Its organisation and personnel.
Flying, Vol. 5, No. 126 (June 18, 1919), London, pp. 522-523, ill.
— On contact patrol. Keeping in touch with the infantry.


Motorwagen, Jahrg. 21, Heft 33 (30. Nov. 1918), Berlin, pp. 429-433, ill.

MALL, IVOR. Blue Hill methods of “pilot ballooning.”

MALONE, CECIL L'ESTRANGE. A few details for the War Minister.
— The future of the air service.

MAN flight. Uber die Höhengrenze des menschlichen Fluges.
Luftfahrt, Nr. 21/22 (Nov. 1919), Berlin, pp. 7-8.

MANCHESTER. National aeroplane factory, near Manchester.

MANDER, MELE. Dizionario internazionale di aeronavigazione e costruzioni aeronautiche.
Reviewed in L'Aeronautique, 1re année, No. 2 (juillet 1919), Paris, p. 76.

MANLY, CHARLES MATTHEWS. Charles M. Manly, president elect, S. A. E.
— A father of aviation and chief inspection engineer of Curtiss Aeroplane and Motor Corporation.

74818—23—19


— See Sturkey, Henry: A chapter in aviation history.

Mann, Egerton and Co. See Freeston, Charles L.: The British aircraft industry. 19.—Mann, Egerton and Co., Ltd.


Will use California white pine for airplanes. American Lumberman, No. 2238 (Aug. 24, 1918), Chicago, p. 36.

See Airplane Engineering Division, United States Army.


Manufacturers' merchandising. $50,000,000 to be spent on aeroplanes should tempt automobile parts makers to get busy in new field. Automobile, Vol. 36, No. 7 (Feb. 15, 1917), New York, pp. 363–365.


See Aircraft production: Aircraft manufacturers, Aero Club, and National Advisory Committee discuss speeding up aircraft production.


— The present status of the Manufacturers’ Aircraft Association.


— Temporary organization of aeronautical manufacturers effected.


Manufacturing. Aircraft situation from a manufacturing viewpoint.


Mapping. Map-making fliers cross the continent.


— Methods used in aero-photographic mapping.

Engineering News-Record, Vol. 82, No. 21 (May 22, 1919), New York, pp. 1000-1004, ill.

— Recent revolution in map making.


— See Aircraftsman: Aeronautics.

— See Bellocc Hilaire: Maps of the eastern and Italian fronts.

— See Bellocc Hilaire: The use of maps.


— See Clift, E. Hollocombe: Aviation maps, aerodrome to aerodrome.

— See Dautriche, P.: La photographie aérienne et les levés des plans.

— See Gideon, Samuel Edward: Map reading.

— See Houard, Georges: Air routes and air maps.

— See Jones, E. Lester: Aeronautic maps.

— See McAdie, A.: Aviation and aerography; something needed for constructing aerographic charts.

— See Photography: Future of photo-surveying from the air.

— See Photography: Huge topographical map. Largest photographic work ever made in the United States nearly completed.


— See Sperry, Lawrence B.: Sperry takes steps to supply much needed aeronautic maps.

— See Topography.

— See Woodhouse, Henry: Aeronautic maps and aerial transportation.

Map reading. See Benson, Charles Beverly: Map reading for aviators.

— See Gideon, Samuel Edward: Map reading.

Marani, Carlo. Bombardamento aereo a gas asfissianti?

L'Aeronauta, Anno 1, N. 5 (giugno 1918), Roma, pp. 140-143.

Marchis, L. L'état actuel de l'aérodynamique.


— Experimental researches on the resistance of air.

Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 5, Nos. 9, 12 (May 14, June 4, 1917), New York, pp. 292-293, 300, 300-301

"Marco Polo." The possibilities of flying high.


MARITIME AERONAUTICS. See Fiske, Bradley A.: Maritime aeronautics.


MARMON. Marmon to make aero engines. U. S. orders 1,000 for training purposes—to be delivered in 90 days. Automobile, Vol. 35, No. 26 (June 28, 1917), New York, p. 1264.


MARSEILLE. De Marseille à Alger en aéroplane en 4 heures 30. La Conqu. l’Air, 12e année, No. 4 (15 fév. 1919), Bruxelles, p. 81.


Martin. Speedy flight of the Martin army transport.  

Martin, Glenn L. Aeroplanes safer than automobiles.  

—— Glenn L. Martin organizes company.  
Air Service Journal, Vol. 1, No. 9 (Sept. 6, 1917), New York, p. 273, ill.

—— Glenn L. Martin, pioneer constructor and new vice-president of the Wright  
Martin Aircraft Corporation.  

—— Lessons of the transcontinental race.  

—— $400,000,000 a year for American aeronautics. Development depends upon  
Government support.  

Martin, Glenn L. Co. Glenn L. Martin Co. plans big Cleveland plant.  

Martin, Howard H. The relation of wind direction to subsequent precipitation in  
central Ohio.  

Martijn, H. S. See Gorrell, Edgar S., and H. S. Martin: Six United States Army  
Wing Sections.

Martin, James V. Capt. James V. Martin, inventor of the Martin aerodynamic  
stabilizer.  

—— The Ford of the air.  

—— The Martin aerodynamic stabilizer, invented by Capt. James V. Martin.  
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 4, No. 23 (Feb. 19, 1917), New York, p. 653, ill.

—— Method of measuring distances for cross-Atlantic flight.  
Flying, Vol. 7, No. 6 (July 1918), New York, p. 515, map.

Martin, Percy. Pioneers of the new industry. 2. Mr. Percy Martin.  
Flying, Vol. 1, No. 22 (June 20, 1917), London, pp. 424-426, ill.

Martin biplane. An interesting single-seater biplane.  

Martin-Wright. See Wright-Martin.

Martínez, Roberto Diez. Después de visitar Sud-América regresó a México el  
cadete de la Escuela Militar de Aviación, Roberto Diez Martínez.  
Tohlt, T. 3, Núm. 5 (mayo 1918), México, p. 130.

Martinot-Lagarde. Les moteurs d'aviation en 1919.  
L'Aéronautique, 1re année, No. 7 (déc. 1919), Paris, pp. 263-272, ill.


Martinsyde. The Australian Martinsyde.  

—— Martynside transatlantic airplane.  
Scient. Amer. Vol. 120 (May 10, 1919), New York, p. 483, ill.

—— Modern British aeroplanes. XII. Martinsyde, Ltd.  

Martinsyde, Ltd.

— The progress of a pioneer firm.


Martinsyde biplane. The Atlantic crossing Martinsyde machine.

Marvin, Charles Frederick. The flight of aircraft and the deflected influence of the earth’s rotation.

— See National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics: Meteorology and aeronautics.

Mascots. Mascots of the airmen.
Curtiss Flyleaf, Vol. 2, No. 6 (June 1918), Buffalo, p. 7, ill.

Mason, A. B. Flow and measurement of air gas.
New York, Lippincott, 1919, pp. 222.

Mason, Frank. Tricks of the air trade.
Illustrated World, Vol. 27 (June 1917), Chicago, p. 603.

Reviewed in L’Aéronautique, 1ère année, No. 3 (août 1919), Paris, p. 118.

Paris, Dunod et Pinat, 1918, pp. 398, ill.

Massachusetts Institute of Technology. New plan for industry to support education.
Aircraft Journal, Vol. 5, No. 21 (Dec. 6, 1919), New York, pp. 9, 12.

Masters, R. A. Trapping the enemy airship.
Illustrated World, Vol. 29 (June 1918), New York, p. 605, ill.

— Winged scouts for war.

Materials. Material and design in aeroplanes.


— See Richardson, G. A.: Steels suited to aeronautical purposes.

Mathematics. Elementary mathematics of flying.
Texas University Bulletin, No. 1827 (May 10, 1918), Austin, pp. 6–8.

Matthews, Richard Borlase, and G. T. Clarkson. The aircraft identification book, a concise guide to the different types and makes of all kinds of aeroplanes and airships.

Matthews, Richard Borlase. The aviation pocketbook for 1917.

— The aviation pocketbook for 1918; a compendium of modern practice and a collection of useful notes, formulae, rules, tables, and data relating to aeronautics.
MATTHEWS, Richard Borlase. The use of jigs, fixtures, gauges and tools in aeroplane manufacture.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 7, Nos. 8-9 (May 6, 13, 1918), New York, pp. 396-399, 418, Ill.
Aviation, Vol. 4, No. 6 (Apr. 15, 1918), New York, pp. 371-374.


MAURAIN, Ch. Sur la vitesse du vent dans la haute atmosphère par temps clair.

— Velocity of the wind in high altitudes in clear weather.

MAURER. Au travail.

MAURER, L. Besatzungsfähige Modellflugzeuge.

— Leistungsnachweis für Flugzeuge.

MAX. Un discours patriotique de M. Max.
La Conq. de l'Air, 12 année, No. 3 (fév. 1919), Bruxelles, p. 23.

MAXIM. The Maxim aeroplane.

MAXIM, HIRAM. See Vivian, E. Charles: Pioneers of flying. 11. The first successes.

MAY, WALTER J. Metals used in aeroplane construction.

— Prospective aeroplane metals.

MAYBACH. Details of the 300-horsepower Maybach airplane engine.
Automotive Manufacturer, Vol. 66, Nos. 6, 7 (Sept. 1919), New York, pp. 21-24, 23-25.

— Note descriptive sui motori d'aviazione. Il Maybach 300 H.P.
La Via Azzurra, Anno 1, Num. 11 (1. nov. 1918), Napoli, pp. 11-12, Ill.

— The 300-horsepower Maybach aero engine.

— The 200-horsepower Maybach engine.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 5, Nos. 4, 6 (Apr. 9, 23, 1917), New York, pp. 112-113, 192-193, Ill.

MAYER. Die Schule des Flugtechnikers.

MAYNARD, BELVIN W. Maynard quickly takes the lead.

— Maynard winner of air contest.
Aircraft Journal, Vol. 5, No. 10 (Sept. 6, 1919), New York, pp. 3-4, Ill.

— Most dramatic incident in my flight.


— See Munk, Max, and Carl Pohlhausen: Messungen an einfachen Flügelprofilen.

— See Munk, Max: Systematische Messungen an Flügelprofilen.


Mechanics. No airplane mechanics shortage.

— Right man in the right job; training aeroplane mechanics at Kelly Field, San Antonio, Tex.

   Motor Age, Vol. 34 (July 18, 1918), Chicago, pp. 5-7, ill.

Medals. President creates new Army medals.


Medicine. An air medical service.

— The flying man; the medicine man. What makes for fitness in flying.


— Medical and physical tests for aviators.


— The medical aspect of flying.

   Flying, Vol. 7, No. 6 (July 1918), New York, pp. 546, 548.

— The medical aspects of aviation.


— Medical problems of air service. The human system cannot adjust itself rapidly enough to change in atmospheric conditions during swift climb.


— Medical problems of flying.


— See Anderson, H. Graeme: The medical aspects of airplane accidents.

— See Fossey, A.-Mathieu de: L'examen médical du pilote aviateur.

— See Stamm, L. E.: Medical aspects of aviation.

— See U. S. War Department. Division of Military Aeronautics: Air service medical.

Mediterranean. La traversée de la Mediterranée en hydravion.


— Die Ueberfliegung des Mittelmeeres.

   Luftfahrt, Nr. 5/6 (März 1919), Berlin, p. 15.

"Medway." Accidents and the law.


— The aerial fuel of the future. Will it be an alcohol mixture?

Meetings.

Air liners and heavy aerial traffic.

Are aircraft essential?

Co-operation. II. Standardised and co-operative manufacture and selling. III. Co-operation in purchase and control of raw materials and other supplies. IV. The evolution and enforcement of a common policy.

The cost of speed: Two aspects of the subject.

The economics of aerial transport.

First costs and running costs.

The future of the scientific engineer.

The Government and the air.

Ground organisation.

Indirect profits.

On advisory committees.

On standardisation.

The ownership of aerial services.

Pilot and navigator: A question of education.

Power alcohol and aerial transport.

A real "London" aerodrome.

Time values.


Gedanken und Vorschläge betreffend den Entwurf einer Verkehrs-Flugmaschine.

Luftfahrt, Nr. 19/20 (Okt. 1919), Berlin, pp. 10-12, ill.

Meetings. The aeronautical convention, exposition and contests greatest ever held Flying, Vol. 8, No. 4 (May 1919), New York, pp. 337-347, ill.

See Clarkson, Coker F.: International Aircraft Conference.

Meisinger, C. Le Roy. Balloon race from Fort Omaha through thunderstorms.


Memorial fund. Airmen memorial fund created by Aero Club of America. Flying, Vol. 8, No. 3 (Apr. 1919), New York, p. 239.

Memphis. See Chester, Charles: The Memphis aviation station.


Uses of Army airships in times of peace. Aircraft Journal, Vol. 4, No. 23 (June 7, 1919), New York, p. 9, ill.


MERCEDES. The 200-horsepower high-compression Mercedes engine.

The 240-horsepower, 8-cylinder Mercedes, bore 140 m. m., stroke 160 m. m.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 7, Nos. 15, 20, 26 (June 24, Sept. 2, 9, 1918), New York, p p. 721-723,
1220-1221, 1270-1274, ill.
Aviation, Vol. 4, No. 10 (June 15, 1918), New York, pp. 678-679, ill.
646-648, ill.

The 260-horsepower Mercedes.
Aerial Age, Vol. 6, Nos. 1, 3, 6 (Sept. 17, Oct. 1, 22, 1917), New York, pp. 18-21, 112-115,
242-245, ill., diagr.

The 260-horsepower Mercédès aircraft engine. Some particulars of the power unit of the twin-engined Gotha aeroplanes, the type that carried out the recent raids on London.

The 260-horsepower Mercedes engine. Part 3. A detailed technical description of the latest type of German aircraft engine furnished by the British War Office and based on data obtained from a captured Gotha warplane.

See Engines: The 160-horsepower Benz and Mercedes aircraft engines compared.


MERICIA, PAUL DYER. Aluminum and its light alloys.

MERRICK, C. B. Future of the airplane in business.

MERRILL, A. A. Slip stream in relation to stability at stalling speeds.

MERRILL, P. W. Wave lengths of the stronger lines in the helium spectrum.

MERTLE, J. B. Present status of photographic mapping from the air.
Engineering News-Record, Vol. 82 (May 22, 1919), New York, pp. 996-999.


MESOPOTAMIA. Aircraft in the Mesopotamia report.

The joys of ballooning in Mesopotamia.

The sun is an enemy of airplanes in Mesopotamia.
Messines. See Military aeronautics: Aircraft in the Messines battle.

Metal construction. Metal airplanes.


— Metal construction in aircraft.


— Metal in aeroplane construction.


— See Hughes, W.: Metal construction of aircraft.

— See Thurston, A. P.: Metal construction of aircraft.

Metals. Aluminium alloy from a German Zeppelin.


— Aluminium in airship construction.

Metal Industries, Vol. 16 (June 1918), New York, p. 22, ill.

— Combined metals and reinforced casting.


— See Colvin, Fred Herbert: Strut sockets and other sheet-metal airplane fittings.

— See Grotts, F.: The metallography and heat treatment of metals used in aeroplane construction.

— See May, W. J.: Metals used in aeroplane construction.


Meteorology. Weather and aviation.


Meteorological Office. Advisory Committee on Atmospheric Pollution. Report on observations in the year ending March 31, 1919. Forming the fifth report of the Committee for the Investigation of Atmospheric Pollution.

London, Office of the Advisory Committee on Atmospheric Pollution, 1919, p. 30, diagr.

— Report on observations in the year 1917-1918. Forming the fourth report of the Committee for the Investigation of Atmospheric Pollution.

London, Office of the Advisory Committee on Atmospheric Pollution, 1918, pp. 22, diagr.

Meteorological Office, Great Britain. The characteristics of the free atmosphere, by W. H. Dines.


Meteorology. Advent of military meteorology.


— The air and the weather. Use of aircraft in meteorology.


— Air ministry and weather reports.


— The Atlantic flight. Air Ministry and the weather problem.


— Aviation and meteorology.


— Aviation and meteorology. The relation between the two sciences.

Meteorology. Campi d' aviazione e meteorologia.

— Causes and effects of fog.

— Charting the atmosphere.

— Climatology and an abandoned flying school.

— Cloud frequencies with various winds.

— The computer's handbook.
Meteorological Office, M. O. 223, Section II, 1917.

— La conférence internationale de météorologie.
La Conq. l'Air, 12e année, No. 21 (1 nov. 1919), Bruxelles, p. 259.

— Determining the wind.

— The effect of wind on sea level.

— Flying and fog.

— Fog problems in aviation.

— General movements of the atmosphere.

— The geostrophis (gradient) winds of the north Atlantic.


— How the meteorologist aids the aviator.
Scient. Amer., Vol. 121 (July 5, 1919), New York, p. 11, ill.

— Illusions of the atmosphere and the traveling vortex.
Scient. Amer. Suppl., Vol. 53 (June 29, 1918), New York, p. 403.

— The law of Buy's ballot and the wind in Italy.
L'Aeronauta, Anno 1, N. 10-11 (nov.-dic. 1918), Roma, pp. 312-313.

— Lezioni di meteorologia aeronautica.
L'Aeronauta, Anno 1, N. 4 (mag. 1918), Roma, pp. 123-125.

— Meteorological glossary.

— Meteorological information. Imperial co-operation assured.

— Meteorology and aeronautics.
Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 11 (July 1, 1919), New York, p. 591.

— Meteorology and aeronautical engineering.

— Meteorology and aviation.
Meteorology. Ocean weather reports and forecasts for aviators.

Organization et fonctionnement des sections de sondages par le son.
Service Météorologique aux Armées, Paris, 1918.

La préparation météorologique des voyages aériens.

Stampa quotidiana e meteorologia.

The supply of meteorological information for aeronautical purposes.

Value of weather information to aircraft.

Weather and the Atlantic flight. Wireless meteorological information to and from ships at sea.

The weather as affecting airship traffic. Notes prepared by Vickers, Ltd., in connection with their proposed transoceanic airship service.

The Weather Bureau and the war.

Weather condition in the aerial mail service from June 17 to July 31, 1918.

Weather during some notable airship voyages.

Weather reports available.

Wind at various heights.

Wind forecasts.
L’Aeronauta, Anno 1, N. 5 (giugno 1918), Roma, pp. 144-145.

The winds and air traffic.

See Alt, Eugen: Meteorologie für Flieger.

See Aschan, Roger: The blowing of the wind.

See Atmosphere: Study and mapping of the atmosphere as an aid to airman.

See Baldit, Albert: On certain cases of the diminution of wind velocity with altitude.

See Baldit, Albert: Sur certains cas de diminution de la vitesse du vent avec l’altitude.

See Banes, A. E.: Electrical conditions of the earth and atmosphere. Their influence upon animate nature.

See Berger, J. Van, and A. F. La Roche: Wind at various heights.

See Bernard, R.: The weather and commercial aviation.

See Blair, William Richards: Aerology.

See Blair, William Richards: Meteorology and aeronautics.

See Bliss, George S.: Storm types and peculiarities.

Meteorology. See Bradtke, F.: A formula for the relation of mean wind velocity to altitude with respect to Hellmann's investigations.

— See Brazier, C. E.: Influence de la vitesse du vent mesurée au voisinage du sol.

— See Brazier, C. E.: The influence of the velocity of the wind on the vertical distribution and the variations of the meteorological elements in the lower layers of the atmosphere.

— See Brazier, C. E.: The influence of the vertical distribution of temperature on the velocity of the wind near the surface.

— See Brazier, C. E.: On the relation of wind to the gradient in the lower layers of the atmosphere.

— See Brooks, Charles Franklin: Effect of winds and other weather conditions on the flight of airplanes.


— See Cave, Carl John Philip: Some meteorological conditions which increase the danger of flying.


— See Chapman, S.: The lunar tide in the atmosphere.

— See Clarke, Vincent: Weather phenomena.

— See Coffin, J. G.: Explanation of peculiarities observed in flying in the wind.

— See Crestani, Giuseppe: Meteorologia aeronautica.

— See Dines, William Henry: The characteristics of the free atmosphere.

— See Dines, William Henry: The horizontal temperature gradient and the increase of wind with height.

— See Dines, William Henry: Meteorology and aviation.


— See Duffield, W. G.: Meteorology.


— See Duffield, W. G.: Risky flying weather.

— See Dunoyer, L.: Sur les erreurs d'estime que peut entraîner la connaissance incomplète du régime aérologique.

— See Ecks: Some luck. A flying officer gives his thrilling fog experience.

— See Edholm, C. L.: Airmen and the Weather Bureau—partners.


— See Fleming, R.: Wind pressure on cylindrical structures in practice.

— See Frantzen, Lucien-Pierre: Cerfs-volants météorologiques.


— See Gangotti L.: General circulation of the atmosphere.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AERONAUTICS, 1917–1919. 297


— See Gregg, Willis Ray: Mean values of free-air barometric and vapor pressures, temperatures, and densities over the United States.

— See Gregg, Willis Ray: Note on high free-air wind velocities observed December 16 and 17, 1919.

— See Gregg, Willis Ray: Trans-Atlantic flight and meteorology.

— See Gregg, Willis Ray: Trans-Atlantic flight from the meteorologist's point of view.

— See Gregg, Willis Ray: The turning of winds with altitude.

— See Guilbert, Gabriel: Sur la prévision des variations barométriques.

— See Guilbert, Gabriel: Sur quelques exemples de "compression de cyclone."


— See Hellmann, G.: Motion of the air in lowest layers of the atmosphere.

— See Hildebrandsson, H. Hildebrand: Results of some empiric researches as to the general movements of the atmosphere.

— See Horner, Donald W.: Meteorology for all.

— See Hubert, H.: Superposition of aerial currents in the Peninsula of Cape Verde, Senegal.

— See Humphreys, William Jackson: Winds adverse to aviation.

— See I., F. P.: La météorologie et les transports aériens.

— See International Commission for Scientific Aeronautics: (M) Observations derived from international ascents and from mountain stations, etc., 1904–1911.

— See Jakl, Vincent E.: Some observations on temperatures and winds at moderate elevations above the ground.

— See Jeffreys, H.: The relation between wind and the distribution of pressure.

— See King, Louis Vessot: On the propagation of sound in the free atmosphere.

— See Kites: Flying kites to study weather.

— See Krebs, W.: Aerial waves and wind direction.

— See Lanchester, Frederick William: Flying as affected by the wind.

— See Lanchester, Frederick William: The handicap of the wind.

— See Lane, R. C. and R. A. Wells: Stereoscopic representation of wind movement aloft.

— See Logie, John: The origin of anticyclones and depressions.

— See Lyons, H. C.: Meteorology and aviation.

— See Lyons, H. C.: Meteorology during and after the war.

— See Lyons, H. C.: The supply of meteorological information.

— See McAdie, Alexander George: The winds of Boston and vicinity.

— See Martin, Howard H.: The relation of wind direction to subsequent precipitation in central Ohio.

— See Maurain, Ch.: Velocity of the wind in high altitudes in clear weather.

74818—23—20
Meteorology. See Meteor: Weather and aviation.

— See Millikan, Robert A.: Some scientific aspects of the meteorological work of the United States Army.


— See P., H: La météorologie aeronautique.


— See Reboul, G. et L. Dunoyer: Influence des saisons et des régimes aérologiques sur les variations corrélatives de la pression atmosphérique et de l'intensité de vent.

— See Reed, W. W.: Probability of rain in summer at Atlanta, Ga.

— See Richardson, Lewis F.: Atmospheric stirring measured by precipitation.

— See Rouch, J.: The diurnal variation of wind velocity in the free air.

— See Rouch, J.: On the velocity of the wind in the stratosphere.


— See Schutt, K.: The composition of the atmosphere.

— See Shaw, Napier: The relation of wind to the distribution of barometric pressure.

— See Shaw, Napier: The travel of circular depressions and tornadoes and the relation of wind to circular isobars.

— See Squier, George Owen: Meteorological service of the Army.

— See Stewart, G. W.: Sound in an irregular atmosphere.

— See Tannehill, Ivan R.: The pilot balloon method of determining the direction and speed of the upper winds.


— See Taylor, Griffith: Meteorological aspects of aviation.


— See Thompson, C. Patrick: Cloud.

— See Trans-Atlantic flight: Flying the Atlantic. Prevailing wind observations.

— See Tucker, Frank T.: Winds and the trans-Atlantic flight.

— See Villamil, R. de: Resistance of air.

— See Ward, Robert De Courcy: Meteorology and war flying.

— See Ward, Robert De Courcy: The prevailing winds of the United States.

— See Ward, Robert De Courcy: Syllabus of lectures on meteorology.

— See Ward, Robert De Courcy: The prevailing winds of the United States.

— See Weather: Weather hazards in aviation.

— See Williams, Bertram W.: Fickle friend atmosphere.

— See Wimperis, H. A.: Air navigation. The most important of the unsolved problems relating to aviation.

— See Woodward, Robert S.: The static condition of the atmosphere.
METEOROLOGY. See Zaiman, A.: Meteorology and Trans-Atlantic flight.

METRIC. See Benedict, V. P.: On millimeters and other things metric.

METRIC system. See Cabot, Godfrey L.: Metric system should be adopted for aeronautic purposes.

— See Nomenclature: For the men who are to go overseas.

— See Scott, David: The metric system and the aeronautical industry.


— Luftverkehr nach fremden Erdteilen. Luftfahrt, Nr. 23/24 (Dec. 1919), Berlin, pp. 7-8, ill.

— Nordpolforschung mittels Flugzeugs. Luftfahrt, Nr. 5/6 (März 1919), Berlin, p. 28, ill.


— De Pachuca a México en aeroplano. Tohtli, T. 2, Núm. 8 (agosto 1917), México, pp. 206-209, ill.


— See Gilpatric, Guy: Aviation in Mexico.


Michelin. Die Brüder Michelin. Luftfahrt, Nr. 9-10 (Mai 1919), Berlin, p. 17.
Tohil, T. 3, Núm. 2 (feb. 1918), México, pp. 55-57, ill.

"Microplano" biplane. The Mexican "microplano" scout.
Aviation, Vol. 4, No. 3 (Mar. 1, 1918), New York, pp. 163-164, ill.

Microplano scout. The Mexican "microplano" scout.

Middle West. Build airplanes in the middle west.
Aut. Ind., Vol. 38, No. 6 (Feb. 7, 1918), New York, p. 333.

Middleton, Edgar C. Aerial salvage.

London, George Newnes limited, 1916, pp. xii, 128, ill.

— Airfare of to-day and of the future.
New York, Charles Scribner's Sons, 1918, pp. xv, 192, ill.

— Commercial flying as a profession.

— Glorious exploits of the air.

— The "incredible feat of a V. C.

— The kingdom of the air.

— The mastery of the air.

— Mirage.
Flying, Vol. 4, No. 78 (July 17, 1918), London, p. 54.

— The polegate midnight airship crash.

— Smuggling up to date. A stirring story of the way in which contraband will be carried in the future.

— Snatched from the Turks. The great air rescue of the war.

— Tails up.

— The way of the air; a description of modern aviation.
New York, Frederick A. Stokes Company [1917], pp. x, 185.

Middleton, James. Man hunters of the air.

Miecourt. L'affaire de Miecourt.
Bull. Aéro-Club-Suisse, année 12, No. 10 (oct. 1918), Berne, pp. 147-148.

Miessner airfone. Intercommunication on board airplanes.
Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 4 (Mar. 15, 1919), New York, pp. 228-229, ill.

Milan. See Harvey, T. S.: At the Milan aero show.

Résumé of the year 1916.


Military Aeronautics. Achievements in military aeronautics.

A. E. G. bombing biplane.


Aerial defence.


The aerial defenses needed for the third naval district.


Aerial operations at the front.


Aerial transport.

Aeronautics, Vol. 15, No. 267 (Nov. 27, 1918), London, p. 308, ill.

Aeronautic engineering courses for the Army.


Aeroplane and submarine.


The aeroplane in war.


Aeroplane losses.


Aeroplanes on the Indian frontier.


El aeroplano en México. Su importancia actual y la necesidad de ayudarla en México.

Tohlti, T. 2, Núm. 2 (feb. 1917), México, pp. 38–40, ill.

An air duel over London.

Flying, Vol. 6, No. 6 (July 1917), New York, pp. 471–472, ill.

Air fighting. Hints for pilots and observers.


Air fighting in April–November.


Air fighting in 1917.

Flight, Vol. 9, No. 6 (Feb. 8, 1917), London, p. 139.

Air frontiers.

Military Aeronautics. The air navy.


— The air offensive.

— Air raids and moral effect.

— Air raids and some conclusions.

— Air raids on Great Britain.

— Air Service fourth arm of Army.

— Air Service is to be a separate arm.

— Air Service officers in permanent establishment.

— The Air Service under universal training.

— Air supremacy.

— Air work in the advance.

— Air warfare in May.
Flight, Vol. 9, No. 23 (June 7, 1917), London, p. 570.


— Aircraft in the Messines battle.

— Aircraft as peace keepers. "Little wars" can be smothered from the air.

— Aircraft in the Zeebrugge and Ostend battles.
Flight, Vol. 11, No. 9 (Feb. 27, 1919), London, p. 258.

— Aircraft losses in April.
Aeronautics, Vol. 12, No. 188 (May 9, 1919), London, p. 333.

— Aircraft work at the front. Official information.

— Airplane built to be shot down.

— The airship in war.

— Allied mastery of the blue.
Literary Digest, Vol. 57 (June 8, 1918), New York, p. 13.

— American Air Service conquers in Germany.

— American aviation forces in France.
Military Aeronautics. American aviators and German prisons.

— Antiaircraft gunnery.

— Appeal from our front for aeroplanes.

— Approximate aircraft figures.
Aviation, Vol. 4, No. 11 (July 1, 1918), New York, p. 771.

— Army has 3,414 planes available for services.
Air Power, Vol. 5, No. 3 (July 1919), New York, p. 114.

— Army plan for training aviators.

— Artillerie contre avions.

— Artillery machines in aerial fighting.

— Attacking a German arsenal; narrative of a Yankee flyer in action near Lunéville.

— L’attività degli aeroplani da bombardamento inglesi nello scorso inverno.
L’Aeronauta, Anno 1, N. 3 (Apr. 1918), Roma, p. 87.

— L’attività dei dirigibili da bombardamento italiani dal maggio 1917.
L’Aeronauta, Anno 1, N. 3 (Apr. 1918), Roma, pp. 86-87.

— Aviación militar. (Tomado del informe rendido por el Jefe de la Oficina de Señales del Ejército Norteamericano, al Secretario de Guerra.)

— Aviation and the war.

— Aviation and the world’s future domination.

— L’aviation finira la guerra?
L’Aeronauta, Anno 1, N. 4 (mag. 1918), Roma, pp. 116-117.


— Battle seen from above.
Current History Magazine of New York Times, Vol. 8, Pt. 2 (July 1915), New York, p. 34.

— Battles of two-seaters and single-seaters in the sky.

— Being shot down. A cool pilot takes photographs of his accident.

— Blimp puts an end to a U-boat.

— British waters keyed for the benefit of U-boat commanders.

— Bombing experience of marine fliers.

— The bombing of a Dutch town.
MILITARY AERONAUTICS. Bombing planes and their targets.

— British airplanes and seaplanes.
Automotive Industries, Vol. 40, No. 3 (Jan. 16, 1919), New York, pp. 142-143, ill.

— British Government looks to American aeronautic industry for decisive help.
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 5 (June 1917), New York, p. 395.

— Cañón sin retroceso para aeroplanes.
Tohill, T. 2, Núm. 5 (Mayo 1917), México, p. 139, 142, 144.

— Casualties during enemy aircraft raids.

— Les champs de bataille de l’air.
La Science et la Vie, Tome 12, No. 34 (août-sept. 1917), Paris, pp. 293-294, ill.

— Che cosa dobbiamo bombardare?

— Civilian training camps for observation balloon operators being established by patriotic people.

— Coming great aerial combat.
Literary Digest, Vol. 56 (Jan. 12, 1918), New York, p. 20.

— Command of the air.

— The command of the air services.

— Comparative ranks in the recently belligerent armies.

— Congress considers plan to send 5,000 aviators to the front.
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 4 (May 1917), New York, pp. 282-285, 327, ill.

— Crowds see Pershing’s airmen bag their first Germans.
Literary Digest, Vol. 58 (July 6, 1918), New York, pp. 54-55.

— Defensive armament.

— Defensive progress.

— Delay in airplane production.

— Destruction from the sky.

— Development of aviation in the U. S. Army.

— Dropping victory from the air.
Literary Digest, Vol. 57 (June 29, 1918), New York, p. 23, ill.

— Economics of bombing raids.
Flying, Vol. 3, No. 64 (Apr. 10, 1918), London, pp. 236-238, ill.

— End of our antiaircraft defences. The first air murders recalled.

— Evils of divided authority. The air and the Navy.
MILITARY AERONAUTICS. An example of enemy air tactics.
Confidential order found on German officer.

— Los factores del triunfo en la guerra moderna.
Tohtti, T. 2, Núm. 8 (agosto 1917), México, pp. 233-234.

— Fighting in the air.

— First American-made airplanes shipped.

— The first raid.

— Fliers killed at the front during 1918.

— Flying Yanks down first enemy planes.


— The fourth arm.
Use of aircraft in war.

— "From the ground up."
Army schools of military aeronautics.

— Flare for aviators.

— Gallant feats in the blue.
Literary Digest, Vol. 59 (Nov. 16, 1918), New York, pp. 58-63.

— German aeroplane design.

— German submarines as mother ships for seaplanes.
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 3 (Apr. 1917), New York, pp. 194, 211.

— Germany beaten in the air.

— Germany does not like our bomb attacks.

— Giant aeroplanes.

— La guerra nell' aria.

— Honor roll of the Air Service.

— How air fighting has revived in duello.
Literary Digest, Vol. 56 (Mar. 23, 1918), New York, pp. 64-70.

— How American aviation can help.

— How Army aviators are trained.

— How German pilots fire "through" the propeller.
Military Aeronautics. How Kiel can be penetrated.

How kite balloons direct artillery fire.

How a trench was taken—wonderful air photographs.

The invasions of England.

Italian naval aircraft.

Killed in action. List of officers of Air Service killed in action.

"Laying the egg on the Hun."
Automotive Industries, Vol. 30, No. 6 (Aug. 8, 1918), New York, pp. 230-233, ill.
The training of a bomber.

The Le Père fighter.
Aerial Age, Vol. 8, No. 15 (Jan. 13, 1919), New York, pp. 904-905, diagr.

Major aerial operations of the past month. General tendency toward huge machines for bombing.
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 8 (Sept. 1917), New York, p. 686, ill.

The making of the military aviator.

Technical Data Branch, Technical Section, Division of Military Aeronautics, Dayton, Ohio. [1918], diagr.

Method of bombing from the air.
Motor Age, Vol. 34 (Sept. 5, 1918), Chicago, pp. 28-29, ill.

Military aeronautics strength and reduction of personnel.

Military aviation. A study prepared in the War College Division, General Staff.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 4, No. 21 (Feb. 5, 1917), New York, pp. 532-533, 539.

National burglar alarm.
Outlook, Vol. 115 (Mar. 21, 1917), New York, p. 496.

Necessary minor reforms.

New cavalry of the skies.
Literary Digest, Vol. 58 (Aug. 31, 1918), New York, pp. 74-82.

New organization of Army for overseas service.

The new problem of defence.

Night bombing adventure.

Note di tattica aerea.

On a territorial air force.

On our superfluous navy.
MILITARY AERONAUTICS. On preparing for war.

---

1,300 U. S. airplanes in France.

---

Operations of our airmen in France.

---

Organization bill for Army air service provides for seventy-five thousand officers and men.

---

Organizing our air service.

---

The present practice of accepting and training aviators—U. S. Army Air Service.
  Flying, Vol. 6 (Oct. 1917), New York, pp. 763-764, ill.

---

Our achievements in aviation.
  Scient. Amer., Vol. 120 (Jan. 25, 1919), New York, p. 68.

---

Our aerial gunners in the making.
  Scient. Amer., Vol. 119 (Nov. 16, 1918), New York, p. 395, ill.

---

Our last bombing raid on Germany.
  Air Power, Vol. 5, No. 3 (July 1919), New York, p. 92, ill.

---

Our technical achievements in the great war.

---

Our war air effort. A splendid record.

---

The problems of aerial bombing.
  Details of bombs and difficulties.

---

Pulling the trigger by fluid pressure.
  Scient. Amer., Vol. 120 (May 17, 1919), New York, pp. 512-513, ill.

---

Raids and reprisals.
  The Aeroplane, Vol. 12, No. 25 (June 20, 1917), London, pp. 1578-1580.

---

Record of performance of American planes.
  Automotive Industries, Vol. 40, No. 3 (Jan. 16, 1919), New York, p. 103.

---

Résumé of allied airplane bombing.

---

Roster of American aces.

---

Shall Army and Navy airships be similar?
  Aircraft Journal, Vol. 4, No. 26 (June 28, 1919), New York, pp. 6, 10.

---

Shall Army and Navy airships be similar: an American view.
  Aeronautics, Vol. 17, No. 299 (July 10, 1919), London, p. 44.

---

Sharp eyes keep watch on German trenches.

---

Side lights on air combats.

---

Sighting in bomb dropping and in aerial guns.
  L'Aéronauta, Anno 1, N. 3 (Apr. 1918), Roma, pp. 84-85.

---

Sighting problems of the aviator.
  Scient. Amer., Vol. 120 (Feb. 15, 1919), New York, p. 139, diagr.
Military Aeronautics. Six months of aerial warfare.

— Sobre la utilidad y empleo de los aeroplanos.
Teotii, T. 2, Núm. 5 (mayo 1917), México, pp. 140-142.

— Sobre la utilidad y empleo de los aeroplanos en las maniobras y en la campaña.
Teotii, T. 2, Núm. 9, 12 (sept., die. 1917), México, pp. 267-269, 365.

— Some limitations.

— Strategic reconnaissance.

— The struggle for aerial supremacy.

— Submarine spotters.

— Surprise packages for Fritz; bomb-dropping from an airplane.
Motor Age, Vol. 34 (July 25, 1918), Chicago, pp. 20-22, ill.

— Synopsis of British air effort during the war.
Flight, Vol. 11, No. 18 (May 1, 1919), London, pp. 578-582.

— Technique of the war in the air to-day.
Current Opinion, Vol. 64 (June 1918), New York, pp. 410-411, ill.

— Ten submarines sunk by aviators.

— Thousands of aeroplanes to break the deadlock in Europe.

— Three and a half years of aerial warfare.
Scient. Amer., Vol. 118 (June 8, 1918), New York, p. 517, ill.

— Three classes of battleplanes.
Automobile Automotive Ind., Vol. 37, No. 1 (July 5, 1917), New York, p. 19.
Fighters, reconnaissance and bombing.

— Three years of aerial fighting.

— To strike Germany through the air.
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 5 (June 1917), New York, pp. 361-365, ill.

— Torpedo attack by seaplanes.

— Training in military aviation.

— Training our aerial bombers.

— Tricks and acrobatics of the air fighter.
Scient. Amer., Vol. 119 (Sept. 7, 1918), New York, p. 188.

— $20,733,000 asked for Army and Navy aeronautics—$49,000,000 needed.

— Two hundred aeroplanes would have enabled the Russians to check the Germans and prevent capture of strategical bases in the Gulf of Riga.
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 10 (Nov. 1917), New York, pp. 864-865.

— The United States and the war.

— The U. S. Coast Patrol dirigible.

Military Aeronautics. The value of air power.

Victory by air.

A volunteer reserve air force.
   The Aeroplane, Vol. 16, No. 21 (May 23, 1919), London, p. 2116 A.

War airplanes of to-day.

War in the air.

“The war thus comes to an end.”

When the aerial cavalry charges.
   Scient. Amer., Vol. 117 (Oct. 6, 1917), New York, p. 245.

Will the large plane win the war?

Winged victory.

With the British airplane forces.
   Automotive Industries, Vol. 39, No. 6 (Aug. 8, 1918), New York, p. 224, ill.

Work of our coastal air squadrons. What the fifth group did along the Belgian coast.

See Accessories.

See Baker, Newton D.: Army’s air work described by Secretary Baker.

See Bartlett, H. T.: Mission of aircraft with the fleet.

See Battle formation: 103 airplanes fly in battle formation.

See Benjamin, Park: Third dimension in war.

See Black, H. K.: Military aerostatics.

See Bomb-dropping: The elements of bomb-dropping.

See Bombing: Airplane bombing.

See Bright, Charles: Telegraphy, aeronautics, and war.

See Clark, V. E.: Types of military airplanes; the possibilities of the bomber.


See Claudy, C. H.: Uncle Sam’s ground schools for flyers; giving observers practical experience in spotting on a miniature battle field.

See Coast defences: Our aerial coast defences.

See Collins, Archie Frederick: How to fly.

See Collins, Francis Arnold: The air man, his conquests in peace and war.

See “Contact” (Capt. Alan Bott, M. C.): Cavalry of the clouds.

See David, Evan J.: The war in the air.

See De Castro, Ralph E.: The war in the air.
Military Aeronautics. See Dienstbach, Carl: Our enemies in the air; how Germany is preparing to meet American and allied air fleets.

- See Dienstbach, Carl: Zeppelin, aeroplane, and parachute.
- See Durand, William Frederick: Aircraft problem.
- See Durand, William Frederick: America's air service.
- See Forester, Henry: Reconnaissance and aerial supremacy.
- See France: Some war-time French airplanes and hydroplanes.
- See Fullam, Rear Admiral: Airplanes and America's safety.
- See George, Llewellyn: Air defence.
- See Goodman, Henry: Taking the air in the Civil War.
- See Great Britain: The work of British airships.
- See Halling, Henry: Air raid discussions.
- See Hawley, Alan R.: Huge air fleets will put the fear of God into the German heart.
- See Hucks, B. C.: War aviation; reviewing the flying experience of a British expert.
- See Lamb, Dean Ivan: Cooperation of airplanes with artillery.
- See Lauvergne, Justin: Bomb releasing and sighting devices.
- See Lee, C. F.: Aviation and the war.
- See Lefranc, Jean Abel: Dropping bombs from aeroplanes.
- See Lefranc, Jean Abel: Military aircraft and their armament.
- See Lucke, Charles Edward: Aircraft of the belligerents in the year 1914.
- See Lynn, George Winopal and Thomas Thornton Gillen: Manual of army aeronautics . . .
- See Middleton, James: Man hunters of the air.
- See Mitchell, William: American system of aircraft employment.
- See Mitchell, William: Aviation's important part in war.
- See Mixter, George Webber, and Harold Hunter Emmons: United States Army aircraft-production facts.
- See Observation balloons.
- See Patrick, Cochrane: Fighting in the air.
- See Peary, Robert Edwin: Aerial possibilities.
- See Pollock, Granville A.: Tricks necessary in air fighting.
- See Pulliam, K. G., jr.: Battle acrobacy or trick flying.
- See Ransome, Arthur: The war of bombs and squadrons.
- See Ribel, Oscar: The fundamental principles of aerial fighting.
- See Richardson, H. C.: Airplanes and seaplanes of our navy in war time.
- See Richmond: The air war in the middle east, 1918.
- See Roberts, Cecil: Training the airmen; how they fly.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AERONAUTICS, 1917-1919.

Military Aeronautics. See Roland, L. F. G.: Recent German war machines.
— See Rolt-Wheeler, Francis William: The wonder of war in the air.
— See Satterfield, John M.: Manual for aero companies, including instructions for service in the field.
— See Scio: Air defence. Some tentative suggestions.
— See Scott, T. W.: “Anti.”
— See Sinsheimer, Allen: By air across the Atlantic.
— See Submarines.
— See Sutton, G. W., jr.: Tenth anniversary of the world’s military aviation.
— See Tactics: Tactics of air fighting.
— See Tardieu, André Pierre Gabriel Amédée: Aviation in war.
— See Tardieu, André Pierre Gabriel Amédée: Fighting forces in France.
— See Taylor, Moseley: A bombing raid on Hun railroad centers.
— See Turner, Charles Cyril: Struggle in the air, 1914-1918.
— See Wardrop, G. Douglas: Aerial warfare.
— See White, James Andrew: Practical aviation for military airmen.
— See Williams, B. W.: Classification of military aeroplanes.
— See Winslow, Carroll Dana: The latest types of fighting aeroplanes.
— See Wouters, Em.: La suprême aérienne militaire.

Military airplanes. American, British, and Hun planes at the front.
— Improving the fighting aeroplane.
— War airplanes of to-day.
Automotive Industries, Vol. 39, Nos. 1, 2 (July 4, 11, 1918), New York, pp. 14-17, 60-66, ill.
— See Clark, V. E.: Types of military airplanes.

Military topography. See Gideon, Samuel Edward: Map reading.

Miller. Miller ‘‘double-flow’’ poppet valve.

Miller, Archie. Col. Archie Miller, A. S. A.

Miller, D. D. Electric furnace for heat treating of small airplane parts.
Amer. Mach., Vol. 49 (Aug. 29, 1918), New York, pp. 373-376, ill.
— Electric treatment of airplane forging.
Iron Age, Vol. 102 (Aug. 15, 1918), New York, pp. 381-385, ill.


MILLER, JOHN M. Correo aéreo en plena tempestad. Tohtli, T. 4, Núm. 6 (junio 1919), México, p. 243.

— A mail flight in the storm. Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 7 (May 1, 1919), New York, p. 281.

MILLER, MAX. Blazing the air trail to Chicago. Flying, Vol. 7, No. 9 (Oct. 1918), New York, pp. 810-820, ill.


MILLWARD, RUSSELL HASTINGS. Exploring and mapping jungle lands by aeroplane. Flying, Vol. 6, No. 12 (Jan. 1918), New York, pp. 1044-1057, ill.


MINGLE, HENRY BOWERS. A lawyer who started something. Air Travel, Vol. 1, No. 7 (Apr. 1918), New York, pp. 319, 334, ill.


BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AERONAUTICS, 1917-1919.

Mirrors. Certain military airmen in Europe have been greatly aided in their fighting by equipping their machines with steel mirrors, such as are used on motorcycles to give the rider a view of the road at the rear.


Mises, R. v. Fluglehre.
Berlin, Julius Springer, 1918, pp. 192, ill.


Mitchell, John Purroy. Roll of honor.

Mitchell, William. Air leadership. What it meant in the great war; what it means to national power, economic and military.

American system of aircraft employment.
Aircraft Journal, Vol. 5, No. 1 (July 5, 1919), New York, pp. 4-5, ill.

Aviation’s important part in war.


Gen. Wm. Mitchell, C. M. G.

Mitteilungen des K. K. Österreichischen AERO-CLUBS.
Wien, 1915-1918.

Mitteilungen des AERO-CLUBS ZUGLEICH.
Mitteilungen des Luftschiffer-V Verbands und der Aeronautischen Kommission, Dez 1918.
Wien, 1918.

Mitteilungen des ÖSTERREICHISCHEN AERO-CLUBS.
Wien, 1919.


Mixer, George Webber, and Harold Hunter Emmons. United States Army aircraft production facts. Compiled at the request of the assistant Secretary of War.

Mjöberg, Eric. To explore unknown New Guinea by air route.
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 2 (Mar. 1917), New York, pp. 149, 155, ill.

Model experiments in aeronautics.

MODELS.
The Burchall monoplane.

Compressed-air-driven model.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 5, No. 8 (May 7, 1917), New York, p. 263, ill.

A few models of the Finsbury Park and District Club.

74818—23—21
Models. Lighter than air models.

— Model aeroplane building as a step to aeronautical engineering.

— Model aeroplane making for beginners.

— Model gliders.

— Models.

— Models exhibited at the Pan-American Exposition.

— R. O. G. models.

— A scale model.
Model of E. H. Hammond.

— Scale models.

— A scale tractor biplane.
Model of F. J. Mabb.

— Some T. W. K. Clarke models.

— A “triangle” plane.
Model of C. C. Horner.


— See Munk, Max: Die Messungen an Flügelmodellen in der Göttinger Anstalt.

Moffit, F. H. Methods used in aero photographic mapping.

Molter, Bennett A. French fliers and their making.

— Knights of the air.


— See Munk, Max, und Wilhelm Moltham: Messungen an einem Flugzeugmodell Aeg D I . . .


Monaco. Le meeting de Monaco.
La Conq. l’Air, 12e année, No. 24 (15 dec. 1919), Bruxelles, p. 295.

Monoplane. Is the monoplane coming back again?
MONROE, G. Uncle Sam's jackies learn airplane building. Illustrated World, Vol. 29 (June 1918), Chicago, pp. 499-509, ill.


— Predicts world traffic by air after war. Lord Montagu sees great expansion of airplane industry—Maps out routes and regulations. Automobile and Automotive Ind., Vol. 37, No. 3 (July 19, 1917), New York, p. 107.


MONTE, R. A. See Heinmiller, R. C., and R. A. Monte: Machine guns on military planes.


MONTIGNY, CH. A. DE. Nos morts: Ch. A. de Montigny. La Conqu. l'Air, 12e année, No 8 (15 avr. 1919), Bruxelles, p. 58, ill.

— See Plas, Leon Vanden: Nos héros de l'aviation de guerre.

MOON. A voyage to the moon? Does flying make it possible? No, say American scientists.


MOORE, WILLIAM N. Recent aero patents. Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 8, No. 1 (Sept. 16, 1918), New York, pp. 1329-1330, ill.


--- W. A. Morgan, late vice president of the Curtiss Company, tells of conditions that caused aircraft production delay. Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 7, No. 5 (Apr. 15, 1918), New York, p. 262 d.


Morse, Daniel Parmelee. The history of the 50th Aero squadron; being the log and operations of the squadron while with the American expeditionary force in France, 1918-19, with other sundry items of interest to former members of the squadron and personal recollections by the author. [New York], The Blanchard Press, 1920, pp. 94, ill.


Guynemer, the ace of aces. New York, Moffat, Yard & Co., 1918, pp. xxxii, 267, ill. Second printing, August, 1918. Translated by Clifton Harby Levy, together with transcripts from Guynemer’s own notebook of flight, and photographic facsimiles of its pages.
Mortane, Jacques. Los primeros vuelos nocturnos.  
Tohtli, T. 4, Núm. 4 (abril 1919), México, pp. 151-153, ill.

— Luérer as he is.  
Air Travel, Vol. 1, No. 4 (Dec. 1917), New York, pp. 176-177, ill.

— Roland Garros.  

— Special missions of the air; an exposition of some of the mysteries of aerial warfare.  

— Les vols émouvants de la guerre.  

— What must be done to win the war in the air.  

Morton, G. Flying across the Atlantic.  
Illustrated World, Vol. 30 (Sept. 1918), New York, pp. 70-72, ill.

Morton, H. E. Airplane engine power rating.  

Morton, J. T. The practice of oxyacetylene welding.  

— The value of jigs—fixtures and formers.  

Morton, Meyer. Balloon six gets two.  


Mother ships. See Argus, H. M.: Seaplane-carrying ship "Argus."

Motion. See Fuchs, R., and L. Hopf: Die allgemeine Längsbewegung des Flugzeuges.

Motometer. Motometer for aeroplanes.  
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 5, No. 17 (July 2, 1917), New York, p. 572, ill.

— See Boyce: The Boyce motometer.


Automobile, Vol. 36 (June 21, 1917), New York, p. 1166, ill.


— See Villasana, Guillermo: El motor Gnome G. V. de una sola válvula.

Mott, S. D. Fundamentals in flying.  

— How best to make the airplane safe.  

Moulton, R. H. Making airmen surprise proof.  
Scient. Amer., Vol. 119 (July 6, 1918), New York, p. 11, ill.

Movies. Air battle for the movies.  
Air Service Journal, Vol. 3, No. 22 (Nov. 28, 1918), New York, p. 3.

Müller, Aloys. Sonnenbœen.  
Bull. Schweiz-Aero-Club, Nr. 11 (Nov. 1917), Bern, pp. 173-175.
MÜLLER, ALOYS. Uebergabe von erwerbsmässigen Betrieben der F. P. D. an Zivilunternehmungen.

MÜLLER, F. C. Festigkeitsversuche mit autogen geschweistem kalt nachgezogenem Stahlrohr.
Techn. Berichte, Bd. 2, Heft 1, Charlottenburg, pp. 111-125.


MÜLLER, HOLLIS LEROY. Manual of military aviation.
Menneha, Wis., George Banta Publishing Company [1917], p. 305, ill., diagrs.; 1918, pp. 486, ill.
Intended for use as a textbook and as a reference work on military aviation. Four parts—The service of aviation, training in aviation, the science of aviation, and military aviation.

MÜLLER, KONRAD. Flugmotoren.
München, R. Oldenbourg, 1918, p. 141.

MÜLLER-BRESLAU, H. Zur Festigkeitsberechnung der Flugzeugholme.


MULTI-ENGINED aeroplanes.

MUNDAY, ALBERT H. The eyes of the Army and Navy: practical aviation.

MUNK, MAX. Anblasversuche mit Leitwerken.
Techn. Berichte, Bd. 2, Heft 3, Charlottenburg, pp. 401-405, ill.

Beitrag zur Aerodynamik der Flugzeugtragorgane.

Bericht über LuftwiderstandsMESSungen von Streben.

MUNK, MAX, und ERICH HÜCKEL. Berichtigungen in dem Aufsatz: Der Profilwiderstand von Tragflügeln, Bd. 2, Heft 3.

MUNK, MAX. Einzelflügel mit zugespitzten Enden.
Techn. Berichte, Bd. 2, Heft 3, Charlottenburg, pp. 397-399, ill.

MUNK, MAX, und GÜNTER CARIO. Flügel mit Spalt in Fahrtrichtung.
Techn. Berichte, Bd. 1, Nr. 6 (15. Okt. 1917), Charlottenburg, pp. 219-222, diagrs., tables.

MUNK, MAX, und GÜNTER CARIO. Luftstromeigung hinter Flügeln.

MUNK, MAX, und WILHELM MOLTHAN. Messungen an einem Flugzeugmodell Aeg D I der Allgemeinen Elektricitätsgesellschaft, A.-G., Abteilung Flugzeugbau.
Techn. Berichte, Bd. 1, Heft 2, Charlottenburg, pp. 30-38, tables, ill.

MUNK, MAX, und CARL POHLHAUSEN. Messungen an einfachen Flügelprofilen.

MUNK, MAX. Die Messungen an Flügelmodellen in der Göttinger Anstalt.

Messungen an Rumpfmodellen.
Techn. Berichte, Bd. 2, Heft 1, Charlottenburg, pp. 23-24, ill.

Modellmessungen an drei Tragflächen von verschiedener Spannweite.
Techn. Berichte, Bd. 1, Nr. 6 (15. Okt. 1917), Charlottenburg, p. 203.
MUNK, Max, und Erich Hückel. Der Profilwiderstand von Tragflüglern. 
Techn. Berichte, Bd. 2, Heft 3, Charlottenburg, pp. 451-461, ill.

MUNK, Max. Rumpf und Schraube. 
Techn. Berichte, Bd. 2, Heft 1, Charlottenburg, pp. 25-29, ill.

— Spannweite und Luftwiderstand. 

— Stirnkühler und Tragflächenkühler. 
Techn. Berichte, Bd. 2, Heft 1, Charlottenburg, pp. 19-21, ill.

MUNK, Max, und Erich Hückel. Systematische Messungen an Flügelprofilen; 
Mitteilung 2 der Modellversuchsanstalt für Aerodynamik. 

MUNK, Max. Systematische Versuche an Leitwerkmodellen. 

— Untersuchung eines leitwerkes mit verschobener ruderaechse. 
Techn. Berichte, Bd. 1, Nr. 6 (15. Okt. 1917), Charlottenburg, pp. 223-230, diagrs., tables.

— Die Verschlechterung des Wirkungsgrades von Luftschrauben durch den Schraubenstrahl. 
Techn. Berichte, Bd. 3, Heft 7, Charlottenburg, pp. 315-316.

MUNK, Max, und Erich Hückel. Weitere Göttinger Flügelprofilluntersuchungen. 

— Weitere Untersuchungen von Flügelprofilen. 
Techn. Berichte, Bd. 1, Nr. 6 (15. Okt. 1917), Charlottenburg, pp. 204-218, tables.

MUNK, Max. Weitere Widerstandsmessungen an Streben. 
Techn. Berichte, Bd. 2, Heft 1, Charlottenburg, pp. 15-18, ill.

MUNITIONS. Department of munitions is proposed. 

Munroe, Charles Edward. See Bourgoin, Adrien Paul: Projectiles containing explosives.

Murphy, W. Bernard. Approximating the static thrust and brake horsepower of air propellers.

Aviation, Vol. 4, No. 2 (Feb. 15, 1918), New York, pp. 89-90, diagr.

— A Canadian pioneer of scientific aerodynamical research. 

— A method of approximating the static thrust and brake horsepower of air propellers. 

Murray, G. D. Aviation as applied to the Navy. 

Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 3 (Mar. 1, 1919), New York, p. 130, ill.


Music and the air force. How an interesting experiment is progressing. 

MUSTIN, H. C. The naval aeroplane. 
Addresses before the Eleventh Annual Convention of the Navy League of the United States. 
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AERONAUTICS, 1917-1919.

N.


N. C. 1. Our giant aircraft.
   Scient. Amer., Vol. 120 (Jan. 4, 1919), New York, p. 7, ill.

N. Aboard the NC-9, enroute to Plymouth.
   — American flying club dinner to the NC heroes.
      Aircraft Journal, Vol. 5, No. 2 (July 12, 1919), New York, pp. 6-12, ill.
   — Commanders and crews of the NC's honored by Aero Club of America.
      Flying, Vol. 8, No. 7 (Aug. 1919), New York, pp. 612-615, 639, ill.
   — The Curtiss NC-9 dinner.
   — Development of the NC seaplanes.
      Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 9 (June 1, 1919), New York, pp. 468-474, ill.
   — Expert opinions on the NC-4's flight.
   — Fifty passengers on the NC-1 plane.
   — NC boats were built to fight submarines.
      Aircraft Journal, Vol. 4, No. 21 (May 24, 1919), New York, 8-9, 22.
   — NC crews welcomed home.
      Air Power, Vol. 5, No. 3 (July 1919), New York, p. 106, Ill.
      Flying, Vol. 8, No. 7 (Aug. 1919), New York, p. 616, ill.
   — NC fliers warmly greeted at home.
   — NC-4's great flight to the Azores.
      Aircraft Journal, Vol. 4, No. 21 (May 24, 1919), New York, 3-4, 14-15, ill.
   — The NC-4's triumph. America scores in naval aviation.
   — The NC-1 naval flying boat.
   — The U. S. Navy flying boat, NC-1.
   — See Navy Department. Bureau of Construction and Repair: Types of aircraft used in naval aviation.

Nabor, Guy. La locomotion aérienne.
   Reviewed in: Bull. Aero-Club Suisse, année 13, No. 2 (fév. 1919), Berne, p. 32.

Nadaud, Marcel. The flying poilu; a story of aerial warfare. Translated by Frances Wilson Huard . . . with drawings by Charles Huard.
   New York, George H. Doran Company, [1918], pp. vii, 11-217, ill.

Nancy-1. The Nancy-1 first to cross the Atlantic?

Napier. The engine that holds the world's height record. 450-horsepower Napier "Lion" aero engine.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AERONAUTICS, 1917-1919.

NAPIER. The 450-horsepower Napier "Lion" engine.
— The 450-horsepower Napier "Lion." The latest model of an all-British engine.
— Napier engine designed to operate at high altitudes.
— Napier 450-horsepower "Lion" engine.
— The Napier Lion.
— The Napier Lion aeromotor.
— The Napier Lion aircraft engine.
— See Engines: Current types of British aero engines.
— See Schwager, Otto: Der Napier-Flugmotor.

NÄSINGER. Méthodes de construction et rendement de la fabrication des avions.

NATALIS, Fr. Druck- und Knickfestigkeit.


National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics. Aeronautics: Third annual report of the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics, 1917.
National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics. Aviation patents.
Extract from a letter of the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics recommending "acquiring of basic patent or patents in connection with the aircraft industry," transmitted to the Hon. Lemuel P. Padgett, of the House of Representatives, by the Secretary of the Navy. Also extracts from letters received from manufacturers of aircraft.

... Effect of compression ratio, pressure, temperature, and humidity on power.
Parts I–I confidentially circulated during the war as Bureau of Standards Aeronautic Power Plants Report, Nos. 7, 8, 9, and 31.

— Fifth annual report, 1919.
Washington, 1919, pp. 65. Mimeographed without technical papers.

— Nomenclature for aeronautics.


— Report No. 29, first memoir. The general theory of blade screws including propellers, fans, helicopter screws, helicoidal pumps, turbo-motors, and different kinds of helicoidal brakes. By George de Bothezat.

— Report No. 30. Experimental research on air propellers, II. By William F. Durand and E. P. Lesley.


BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AERONAUTICS, 1917–1919. 323


Report No. 44. The altitude laboratory for the testing of aircraft engines. By H. C. Dickinson and H. G. Boutell.


Report No. 49. . . . Metering characteristics of carburetors.


National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics. Activities of the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics during the fiscal year 1916-17. General recommendations relating to war efficiency.

Aircraft, Vol. 7, No. 12 (Feb. 1918), New York, pp. 185-188.

Aeronautic advisers of the Nation.

An account of the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics, its organization, and duties.

American National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics Report.

Attività del comitato consultivo americano per l’aeronautica.
L’Aeronauta, Anno 1, N. 9 (ott. 1918), Roma, p. 268.

To build aeronautic laboratory.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 5, No. 18 (July 16, 1917), New York, p. 597.

A case for the speed scout.

4,000 aeroplanes and 2,400 aviators advocated by National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics.
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 3 (Apr. 1917), New York, pp. 208-211, ill.

4,000 aeroplanes for Army and Navy by 1919 is plan of National Advisory Committee on Aeronautics.

N. A. C. A. election.

N. A. C. A. reorganized.
Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 11 (July 1, 1919), New York, p. 579.

The National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics.
Résumé of organization and functions.

National Advisory Committee on Aeronautics prompt in taking steps for developing our aerial defences.

National Advisory Committee presents Third Annual Report.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 7, No. 16 (July 1, 1918), New York, pp. 769, 796, 798.


National Advisory Committee’s Annual Report.

National Advisory Committee’s Report.

Nomenclature for aeronautics.

Opposes aeronautical expositions.

Reorganizes committees.

Report of National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics. Extracts from the annual report of the executive committee.


— Shake-up in N. A. C. for A.'s organization. Some old committees dropped and some new ones created. Changes in personnel.


— Subcommittees of Advisory Committee for Aeronautics.


— Terzo rapporto annuale del comitato consultivo americano per l'aeronautica.


— Third annual report of the National Advisory Committee on Aeronautics.

Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 8, No. 3 (Sept. 30, 1918), New York, pp. 128-129, 143.

— U. S. National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics.


— Work of the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics.


— See Aircraft production: Aircraft manufacturers, Aero Club, and National Advisory Committee discuss speeding up aircraft production.

— See Durand, William F.: Second annual report of the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics.

— See Insurance: Insurance for aviators. National Advisory Committee takes steps to get insurance for aviators.

National balloon race. Goodyear II victor.


National defense. Leading organizations endorse plan to get 5,000 aviators for national defense.


National Physical Laboratory. A description of the three-foot air channel at the National Physical Laboratory, and a comparison of the results obtained in it with those of the four-foot channel.

— The National Physical Laboratory. Limit gauges for aeroplane and other engines.


— National Physical Laboratory report for 1916-17.


— A visit to the National Physical Laboratory.


National Service Handbook. Issued by the Committee on Public Information. Corrected to July 30, 1917.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AERONAUTICS, 1917-1919.


— See Cadouret: The problem of naval aviation.

— See Daniels, Josephus: Navy’s part in aviation summarized.

— See Wright, Edward: Problems of naval aircraft.


— See Navy Department. Bureau of Construction and Repair: Types of aircraft used in naval aviation, 1917-1919.

— See Smith, G. W.: The naval aircraft factory.


— See Coburn, F. G.: Problems of the Naval Aircraft Factory during the war.


NAVAL aviation stations are selected.


NAVAL District, Third. Plans maturing for aviation section in Third Naval District.


NAVAL Emergency Fund. Aeronautics almost lost from $115,000,000 naval emergency fund.


NAVAL Reserve Flying Corps. Circular relating to enrollments in the Naval Reserve Flying Corps.

Flying, Vol. 6, No. 3 (Apr. 1917), New York, pp. 197-199.

— Enrollment requirements of the U. S. Naval Reserve Flying Corps.


— Information relative to enrollment in the U. S. Naval Reserve Flying Corps, Naval Defense Force, Class 5.

Flying, Vol. 6, No. 6 (July 1917), New York, pp. 490-491, ill.

— Organizing the U. S. naval flying reserve forces.

Flying, Vol. 6, No. 3 (Apr. 1917), New York, pp. 196-197, ill.

NAVAL Militia. Naval Militia of New York developing substantial aeronautic branch.

Flying, Vol. 6, No. 5 (June 1917), New York, p. 402, ill.

NAVAL planes. Towing barge for the huge naval planes.

Scient. Amer., Vol. 120 (Mar. 29, 1919), New York, p. 309, ill.

NAVY. Annual report of the Secretary of the Navy.


— Development of U. S. naval aviation.


— The ideal seaplane. What the U. S. A. Navy asks for.


— Insists upon $35,000,000 for Navy aviation.


— Making naval plane builders.

Motor Age, Vol. 34 (Oct. 31, 1918), Chicago, p. 21, ill.

— Navy free-balloon race from Akron, Ohio.


— Navy issues seaplane specifications.

Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 2 (Feb. 15, 1919), New York, pp. 73-74.

— Navy specifications for an amphibian plane.


— Navy's plea for large air force.


— Seaplanes for the United States Navy.


— U. S. A. naval aviation.


— U. S. A. Navy F-5-L flying boat.


— See Black, Archibald: The new Navy general specification for airplanes.

— See United States Navy.

NAVY aircraft. The House discusses Navy aircraft.

NAVY Department. Bureau of Construction and Repair. Types of aircraft used in naval aviation, 1917-1919.

— Bureau of Construction and Repair. The type "M" kite balloon handbook.

— Bureau of Construction and Repair. Instructions for N. C. L. electric kite balloon winches.

— Chart of Navy Department showing allocation of aviation activities.

NAVY dirigibles. See DN-1: The DN-1 about to enter its hangar . . .

— Specifications for Navy dirigibles.

NAVY League. The NAVY League and the air.


NAVY-Curtiss flying boats. The construction of the NAVY-Curtiss flying boats.

NAYLER, J. L., E. W. STEDMAN, AND W. J. STERN. Experiments on models of aeroplane wings at the National Physical Laboratory, IV. Experiments on an aerofoil having a hinged portion.

NAYLER, J. L., E. W. STEDMAN, AND L. W. BRYANT. Experiments on models of aeroplane wings at the National Physical Laboratory. V: Experiments on an aerofoil having a hinged rear portion when forming the upper member of a biplane combination.

NAZE. Streamline wires and cables.

NEALE, ASTLEY. Ships that fly in the night. How a big aeroplane lost its bearings.

NEBRASKA. Nebraska Model Aero Club to hold contest.

NEESER, R. W. France's naval air service in the war.

— Rôle of the kite balloon in antisubmarine operations.
Sci. Amer., Vol. 119 (July 13, 1918), New York, p. 25, ill.

— Work of the French seaplanes.
Sci. Amer., Vol. 120 (Mar. 8, 1919), New York, p. 236, ill.

NELIS. Des dangers relatifs de la locomotion aérienne.
La Conq. l'Air, 12e année, No. 10 (15 Mai 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 113-114.

— Pour l'avenir de l'aviation belge.
La Conq. l'Air, 12e année, Nos. 6-8 (1 Mars-15 AVR. 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 44-46, 58-61, 73-79.

— See PLAS, Leon VAN DEN: Biographie. Le commandant G. Nelies du génie.

NELL, C. Een merkwaardige wolkenwaarneming?

74818—23—22


NERVI, PIETRO. Sulla possibilità e convenienza di una parziale depurazione del gas dei palloni. L’Aeronauta, Anno I, No. 6 (luglio 1918), Roma, pp. 163-169.

NETZEN, CLARENCE. See Dean, E. W., and Clarence Netzen: An investigation of airplane fuels.


NEW TYPES OF AIRPLANES IN CONSTRUCTION.


NEW YORK-CHICAGO AERIAL MAIL.


NEW YORK FLYING YACHT CLUB. Flying yacht club information for immediate and future use. [New York, Radfield-Kendrick-Odell Company, 1917], p. 21, ill.

NEW YORK- TORONTO-NEW YORK RACE.


NEW YORK-TORONTO AIRPLANE RACE.


NEW YORK-WASHINGTON-NEW YORK IN 6 HOURS.


NEW YORK. See Expositions.

New Zealand. Developing aviation in New Zealand.

— Flying in New Zealand.

— Flying rates in New Zealand.


Newitt, E. Velocity.

Newlin, J. A. Determination of specific gravity of wood.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 7, No. 11 (May 27, 1918), New York, pp. 545, 555.

— The use of spruce in aeroplane construction.


Nicolson, David. The design and construction of flying boats.

— Design and construction of flying boats (Apr. 29, 1919).

Niederlander, D. B. United States aeronautical schools, Kelly Field No. 2, South San Antonio, Tex.
Architectural Record, Vol. 45 (May 1919), New York, pp. 441-449, ill.

Niemann. Vorschläge für die Anwendung und Organisation der Funkentelegraphie im künftigen Luftverkehr.
Luftfahrt, Nr. 7/8 (Apr. 1919), Berlin, pp. 20-28; Nr. 9/10 (Apr.), pp. 21-22.

Niemann, W. Alte Luftverkehrspläne.
Bull. Schweiz-Aero-Club, Jahrg. 12, Nr. 7, 9 (Juli, Sept. 1918), Bern, pp. 125-127, 139-140.

Nieuport. British Nieuport aeroplanes.
Aeronautics, Vol. 17, No. 301 (July 24, 1919), London, pp. 94-96, ill.

— The British-Nieuport "Nighthawk."


— Nieuport Nighthawk single-seater scout.

— The Nieuport "Nighthawk."

— The Nieuport "Nighthawk" with the 320-horsepower A. B. C. Dragonfly engine.

— The Nieuport 14 plane fighter.
NIEUPORT. The Nieuport 14 planes.
Aerial Age, Vol. 6, No. 4 (Oct. 8, 1917), New York, pp. 156-157, ill.

---
Nieuport “plane-and-a-half” speed scout. Principal French fighting machine, a crosswise between a monoplane and biplane, has rotary engine of Le Rhone or Clerget type made both as single-seater and two-seater.
Automobile Automotive Ind., Vol. 37, No. 15 (Oct. 11, 1917), New York, pp. 633-635, diagr.

---
A scale model of a Nieuport monoplane.

---
Some Nieuport “Milestones.”
Development of the Nieuport.

NIEUPORT & GENERAL AIRCRAFT CO. Modern British aeroplanes. XIII. The Nieuport and General Aircraft Co. (Ltd.).

NIGHT flying. La caccia notturna.

---
Proposed arrangement of fields, searchlights, and listening posts and night pursuit flying.
Air Power, Vol. 5, No. 3 (July 1919), New York, p. 199, map.

---
See Wardwell, Doyen P.: Night pursuit flying.

NIGHT-HAWK, M. C., pseud. Rovers of the night sky.
London and New York, 1919, Cassell & Co. (Ltd.), pp. viii, 204.

NIMFÜHR, RAYMUND. Die Erfindung der Flugmaschine. (Rückblicke und Ausblicke.)
Bull. Schweiz.-Aero-Club, Jahrg. 12, Nr. 9 (Sept. 1918), Bern, pp. 141-148.

---
Der Segel-(Schwebe-)Flug der Vogel und seine mechanische Nachahmung.

NINETEEN seventeen. Il nostro Programma per 1917.

NIXON, S. Airship transport.
Flight, Vol. 11, No. 3 (Jan. 16, 1919), London, pp. 68-75, ill.

NOACK, W. G. Untersuchungen am Damiler-Motor DIV auf einem Höhenprüfstand.
Techn. Berichte, Bd. 3, Heft 1, Charlottenburg, pp. 1-10, ill.

NOBILE, AMEDEO. De la cote de vol maxima des avions.

---
Dei effetti dei timoni di quota per i dirigibili M.
L'Aeronauta, Anno 2, N. 5 (mag. 1919), Roma, pp. 77-80, diagr.

---
Della quota massima di volo degli aeroplani.

---
Effetti degli alleggerimenti e degli appesantimenti dei dirigibili nella navigazione in quota.
L'Aeronauta, Anno 2, N. 3 (mar. 1919), Roma, pp. 41-44, diagr.

---
On the maximum quota of flight in aeroplanes.

NOBILI, U. L'aviazione.

NOMENCLATURE. Abridged dictionary of aeronautical terms. (Conclusion.)

---
Aeronautical nomenclature.
Nomenclature. Aeronautical terminology.

Aeroplane's parts at a glance.

Airplane nomenclature.
Automotive Industries, Vol. 39 (July 4, 1918), New York, pp. 11-13, ill.

For the men who are to go overseas.
Technical aeronautical terms and description of German machines.

A glossary of aeronautical terms.

A glossary of technical terms.

The language of flying.

The Nomenclature Committee.

Nomenclature for aeronautics.
Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 10 (June 15, 1919), New York, pp. 529-532.

Terms used in aeronautics.

See Aircraftsman: Aeronautical English. The proper planning of its framework.

See Barber, Horatio: The aeroplane speaks . . .

See Bedell, Frederick: Airplane characteristics.

See Chinard, Gilbert, and Earle Raymond Hedrick: Handbook of English and French terms for the use of military aviators.

See Ellingham: Airship nomenclature.


See Glossary: Glossary of aeronautical words and phrases.


See Lahm, Frank S.: Balloon terms.

See National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics: Nomenclature for aeronautics.


See Terms, Aeronautical: Aeronautical terms and symbols.

See Waterman, Waldo Deane: Nomenclature for aeronautics.

Nordhoff, Charles Bernard. Aerial tactics.

Flying thoughts.
NORDHOFF, CHARLES BERNARD. Winged words.

NORDHOLZ. The Zeppelin base at Nordholz.

NORDMAN, CARLOS. La guerra moderna. El avión para bombardeo.
Tohtli, T. 2, Núm. 3 (marzo 1917), México, p. 73, ill.

NORMAN, MARSHALL. The romance of the flying corps (1).

NORMAN PRINCE. See Prince, Norman.


NORMANVILLE, E. DE. Benzole developments. Advantages for aero engines.

NORTH AFRICA. Nos aviateur du Nord-Africain.

NORTH, JOHN D. Aircraft undercarriages.
Flight, Vol. 11, No. 50 (Dec. 11, 1919), London, pp. 1586-1599, ill.

NORTH POLE. See Bartlett, Robert A.: Plans flight to the North Pole.

NORTH SEA. North Sea aeroplane services.
— North Sea air service.


NORTON, F. H. The aerodynamic properties of thick aerofoils suitable for internal bracing.

NORWAY. Airplane passenger and freight service for Norway.
Aut. Eng., Vol. 3, No. 6 (July 1918), New York, p. 250.
— Commercial aviation in Norway.
— A Norwegian air service.
— See Werner, Bruno: Das Flugwesen Norwegens.

NOWAK, KARL FRIEDRICH. Der Weg zur Katastrophe.
Berlin, Reiz Verlag.
Reviewed in: Luftfahrt, Nr. 17/18 (Sept. 1919), Berlin, p. 27.

NUGERSSER, LIEUT. Single-handed heroes.
Flying, Vol. 3, No. 73 (June 12, 1918), London, pp. 417, 419, ill.

NUTT, PHILIP. See Dargon, Jean. Translated by Philip Nutt: The future of aviation.

O'Brien, Patrick. Besting the Boche.
Air Travel, Vol. 1, No. 7 (Apr. 1918), New York, pp. 322-323, 334, ill.

— My fall into Germany from an aeroplane.

O'Brien, Patrick Alfred. Flyer, and jumper, too.
Air Travel, Vol. 1, No. 9 (Feb. 1918), New York, pp. 275, 286, ill.

Observation balloons. Aboard H. M. S. Sausage.

— Aeroplane as a destroyer of enemy observation balloons.

— Destruction d'une Saucisse.

— Incendiary rockets which spell doom for captive balloons.

— The kite balloon.

— La fin d'un destructeur de "Saucisses."

— New French observation balloon.

— Observation balloons and artillery fire.
Scient. Amer. Suppl., Vol. 84 (Sept. 8, 1917), New York, p. 150.

— Real eyes of an army—the modern kite balloon.

— See Chandler, C. DeF.: Military observation balloons.

— See Upson, Ralph H.: Construction and operation of kite balloons.

— See Widmer, Emil Joseph: Military observation balloons (captive and free . . .).

Observers. My six months' flying.

— An observer's notebook.

Ocagne, Maurice d'. See Bollée, Léon: Étude sur le vol à voile des oiseaux.

Ocean flight. Overocean flight planned for American planes.

Oceanography. Seaplanes for fishing and oceanography.

Oefer, Heinrich. Grossflugzeuge als Verkehrslflugzeuge.
Technik und Industrie, Heft 6, 1919/20, Stuttgart, pp. 163-171, ill.

Oertz. The Oertz flying boats.

Oertz flying boats. See Hildesheim, Erik: The German Oertz flying boats.
ÖSTERREICHISCHER AÉRO-CLUB.

—— ÖSTERREICHISCHER AÉRO-CLUB.
Jahrbuch 1919, Wien 1919, pp. 155, ill.

Oettli, Albert. L'aviation en Espagne.

Offermann, R. Die technischen Grundlagen des Riesenflugzeuges für den Luftverkehr.
Berlin, Gustav Braunbeck, 1919, p. 47, ill.

Officer, R. A. F. Cooperation of arms. Future of the Flying Corps.

Officers. Discharge of officers is proceeding.

O'Gorman, Mervyn. Aerial transport and travel.

—— Aerial transport and travel.
Aviation, Vol. 4, No. 1 (Feb. 1, 1918), New York, pp. 29-35.

—— Commercial Aeronautics.

—— The fifth Wilbur Wright memorial lecture, 1917, "Looking ahead."

—— The future of commercial aeronautics.

—— A grumble about glue.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 7, No. 19 (July 22, 1918), New York, p. 924.

—— "Looking ahead." Some thoughts engendered by the fifth Wilbur Wright memorial lecture.

—— The reliability of aircraft travel.

—— Speed.

—— "Speed," with an illustration from aircraft transport.

—— What flying is.

—— The reliability of aircraft travel.
Journ. Soc. Automotive Engineers, Vol. 4, No. 6 (June 1919), New York, pp. 530-531.

Ohmes, A. K. Study in air measurements and air flow.
Metal Work, Vol. 89 (Jan. 11, 1918), New York, pp. 68-70.
ORDERS. Air Service orders.


--- Large aeroplane orders reported placed abroad.


ORGANIZING National aviation.

Aircraft Journal, Vol. 5, No. 21 (Dec. 6, 1919), New York, pp. 3-41, ill.

ORIENTATION. Orientator demonstrated.


--- Orientierung über die Militäraviatik pro 1919.


--- Orientierung über Passagierflüge.


--- El piloto automático.

Tohtli, T. 2, Núm. 4 (abril 1917), México, p. 99, ill.

--- Schräglagenwinkel eines Flugzeuges in der Kurve.

Luftfahrt, Nr. 78 (April 1919), Berlin, pp. 19-20.

--- See Garten, Siegfried: Die Bedeutung unserer Sinne für die Orientierung im Luftraume.


--- See Turner, H H: The stars.

ORNITHOPTERS. A model orthopter.

Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 4, No. 17 (Jan. 8, 1917), New York, p. 441, ill.

--- See Ayers, Travers: Mr. Travers Ayers' ornithopters.

--- See Cannon, Sydney: The ornithopter.


OSBORNE, W. F. Lubrication of internal-combustion engines.


OSTSCHWEIZERISCHER Verein für Luftschifffahrt.

Bull. Schweiz-Aero-Club, Jahrg. 12, Nr. 5 (Mai 1918), Bern, pp. 68-69.

OSWALD, A. A. Radio application in warfare explained to Chicago engineers.


OTLET, Paul. L'outillage intellectuel de l'aeronautique [025.4 : 533.6].

La Cong. l'Air, 12e année, No. 23 (1 déc. 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 281-283.

OVERMAN bill The Overman bill is reported.


OXYACETYLENE. Oxyacetylene in the aeroplane factory.


--- See Welding.


P.


The Aeroplane, Vol. 16, No. 6 (Feb. 12, 1919), London, pp. 723-724, ill.

--- The trend of naval aircraft design.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AERONAUTICS, 1917-1919.


P., H. L'aviation américaine.
L'Aérophile, 26e année, Nos. 17-18 (1er-15 sept. 1917), Paris, pp. 311-313, ill.
— Nouvelles aéronautiques. L'Aérophile, 26e année, Nos. 5-6 (1er-15 mars 1918), Paris, pp. 78-82.
— La météorologie aéronautique.
Bull. Aero-Club-Suisse, année 12, No. 9 (Sept. 1918), Berne, p. 143.
— Paris bombardé par avions. L'Aérophile, 26e année, Nos. 5-6 (1er-15 mars 1918), Paris, pp. 83-86, ill.

P., M. L'aérostation américaine.

P., V. D. Albert de Belgique, aviateur.
La Conq. l'Air, 12 année, No. 15 (1 août 1919), Bruxelles, p. 180.

Pack, Charles. The application of die casting in aircraft.
Aviation, Vol. 4, No. 3 (Apr. 1918), New York, pp. 298-299, ill.

Packard. Larger Packard aviation engine follows lines of smaller design.
Motor Age, Vol. 31, No. 6 (Feb. 8, 1917), pp. 49-41, ill.
— Packard aeronautic motor tested.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 4, No. 21 (Feb. 5, 1917), New York, pp. 327, 529, ill.
— The Packard aircraft engines and airplane.
Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 3 (Mar. 1, 1919), New York, pp. 146-150, ill.
— Packard aviation engine 4 by 2. Follows lines of small design—200-horsepower at 2,180 r. p. m.—Electric starting—Battery or magneto ignition.
— Packard aviation engine.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 4, No. 22 (Feb. 12, 1917), New York, p. 603.
Packard. Packard establish flying field.
Flying, Vol. 8, No. 6 (July 1919), New York, p. 546.

Packard’s commercial sport-type plane.
Motor Age, Vol. 35, No. 10 (Mar. 6, 1919), New York, pp. 22-23, diagr.
Automotive Industries, Vol. 40, No. 10 (Mar. 6, 1919), New York, pp. 531-534, diagr.

Packing. Packing cases.
Method of packing aeroplanes.

Padgett, Lemuel. The status of the U. S. Naval Air Service. Reports presented to
the House of Representatives by Congressman Lemuel Padgett, Chairman of the
Committee on Naval Affairs.
Air Power, Vol. 4, No. 8 (Nov. 1918), Pensacola, pp. 289-293, ill.

Bull. Aero-Club-Suisse, année 12, No. 3 (mars 1918), Berne, pp. 47-48.

Page, F. Handley. The case for the large aeroplane.

On the value and use of the large airplane.

Post-bellum policies.
The Aeroplane, Vol. 10, 1919, London, pp. 1098-1104, 1196, 1202, 1386-1388, 1488, 1588, 1682-1684,
1776, 1870, 1872, 1917, ill.


Page, Victor Wilfred. The A-B-C of aviation; a complete, practical treatise out-
lining clearly the elements of aeronautical engineering, with special reference to
simplified explanations of the theory of flight, aerodynamics and basic principles
underlying the action of balloons and airplanes of all types. A nontechnical manual
for all students of aircraft. This book includes instructions for lining up and
inspecting typical airplanes before flight and also gives easily understood rules for
flying. . . . A simplified text suitable for school or home study.
London, Geoffrey Parker & Gregg, 1919, pp. 274.

Aviation engines; design, construction, operation, and repair.
New York, Henley, 1917, pp. 509, ill.
Censored copy.

Development of aviation engines.

engaged in the allied aviation service.
Automobile Automotive Ind., Vol. 37, No. 18 (Nov. 1, 1917), New York, p. 769.

Location of airplane power plant troubles made easy; a complete chart outlining
the common derangements that interfere with proper action of engine and
auxiliary systems.

Lubrication of the motor-car chassis.
New York, Norman W. Henley Publishing Co., 1919, pp. —

Paine, Godfrey. The promotion of Sir Godfrey Paine.


PAINTING. New form of high art; painting the air battles. Literary Digest, Vol. 50 (Mar. 30, 1918), New York, p. 22, ill.

PALAZZO, Luigi. La météorologie au service de la locomotion aérienne en Italie. Turin.


— See Wysong, F. E., and P. J. Palmer: How to build a military type tractor biplane.


— President Wilson opens exposition by wireless and Governor Whitman and Director-General Barrett with hearty addresses. Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 4, No. 22 (Feb. 12, 1917), New York, p. 572.
Pan-American. Second Pan-American Aero Show promises to be another important national event.

Aerial Age, Vol. 6, No. 4 (Oct. 8, 1917), New York, p. 118.

— Second Pan-American Aeronautic Exposition to do important national work.

Flying, Vol. 6, No. 10 (Nov. 1917), New York, p. 852.

— The second Pan American Exposition and Conference.

Air Power, Vol. 5, No. 2 (June 1919), New York, pp. 61-69, ill.

— Secretary Baker opens Pan-American Aero Convention.

Air Power, Vol. 5, No. 1 (May 1919), New York, pp. 7-11, ill.

— La segunda exposición Pan-Americana que realizará importantes trabajos nacionales.


— Speeches at exposition by prominent authorities cover every phase of aeronautics.


— What the second Pan-American Aeronautic Exposition will do for the Nation.

Flying, Vol. 6, No. 9 (Oct. 1917), New York, pp. 735-735.

— What was to be seen at the first Pan-American Aeronautics Exposition.


— See Barrett, John: The importance of the Pan-American aeronautical movement.

— See Post, Augustus: The evolution of Pan-American aeronautics.

— See Lawson, Alfred W.: Looking over the show.


— See Santos-Dumont: Linking the nations of the western hemisphere—Solving difficult problems of transportation and protecting the Monroe Doctrine with aircraft.

— See Woodhouse, Henry: The first Pan-American Aeronautic Exposition most far-reaching in developing Pan-Americanism.

Panetti, Modesto. L’insegnamento superiore d’aeronautica.


Pannell, J. R. The aerodynamics of formation flying.


— The aerodynamics of formation flying.

Aerial Age, Vol. 6, No. 11 (Nov. 26, 1917), New York, p. 478, diagr.

— Design and use of wind tunnels.


— The wind channel: Its design and use.


Aviation, Vol. 4, Nos. 2, 3 (Feb. 15-March 1, 1916), New York, pp. 91-95, 150-163.

Papillon, Jules. Aérostation-Aviation; memento français-anglais.

Paris, L. Fournier, 1918, pp. 91, tables.

Parachutes. Aerial life buoys.


— The Air Service parachute.

Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 12 (July 15, 1919), New York, p. 644, ill.
Parachutes. Fitting parachutes to airplanes.

— The Guardian Angel parachute demonstration.
Flying, Vol. 5, No. 6 (July 1919), New York, p. 335.

— The life buoy of the air. Experiments with parachutes.

— Life preservers for air passengers.

— The low altitude parachute record.
Test of Mr. Callhorn's parachute.

— On parachutes as life-savers.

— On the limitations of parachutes.
The Aeroplane, Vol. 15, No. 5 (July 31, 1918), London, pp. 367-369, ill.

— Il paracadute per aeroplani.

— The parachute.

— The parachute in Germany.

— Parachute life preserver for aeronauts.

— The parachute question. Some further considerations relating to its possible use.

— The parachute up to date.
Callhorn's "Guardian Angel" parachute.

— Parachutes and flares.

— Parachutes and parachute flares.
Aircraft Journal, Vol. 5, No. 21 (Dec. 6, 1919), New York, p. 6, diagr.

— Parachutes for airplanes.
Scient. Amer., Vol. 121 (July 12, 1919), New York, pp. 32-33, ill., diagr.

— The possibilities of parachutes.

— Prix offert à l'Aéro-Club d'Amérique en vue d'un concours international de parachute d'aviation.
La Conq. l'Air, 12 année, No. 9 (1er mai 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 97-98.

— The Smith parachute.
Aerial Age, Vol. 9, No. 21 (Aug. 4, 1919), New York, p. 971, ill.

— Some notes on parachutes.

— Taking to the parachute.

— Testing U. S. Army airplane chutes with live weights.
Aircraft Journal, Vol. 4, No. 25 (June 21, 1919), New York, pp. 4, 12, ill.

— When an airman's life is worth no more than his parachute.
— See Calthrop parachute: The working of the Calthrop parachute.
— See Forgeron, E.: Aeroplane parachutes.
— See Frantzen, Lucien Pierre: Aerial safety and the aeroplane parachute.
— See Frantzen, Lucien Pierre: Le parachute individuel d'aviation.
— See Frantzen, Lucien Pierre: Les parachutes d'aviation.
— See Frantzen, Lucien Pierre: Parachutes francais.
— See Koschel: Aerztliche Beobachtungen bei einem Absprung mit dem Fallschirm.
— See Koschel: Ueber einen Absprung mit dem Fallschirm.
— See Mayor, Louis: Les parachutes.
— See Navy Department, Bureau of Construction and Repair: Types of aircraft used in naval aviation, 1917–1919.
— See Scott, T. W.: The powers and the parachute.
— See Woodhouse, Henry: Over the edge, 6,000 feet up.


Paris Aero Club for air service opened.


Paris-Berlin. To link Paris and Berlin by aerial lines.


— Le Facoltà aeronautiche di Parigi e di Londra.
L’Aeronauta, Anno 1, N. 7 (agosto 1918), Roma, pp. 207-208.

La Nature Suppl., No. 2360 (14 juin 1919), Paris, p. 117.

Paris Show. The Paris Aero Show.
La Conq. l’Air, 12 année, No. 21 (1er nov. 1919), Bruxelles, p. 259.

PARIS SHOW. Le VIe salon de l’aéronautique a Paris.
La Conq. l’Air, 12 année, No. 17 (1er sept. 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 210–211.


PARKER, THOMAS DRAYTON. An air fleet: our pressing naval want.

PARKER, S. V. Voyage of navy dirigible C-1 from Rockaway Beach, L. I., to Key West, Fla.


— Parliament and aircraft.

PARNALL. George Parnall and Co., Ltd.

— Modern British Aeroplanes. XXI. Parnall and Sons.

PARAFFIN. See H.-S., G. de: Paraffin in motors.

PARROT. Note sur les vitesses moyennes ascensionnelles des ballons-pilotes.
Service Météorologique aux Armées, 1917, 3 mimeographed sheets.

PARSEVAL, AUGUSTO VON. Le idee dei tecnici tedeschi sulla navigazione aerea.

PARSEVALS. Die Tätigkeit der Parseval-Luftschiffe im Krieg.


PARKS, CHARLES. Sir Charles Parsons on aircraft.

PARKS, CHARLES A. An early helicopter.


PARTS. Number of parts in airplane.

— See Nomenclature: Aeroplane’s parts at a glance.

PASSAT, B. Wings or planes?
Flight, Vol. 10, No. 7 (Feb. 14, 1918), London, p. 175, ill.

PASSENGER Planes. Passenger seaplanes in Europe.

PASSENGERS. How passengers are taking the place of bombs in airplanes.
Scient. Amer., Vol. 120 (Mar. 1, 1919), New York, p. 203, ill.

PATENTS. Aero Club of America asks Council of National Defense to solve problem of patent royalties.

— Aeroplane control mechanism.
Engineer, Vol. 125 (Feb. 8, 1918), London, p. 132, diagr
74818—23——23
Patents. Aeroplane construction.
— Aeroplane fuselages.
— Balancing arrangement for aeroplanes.
    Engineer, Vol. 126 (July 19, 1918), London, p. 65, diagr.
— Patents.
— Flying boat patent to Glenn H. Curtiss.
    Curtiss Flyleaf, Vol. 2, No. 6 (June 1918), Buffalo, p. 10.
— Machine in which the angle of incidence of the planes is variable in flight.
— Patent merger in aircraft.
— Patentschau des Luftfahrtweesens.
    Luftfahrt, Nr. 11/12-21/22 (Juni-Nov. 1919), Berlin, pp. 22, 24, 22, 25, 25-25.
— Pool of aeroplane patents legal.
— Seats for aeroplanes.
— Steps taken to acquire aerial patents for Government.
— Validity of Wright Patents again attacked.
— Wind brakes for aeroplanes.
— See Gee, H. T. P.: Abridgments of recent patent specifications.
— See Moore, William N.: Recent aero patents.
— See National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics: Aviation patents.
— See Vorreiter, Ansbert: Patentschau.

Patrick, Cochrane. Fighting in the air.

Patrick, M. M. Aircraft information before Congress.

Patron. Le patron des aviateurs.
    La Conq. l'Air, 12 année, No. 9 (1 mai 1919), Bruxelles, p. 103.

Patron saint. Il santo patrino dell' aeronautica.
    L'Aeronauta, Anno 1, N. 9 (ott. 1918), Roma, p. 275.

Patriotism. Constructive patriotism.

Patten, William F. Testing the fighting aviator.
    Ear test for sense of balance.

Paturzo, Adolfo. La escuela aeronautica italiana.
    Tothli, Tomo 4, Núm. 7 (julio 1919), México, pp. 254-255, ill.

Paul, G. F. Tree of victory.

PAVLovsky, Gospodin Alexander. See Williams, Addie: When Russia was in the war.

PAVLowski, F. W. Aeroplane wing trussing.

— Aeroplane wing trussing. A clear, simple explanation of the fundamentals of aeroplane construction.

— Construction details of aeroplanes.
Automobile, Vol. 36, No. 5 (Feb. 1, 1917), New York, pp. 300–301, ill.
Abstract of a paper by F. W. Pawlowski. Historical showing method of trussing.

— The evolution of aeroplane wing trussing.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 4, No. 22 (Feb. 12, 1917), New York, pp. 594–595, 621, ill.

PAYNE, J. Aviators' ratings and pay not to be cut.

— Pay of aviation candidates.


PAYNE, Jesse B. The United War Work Agencies minister to aviators.

PEACE. Aviation as result of peace.

— Peace and the aircraft industry.

— Peace uses of airplanes made clear.
Air Service Journal, Vol. 3, No. 25 (Dec. 21, 1918), New York, pp. 1–2, ill.


PEARY, Robert Edwin. Admiral Peary before committee.

— Aerial possibilities.

— The British Air Ministry—Great Britain's latest move to achieve command of the air.
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 1 (Feb. 1917), New York, pp. 34–38, ill.

— Destroying our coast cities as we sleep.

— Future of the airplane.

— National aerial coastal patrol.
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 2 (Mar. 1917), New York, p. 125, ill.

— Rear Admiral Peary showing us the way to attain air power just as Rear Admiral Mahan showed us the way to attain sea power.

— Wanted: Eyes for our Army and Navy.

— What we need in the air.
The need of a Department of Aeronautics and a great aerial fleet.

— See Woodhouse, Henry: Aircraft of all nations. Introduction by Rear Admiral Robert E. Peary.

Pégoud. Pégoud.

— See Hintzemann, Ivan: Pégoud. (À la mémoire du "Roi de l'air" Pégoud.)


"Penguin." The old R. N. A. S.


Pensacola. Twenty-seven naval militiamen from five States being trained at Pensacola Naval Aeronautic Station—$500,000 needed for aeroplanes for 22 States.

Pensuti, Emilio. A great Italian pilot.

Pentz compass. The Pentz compass for aircraft.

Percheron, Maurice. Agenda de l'avionnier (1917-1918).
Paris, pp. 240.

— L'amélioration de l'aéroplane marin par les expériences de laboratoire et les essais en grandeur.

— Les batailles aériennes sur notre front.
L'Aérophile, 22e année, Nos. 11-12 (June 1-15, 1917), Paris, pp. 221-224.

— Le biplan Voisin.
Paris, Librairie aéronautique [1917], pp. 55, ill.
Monographies d'aviation, No. 7.

— Les biplans Nieuport.
Paris, Librairie aéronautique [1917], pp. 67, ill.

Reviewed in L'Aérophile, 1re année, No. 4 (sept. 1919), Paris, p. 166.

— Influence de la guerre sur la construction d'aviation. En Europe et en Amérique.

— Les moteurs américains.
Bull. Schweiz-Aero-Club, Nr. 6 (Juni 1917), Bern, pp. 80-83.

— Utilisation de la carte de la boussole en aviation.
Paris, pp. 28, ill.

Perfetti, R. Italian airplane development.
Air Service Journal, Vol. 1, No. 3 (July 26, 1917), New York, pp. 89-91, ill.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AERONAUTICS, 1917-1919.


— What is required of America. Air Travel, Vol. 1, No. 2 (Oct. 1917), New York, pp. 73, 94.


Perkin medal. See Cottrell, F. G.: Perkin medal for Dr. F. G. Cottrell.


— Les premières experiences d’acrostation faites en Lorraine.


— Quelques considérations sur le vent.


— Sur la propagation de la chaleur dans les couches basses de l’atmosphère.

L’Aérophile, 26e année, Nos. 13-14 (1re-15 juill. 1918), Paris, p. 198.

— Sur le refroidissement nocturne des couches basses de l’atmosphère.

L’Aérophile, 29e année, Nos. 9-10 (1re-15 mai 1919), Paris, p. 196.

Perry, Thomas D. Airplane demand and the art of kiln drying.

Aviation, Vol. 7, No. 7 (Nov. 1, 1919), New York, pp. 303-307, diagr.

— The controlled saturated-atmosphere expansion method of lumber drying.


— The economical arrangement of dry kilns.


— Government specifications for kiln-drying airplane woods.


— How to test lumber for dryness.


— Testing moisture content in lumber.


Pershing, John J. Gen. Pershing’s report of the part played by the United States and the allied air services in the war.

Air Power, Vol. 4, No. 9 (Dec. 1918), Pensacola, p. 329, ill.

— Pershing returns to America. Aero squadrons with first division have won enviable reputation abroad.


— Providing Pershing’s army with battleplanes.


— See Mexico: Aeroplanes with Pershing traveled 251,000 miles.

Persia, Gino Della. Fotografia dall’ aeroporto.

L'Aeronauta, Anno 1, N. 4 (mag. 1918), Roma, pp. 110-114, ill.

Peru. Aerial transport in Peru. The problem offered by the Andes and the Amazon.


PERU. Peru plans for an air service.

— Possibilities of aerial transport in Peru.
    Flight, Vol. 11, No. 23 (June 5, 1919), London, p. 748.

— The possibilities of aviation in Peru.

— See Dyott, G. M.: Possibilities of aerial transport in Peru.

PETERSON, DAVID MCKAY. Roll of honor.
    Air Power, Vol. 4, No. 4 (July 1918), Pensacola, p. 111, port.

PETERSON, HAROLD G., AND PAUL H. DAVIS. Held for ransom in Mexico.

PETTER, OTTO. Von der Ausnutzung der Windenergie.
    Prometheus, Beiblatt, Leipzig (July 13, 1918), p. 163.

PETIT, F. R. Les Hydroaéroplanes. (Préface de André Beaumont).
    Paris, H. Dunod et E. Pinat, 1912, pp. 84, ill.

PETROL. Petrol and petroleum spirits.

— Synthetic petrol.
    Flying, Vol. 4, No. 83 (Aug. 21, 1918), London, pp. 188, 190, diagr.

PETROL tubing. Petrol-resisting tubing. A German device.
    Flying, Vol. 6, No. 129 (July 9, 1919), London, p. 33.

PETROLEUM. Petroleum and allied substances.


PEUGEOT. See Engines: French and British stationary aero engines.

PFALZ. Details of the Pfalz single-seater.

— New Pfalz single-seater scout.
    Automotive Industries, Vol. 39, No. 2 (July 11, 1918), New York, p. 52.

The Pfalz biplane.

The Pfalz biplane D. III.

The Pfalz biplane, Type D. 3. A.
    Flying, Vol. 4, No. 78 (July 17, 1918), London, p. 61.

The Pfalz fighting biplane, Type DIII.

Pfalz single-seater biplane.
    Engineer, Vol. 126 (Sept. 27, 1918), London, pp. 270-272, diagr.

The Pfalz (D–XII) single-seater fighter.

The Pfalz single-seater fighter.
    Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 7, No. 18 (July 15, 1918), New York, p. 867, ill.

The Pfalz single-seater fighter—160 horsepower Mercedes engine.

PFALZ. Pfalz single-seater fighting aeroplane.

— The Pfalz single-seater scout. Some further detail alterations.


— See G., P. de: L’avion allemand Pfalz D–III.

— See Germany: Nouveaux avions allemands.

— See Germany: Two modern German biplanes.

PHILADELPHIA. United States Naval Aircraft factory, Philadelphia.

PHILIPPINE ISLANDS. Map of Philippine aerial routes.
   Flying, Vol. 8, No. 4 (May 1919), New York, p. 342, map.

— See Coast Defence: $5,200,000 asked for aerial coast defence of Philippines and Hawaiian Islands.

PHILLIPS, HORATIO. An ancestor of aviation.

PHILLIPS, S. H. Notes on the design of rigid airships.

— The building of airships.


PHILPOT, H. P. Shop practice in respect to aircraft steel.

PHOENIX DYNAMO Co. Modern British aeroplanes. XII. The Phoenix Dynamo Co., Ltd.

PHOENIX flying boat. Phoenix-Cork flying boat.

— Some notes on the Phoenix-Cork flying boat.

PHOTOGRAFMETRY. Una cámara para la aviación.
   Tohtli, T. 2, Núm. 6 (junio 1917), México, p. 171.

PHOTOGRAPHY. Aerial photography.

— Aerial photography and the war.

— Aerial photography in the war.

— An aeroplane camera.
   Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 4, No. 22 (Feb. 12, 1917), New York, p. 598, ill.

— Air photography. Its use for surveying.

— An aircraft camera.
Photography. Airplane mapping by the United States Army.

— Apparatus for aerial photography.

— L'application de la photographie aérienne à la cartographie coloniale.
La Conq. l'Air, 12e année, No. 9 (1 mai 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 35-36.

— An aviation gun camera of American manufacture.

— Bottling up the U-boats as viewed from the air.
Motor Age, Vol. 34 (Aug. 29, 1918), Chicago, pp. 24-25.

— Camera at the front.


— Future of photo-surveying from the air.

— High-altitude airplane photographs of some interesting war happenings.

— High art in photography.

— L'Histoire de la guerre par la photographie.
La Conq. l'Air, 12e année, No. 2 (18 Jan. 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 13-14.

— How war photographs are made; photographs.

— Huge topographical map. Largest photographic work ever made in the United States nearly completed.

— Looking down in the war area—Battle scenes on Somme front.
Air Travel, Vol. 1, No. 8 (May 1918), New York, pp. 334-355, ill.

— Making the machine gun shoot pictures in place of bullets.
Scient. Amer., Vol. 120 (May 24, 1919), New York, p. 545, ill.

— Making war maps by camera. Aerial photography now an important aid in successful military operations.

— Map making from the sky.

— Mapping by airplane.

— A new aero camera.

— 100,000 moving pictures a second.

— Photographic eye and memory of the military airman.
Scient. Amer., Vol. 119 (July 27, 1918), New York, pp. 61 +, ill.

— La photographie aérienne au service de l'archéologie.
La Nature Suppl., No. 2360 (14 juin 1919), Paris, p. 117.

— Photography in the present war.
Literary Digest, Vol. 55, No. 36 (July 7, 1917), New York.
Photography. Pin pointing.

— The principles of aerial photography.

— Sky lights on French war dispatches.
Air Travel, Vol. 1, No. 5 (Jan. 1918), New York, pp. 218-220, ill.

— Teaching aviators to shoot by camera.

— U. S. aerial chart work has begun.

— See Aerophotography.


— See Brock, Arthur, jr.: Military airplane photography.

— See Brock, Arthur, and L. J. R. Holst: Topographic surveying by aerial photography.

— See Bruno, H. A.: Efficient camera used on scout planes.


— See Clerc, L. P.: Recent progress in aerial photography.

— See Coustet, Ernest: La photographe aérienne.


— See Cyriax: How “photos” are got. Record of a day’s war experience.

— See Dautriche, P.: La photographie aérienne et les levés des plans.

— See Dench, Ernest A.: Motion pictures from an aeroplane.

— See Eastman: The Eastman aeroplane camera.


— See Holst, Lodewyk Jan Rutgers: The Brock automatic aeroplane camera.

— See Ives, H. E.: Airplane photography.

— See Kinney, M. A.: Broad field for commercial aerial photography.

— See Klemperer, W.: Stereophotographie vom Flugzeug aus.

— See Lefranc, J. A.: Taking photographs from airplanes and balloons.

— See Map making: Recent revolution in map making.

— See Mertle, J. B.: Present status of photographic mapping from the air.

— See Moffit, F. H.: Methods used in aero-photographic mapping.

— See Persia, Gino Della: Fotografia dall’ aeroplano.

— See Sileo, C. F.: History of the Fifth Photo Section.

— See Tomlin, R. K., jr.: Army topographical division coordinates work of map makers in air and on ground.

— See Verbrugghen, Albert: La photo aérienne.

— See Williams, Dion: Photography from aircraft.

Physical tests. Physical tests for airmen.

— See Medical tests: Medical and physical tests for aviators.
Physiology. Medical problems of aviation.
Medical Record, Aug. 31, 1918, p. 372.

— The physiologic significance of a record aeroplane flight.

— See Henderson, Yandell: The physiology of the aviator.

— See Squier, George Owen: Physiological study of the flier.

Physics. Influence of aviation upon mathematical physics.

Piano makers to help build aircraft.

Piccioli, Angelo. Anniversario eroico.

Piccirilli, P. J. Complete inspection procedure for airplane engines.

— Why does an airplane fly?
Motor Age, Vol. 34 (Oct. 3, 1918), Chicago, pp. 24-25, ill.


Pickett, J. E. Trucks and airplanes for parcel post.

Pidcock, C. W. Work for aircraft producers.


Pierron, Louis. See B., G.: De l'avion de liaison militaire à l'avion d'après-guerre.

Pigeons. Carrier pigeons as aerial auxiliaries.

— Colombophilie militaire.
La Conq. l'Air, 12é année, No. 24 (15 dec. 1919), Bruxelles, p. 294.

— Colombophilie militaire. Campagne de 1914 à 1918.
La Conq. l'Air, 12é année, No. 5 (1 mar. 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 37-38.

— Experts training Army carrier pigeons.

— Les pigeons voyageurs auxiliaires de l'aviation.
La Conq. l'Air, 12é année, No. 20 (15 oct. 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 247-248.

— What a little bird told me. The remarkable carrier pigeon and how it brings its news to the army. The story of the flying messenger who never speaks.

— See Squier, George Owen: Report of the Chief Signal Officer to the Secretary of War, 1919, pp. 338-340, ill.


Pilot. See "Theta": War flying; the letters of "Theta" to his home people, written in training and in war. By a pilot.

Pilot balloons. Istruzione sul pallone pilota.
L'Aeronauta, Anno 1, N. 1 (Feb. 1918), Roma, p. 27.

— La tecnica del palloncino pilota.
L'Aeronauta, Anno 1, N. 9 (ott. 1918), Roma, pp. 263-264

— See Observation balloons.
Pilots. Avions sans pilotes.
— Concurso de balões pilotes.
— The day's work of the flying man. Why the Allies have command of the air by an air pilot.
— Evolutions d'avion sans pilote.
L'Aerophile, 27e année, Nos. 7-8 (1er-15 avr. 1919), Paris, p. 117.
— France sends 12 famous aviators to U. S.
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 6 (July 1917), New York, p. 498, ill.
— Heroic deeds in the air.
— Making war pilots for the air.
St. Nicholas, Vol. 44 (Sept. 1917), New York, pp. 968-971, ill.
— Must be fit to fly.
— Naval birdmen in the making.
Motor Boating, Vol. 21, No. 1 (Jan. 1918), New York, pp. 8-10, 58, ill.
— Notes and rules for pilots.
— Nuevos pilotos aviadores mexicanos.
Tothli, T. 4, Núm. 4 (abril 1919), Mexico, pp. 122-127, ill.
— On prospects for young pilots.
Aeroplane, Vol. 16, No. 6 (Feb. 12, 1919), London, pp. 653-656.
— On the selection of aviators.
— Qualifications for candidates in the aviation section of the U. S. A.
— Tableau des pilotes aviateurs de chasse cites au communiqué.
— Thousands of young men needed for U. S. Air Service.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 5, No. 16 (July 2, 1917), New York, p. 520.

Pinfold, W. Possibilities of commercial aviation.

Pippard, Alfred John Sutton, and J. Laurence Pritchard. Aeroplane structures.

— Some useful fuselage strut curves.
— Torsional loads in the fuselage of an aeroplane.


Pittard, Edm. La Conférence extraordinaire de la Fédération Aéronautique Internationale.
Bull. Aero-Club-Suisse, 13e année, No. 4 (juill. 1919), Berne, pp. 52-61.

Plans. See Program.

Plas, Leon Vanden. L'accident et la mort de l'aviateur Jules Védries et de son mécanicien Marcel Guillaume.
    La Conq. l'Aire, 12 année, No. 9 (1er mai 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 100-102.

A l'acro club de Belgique. La commission de vulgarisation.

Les ailes mécaniques.
    La Conq. l'Aire, 12 année, No. 9 (mai 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 91-93, ill.

Les amitiés italiennes.
    La Conq. l'Aire, 12 année, No. 11 (1er juin 1919), Bruxelles, p. 120.

Au parc militaire d'aviation d'Evere.

L'aviation transafricaine.

L'aviation utilitaire.
    La Conq. l'Aire, 12 année, No. 4 (5 fév. 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 27-29.

L'avion de demain.
    La Conq. l'Aire, 12 année, No. 12 (15 juin 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 140-142, diagr.

L'avion vainqueur de l'océan. Le pilote aviateur capitaine Alcock et l'officier navigateur Brown.
    La Conq. l'Aire, 12 année, No. 13 (1er juil. 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 155-156.

L'avion "Vickers-Vimy" commercial et la construction des multi-moteurs.
    La Conq. l'Aire, 12 année, No. 17 (1er sept. 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 207-209, ill.

Les avions multimoteurs.
    La Conq. l'Aire, 12 année, No. 20 (15 oct. 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 242-244.

Biographie le commandant G. Nellis, du génie.
    La Conq. l'Aire, 12 année, No. 6 (15 mar. 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 42-44, ill.

Le Commandant Jacquet.
    La Conq. l'Aire, 12 année, No. 8 (15 avril 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 83-84, ill.

Les deux écoles.
    La Conq. l'Aire, 12 année, No. 24 (15 déc. 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 291-292.

L'effort anglo-saxon dans le domaine de l'aéronautique.
    La Conq. l'Aire, 12 année, No. 5 (1er mars 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 36-37.

L'effort français dans la Méditerranée.
    La Conq. l'Aire, 12 année, No. 13 (1er juil. 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 149-150.

L'hydro-aviation française et l'hydro-glisseur.
    La Conq. l'Aire, 12 année, No. 9 (1er mai 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 102-103.

La navigation aérienne en France et en Afrique.
    La Conq. l'Aire, 12 année, No. 20 (15 oct. 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 244-245.

    La Conq. l'Aire, 12 année, No. 2 (15 jan. 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 9-12.

Nos héros de l'air. Le commandant Jacquet.
    La Conq. l'Aire, 12 année, No. 3 (fév. 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 21-22.

Nos héros de l'aviation de guerre. L'aigle de Flandre. Le sous-lieutenant André de Meulemeester.
    La Conq. l'Aire, 12 année, No. 10 (15 mai 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 107-109, ill.

Nos héros de l'aviation de guerre. Le lieutenant Jean Olieslagers, et l'adjutant-aviateur de chase Ch. A. de Montigny.
    La Conq. l'Aire, 12 année, No. 7 (avril 1919), pp. 61-65, ill.

Plas, Leon Vanden. Nos héros de l'aviation de guerre. Le lieutenant Willy Coppens.
La Conq. l'Air, 12 année, No. 12 (15 juin 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 133-136, ill.
— Nos étudiants et le sport.
La Conq. l'Air, 12 année, No. 23 (1er déc. 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 280-281.
— Pour les aviateurs morts.
La Conq. l'Air, 12 année, No. 10 (15 mai 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 109-110.
— Propagande par le tourisme.
La Conq. l'Air, 12 année, No. 18 (15 sept. 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 221-222.
— La puissance aérienne de l'Angleterre.
La Conq. l'Air, 12 année, No. 8 (15 avril, 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 79-83, map.
— Syndicat national pour l'étude des transports aériens.
La Conq. l'Air, 12 année, No. 11 (1 juin 1919), Bruxelles, p. 123.
— La traversée aérienne de l'Atlantique.
La Conq. l'Air, 12 année, No. 11 (1 juin, 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 125-126.
— La traversée de l'atlantique aller et retour par le dirigeable anglais "R. 34."
— La vulgarisation de l'aviation par l'aviette et la moto-aviette.
La Conq. l'Air, 12 année, No. 21 (1 dec. 1919), Bruxelles, p. 277.
Plumb line. From a rigger's notebook.
Truing up the fuselage.
Plywood. See Boulton, B. C.: Waterproof plywood for airplanes.
— See Elmendorf, Armin: Tests on thin plywood as a substitute for linen in airplane construction.
— See Suplee, Henry Harrison: Plywood in airplane construction.
Pohlhausen, Karl. Widerstandsmessungen an Seilen und Profildrähten.
Techn. Berichte, Bd. 2, Heft 1, Charlottenburg, pp. 13-14, ill.
— See Munk, Max, und Carl Pohlhausen: Messungen an einfachen flügelprofilen.
Poindouë, A. Aéronautique. L'utilisation commerciale des aéronefs rigides.
Génie Civil, Vol. 74, No. 9 (1er mars 1919), Paris, pp. 107-169.
— La question des compas dans l'aviation.
— Victoire par l'air.
Poincaré, R. La commission d'aéronautique civile.
L'Avrophile, 20e année, Nos. 3-4 (1-15 fév. 1918), Paris, p. 45.
Polar exploration by land and seaplane.
Police. Aerial police.
POLICE. New York City’s police aviators.

On the track of outlaws. The aeroplane as a detective.

POLICY. Aircraft policy.

POLITICS. Aircraft politics in war time.

POLLA, E. LA. La bussola magnetica nell’ aviazione.
Torino, Lattes, 1915, pp. 94.

POLLARD, HAROLD. Aero engines, magnetos, and carburetors.
New York, Macmillan Company, 1918, pp. v-viii, 84, ill.

POLLOCK, GRANVILLE ALEXANDER. Air power through standardization.
Air Power, Vol. 4, No. 3 (June 1918), Pensacola, pp. 89-92, ill.

The evolution of antiaircraft artillery.
Air Power, Vol. 4, No. 4 (July 1918), Pensacola, pp. 129-136, ill.

Organization of the German military air service.
Navy Air Pilot, Vol. 4, No. 1 (Apr. 1918), Pensacola, pp. 7-9, ill.

Tricks necessary in air fighting.


POLLOCK, WILLIAM. The flying man. The novelist’s type and the real type.

POLO, MARCO. Wing bracing and head resistance.

POMILIO. The Pomilio reconnaissance type tractor.

POMILIO, ATtilIO. Lieut. Attilio Pomilio, Royal Italian Navy.

Metal in aeroplane construction.
Aerial Age, Vol. 6, No. 9 (Nov. 12, 1917), New York, pp. 375-379, 391, ill.

POMILIO, OTTOrINO. Aeroplane fabrics and varnishes.

Airplane design and construction.

Technical considerations of materials employed in aeroplane construction.
Aerial Age, Vol. 6, No. 8 (Nov. 5, 1917), New York, pp. 331, 333, ill.

POMILIO BROTHERS CORPORATION. Pomilio Brothers Corporation, aviation engineers.
New York, Pomilio Brothers Corporation, 1919, pp. 8.

PONCE DE LEÓN, RAFAEL. Salutación.
Tohilii, T. 2, Num. 1 (enero 1917), México, p. 32.

PONTOONS. See Warner, Edward P., and George M. Denkinger: Flotation of pontoons and the determination of pontoon position.

POOR, ALFRED E. A flight across the Atlantic made July 28-29, 1918, to celebrate the birthday of Mr. Alan R. Hawley, president of the Aero Club of America.

Poor, Charles Lane. Simplified navigation for ships and aircraft; a textbook based upon the Saint Hilaire method.
New York, Century, 1918, pp. xiv, 123, ill.


—— John Porte, 1854–1919.

Porter, Harold E. The unobserved observer.

Porter, Horace. Our young aeroplane scouts in at the victory; or speedy high flyers smashing upon based

Porter, J. R. The helicopter.


17. Portholme Aerodrome, Ltd.

Ports. See Bastogi, Gino: Organization of aerial ports.

Portugal. Aeronautica em Portugal.

—— El aeroplano en el extranjero—Portugal.

—— Mais dois pilotos diplomados em Portugal.

—— Os primeiros aviadores diplomados em Portugal.
Revista Aeronautica, Anno 7, 1917, Lisboa, pp. 3–4, 5–9, ill.

—— Pilotos-aviadores militaires portugueses.

—— Pilotos-aviadores navais.

Posch, E. Das homogene Stabeck.
München und Berlin, R. Oldenbourg, 1919.

Post, Augustus. Aeroplane vs. captive balloon.

—— The Allies’ message to America—send aeroplanes.

—— Capt. Thomas Scott Baldwin.
Curtiss Flyleaf, Vol. 2, Nos. 1–2 (Jan.–Feb. 1918), Buffalo, pp. 12–14, ill.

—— The evolution of Pan-American aeronautics.
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 1 (Feb. 1917), New York, pp. 45–52, ill.

—— French aerial warfare exhibit great success in Philadelphia.
Flying, Vol. 7, No. 4 (May 1918), New York, pp. 332–335, ill.


—— New York exhibit of official French aerial warfare paintings a great success.

—— The path-finding New York-Cleveland-Chicago aerial mail trip.

— Remarkable record of one month of aero mail creates demand for extension. Flying, Vol. 7, No. 6 (July 1918), New York, pp. 522-525, ill.

— See Kasperowicz, W., and Post, Augustus: Problems in flying at high altitudes.


Post, F. A. The necessity of dirigibles in the land war operations. Flying, Vol. 6, No. 11 (Dec. 1917), New York, pp. 904-905, ill.


— Design of pressure plate anemometers. Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 7 (May 1, 1919), New York, pp. 374-375, diagr.


— What the United States air mail is accomplishing. Aircraft Journal (Aug. 23, 1919), New York, pp. 5, 18, ill.


Precoce marciune e difetti latenti nel legno per aeroplani. La Via Azzurra, Anno 1, Num. 11 (1. nov. 1918), Napoli, pp. 5-6, ill.


— Transcontinental dirigibles for the U. S. An argument for an inland service of rigid airships. U. S. Air Service, Vol. 1, No. 6 (July 1919), New York, pp. 27-29, ill.

Preparedness. Preparedness on land and sea. The number of men and ships we have ready for war—what has been added in the last two years—submarines, destroyers, and aircraft—universal service in the light of war. World's Work, Vol. 33, No. 5 (Mar. 1917), pp. 516-528, ill.

PRESSURE. See Stuart, A. H.: An alignment chart for obtaining heights from observations of pressure and temperature.

Prestwich gage. The Prestwich fluid gage.

_Aerial Age_, Vol. 6, No. 7 (Oct. 29, 1917), New York, p. 238, ill.

Price, JERRY. Works manager of the Curtiss Aeroplane and Motor Corporation.

_Curtiss Fuselage_, Vol. 2, No. 14 (Dec. 21, 1918), Buffalo, pp. 2, 7, ill.

Price, Raymond B. Development of commercial dirigibles.

_Flying_, Vol. 6, No. 2 (Mar. 1917), New York, p. 142, ill.


Prince, Norman. Norman Prince, a volunteer who died for the cause he loved; with memoir by George F. Babbitt.


_Air Service Journal_, Vol. 2, No. 15 (Apr. 11, 1918), New York, pp. 493-497, ill.


_L'Aérophile_, 27e année, Nos. 3-4 (1er-15 fév. 1919), Paris, pp. 48-58, ill.


Prizes. Curtiss marine flying trophy won by Caleb Bragg, who donates $1,000 prize for aviators' needs.

_Flying_, Vol. 7, No. 1 (Feb. 1918), New York, p. 41, ill.

— Trophies and prizes to be competed for at Atlantic City in May.


— See Air Ministry.

Problems. Aircraft problems; abstract.


— Problems of aeroplane improvement.


— Problems to be faced.


— Problems to be solved to successfully operate aircraft on schedule time between points of departure and terminal.

_Aerial Age Weekly_, Vol. 7, No. 18 (July 15, 1918), New York, p. 869.

— Report on airplane problems.

_Bull. Naval Consulting Board and Engineering Council's War Committee of Technical Societies._


— Social and economic problem of the demobilised officer.


Prochnow, Oskar. Die Skalenberechnung zum deutschen Bombenvisier für Flugzeuge.

_Techn. Berichte_, Bd. 2, Heft 1, Charlottenburg, pp. 135-141, ill.

— Die Zielgeräte der Feinde Deutschlands zum Bombenwurf aus Flugzeugen.

_Berlin-Friedenau_, C. F. Goers, 1918, pp. 41.

AERONAUTICS, 1917-1919.

Production. Aeroplane production in America.

Aircraft production.

Aircraft production in the United States. Complete report of the Senate Committee on Military Affairs.


Aircraft specifications for cast iron.
Foundry, Vol. 46 (June 1918), Cleveland, p. 243.
Machinery, Vol. 25 (Sept. 1918), New York, p. 53.

Airplane strut turning machine.

Aliens in American factories.
Aviation, Vol. 4, No. 9 (June 1, 1918), New York, p. 602.

Criticism of our aircraft production.

Delay in airplane production.

Development and production of airplanes.
Amer. Mach., Vol. 49 (July 11, 1918), New York, pp. 72-73.

Effects of changes on airplane output.

Labor and the aviation industry.

Letters and telegrams concerning aircraft production allegations, and steps for an investigation are given out at the White House.

Making Liberty airplane motor parts.

Manufacturers make production suggestions.
Aviation, Vol. 4, No. 11 (July 15, 1918), New York, pp. 730-736.

May move Aircraft Production Section.

On programmes and production.

Problem of making 4,000 airplanes a month.

Quantity production of airplanes.

Romance plus reality in building airplanes for battle work.

Shortage in aircraft production.

Special machine tools for airplane motor work.
Amer. Mach., Vol. 49 (Aug. 1, 1918), New York, p. 219, ill.

PRODUCTION. System at the Lanchester (England) works.
— 31,814 airplane engines built before November 11.
— Wartime scenes from a U. S. A. airplane factory; photographs.
Motor Age, Vol. 33 (June 13, 1918), New York, pp. 10–12.
— Washington views on production.
Aviation, Vol. 4, No. 11 (July 1, 1918), New York, pp. 770–777.
— See Adams, F. W.: Metallurgy of cast iron airplane cylinders.
— See Coffin, Howard E.: United States aircraft production reviewed and analyzed.
— See Fowler, Harlan D.: Some ideas on airplane production.
— See Lawson, Alfred W.: Just what can be expected in airplane production.
— See Ranger, C. D.: Manufacturing the Curtiss airplane cylinders.
— See Woffington, J. J.: Drilling jig for rocker arm of airplane motor.
— See Wright, C. E.: Industry and airplanes.

Pröll, A. Der Stoff auf den Tragflächen.
Techn. Berichte, Bd. 3, Heft 6, Charlottenburg, pp. 231–246, ill.
— Versuche mit Stoffen zum Bespannen von Tragflächen.
Techn. Berichte, Bd. 3, Heft 3, Charlottenburg, pp. 57–73, ill.
— Vorschriften für die Untersuchung von Bespannungsstoffen.

Profileing and cam milling.
Coventry, Webster & Bennett, 1917.

Program. Extensive aeronautic plans discussed before Senate committee.
— Is all well with our airplane program?
— Is our aircraft program lagging?
Literary Digest, Vol. 57 (Apr. 6, 1918), New York, pp. 16–17.
— Our airplane program.
Outlook, Vol. 118 (Jan. 23, 1918), New York, p. 126.
— President Wilson and Secretary Baker back of program for $600,000,000 for aeronautics.
— See Wilson, Woodrow: President Wilson officially endorses larger aeronautic program.

Progress. Aircraft progress in foreign countries.
— Aviation situation little changed. Need for greater publicity to educate the public—England and France order Liberty engines.
— The year in review.
— See Colvin, F. H.: Possibilities of rapid growth in airplane work.

PROJECTILES. Aerial torpedo that makes bombardments from the air more effective.

— Theorie und Praxis im heutigen Flugzeugbau.
Deutsche Luftf-Zeitschr., Jahrg. 22, Nr. 5/6 (22. März 1918), Berlin, pp. 22-21, ill.

— See Bourgoin, Adrien Paul: Projectiles containing explosives.


See Photography: 100,000 moving pictures a second.

Promise and Prop.

PROPAGANDA by aeroplane.

"Hanging on the prop."

Prop. and performance in the air.


PROPELLERS. An adjustable pitch propeller.


— Aero propeller; patent.

— Aero-propeller-shaping machine.
Engineer, Vol. 126, No. 3264 (July 19, 1918), London, p. 60, ill.

— Aeroplane propeller whose pitch may be varied while in actual flight.
Sclent. Amer., Vol. 117 (Nov. 21, 1917), New York, p. 388, ill.

— Aeroplane propeller, patent.

— Air propeller; patent.

— Air screw that ridicules propeller theories.
Sclent. Amer., Vol. 119 (July 6, 1918), New York, p. 11, ill.

— Airplane propellers.
Jacuzzi Brothers, pp. 35.

— Air screws.

— Aluminium-plated air screws.

— Bakelite propellers under test. New modeling method of construction requiring no machining. Comparison with wood and results of tests.

— Balancing aeroplane propellers.

— Defiance airplane-propeller lathe.

— De Grandeville propeller system. Methods of manufacture and results of tests of French thin laminated wood construction.

— The design of model propellers.


Automotive Industries, Vol. 39, No. 2 (July 11, 1918), New York, pp. 55-56.
Propellers. Difficulties in manufacture of airplane-propeller hubs.

Discussion of new propeller theory of M. Brooks.

La fabrication des hélices d' aéroplanes; machine à façonner, système Wadkin.
Génie Civil (2 fév. 1918), Paris, pp. 77-79, ill.

400 air screws per day.

From the four winds. Aeroplaning with one foot on the ground.
Sled driven with aeroplane propellers.

Hart reversible and variable pitch propellers.
Technical Orders, Engineering Division, Air Service, No. 11, (Dec. 1919), Dayton, Ohio, pp. 55-73, ill.

The law of the air propeller.
Automotive Industries, Vol. 38, No. 26 (June 27, 1918), New York, p. 1272.

Making propellers for airplanes.
Lumber, Vol. 62, No. 6 (July 15, 1918), p. 35.

Molded airplane propellers.
Scient. Amer., Vol. 120 (Jan. 4, 1919), New York, p. 11, ill.

New "prop swinger."

New propeller-shaping machine.

Outline of propeller design.

Process of copper plating propeller blades.

Production of airplane propellers.
Amer. Mach., Vol. 49 (July 25, 1918), New York, pp. 147-148.

Propeller; patent.

Propeller reduction gears in general.

Propellers.

A reversible type of propeller.

A rotary shaping machine for propellers.

Screw propeller theory.
Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 11 (July 1, 1919), New York, p. 571.

Simplified method of propeller calculation.

Specification for mahogany lumber for use in propeller construction.
Automotive Industries, Vol. 38, No. 21 (May 23, 1918), New York, p. 1000.

Specifications of airplane propellers.

Propellers. Steel and variable-pitch airplane propellers.

— Sur les équations de similitude dans les hélices propulsives.

— Tests of an adjustable pitch propeller.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 5, No. 12 (June 4, 1917), New York, p. 389, ill.

— Una ametralladora adaptable a los aeroplanos, que dispara a través de las revoluciones de la hélice.
Tohtli, T. 2, Núm. 3 (marzo 1917), México, pp. 74-75, ill.

— The variable pitch propeller.
Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 6 (Apr. 15, 1919), New York, p. 321.

— Walnut for airplane propellers; Government specifications.
American Lumberman, No. 2246 (June 1, 1918), Chicago, p. 33, diagr.

— What is needed for airplane propellers.
American Lumberman, No. 2252 (July 13, 1918), Chicago, p. 38.

— Wood for the propeller.

— Wood vs. metal for propellers.
Metal Industry, Vol. 16 (June, July 1918), New York, pp. 272, 323.

— Working a propeller in the wake of another.

— See Achenbach, W.: Die Abänderung der Umlaufzahl von Luftschrauben.

— See Bedell, Frederick: The air propeller.


— See Bothezat, Georges de: General summary of the de Bothezat blade-screw theory.

— See Bothezat, Georges de: The general theory of blade screws, including propellers.

— See Bothezat, Georges de: Theory of the air screw.

— See Boyer, Jacques: La fabrication mécanique des hélices aériennes.


— See Brooks, Morgan: New theory of air propeller action; abstracts.

— See Bryan, G. H.: Sound emission from air screws.


— See Caldwell, Frank W.: Calculating airplane propeller strength and efficiency.

— See Caldwell, Frank W.: Conventional propeller calculations.

— See Caldwell, Frank W.: Finishing up and balancing airplane propellers.

— See Caldwell, Frank W.: Predicting strength and efficiency of airplane propellers.

— See Caldwell, Frank W.: The shaping of airplane propellers.


— See Clark, V. E.: Note on the efficiency of tandem propellers.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AERONAUTICS, 1917-1919.

Propellers. See Colvin, Fred Herbert: Standard hub for airplane propellers.

See Defiance lathe: An airplane propeller turning lathe.

See Dietzius, H.: Untersuchung von Luftschrauben auf Festigkeit und richtige Formgebung.

See Dunlap, M. E.: Moisture proofing airplane propellers with aluminum leaf.

See Durand, William Frederick: Experimental research on air propellers.

See Durand, William Frederick, and E. P. Lesley: Experimental research on air propellers, II.

See Durand, William Frederick: The screw propeller; with special reference to aeroplane propulsion.

See Dyson, Charles Wilson: Screw propellers and estimation of power for propulsion of ships; also air-ship propellers.

See Eberhardt, C.: Verstellbare Luftschrauben.

See Eiffel, Gustave: Logarithmic diagram for selecting propellers.


See Engines: Stopping the engine automatically when the propeller breaks.

See Enoch, O.: Das Aufholen der Luftschrauben im Fluge.

See Everling, E.: Schraubenkraft und Messnabe.

See Excelsior propeller-shaping machine: A propeller shaper.

See Excelsus: A new propeller shaping machine.

See Fage, A.: The aerodynamic theory of an air screw.

See Fage, A.: Vibrations of a rotating air screw and its shaft.

See Farmer, Claude: Elementary aerodynamics. VII. Air screws.

See Fuller, George B.: Sheathing and balancing airplane propellers. Methods employed in balancing propellers—Object of sheathing and conditions determining the design of sheath protectors—Directions for applying the sheathing.

See Gibson, Hugo C.: To determine pitch of true screw propellers.

See Germany: German aeroplane propeller hub.

See Heath, Spencer: Aeronautical propellers.

See H. H.: Air screws.


See King, E. P.: The characteristic coefficients of a propeller and some methods of plotting them.

See King, E. P.: A convenient calculator for propellers.

See King, E. P.: The definition of propeller pitch.

See King, E. P.: Some notes on the air screw and the problem of optimum diameter.


See Levy, H.: Some aerodynamical considerations in the design of a propeller.

See Military aeronautics: How German pilots fire "through" the propeller.

See Morris, J.: The whirling of an air-screw shaft.

See Munk, Max: Rumpf und Schraube.

See Munk, Max: Die Verschlechterung des Wirkungsgrades von Luftschrauben durch den Schraubenstrahl.

See Murphy, W. Bernard: Approximating the static thrust and brake horsepower of air propellers.

See Murphy, W. Bernard: A method of approximating the static thrust and brake horsepower of air propellers.


See Riach, M. A. S.: An approximate simplified method of finding the "constants" of an air screw in design work.

See Riach, M. A. S.: The efficiency of an air screw.

See Riach, M. A. S.: Efficiency variation in air screws.

See Riach, M. A. S.: Note on efficiency variation in air screws with change of translational velocity.

See Riach, M. A. S.: Notes on air screws.

See Riach, M. A. S.: Notes on air-screw analysis.

See Riach, M. A. S.: A résumé of air screw theory.

See Riach, M. A. S.: The screw propeller with race rotation.


See Slocum, S. E.: Characteristics of the aerial propeller.

See Slocum, S. E.: Nomographic charts for the aerial propeller.

See Spencer, Leslie V.: Some problems in the design of wood propellers.

See Stewart, M. C.: Air-propeller performance and design by the specific-speed method; abstract.


See Thelen, Rolf: Airplane propeller wastage reduced.

See Vischer, Alfred, jr.: Pilot motor variable pitch propeller.

See Wadkin: A new propeller boring and recessing machine.

See Wadkin propeller shaping machine: The Wadkin patent automatic propeller shaping machine.

See Watts, H. C.: Design of propellers for aircraft.

See Woodhouse, Henry: Half a million propellers a year.

See Woods: Woods for propeller manufacture.

See Zahm, Albert Francis: Air screw analysis.

See Zahm, Albert Francis, and W. P. Loo: Equivalent mass in rigid dynamics, with applications to gyroscopes and screw propellers.


Proskauer, M. Zukunftstreisen im Flugzeug.
Bull. Schweiz.-Aero-Club, Jahrg. 12, Nr. 7 (Juli 1918), Bern, pp. 111-112.

Prowess. Prouesses d'aviation.

Psychology. See Courtney, W. L.: The psychology of the flying man.

Psycho-physical tests. See Stratton, George M.: Psycho-physical tests of aviators.

Pterodactyl. The semirigid airship.

Puliz, Willy. Wasserkühlung bei Flugmotoren.
Techn. Berichte, Bd. 2, Heft 1, Charlottenburg, pp. 81-93, ill.

Pulliam, K. G. Battle acrobacy or trick flying.

Puma. The Siddeley-Deasy "Puma" aero engine.
Aerial Age, Vol. 9, No. 9 (May 12, 1919), New York, pp. 411-412, 453, ill.

— See Siddeley engine: The Siddeley aero engines. The "Puma."

Pumps. Wind-driven petrol pumps for aeroplanes.

Purveyor, George W. In Dutch—and out.

Putnam. Muerte del as de los aves americanos, Putnam.
Tohtli, T. 4, Núm. 5 (mayo 1919), México, pp. 166-167.

Q.

Quadruplane. A quadruplane.


Quittner, Viktor. Der italienische Caproni-Doppeldecker.

R.

R., A. Sulla locomazione aerea con aeroplano.
L'Aeronauta, Anno 2, N. 5 (mag. 1919), Roma, p. 76.


— The brass-hatted boys of the R. A. F. Can youth hold its place in peace organisation?

— India to Australia by air and some Atlantic flight considerations.


R. N. A. S. The work of the R. N. A. S.


R. 33. R. 33 takes the air. The world's biggest flying ship.
R. 33. R. 33's trip over the low countries.  

See Transatlantic flight.

R. 34. Airship R. 34's great achievement. First dirigible to cross the Atlantic.  
Aeronautics, Vol. 17, No. 299 (July 10, 1919), London, pp. 36-41, ill.

H. M. airship R. 34 and the transatlantic voyages.  
Engineering, Vol. 108, No. 2794 (July 18, 1919), London, pp. 84, 87-88, ill., pl. III.

British airship R. 34 described.  
Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 12 (July 15, 1919), New York, pp. 629-632, ill.

Le dirigeable R-34 franchit l'Atlantique.  

Le dirigeable 'R-34' traverse l'Atlantique aller et retour.  

Englische Uebersee-Lufschiife,  
Luftfahrt, Nr. 9/10 (Mai 1919), Berlin, p. 17.

How the R-34 was brought to the United States by the Aero Club of America and Aerial League of America.  
Flying, Vol. 8, No. 7 (Aug. 1919), New York, pp. 625-626.

New York to Norfolk. Successful return trip of airship R. 34.  

On R 34.  

The R. 34 and Britain's aircraft policy.  

The R-34 completes the round trip.  
Aircraft Journal, Vol. 5, No. 3 (July 19, 1919), New York, pp. 5-6, ill.

R-34 flies from Scotland to Long Island.  
Aircraft Journal, Vol. 5, No. 2 (July 12, 1919), New York, pp. 3-5, 14, ill.

The R-34 largest dirigible afloat.  

R-34 to cross the Atlantic. Commercial future of airships to be tested.  

R-34 to make Atlantic trip.  
Flying, Vol. 8, No. 5 (June 1919), New York, p. 432.

The R-34's voyage. A practical test of Atlantic flight.  
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 129 (July 9, 1919), London, pp. 30-31, ill.

Le retour du dirigeable R-34.  

The return flight of R-34.  
Aeroplane, Vol. 17, No. 3 (July 16, 1919), London, pp. 210-210B, ill.

Some notes on the transatlantic voyage of the R-34.  
Flight, Vol. 11, Nos. 27-29 (July 1919), London, pp. 888-891, 906-912, 944-952, ill.

Trans-Atlantic dirigible R-34.  

Trial flights of the British rigid airships.  

The trip of the R-34.  

R. 34. See Beardmore, Wm. & Co.: The construction of the R–34.
— See Trans-Atlantic flight.

RACES. Toronto-New York handicap race.

RADER, P. D. How wings are grown.
— On duty in the air.
Sunset Magazine, Vol. 40 (Feb. 1918), San Francisco, pp. 11-13, ill.
— Trick flying.
— Zep strafing; hazards of the night sky over darkened London.

RADIATORS. Ideal radiators.
— The jointless honeycomb radiator.
Flight, Vol. 11, No. 24 (June 12, 1919), London, p. 779, ill.
— Motor radiators for aeroplanes.
Aerial Age, Vol. 6, No. 8 (Nov. 5, 1917), New York, pp. 332-333, ill.
— A new radiator cap.
— Radiators for airplane engines.
— Resistance due to nose radiator.
Aerial Age, Vol. 9, No. 21 (Aug. 4, 1919), New York, pp. 972-973, ill.
— Resistance of nose radiators.
— See Black, Archibald: Aircraft radiators.
— See Dickinson, H. C., W. S. James, and R. V. Kleinschmidt: General analysis of airplane radiator problems.
— See Dickinson, R. C., W. S. James, and R. V. Kleinschmidt: Results of tests on radiators for aircraft engines.
— See Dickinson, H. C., and R. V. Kleinschmidt: Synopsis of aeronautical radiator investigations for the years 1917 and 1918.
— See Gallay: The Gallay radiators.
— See Kleinschmidt, R. V., and S. R. Parsons: Head resistance due to radiators.
— See Klemin, Alexander, and T. H. Huff: Course in aerodynamics and airplane design; engine and radiator data.
— See Kumbruch, H.: Der Luftwiderstand von Stirnkühlern.
RADIATORS. See Mann, R. F.: Radiator position.

— See Munk, Max: Stirnkühler und Tragflächenkühler.

RADIO. Radio communication in the Air Service.


— See Dubilier, William: Radio for aircraft.


— See Wireless.


— See Dubilier, William: La radiotelegrafia a bordo de los aeroplanos.


Radiotelephony. See Felix, Edgardo H.: Aparatos radiotelefónicos a bordo de los aeroplanos.

— See Wireless telephony.

Radium. Radium luminous compound.


"Rafbird." Zooms and Spins: An Army pilot's light and shade impressions. London, Sampson Low, Marston & Co. (Ltd.), 1919, pp. 120.


— Las incursiones aéreas y la defensa de las ciudades. Tohtli, T. 3, Núm. 7 (julio 1918), México, pp. 228-229.

— See Berkeley: Air raids.

— See Military aeronautics: Raids and reprisals.

Ram, H. S. Some thoughts on airship design. Aeronautics, Vol. 12, No. 175 (Feb. 21, 1917), London, pp. 128-140, ill.


— See Lagorgette, Jean: The aircraft organisation of the Germans.

Range finders. See Levick, C.: The principles of range finders and bomb sights for aircraft.

Range table. See Wilhelm, G. P.: Machine-gun range table for flying targets.
Ranger, C. D. Manufacturing the Curtiss airplane cylinder. 

Ransome, Arthur. The tanks take wings. 
Air Travel, Vol. 1, No. 5 (Jan. 1918), New York, pp. 199-201, 237, ill.

—— The war of bombs and squadrons. 
Air Travel, Vol. 1, No. 3 (Nov. 1917), New York, pp. 105-109.

Raper, A. Baldwin. The War Office and flying. Plea for an independent Air Ministry. 

Rapp engine. See Austria: Austrian airplane engines.

Rateau. Théorie des aéroplanes. 
L'Aironautique, Vol. 1, No. 4 (sept. 1919), Paris, pp. 146-151, ill.

Rateau, A. Théorie du vol des aéroplanes aux diverses altitudes. Prédétermination de la hauteur du plafond. 

Rateau. Umwaltung in der Flugtechnik. 
Luftfahrt, Nr. 9/10 (Mai 1919), Berlin, p. 22.

Rath, Howard G. Needed—mine sweepers of the air. 

Rathbun, John B. Aeroplane construction and operation; including notes on aero-plane design and aerodynamic calculations, materials, etc. A comprehensive illustrated manual of instruction for aeroplane constructors, aviators, aero mechanics, flight officers, and students. Adapted either for schools or home study. 

—— Aeroplane engines. 
Chicago, Stanton & Van Vliet Co., 1919, pp. 500, ill.

—— Gas, gasoline, and oil engines, including complete gas engine glossary. 
London, G. Parker, 1919.

Rayleigh, Lord. Lord Rayleigh. 

—— The travelling cyclone. 

—— See Advisory Committee for Aeronautics: Annual report.

Re Vley, D. Gordon E. How to fly (the flyer's manual); a practical course of training in aviation, arranged by Glad Lewis.
San Francisco, P. Elder and Company, 1917, pp. v-x, 100, port.

Read. Lieut. Commander Read's story of the NC-4's trans-Atlantic flight. 
Flying, Vol. 8, No. 5 (June 1919), New York, p. 456.

Read, Albert C. Off again! 

—— See Westervelt, G. C., and A. C. Read: Triumph of the NC's

Read, Norman H. America's opportunity. 

—— The problem of defeating Germany and how it can be solved. 
Flying, Vol. 7, No. 1 (Feb. 1918), New York, pp. 31-37, ill.

Reardan, John Delbert. The battle of the Columbia River. 
U. S. Air Service, Vol. 1, No. 5 (June 1919), New York, pp. 18-20, ill.

Influence of the seasons and winds aloft on the variations of atmospheric pressure and wind velocity.


RECORD, SAMUEL J. Defects in airplane woods.


Woods for making airplanes.

Scient. Amer., Vol. 119 (Sept. 28, 1918), New York, pp. 248-249, ill.

RECORDS. Aerial activity records of 1917.

Curtiss Flyleaf, Vol. 1, No. 6 (Dec. 1917), Buffalo, pp. 6-7, map.

Altitude record claimed. U. S. pilot reaches 34,610 feet.


Altitude record is 30,500 feet.

Air Service Journal, Vol. 4, No. 2 (Jan. 11, 1919), New York, p. 3.

Bericht über den Höhenrekord mit Passagier auf dem Flugplatz Thun.


Bericht über den Höhenrekordflug ohne Passagier auf dem Flugplatz Thun vom 22. Oktober 1919, morgens 11 Uhr 37 Minuten.


British airship flies 1,285 miles.


Curtiss triplane wins altitude record.

Scient. Amer., Vol. 121 (Oct. 11, 1919), New York, p. 360, ill.

Five-and-a-half mile climb in an American airplane.


Ein Flug Turin-London in sieben Studen.

Bull. Schweiz-Aero-Club, Nr. 11 (Nov. 1917), Bern, pp. 175-176.

French records.


High-altitude speed record.


Der Höhenweltrekord von Casale.


Loening's hydromonoplane makes an altitude record.


Milestones in the conquest of the sky.

Flying, Vol. 8, No. 1 (Feb. 1919), New York, p. 32, ill.


Naval speed record.


Nearly six miles high. World's altitude record regained by Great Britain.


Neue ausländische Höhenrekorde.

Luftfahrt, Nr. 13/14 (Julii 1919), Berlin, p. 18.

Einen neuen Höhenweltrekord.

Luftfahrt, Nr. 3/4 (Feb. 1919), Berlin, p. 20.

Ein neuer Höhenflugrekord.

Luftfahrt, Nr. 17/18, (Sept. 1919), Berlin, p. 20.
A new altitude record.


New American altitude record.


New American nonstop record.


Flying, Vol. 8, No. 4 (May 1919), New York, p. 363.

New endurance record.


New records set in busy week of flying.


New world records.

Aviation, Vol. 7, No. 6 (Oct. 15, 1919), New York, p. 270.

New world's airplane altitude record.


New world's altitude record.

Aviation, Vol. 7, No. 2 (Aug. 15, 1919), New York, p. 84, ill.

Nonstop record of 700 miles.


A putative world's record.


Altitude of 30,500.

Record of altitude en aéroplane avec passager.


Record of altitude; 9,000 mètres de hauteur.


Record de dirigible.


Le record de l'altitude en aéroplane.


Les records de aviación de 1916.


Les records de hauteur.


Some air service records.


South American height record.


United States still holds airplane altitude record.


Der Welt-Höhenrekord mit 7 Fluggästen.

Lüftwaft Nr. 1718 (Sept. 1919), Berlin, pp. 10-11, ill.

The world's height record.


See Eisenlohr, Roland: Der Kampf um den Höhen-Weltrekord.

See Garsaux, P.: A propos des records d'altitude.

— See Hildesheim, Eric: Reviews and Records.

— See Kenly, W. L.: Air records to be kept officially.

— See Navy Department. Bureau of Construction and Repair: Types of aircraft used in naval aviation, 1917–1919. Weight characteristic and performance chart of flying boats, seaplanes, airplanes, and airships.

— See Rohlfs Roland: Rohlfs sets new official altitude record.

— See Rohlfs, Roland: Roland Rohlfs’ altitude record.

— See Schreiner, Theo: Der deutsche Höhen-Flugrekord gebrochen.


— See Stinson, Edward: Stinson makes looping record.

— See Stinson, Katherine: Katherine Stinson makes new long distance nonstop American record.


Redini carburetor. The Redini carburetor. 


Redrup, C. B. British aero-engine achievement.


Reed, J. W. See Gray, G. F., J. W. Reed, and P. N. Elderkin: Air fans for driving generators on airplanes.

— See Gray, G. Francis, John W. Reed, and P. N. Elderkin: Power for aeroplane wireless.


Reed, W. W. Probability of rain in summer at Atlanta, Ga.


Rees, L. W. B. Fighting in the air.


— My personal experiences.


Reeves, Dache McClain. Military uses of kites.


Reforms. Reform in air service causes changes in foreign Governments.


Registration. See “Austerlitz”: On the registry of airships.

— See Davies, W. J.: The possibilities of a registry.

Regulations. Projet anglais réglementant la navigation aérienne.

La Comp. l’Air, 12e année, No. 6 (15 mar. 1919), Bruxelles, p. 55.

Reglementation de la navigation aérienne.

La Comp. l’Air, 12e année, No. 20 (15 oct. 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 238–239.

— Regulations and specifications for the uniform of officer aviators and enlisted men of the aviation section of the Signal Corps.

Regulations. Regulations for air navigation.

---- Regulations covering requirements for service in the Aviation Section, U. S. A.
Signal Corps, and National Guard Aviation Sections.

Reichert, J. "Aus Deutschlands Waifenschmiede."
Berlin, Reichsverlag, 1919.
Reviewed in: Zeitschr. Flugl. Motorl., Jahrg. 10, Heft 9 u. 10 (31. Mai 1919), München u. Berlin, p. 120.

Reichsluftamt. See Euler, August: Aufgaben des Reichsluftamts.

Reid, E. B. Castor oil for aeroplanes.

Reihle, John A. Aerology No. 9. 11. Broken Arrow Aerological Station.

Reissner, H. Ueber die Biegungsspannung von Schraubenpropellern und die entlastende Wirkung der Zentrifugalkraft.
Techn. Berichte, Bd. 2, Heft 2, Charlottenburg, pp. 315-322.

Reiter, B. Z. Aeroplane-motor-ignition systems.

---- Airplane-motor-ignition systems.

---- Tools and fixtures for aircraft mechanics.
Amer. Mach., Vol. 48 (Mar. 14, 1918), New York, pp. 443-444, ill.

---- Valve mechanism for use on airplane motors.
Amer. Mach., Vol. 49 (Oct. 3, 1918), New York, p. 600, ill.

Relf, E. F. Discussion of the results of measurements of the resistance of wires with some additional tests on the resistance of wires of small diameter.

---- See Bramwell, F. H., E. F. Relf, and L. W. Bryant: Experiments on model propellers at the National Physical Laboratory . . .

Renault. The Renault 400-horsepower aircraft engine.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 7, No. 16 (July 1, 1918), New York, pp. 779-781, ill.
Automotive Industries, Vol. 38, No. 23 (June 6, 1918), New York, pp. 1084-1087, ill.

---- See Engines: French and British stationary aero engines.


Reprisals. The policy of reprisals.

Research. The air force's debt to science. How our military and naval airmen have been helped by the educational work of scientific and technical experts at home.

---- The need for industrial research.

---- Organisation of research. Interesting discussion on inventions and libraries.

---- Research work in peace.
Flying, Vol. 4, Nos. 94, 95 (Nov. 6, 15, 1918), London, pp. 406, 408, 421-422.

74818-23-25

Capt. Silvio Resnati, Italian aviator, noted advocate of trans-Atlantic flight, meets death.

Air Power, Vol. 4, No. 3 (June 1918), Pensacola, pp. 101, 119, ill.

Starting, landing, and piloting large aeroplanes.


Resuge, C. De l'utilisation des aéronefs par le Service de Santé militaire. L'Aéroplane, 20e année, Nos. 5-6 (1er-15 mars 1918), Paris, pp. 70-75, ill.


Review. See Aeronautics: Retrospect of the year 1916; aeronautics.

Rex. The Rex fighting biplane.


See Lagorgette, Jean: Monopaces de chasse.


Reynolds, J. Lynn, and Homer J. Ling. The flow of air through nozzles and orifices.


Reynolds, John N. Deep observation.

U. S. Air Service, Vol. 1, No. 2 (Mar. 1919), New York, pp. 8-12, ill.

Reynolds, Leslie G. Over the Alps comes the Hun.

Air Travel, Vol. 1, No. 5 (Jan. 1918), New York, pp. 206-209, 226, ill.

Rhine. Our balloons are watching on the Rhine.


An approximate simplified method of finding the "constants" of an air screw in design work.


Atlantic flight a matter of mathematical analysis.


A complete theory of the screw propeller working in air. Graphical application.


Black, M. A. S. The efficiency of an air screw.

— Efficiency variation in air screws.
Aviation, Vol. 4, No. 5 (Apr. 1918), New York, pp. 300-301.

— The helicopter.

— The helicopter as a possible type of flying machine.

— Notes on air screws.
Aeronautics, Vol. 13, No. 194 (July 4, 1917), London, pp. 3-6, diagr.

— Notes on air screw analysis.

— Note on the correct pitch increments to be employed when one propeller works in the wake of another.

— Notes on the effect of power and surface loading on the climbing speeds of aeroplanes.

— Note on efficiency variation in air screws with change of translational velocity.

— A résumé of air screw theory.

— The screw propeller with race rotation.

Rib testing. See Fuller, George B., and Lessiter Milburn: Experimental design and testing of airplane ribs.

Ribel, Oscar. The fundamental principles of aerial fighting.
Air, Vol. 1, No. 6 (June-July 1917), London, pp. 116-122, diagr.

Ribs. See Ballenstedt, L.: Der Einfluss der Spante auf die Fastigkeit der Holme.


Ricardo, H. A carburetor for supercharging aero engines.
Autoear, Vol. 43, No. 1239 (July 19, 1919), London, p. 100, ill.

Ricardo-Brauzzi. Cours d’aéronautique générale. 1re partie: Etudes des questions qui intéressent tous les modes de locomotion aérienne. 2e partie: Etude statique et dynamique des ballons en général. 3e partie: Aérodynamique générale des avions des carènes aériennes, des hélices, etc. 4e partie: Aérodynamics que appliquées à l’établissement de l’avant-projet des avions et des hélicoptères.

Paris, 1917, 1e partie, pp. 314; 2e partie, p. 410; 1918, 3e partie, p. 329; 4e partie, p. 314, ill.

Ricct “Seagull.” The Ricci “Seagull.”

Rice, Cushman A. Formation flying.

Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 5, No. 13 (June 11, 1917), New York, p. 419, ill.

Richards, George TIlghman. Pioneers of British Aviation. XIX. Mr. George Tilghman Richards, M. I. M. E., A. F. R. Ae. S.


—— Airplanes and seaplanes of our navy in wartime. Scient. Amer., Vol. 159 (Feb. 22, 1919), New York, p. 188.


—— Il cavalleresco omaggio degli aviatori inglesi a Richthofen. L’Aeronauta, Anno 1, N. 4 (mag. 1918), Roma, pp. 120–121, ill.

—— Dalle memorie di Richthofen. L’Aeronauta, Anno 1, N. 5 (giugno 1918), Roma, pp. 159–152.


BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AERONAUTICS, 1917—1919.

Richthofen, Manfred Albrecht. Manfred von Richthofen.

—— The red air fighter. With preface and explanatory notes by C. G. Grey.

—— Rittmeister Manfred Freiherr von Richthofen.

Rickenbacher, Edward Vernon. Aces' luck.

—— Capt. Edward Victor Rickenbacher dined at the Waldorf-Astoria by a host of admirers.
Air Service Journal, Vol. 4, No. 6 (Feb. 8, 1919), New York, pp. 1-7, ill.

—— Capt. Edward Rickenbacher premier of 63 American aces. Complete list issued by the War Department gives the names of more American flyers who downed five or more enemy machines.

—— Fighting the flying circus; with maps and a foreword by Lawrence La Tourette Driggs.

—— Roll of honor.
Air Power, Vol. 4, No. 4, 8 (July, Nov. 1918), Pensacola, pp. 140, 311, port.

—— See Beecroft, D.: America's ace of aces; Rickenbacher's record of 26 planes and how he made it.


Ridder, Joseph E. See Böckle, Oswald: An aviator's field book . . .

Riecken, J. Die deutsche Luftfahrtkommission.
Luftfahrt, Nr. 15/16 (Aug. 1919), Berlin, p. 9.

Riedler, A. Störung der Verbrennung durch Wasserstoff in Motoren.

Riesenflugzeuge. See Germany: Nouveaux avions allemands.

Rinehart, Mary Roberts. Mrs. Rinehart not afraid—not for a moment.

Rigging. See Crouch, R. J. Goodman: The rigging of aeroplanes.


Rippon, T. S. Medical notes. The wear and tear of flying.

—— Oxygen and the trans-Atlantic flight.


Rippon, T. S. Some health aspects of aeronautics as found in service pilots.
Rippon, T. S. and E. G. Manuel. Who makes a flyer? The British say the bachelor who rides a horse.

Rivera, José E. La Escuela Militar de Aviación de México otorga el tercer título de Piloto Aviador al Cadete José E. Rivera.
Tohlii, T. 3, Núm. 5 (mayo 1918), México, pp. 131-132, ill.

Robbins, H. W. Our airmen of to-morrow.

Roberts, Cecil. Training the airmen; how they fly.

Roberts, E. M. A flying fighter; an American above the lines in France.

Roberts, E. W. Reminiscences of early flight.

— The ultimate airplane engine.
Auto. Eng., Vol. 3, No. 6 (July 1918), New York, pp. 257-258.


Roberts motor. The six-cylinder Roberts motor, Model 6X specification.

Robertson, Andrew. The strength of tubular struts.

Robin. Pour l'homologation des records d'altitude. Contrôle et mesure des records d'altitude.


Robinson, J. Directional radio with special reference to aircraft.

— Wireless navigation for aircraft.

Robinson boring and recessing machine. A boring and recessing machine for aircraft.

Robson, William A. Instruments for air use.

— The pilot's "office." Instruments for air use.


Roche, A. F. See Berger, J. Van, and A. F. La Roche: Wind at various heights.

Roché, J. A. Método para seleccionar una ala de aeroplano con relación al área y a la sección.
Tohlii, T. 2, Núm. 9 (sept., oct. 1917), México, pp. 265-266, 269, 290-293, ill.

— Method of selection of an aeroplane wing as to area and section.

— Method of wing selection.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 5, No. 16 (July 2, 1917), New York, pp. 330-331, diagr.

— Methods used in finding fuselage stresses.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AERONAUTICS, 1917–1919. 383

ROCHEFORT. De Rochefort-sur-Mer à Pont-sur-Ourthe en ballon.  
La Cong. l’Air, 12e année, No. 3 (fév. 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 23-24.

ROCKETS. Incendiary rockets which spell doom for captive balloons.  
— See Observation balloons: Incendiary rockets which spell doom for captive balloons.

RODD, H. C. Across the ocean on the NC-4.  

RODMAN, THOMAS CLIFFORD. The Curtiss marine flying trophy awarded to Lieut. Rodman.  


ROE, A. V. Erecting and aligning Avro aeroplanes.  
Manchester, 1917.

— The future.  

— Pioneers of British aviation. III. Mr. A. V. Roe, O. B. E.  

A. V. Roe and Co. (Ltd.).

ROESCH, DANIEL. Testing variable-speed engines by a new method.  


— The use of steel in airplane construction.  

ROGET. Ce que doit être un raid et comment l’effectuer.  
L’Aéronautique, 1e année, No. 1 (juin 1919), Paris, pp. 25-26, ill.

ROLHFS, ROLAND. Rohlfs sets new official altitude record.  

— Rohlfs up again.  

— Roland Rohlfs’ altitude record.  
Aircraft Journal, Vol. 5, No. 13 (Sept. 27, 1919), New York, pp. 3-4, ill.

— Some hints on flying.  

ROHRBACH, ADOLF, AND EDWIN LUTERERGER. Zeichnerisches Verfahren zum Be-  
rechnen der Geschwindigkeit und des Steigvermögens der Flugzeuge.  
Techn. Berichte, Bd. 3, Hett 6, Charlotteburg, pp. 218-221.

ROJAS, SAMUEL C. El primer piloto aviador que se graduó en México.  
Tohil, T. 3, Núm. 4 (abril 1918), México, pp. 98-100, ill.

ROLAND. The Roland single-seater chaser, D. II.  

— The Roland single-seater fighter.  
Mechanical details.

— See Germany: The new German fighters.
ROLAND. See Lagorgette, Jean: Monoplanes de chasse.
— See Lagorgette, Jean: Notes relatives aux avions allemands (third installment).
ROLAND D. II. See G., P. de: Biplan Roland D. II.
ROLAND, D. VI. Le biplan Roland D. VI.
ROLAND, L. F. G. Recent German war machines.

Rolls-Royce.
— Franklin to make Rolls-Royce airplane parts.
Automotive Industries, Vol. 38, No. 6 (Feb. 7, 1918), New York, p. 333.
— Progress in Rolls-Royce engines.
— The Rolls-Royce engines.
— Rolls-Royce aeronautic engine.
— See Engines: French and British stationary aero engines.
— See Hearne, R. P.: The British aircraft industry (second series). I. Rolls-Royce (Ltd.).
— See Hildesheim, Erik: A German appreciation of the Rolls-Royce aero engine.
— See Schwager, Otto: Der Rolls-Royce Flugmotor.

Rolt-Wheeler, Francis William. The wonder of war in the air.
Boston, Lothrop, Lee & Shepard Co. [1917], pp. xii, 347, ill.

Romagna-Manoia, R. Studi ed osservazioni sull’ uomo che vola.
L’Aeronauta, Anno 2, N. 5 (mag. 1919), Roma, pp. 74-75.

Romberg-Nisard, M. Arrivée de l’hydro-avion américain N. C. IV, à Lisbonne le mardi 27 mai 1919.
La Conq. L’Air, 12e année, No. 12 (15 juin 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 139-140.

Rome. The air port of Rome.

Romeyer. L’aéronautique en Italie.
L’Aéronautique, 1re année, No. 6 (Nov. 1919), Paris, pp. 216-224, map.


Rooney, John J. Determination of the moments of inertia of an airplane.
— Standard tests for aeroplanes. Development and progress in building would be assisted by better testing systems better correlated.
— Suggestions for standard tests of aeroplanes.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 4, No. 22 (Feb. 12, 1917), New York, pp. 592-593.

Roosevelt, Franklin D. Attitude of the Navy toward a United Air Service.
Aircraft Journal, Vol. 4, No. 21 (June 14, 1919), New York, p. 4.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AERONAUTICS, 1917-1919.


— Why naval aviation won. U. S. Air Service, Vol. 1, No. 6 (July 1919), New York, pp. 7-9, ill.

— See Shipping insurance: Aeroplanes as shipping insurance.


ROOSEVELT, THOMAS. Roosevelt Memorial Expedition to explore the Arctic by aeroplane.

Flying, Vol. 8, No. 1 (Feb. 1919), New York, pp. 48-49, map, ill.


— See Bordeaux, Henry: . . . Georges Guynemer, knight of the air . . .


ROTCH, ABBOTT LAWRENCE. New conquest of the air; or, the advent of aerial navigation; ed. and revised by Alexander Klemin. New York, Moffat, Yard & Co., 1918, p. 200, ill.

— Prof. A. Lawrence Rotch's charts of winds across the Atlantic. Flying, Vol. 7, No. 6 (July 1918), New York, pp. 517-518, diagr.

— See McAdie, Alexander, and A. L. Rotch: Freedom of the skies.

ROTH, CHARLES HARTERS. Short course in the theory and operation of the free balloon. Akron, Ohio, Goodyear Tire and Rubber Company, 1918, p. 65, ill.

Rough, J. Rothermere, Lord. The Air Minister.

Rouch, J. The ascensional rate of pilot balloons.

— The diurnal variation of wind velocity in the free air.

— Manuel pratique de météorologie.
Reviewed in: L’Aéronautique, 1ère année, No. 7 (déc. 1919), Paris, p. 326.

— On the velocity of the wind in the stratosphere.

— Les sondages aérologiques par ballons-pilotes.

— Sur la vitesse du vent dans la stratosphère.

— La variation diurne de la vitesse du vent dans l’atmosphère.

— Velocity of wind in the stratosphere.

— La vitesse ascensionnelle des ballons-pilotes.


Routes. Air routes of the future.

— Britain’s air routes over the Atlantic.

— British are mapping out air routes.

— Charting air lanes. Work now under way by fliers in the U. S. Army Air Service.

— Civil aviation and the air routes of Great Britain.
Flight, Vol. 11, No. 18 (May 1, 1919), London, pp. 567-568, map.

— Coastal and transcontinental flights. Read, Harts, Francis, Baldinger, and others to chart railway lines in the air.

— Imperial air routes.

— Internationale Luftfahrtreuten.
Motorwagen, Jahrg. 21, Heft 30 (31. Okt. 1918), Berlin, pp. 335-338.

— The new air routes.

— Pathfinding aeroplane tourists will visit aircraft factories.
Flying, Vol. 8, No. 7 (Aug. 1919), New York, pp. 610-611.

— Report on imperial air routes.

— Trans-continental route of the Martin bomber.
Aircraft Journal, Vol. 4, No. 24 (June 14, 1919), New York, pp. 10-11, map.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AERONAUTICS, 1917-1919.

Routes. See "Chevron OR": The world's air routes and their regulation. The mathematics of aerial law.

— See Commercial aeronautics.
— See Electricity: Electricity to mark aerial trail routes.
— See Taylor, Griffith: Air routes to Australia.
— See Thomas, Holt: First steps in organizing an aerial route.


— La légende de la force de l'oiseau.
L'Aérophile, 20e année, Nos. 11-12 (1er-15 juin 1918), Paris, pp. 171-173.

— Sur une expérience du pilote Gilbert.
L'Aérophile, 20e année, Nos. 17-18 (1er-15 sept. 1918), Paris, p. 263, fig.

— Sobre un experimento del piloto Gilbert.
Tohtli, T. 4, Núm. 5 (mayo 1919), México, pp. 208-209, ill.

— See Lorin, René: Commentaire sur la note de M. Roux.


Royal Aero Club. From small beginnings.
Aeronautics, Vol. 12, No. 175 (Feb. 21, 1917), London, pp. 133-137, ill.

— See Club member: The passing of the third floor front.

Royal Aeronautical Society. Early records of British aviation.
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 128 (July 2, 1919), London, pp. 6-7, ill.


— The work of the Royal Aeronautical Society in 1918-1919.


Royal Air Force. The air force estimates.

— Air force memorandum, No. 6. Royal Air Force: Terms and conditions of service.

— Boy mechanics for the Royal Air Force.

— The British Air Ministry and the Royal Air Force.


— Demobilising the R. A. F.

— The development of the R. A. F.

— Is the R. A. F. a washout?


— New titles in the R. A. F.

— On the remaking of the R. A. F.

— On the reorganisation of the R. A. F.

— On the traditions of the R. A. F.

— Pay in the Royal Air Force for warrant officers, noncommissioned officers and airmen of the Royal Air Force.


— The permanent Royal Air Force.

— The R. A. F. cadet college.


— R. A. F. honours in 1918.

— The R. A. F. in Palestine.


— R. A. F. voluntary hospitals. Private homes given up to flying men.

— The Royal Air Force.

— The Royal Air Force and the future.

— Royal Air Force co-operating with forces of occupation.

— Royal Air Force essentially a peace force.

— Royal Air Force organisation.
Aeronautics, Vol. 17, No. 308 (Sept. 11, 1919), London, pp. 219-220.

— Royal Air Force pay.

— Technical notes. Aeroplanes.

— Terms of service for the R. A. F.

— Transfer of the Royal Naval Air Service and Royal Flying Corps to the Royal Air Force.

— The work of Section T, 5, R. A. F.


— See Engineer officer: The reorganisation of the R. A. F.

— See Forester, Henry: The pay of the Royal Air Force.


— See R., F. A. de V.: The brass-hatted boys of the R. A. F.


Royal Air Service. See Anderson, H. Graeme: The selection of candidates for the air service.

Royal Aircraft Factory. The aeroplanes of the Royal Aircraft Factory.

— Products of the Royal Aircraft Factory.
Automotive Industries, Vol. 39, No. 6 (Aug. 8, 1918), New York, pp. 236-238, ill.
Models of planes developed.

Royal Flying Corps. Commissions in the Royal Flying Corps. Entry and training.

— Committee on Administration and command. Final report.

— Final report of the committee on the administration and command of the Royal Flying Corps, etc.

— The growth of the Royal Flying Corps.

— The R. F. C. at Messines.
Flying, Vol. 1, No. 22 (June 20, 1917), London, pp. 426, 428.

— The R. F. C: honours list for 1916.

— R. F. C. honours list for 1918.
Royal Flying Corps. The Royal Flying Corps aid committee.
— Work and training of the Royal Flying Corps.
— See Berkeley: The future of the Royal Flying Corps.
— See Bright, Charles: Final report of the committee on the administration and command of the Royal Flying Corps.
— See Colvin, Fred Herbert: Selecting mechanics for the Royal Flying Corps of the British Army.
— See "Flight:" The flying Yankee.
— See Great Britain.— Air Ministry: Provisional manual of Air force law.
— See Great Britain. Laws, statutes, etc., 1910 (George V): Air force . . .
— See Grey, Charles Grey: The Royal Flying Corps.
— See Roberts, Cecil: Training the airmen; how they fly.
— See Royal Air Service: Transfer of the Royal Naval Air Service and Royal Flying Corps to the Royal Air Force.
Royal Naval Air Service. The flying boats of the R. N. A. S.
— On the R. N. A. S.
— R. N. A. S. honors for 1918.
— The R. N. A. S. honors list for 1916.
The Royal Naval Air Service. An appreciation of its work in the war.
— Work and training of the Royal Naval Air Service.
London, [1917], pp. 46, [2], ill. Published by authority of the Admiralty, at the offices of "The Illustrated London, News."
— The work of the R. N. A. S.
— See Berkeley: The future of the Royal Naval Air Service.
— See G., C. G.: An appreciation of the work of the Royal Naval Air Service.
— See Lanchester, F. W.: The foundation stones.
— See "Penguin": The old R. N. A. S.
— See Royal Air Service: Transfer of the Royal Naval Air Service and Royal Flying Corps to the Royal Air Force.
Royce, F. Henry. The designer of the Rolls-Royce engine.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AERONAUTICS, 1917-1919. 391

Royce, F. Henry. Mr. F. H. Royce.

— F. Henry Royce, M. I. M. E., M. I. E. E., etc.

Rozier et Romain, Pilâtre de. Documents inédits sur la mort de la Pilâtre de Rozier.

Rubber. Rubber in aircraft.

— The story of the rubber industry.


Ruck, Berta. The lad with wings.

— See White, Karl H.: The effect of an airplane rudder in flight.

Ruhl, Arthur. War wings; young Americans who are learning to fly.
Collier's Weekly, Vol. 59, No. 13 (June 9, 1917), New York, pp. 5-6, 30.
The present status of aviation in the United States. A talk with Mr. Howard Coffin of the
Council of National Defence.

Ruiz, Horacio. Mi debut como cartero aéreo.
Tohilt, T. 2, Núm. 8 (agosto 1917), México, pp. 235-236.
— El piloto en jefe de la Escuela Militar de Aviación, Sr. Horacio Ruiz, ratificó
en México su título de piloto aviador.
Tohilt, T. 3, Núm. 4 (abril 1918), México, pp. 101-102, cover, ill.

Ruiz, Luis R. La guerra aérea.
Tohilt, T. 3, Núm. 5 (mayo 1918), México, p. 164.

Rules and regulations. Air navigation and regulations.

— Fédération Aéronautique Internationale. Règlement général des Commiss-
sions.
Bull. Aero-Club-Suisse, 13e Année, No. 67 (Nov. 1919), Berne, pp. 97-98.

— Regulamento da carta de piloto-aviador. Adoptado pela Federação Aeronáutica
Internacional na sua sessão de 2 de agosto de 1913.

Rumpler. The C. IV Rumpler biplane.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 7, No. 3 (Apr. 1, 1918), New York, pp. 156-158, ill.
Flight, Vol. 10, No. 8 (Feb. 21, 1918), London, pp. 195-197, ill.

— Características del biplano Rumpler.
Tohilt, T. 2, Núm. 12 (dic. 1917), México, pp. 359-360, ill.

— Details of the Rumpler biplane.

— The model C. IV Rumpler biplane.
Aviation, Vol. 4, No. 4 (Mar. 15, 1918), New York, pp. 226-228, diagr.

— The 1916 type Rumpler biplane.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 5, No. 1 (Mar. 19, 1917), New York, pp. 16-17, ill.

— Report on two-seater Rumpler biplane, G. 117 (200-horsepower Mercedes en-
gine).
Aeronautics, Vol. 15, No. 256 (Sept. 11, 1918), London, pp. 245-249, ill.
Rumpler. The Rumpler biplane, Type C. IV.  
— The Rumpler two-seater biplane.  
— Rumpler two-seater biplane of the C V type.  
— Some facts and figures of the Rumpler biplanes.  
— The two-seater Rumpler biplane (G. 117) (260-horsepower Mercedes engine).  
— See Bell, J. F. Carruthers: The German Rumpler fighting biplane.  
— See G., P. de: Biplan Rumpler C. IV.  
— See G., P. de: Biplans allemands Rumpler C. VI et C. VII.  
— See Lagorgette, Jean: Monoplaces de Chasse.  
Rusch, Adolph Jr. Aviation textiles and chemistry.  
Russell, Frank H. Aircraft industry in England and United States compared.  
— Aircraft manufacturers elect F. H. Russell president.  
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 5 (June 1917), New York, p. 294.  
— A comparison of the aircraft industry in England and United States.  
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 8 (Sept. 1917), New York, pp. 682, 712.  
— See Aircraft Manufacturers' Association: F. H. Russell elected president of Aircraft Manufacturers' Association.  
Russell, J. W. Installing a training department in the Buffalo factory.  
Industrial Management, Vol. 57 (Mar. 1919), New York, pp. 177-182, ill.  
Russia. El aeropiano en el extranjero. Rusia.  
Tohtli, T. 3, Núm. 4 (abril 1918), México, p. 116.  
— El aeropiano en el frente ruso.  
Tohtli, T. 2, Núm. 1 (enero 1917), México, p. 10, ill.  
— Kommendes russiches Flugwesen der Friedenszeit.  
Technik für Alle, Heft 3, 1914, Stuttgart, pp. 97-98, ill.  
— See Stariparoff, T.: The Russian military air service up to the time of the Revolution.  
Rust, Armistead. Practical tables for navigators and aviators.  
Ryan, A. The large aeroplane and its limitations.  
Ryan, John D. John D. Ryan.
Curtiss Flyleaf, Vol. 2, No. 5 (May 1918), Buffalo, p. 2, ill.

— John D. Ryan, director of the Air Service.

— John D. Ryan, director of production.
Air Service Journal, Vol. 2, No. 18 (May 2, 1918), New York, pp. 627-628, ill.

— John D. Ryan resigns from air service.

— John D. Ryan's acts under investigation.

— Mr. John D. Ryan, head of the Bureau of Aircraft Production.
Flying, Vol. 7, No. 5 (June 1918), New York, p. 432, ill.

— Mr. Ryan gives some A. S. figures.

— Not enough engines.
Iron Age, Vol. 102 (Sept. 5, 1918), New York, p. 529.

— Peace-time need for airplanes.

— Reorganization of the Army Air Service.
Aviation, Vol. 4, No. 7 (May 1, 1918), New York, pp. 445-447, 466, ill.

— Ryan to Wilson—Wilson to Ryan.
Letters between, on resignation of Mr. Ryan.

— Second Assistant Secretary of War, John D. Ryan, given full charge of all aircraft work.
Flying, Vol. 7, No. 8 (Sept. 1918), New York, p. 720, ill.

— Secretary Ryan on aircraft production.

— Secretary Ryan's statement.

— See Airplane program: Strenuous criticism of airplane program brings results.

— See Hughes, Charles Evans: Hughes report, in effect, is a vindication of the aircraft industry.

S.

S., C. G. The future of young pilots.

S., G. de H. Aero motors at King's College.

S., J. L'aéronautique dans la "grande flotte" en 1914-1915-1916.
L'Aéronautique, 1re année, No. 6 (nov. 1919), Paris, pp. 218-215, ill.

S., J. W. Brought down in flames.

S., R. de. La première traversée de l'Atlas.
Bull. Aero-Club-Suisse, année, 12, No. 12 (dec. 1918), Berne, pp. 191-192.

S. A. E. Important problems discussed at aircraft meetings.
Aerial Age, Vol. 6, No. 5 (Oct. 15, 1917), New York, pp. 200-201.

S. E. The S. E. 5A pursuit biplane.
Aviation, Vol. 4, No. 9 (June 1, 1918), New York, pp. 598-600, diagr.
74818—23 ——26
S. E. A. The S. E. 5A single seater fighter. 

S. E. V. A. In enemy eyes. 

—— The English S. E. V. A. single-seater fighter. 
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 7, No. 17 (July 8, 1918), New York, pp. 822-825, ill.


S. V. A. The S. V. A. fighting scout. 
Aerial Age, Vol. 6, No. 12 (Dec. 3, 1917), New York, pp. 513-515, 523, ill.

SABATIER, J. L'état actuel de la question de l'hélium et de son emploi dans l'aéros. tation. 
L'Aéronautique, 1ère année, No. 2 (juil. 1919), Paris, pp. 67-70, map.

L'Aéronautique, 1ère année, No. 7 (déc. 1919), Paris, pp. 279-285, ill.

—— La question du plus léger que l'air et son avenir. 
L'Aéronautique, 1ère année, No. 1 (juin 1919), Paris, pp. 15-24, ill.

—— Les traversées de l'Atlantique. II. Le raid du dirigeable R-34. 

SACCONY. Le Lieut-Col. Saccony directeur de l'Aéronautique civile. 

SAFETY. Airplane safety. 

—— Making the airplane safe? 
Scient. Amer., Vol. 120 (May 24, 1919), New York, p. 541.

—— The progress of aviation. Why flying is as building. 


SAGE. The Sage machines. 
Flight, Vol. 11, No. 30 (July 24, 1919), London, pp. 971-975, ill.


SAGE & Co. Modern British aeroplanes. XV. Frederick Sage & Co., Ltd. 

SAHARA. Les traversées du Sahara. 
L'Aéronautique, 1ère année, No. 4 (sept. 1918), Paris, pp. 121-128, ill.

ST. POURCIN DE DOMHASLE, G. Aircraft and the Empire. 
Flying, Vol. 5, No. 126 (June 18, 1919), London, p. 515, ill.

SALINAS, ALBERTO. Banquete al C. Teniente Coronel Alberto Salinas. 
Tohtli, T. 2, Núm. 3 (marzo 1917), México, pp. 59-60.

—— Informe que el Mayor Alberto Salinas presentó al Señor General de División D. Pablo González durante la campaña del Ebano. 
Tohtli, T. 3, Núm. 2 (feb. 1918), México, p. 38.

SALINAS, ALBERTO, Y GUSTAVO SALINAS. La iniciación de la aviación mexicana. 
Tohtli, T. 3, Núm. 7 (julio 1918), México, pp. 204-205.
Salinas, Alberto, and Gustavo Salinas. Medalla otorgada por el personal de la Escuela Militar de Aviación al Señor Alberto Salinas.
Tohtli, T. 4, Núm. 4 (abril 1919), México, p. 130, ill.

— El Teniente Coronel Alberto Salinas, Jefe del Departamento de Aviación, regresó de la simpática República hermana de El Salvador.
Tohtli, T. 2, Núm. 3 (marzo 1917), México, p. 59.

Salinas, Gustavo. See Salinas, Alberto, and Gustavo Salinas: La iniciación de la aviación mexicana.

Salkowski, E. Der Kurvenflug eines Flugzeuges.

Salmson. The Salmson, Type 2, military aeroplane and the Salmson 9-cylinder, 250-horsepower engine.

— The Salmson, Type 2, two-seater fighter.
Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 5 (Apr. 1, 1919), New York, p. 287, ill.

— See Breguet: The Breguet and Salmson biplanes.

Saltzman, Charles McK. Annual report of the chief signal officer.


Salvador. La Comisión de Aviación que fué a El Salvador y sus trabajos llevados a cabo en la entrega del aeroplano donado por México a aquel país hermano.
Tohtli, T. 2, Núm. 5 (mayo 1917), México, pp. 107–117, ill.

— El festival de aviación a beneficio de los damnificados de El Salvador fué un éxito para la Comisión Organizadora y un triunfo más para el personal de la Escuela y Talleres de Aviación.
Tohtli, T. 2, Núm. 7 (Julio 1917), México, pp. 174–179, ill.

— Hélice de aeroplano en exhibición.
Tohtli, T. 2, Núm. 4 (abril 1917), México, pp. 82, 83, 84.

Salvage. Aeroplane salvage.

— From crash to flight. Saving damaged machines.

— The salvage of seaplanes.

Samways, G. R. Ballads of the Flying Corps.

San Diego. 212 airplanes in San Diego formation.


San Francisco. San Francisco to be great air port.


— Ein graphisches Rechenblatt für Flugzeugrechnungen.
SANDEN, H. V. Flugversuche.

— Gegenseitige Beeinflussung von Mehrdeckerflügeln bei elliptischer Auftrieb-verteilung.
Techn. Berichte, Bd. 3, Heft 7, Charlottenburg, pp. 291-292, ill.

SANDLER, BERNARD H. Making laws for navigation.
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 4 (May 1917), New York, pp. 305, 323.


SANTARINI, F. El motor radial.
Tohtli, T. 2, Núm. 5 (mayo 1917), México, p. 131.

SANTONI, D. LORENZO. L'aviation militaire italienne depuis la guerre. La "Società Generale Imprese Aeronautiche" de Milan s'est splendidement affirmée. Elle a fait surgir, comme par enchantement, des industries nouvelles.

— Les transports aériens.

SANTOS-DUMONT. Linking the nations of the western hemisphere—solving difficult problems of transportation and protecting the Monroe Doctrine with aircraft.
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 1 (Feb. 1917), New York, pp. 31-33, 44, ill.
Pan-American Aeronautic Federation.

— Progress in aerial navigation.

SANTSCHI, E. T. Ein Todeslag.

SATTERFIELD, JOHN M. Manual for aero companies including instructions for service in the field.


SAUNDBY, R. H. M. S. Flying colours.

SAUNDEAR. The Saundear carburetor.

SAUVEUR, A. Aircraft steels.

— Remarks concerning the heat treatment of steel and their application to the treatment of steels used for airplane motors.

SAVORY, K. S. The "Boulton Paul" Atlantic pilot.
Flying, Vol. 5, No. 125 (June 11, 1919), London, 505, ill.

SAWERS, H. H. Electric welding for aircraft construction.

SAWERS, W. H. Aerial propulsion.

— Concerning competitions.


The real lesson of the trans-Atlantic attempt. The Aeroplane, Vol. 16, No. 22 (June 4, 1919), London, pp. 2206-2208.


Schimanek, Emil. See Engines: Increasing the engine's volumetric efficiency. VI.


BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AERONAUTICS, 1917-1919.


Schneider, W. B. Der Schneider-Pokal für Wasserflugzeuge. Luftfahrt, Nr. 19/20 (Okt. 1919), Berlin, p. 24.

Schneider, Jacques. La coupe d’aviation Jacques Schneider, 1919.


— Coupe d’aviation maritime Jacques Schneider.


— The Jacques Schneider cup race.

Flight, Vol. 11, Nos. 36-38 (Sept. 4-18, 1919), London, pp. 1180-1186, 1223-1225, 1244-1254, ill.

— The Jacques Schneider international race.


Schneider cup. Jacques Schneider trophy. Disappointing race at Bournemouth annulled.


— Echoes from the Schneider cup.


— On the Schneider picnic.


— The Schneider cup eliminating trials.


— The Schneider cup competitors.


— The Schneider cup contest. To be flown at Bournemouth, September 10.


— The Schneider international seaplane cup.

Aviation, Vol. 7, No. 6 (Oct. 15, 1919), New York, pp. 269-270, ill.

Schools. Civilian flying schools.


— Colossal flying schools abroad.


— See Training.


Luftfahrt, Nr. 9/10 (Mai 1919), Berlin, pp. 16-17, ill.

— 9620 meter im Flugzeug.

Luftfahrt, Nr. 13-14 (Juli 1919), Berlin, p. 11, ill.

Schoeder, Joseph. Rohrstiele für Flugzeuge.


Schoeder, Rudolph W. Altitude record of 28,900 feet.


SCROEDER, RUDOLPH W. How I made the altitude record of 28,900 feet. 
Flying, Vol. 7, No. 10 (Nov. 1918), New York, pp. 906-907, ill.

— Maj. Schroeder wins derby reliability contest. 

— World’s altitude record granted to Maj. Schroeder. 

SCHUCK, A., tr. See Diles Herbert A.: Spuren der Luftfahrt im alten China.

SCHUTT-LANZ. Aircraft engines. 
Munk, See Max: Untersuchung eines Leitwerkes mit verschobener Ruderachse.

SCHULTZ, HARRY G. See Cavanagh, George Anthony: Model aeroplanes and their engines.

SCHUMANN, HERBERT. Luftfahrtwesen in einem Zukunftsroman aus dem Jahre 1819. 
Luftfahrt, Nr. 11/12 (June 1919), Berlin, p. 21, ill.

SCHUMMER, HARRY L. Observations on physical effects of flying. 

SCHUTT, K. The composition of the atmosphere. 

— Struktur der Atmosphäre. 

SCHWAGER, Berichtigung zu neuere Bestrebungen und Erfahrungen im Flugmotoren- 
bd. 3, Heft 5.

— Neuere Bestrebungen und Erfahrungen im Flugmotoren- 
bd. 5, Charlottenburg, pp. 133-151, ill.

— Zur Berechnung überverdichteter und überbemessener Flugmotoren. 
Techn. Berichte, Bd. 3, Heft 5, Charlottenburg, pp. 179-182, ill.

SCHWAGER, OTTO. Die Anpassung des Flugmotors an seine Betriebsbedingungen. 

— Der Liberty-Flugmotor. 
Motorwagen, 22. Jahrg., Heft 5 (29. Febr. 1919), Berlin, pp. 75-80, 96-102, 115-121, ill.

— Luftströmung durch Tellerventile. 

— Der Napier-Flugmotor. 

— Der Rolls-Royce-Flugmotor. 

— What the Germans found from tests of a captured Liberty motor. 

SCHWEIZ Aero Club. See Haller: Jahresbericht des Zentralpräsidenten.

SCIO. Air defence. Some tentative suggestions. 

SCOTLAND. Civil aviation in Scotland. 

— The Royal Aeronautical Society in Scotland. 

SCOTT, C. F. The electric dynamometer. 
Aviation, Vol. 4, No. 9 (June 1, 1918), New York, pp. 586-598, ill.

SCOTT, DAVID. The metric system and the aeronautical industry. 

Vibrational effects in metals. Some minute changes.

Scott, Riley. Shall we build Zeppelins? The pros and cons of the giant dirigible for warfare and commerce.

Scott, T. W. "Anti."

The beginnings of a library.

The commercial side.

Flying temperament. Opinions of one of the crack flyers of the R. A. F.
Flying, Vol. 4, No. 80 (July 31, 1918), London, p. 102.

The fuel problem.
Commercial aviation.

Future war and the aeroplane.

The intermediate period.

The lesson of Picardy.

Machines and men.

The personal element.

A personal study.

The powers and the parachute.
Flying, Vol. 4, No. 86 (Sept. 11, 1918), London, pp. 244, 246.

The promise.
Part aeronautics will play in future.

Reconstruction notes.

Some useful air routes.

Subsidy and development.
Flying, Vol. 3, No. 55 (Feb. 6, 1918), London, pp. 96-98.

Supremacy.

A world's police.
International Air Force.

Scouting dirigibles. See Dirigibles.

Scouts. Trouble of an aerial scout.
Comparison of kite-balloon scout with battleplane scout.
Screw propellers. See Zahm, Albert Francis, and W. P. Loo: The equivalent mass in rigid dynamics, with applications to gyroscopes and screw propellers.

Screw-thread practice.


Screws. See Benedict, V. P.: Screws and screw threads in their relation to aircraft construction.

See Bothezat, Georges de: The general theory of blade screws...

See Verdazio, Rodolphe: On the statics of screws.

See Verdazio, Rodolphe: Sulla statica della "eliche."

Scriven, George P. Military aviation.


Excerpts from the annual report of Brig. Gen. George P. Scriven, chief signal officer of the Army.

Retirement of Gen. Scriven, U. S. A.


Scully, Francis J. Millionaironauts and "The great adventure."

Air Travel, Vol. 1, No. 2 (Oct. 1917), New York, pp. 63-65, 94, ill.

Men who have enlisted.

Seabird. The "Seabird" ready for a comfortable cross-Atlantic trip.


Seaplanes. How the British Air Service hunts U-boats with seaplanes and dirigibles.

Air Power, Vol. 4, No. 3 (June 1918), Pensacola, pp. 101-105, ill.

Trapping a U-boat on the sea bottom.


Wie man ein Flugboot führt.


See America: Ein neuer amerikanischer Seekampf-Einsitzer.

See Barth, R.: Future of traveling by seaplanes.

See Führung: Richtlinien für die Entwicklung des Motors für Seeflugzeuge.

See Navy Department. Bureau of Construction and Repair: Types of aircraft used in naval aviation, 1917-1919.


Searchlights. One unwelcome way of greeting enemy aeroplanes.


The range of searchlights.


Second Pan-American Exposition. See Atlantic City.

Pan-American.

Seddon, I. W. Design and production of aircraft in war time.

Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 5, No. 16 (July 2, 1917), New York, p. 533.


Aircraft, Vol. 7, No. 8 (July 1917), New York, pp. 126-127, diagr.


See, Alexandre. Peso Máximo elevado por un aeroplano dado.

Tohilí, T. 2, Núm. 9 (sept. 1917), México, p. 261.


Gen. Seely on air policy.


--- See Joy Field: Joy Field opens July 5. Known as Selfridge Field—600 aviation students will be accommodated.


Servia. See Miletitch: Le dernier arsenal de l'armée Serbe.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AERONAUTICS, 1917–1919. 403


SHAW, E. L. Reshaping automotive industries; manufacturers change from production of pleasure cars to the making of battle planes and trucks. Iron Trade Review, Vol. 62 (Jan. 3, 1918), Cleveland, pp. 79-83, ill.


Shaw, A. Notes on the comparison of anemometers under open-air conditions.


SHAW, B. Russell. B. Russell Shaw, aeronautical engineer.


Some problems of airplane design.

Aviation, Vol. 4, No. 8 (May 15, 1918), New York, pp. 525-526, diagr.

SHAW, Herman. A textbook of aeronautics. With a foreword by Colonel the Master of Sempill.

London, Griffin's aeronautical series, 1919, pp. 250.


Relation of wind to the distribution of barometric pressure. (Manual of Meteorology. Part IV.)


Report on high angle practice, to determine the wind at various heights for comparison with simultaneous determinations by pilot balloon ascents; carried out at firing ground of H. M. S. "Excellent," 25th and 26th of April, 1917.


The travel of circular depressions and tornadoes and the relation of wind to circular isobars.


The weather of the British coasts.

1918.

SHAW, W. A. America's young flying men.

Review of Reviews, Vol. 57 (June 1918), New York, pp. 602-603.

SHAW, William R. D. A commercial triplane.

Flying, Vol. 4, No. 94 (Nov. 6, 1918), London, pp. 401-402.

The computation of aerodynamic support.


The lateral dihedral.

Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 7, No. 16 (July 1, 1918), New York, pp. 751, 790.

Lateral stability in aeroplanes.


Technical essays of an aviator.

London, Economis Aircrafts (Ltd.), 1918, p. 53.

SHELBY, Joseph A. Propeller patterns.

Machinery, Vol. 25, No. 5 (Jan. 1919), New York, pp. 434-439, ill.

SHEPHERD, WILLIAM GUNN. Wings of the U. S. A.

SHEPHERD, MORRIS. See United States. Congress. Committee on Military Affairs... Investigation of the War Department—aircraft production... Report.

SHEPHERD, W. H. C. C. Don Hale with the Flying squadron.

SHERBONDY, E. H. Aviation-engine development.

— Aviation engines, with particular reference to Benz and Mercedes types.

— Details of German aviation engines.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 5, No. 16 (July 4, 1917), New York, pp. 524-525, 532.

— Details of German aviation engines. Elaborate design and fine workmanship characterize Benz and Mercedes motors—Better power output obtained from later French and British engines.
Automobile, Vol. 36, No. 25 (June 21, 1917), New York, pp. 1178-1181.

— Factors in the design of high-speed engines.

— The 170-horsepower Mercedes aviation motor.
Aerial Age, Vol. 6, No. 8 (Nov. 5, 1917), New York, pp. 336-338, diagr.

— The power plant for altitude flying.

— The present state of the German aviation programme.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 7, No. 20 (July 29, 1918), New York, pp. 969-967, ill.

— Starters for large sized aviation motors.


— Two-cycle engine analysis. Part II.
Automobile Automotive Ind., Vol. 37, No. 15 (Oct. 11, 1917), New York, pp. 629-632, 635, figs. 5-16.
Comparison of two-stroke and four-stroke engines.

— Two-stroke cycle engine analysis.
Comparison of two-stroke and four-stroke engines.

SHIPPING insurance. Aeroplanes as shipping insurance.

SHOCK absorbers. Design of rubber shock absorbers.
Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 7 (May 1, 1919), New York, p. 599.


SHOEBURYNESS British pilot-balloon methods: The Shoeburyness system.

SHOES. Electrically heated soles for the aviator's cold feet.

SHOOTING. Tiro aereo di precisione.
L’Aeronaute, Anno 1, N. 7 (agosto 1918), Roma, pp. 204-207.

SHOP organisation. See John, W. E.: Shop organisation; a simple scheme.

Short, Eustace. See Short, Horace: Pioneers of British aviation. VII. Oswald, Eustace, and the late Horace Short.


— See B., H. M.: The late Mr. Horace L. Short.

— See G., C. G.: The late Horace Short.

Short, Oswald. See Short, Horace: Pioneers of British aviation. VII. Oswald, Eustace, and the late Horace Short.


— Squirrel that flies. Country Life, Vol. 32 (June 1917), Garden City, p. 66, ill.


Siddeley-Deasy engine. See Engines: Current types of British aero engines.


— Vogelfrei? Luftfahrt, Nr. 9/10 (Mai 1919), Berlin, pp. 11–12, ill.


SIEMENS-SCHUCKERT. See G., P. de: Avion allemand Siemens-Schuckert D. III.

SIERRA NEVADAS. Crossing the Sierra Nevadas by airplane.

— Fly over Sierra Nevada.

SIEVERT, O. Wetterkunde.
Berlin, Trowitzsch & Sohn, 1917, p. 128, ill.

SIEYES, J. de. Aces of the air.

SIGHTING. Sighting apparatus; patent.

SIGNAL CORPS. Extracts from Inspectors' Manual, aviation section, Signal Corps, U. S. A.

— Photographic Division, Signal Corps, created.
Air Service Journal, Vol. 1, No. 9 (Sept. 6, 1917), New York, pp. 272-273, ill.

— Regulations for the uniform of the aviation section of the U. S. Signal Corps.

— Regulations governing the organization of the Aviation Section, Signal Corps.

— Requirements for service in enlisted reserve corps, Aviation Section.

— Signal Corps equipment division correspondence file. A subjective decimal classification with relative index for arranging and filing Signal Corps equipment division correspondence in conjunction with the War Department correspondence file, March 1, 1918.
Washington, Government Printing Office, 1918, p. 44.

— Signal Corps regulations.

— Specifications of 1 1/2-ton aviation truck.
Aerial Age, Vol. 6, No. 4 (Oct. 8, 1917), New York, pp. 154, 164.


SIGNAL Officer, Chief. See Saltzman, C. McK.: Annual report of the Chief Signal Officer.

SIGNAL Officers Reserve Corps. Conditions for admittance of applicants in the Aviation Section, Signal Reserve Corps.
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 5 (June 1917), New York, p. 441.

— How you can join the aviation section, Signal Officers Reserve Corps.

SIGNALLING. See Corcoran, A. P.: Fighting the big guns with wireless ...

SIGNS. El espejo eléctrico de señales de los aeroplanes alemanes.
Tohtli, T. 2, Núm. 12 (dic. 1917), México, p. 359.

— Lighting of night landing grounds for aeroplanes.

Sikorsky. The Sikorsky.

Sileo, C. F. History of the Fifth Photo Section.

Silk. Silk for Army aeroplanes.

Sills, Mrs. Louise Morgan (Smith). See Bordeaux, Henry: . . . Georges Guymer, knight of the air . . .

Silsbee, F. B. See Loeb, L. R., and F. B. Silsbee.

Silsbee, Francis Briggs. Characteristics of high-tension magnetos.


Simms magneto. See Magnetos Ignition. 5. The Simms magneto.

Simon, Albert. Ueber die Wirtschaftlichkeit des Luftschiffverkehrs.
Luftfahrt, Nr. 11/12 (Juni 1919), Berlin, pp. 10-13.

Simons, Konrad. Localización de la transformación de la energía en un inducido.
Boletín de la Asociación Argentina de Electro Técnicos, Vol. 4, No. 11 (Nov. 1918), Buenos Aires, pp. 574-576, ill.

Simpson, Dwight S. Floats and hulls for flying boats.
Aerial Age, Vol. 6, No. 2 (Sept. 24, 1917), New York, pp. 62-63, 82, diagr.

Simpson, Joseph. The artist of the air.

Sims, William L. The value of rigid dirigibles for naval operations.

— The Navy's part in the air.

— Vice Admiral Sims commends Liberty motor.

Sinai. Seaplaning in Sinai.

Berlin, Verein deutscher Ingenieure, 1919, p. 120.

Sinsheimer, Allen. Aircraft chaos works injury to the nation.

— By air across the Atlantic.
Motor Age, Vol. 33 (June 27, 1918), New York, pp. 5-6, ill.

— How Britain has organized its aircraft industry.
Slaughter, Allen. Hughes aircraft report a vindication.

— Making propellers for airplanes.
Motor Age, Vol. 34 (July 11, 1918), Chicago, pp. 28-29.

— Manufacture of war balloons in U. S.
Automotive Industries, Vol. 39, No. 22 (Nov. 28, 1918), New York, pp. 925-927, ill.

— Offered aid of Allies not accepted by aircraft authorities.

— Regulation of air navigation in United Kingdom.

— Single Government department for all aeronautics urged by mission.

— A suggestion for a Federal aviation department.
Automotive Industries, Vol. 31, No. 11 (Sept. 11, 1919), Chicago, pp. 503-507.

— Three air service bills before Congress.

Size. See Everling, E.: Die Vergrößerung der Flugzeuge.

Skerrett, Robert G. Again the helicopter? Experiments by prominent inventors who hope to realize this long-standing dream.

— The Algué barocyclonometer.

— Navigational safeguard for trans-Atlantic flight.

— Scouting for U-boats.
Illustrated World, Vol. 28 (Oct. 1917), New York, pp. 188-182, ill.

Slang. Slang of the airmen.
Literary Digest, Vol. 54 (June 23, 1917), New York, p. 1957.

— Slang of the airmen. They have racy speech of their own to tell their daring.
Curtiss Flyleaf, Vol. 1, No. 5 (Nov. 1917), Buffalo, p. 20.

Slaughter, N. H. Radio development during the war.
Electrical World, Vol. 73 (Feb. 15, 1919), New York, pp. 311-315, ill., chart, plan.


Sled. See Propellers: From the four winds . . .

Slocum, S. E. Calculation of stresses in aeroplanes.

— Characteristics of the aerial propeller.

— Nomographic charts for the aerial propeller.
Aerial Age, Vol. 8, No. 20 (Jan. 27, 1919), New York, pp. 988-990, diagr.

Smalman-Smith, H. F. The aero carrier.

— Commercial aviation—a snag.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AERONAUTICS, 1917—1919.

SMALMAN-SMITH, H. F. The direct light machine—has it a place?

In the beginning.
Commercial aeronautics.

SMITH, Maj. Smith returns to San Diego.

SMITH, CHARLES B. Smith’s bill licensing aviators.
Air Service Journal, Vol. 4, No. 6 (Feb. 8, 1919), New York, p. 4.

SMITH, EARL HAMILTON. Col. John B. Bennet, officer in charge of Aeronautic Division, Signal Corps, United States Army.
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 3 (Apr. 1917), New York, pp. 201-202, ill.

New York-Chicago aerial mail lines.

Outline of the plan to win the war in the air.
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 8 (Sept. 1917), New York, p. 675.

SMITH, G. W. The naval aircraft factory.

SMITH, JOHN W. Fixed radial-cylinder engines.

SMITH, KYLE. The Kyle Smith sporting airplane.

SMITH, LAURENCE YARD. The romance of aircraft.
New York, F. A. Stokes Company, 1919, pp. viii, 204, ill.

SMITH, M. STANIFORTH. Aircraft and the Empire. Possibilities in Papua of the new science of the air.


SMITH, SIDNEY. German engineering from within.

SMITH, ROSS. Flies from England to Australia.

See Australia: Raid Londres-Australie.

SMITH, S. Doping in aircraft works.

SMITH, T. VINCENT. Wireless in the Royal Flying Corps during the war.

SMITH, WILLIAM HAROLD. Airplane dopes and doping.
Reprint from Fourth Annual Report.

The development of the tap.

Doping in aircraft works.

SMOKE camouflages for airplanes.
SMYTH, C. F. Description of new individual suspension patch.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 4, No. 22 (Feb. 12, 1917), New York, p. 601.

— The inflation and manipulation of dirigible balloons.

SMYTH, HENRY FIELD. A critical review of methods for the study of dust content of air.
Journal Industrial Hygiene, Vol. 1, No. 3 (July 1919), pp. 140-149.
Bibliography, pp. 9-10.

— Suggested modifications of the standard method for the study of the dust content of air.


SNEYDER, CARL. Forcing the war into the air; how the airplane revolutionizes old modes of combat.

SOCIETÀ Aeronautica Italiana. Bilanci Consuntivi 1908; Bilanci Preventivi 1909 della Direzione Centrale e Sezione di Roma.
Supplimento alla Rivista Tecnica di Aeronautica e Bollettino della Società Aeronautica Italiana, Roma, 1909. [1-3] [5-39].

SOCIETÀ Gio Ansoldo. An important Italian Aircraft concern.

SOCIETIES. Concerning aeronautical societies and institutions.

SOCIETY of Automobile Engineers. S. A. E. to change name April 19 [to Society of Automotive Engineers].

SOCIETY of Automotive Engineers. Airplanes and heavy-oil engines divide attention at S. A. E. meeting.
Automotive Industries, Vol. 38, No. 25 (June 20, 1918), New York, pp. 1163-1174.

— Authorities present and discussed at the S. A. E. meeting and dinner.

— Aviation chief topic at S. A. E. winter meeting. Reasons behind the Liberty engine discussed by Vincent, Clark, and Crane—Coffin tells of progress in production—Important airplane standards adopted.

Formerly the S. E. A. Bulletin.

— Many new aircraft practices have S. A. E. sanction. Final action taken by the standards committee and the council on 23 items relating to aircraft practice—These recorded practices will be used by Government departments either directly or as a basis in drawing up specifications.

— The S. A. E. Aeronautical Convention.
Aviation, Vol. 4, No. 11 (July 1, 1918), New York, p. 79.

— S. A. E. meeting discusses aero engines, aeroplanes, and aircraft program.
Flying, Vol. 7, No. 6 (July 1918), New York, pp. 518-519.

— S. A. E. members visit the Standard plant.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AERONAUTICS, 1917-1919.


---


---

See Aeronautical Society: The Aeronautical Society and the S. B. A. C.

---

See "Aircraftman": Two milestones in the history of aeronautics.


SONORA. Escuadrilla de operaciones del noroeste, número 2, en campaña, bajo las órdenes del General Plutarco Elías Calles, en el Estado de Sonora. Tochtli, T. 4, Núm. 5 (mayo 1919), México, p. 188, ill.

SOPWITH. The British Sopwith biplanes and the new triplane. Aerial Age, Vol. 6, No. 5 (Oct. 15, 1917), New York, pp. 198-199, ill.

---


---


---


---


---


---


---


---

The Sopwith triplane. First triplane in service at the front—Short span, excellent range of vision and low air resistance outstanding features. Automotive and Automobile Ind., Vol. 37, No. 24 (Dec. 13, 1917), New York, p. 1044, diagr.
Sopwith. The Sopwith "Wallaby."

To fly to Australia. The Sopwith Rolls-Royce.


See In the enemy's eyes.


Sopwith Dolphin with Hispano engine.
Automotive Industries, Vol. 39, No. 6 (Aug. 8, 1918), New York, p. 225, ill.

Sopwith, T. O. M. Pioneers of British Aviation. VI. T. O. M. Sopwith, C. B. E.


Soreau, Rodolphe. French air tunnel. Low-temperature, low-pressure, for testing airplane engines-Germans lead in engine ceiling at present.
Automotive Industries, Vol. 38, No. 16 (Apr. 15, 1918), New York, pp. 759-760.

La transition de l'aviation de guerre a l'aviation de paix. Coordonnons et disciplinons les efforts.
L'Aéronautique, 1* année, No. 1 (Juin 1919), Paris, pp. 3-5.

Soule, G. Nearest ready.

La Conq. l'Air, 12 année, No. 5 (1er mar. 1919), Bruxelles, p. 35.

South Africa. Aircraft and Empire development. The South African position.
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 125 (July 2, 1919), London, p. 16.

The South African Flying Corps.

See Flanders, L. Howard: Flying in South Africa.

See London: London presents an aeroplane to South Africa.

South America. Aviation in South America.

Developing the practical utility of aviation in South America.

The progress of aviation in South America.
Aviation, Vol. 4, No. 7 (May 1, 1918), New York, p. 462, ill.

South America buying aeroplanes here.

See Africa: From Africa to South America.

See Barrett, John: The Great South American opportunity.

See Gardiner, C. A.: Commercial fields for the airplane in South America.
Southeastern Aeronautical Congress. See Macon.

Souther, Henry. Development and progress in aviation engines.


Souther, Henry. The late Henry Souther.

— The late Maj. Henry Souther.

— Maj. Henry Souther dead.

Spad. The Spad scout, Type S–VII.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 5, No. 17 (July 2, 1917), New York, p. 569, ill.

— The Spad two-seater biplane.
Automotive Industries, Vol. 38, No. 25 (June 20, 1918), New York, pp. 1212–1214, diagr.

— The Spad two-seater fighter.
Aviation, Vol. 4, No. 10 (June 15, 1918), New York, pp. 674–675, diagr.

— The Spad two-seater, 200-horsepower Hispano-Suiza engine.


— See Germany: The new German machines. The Albatross-Spad.

— See M., F.: Der Spad-Doppeldecker mit geteiltem Rumpf.


Spaight, James Molony. Aircraft in peace and the law.

Tothil, T. 3, 1918, México, pp. 51, 110, ill.

— L’aviation espagnole. L’accident du 18 septembre 1919.
La Conq. l’Air, 12e année, No. 21 (1er nov. 1919), Bruxelles, p. 230.

— Die neue spanische Flugzeugführerschule.
Bull. Schweiz-Aero-Club, Nr. 11 (Nov. 1917), Bern, p. 175.

— Spain to try aerial mail delivery.

— The Spanish aeronautical services.
The Aeroplane, Vol. 12, No. 9 (Feb. 28, 1917), London, pp. 543a–543b, ill.

— Spanish air service to America.
España Económica y Financiera (mar. 29, 1919).

— Spanish landing grounds.

Sparhawk, W. N. Supplies and production of aircraft woods.

Spark plugs. "Forward" sparking plugs.

— Spark plug with stone insulation.

— Temperatures in spark plugs having steel and brass shells.

— Ventilated spark plug.
Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 12 (July 15, 1919), New York, p. 627, ill.
SPARK plugs.  See Carter: Carter spark plug detector.


SPARKING.  See Loeb, L. R., and F. B. Silsbee: Effect of temperature and pressure on the sparking voltage.

SPARS.  Concerning hollow spars.


— See Blasius, H.: Über den besten Längsschnitt verjüngster Stiele.

— See Low, A. R.: The optical determination of stresses in aeroplane spars.

— See Müller-Breslau, H.: Zur Festigkeitsberechnung der Flugzeugholme.

SPEAKING tube for airmen.

Scient. Amer., Vol. 120 (April 5, 1919), New York, p. 346, ill.

SPECIFICATIONS.  Détails de construction des aéronefs.

L’Aéronautique, 1ère année, No. 6 (November 1919), Paris, pp. 242-243.

— Navy Department airplane specifications.


— U. S. A. aeroplane specifications No. 1003 for military pursuit aeroplanes.

Aircraft, Vol. 7, No. 8 (July 1917), New York, pp. 127-129.

SPEED.  To ascertain the speed and direction of aeroplanes over the water.

Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 7, No. 19 (July 22, 1918), New York, pp. 914-915, ill.

— Eliminating a wing to increase airplane’s speed.

Scient. Amer., Vol. 118 (May 4, 1918), New York, p. 414, ill.

— 500 kilomètres à l’heure.

La Congr. l’Air, 12e année, No. 5 (1 March 1919), Bruxelles, p. 39.

— Need for high-powered airplanes.


— Speed records of the swiftest animals.

Flying, Vol. 4, No. 80 (July 31, 1918), London, pp. 105-106.

— The sensation of speed.

Navy Air Pilot, Vol. 4, No. 1 (April 1918), Pensacola, p. 29.

— Speed in airplane travel.


— See Dornier, C.: Possible improvements in carrying capacity and speed of rigid airships.


— See Jacobi, E.: Die Messung von Flugzeuggeschwindigkeiten.

— See O’Gorman, Mervyn: “Speed,” with an illustration from aircraft transport.


— See Herschel, Winslow H.: Notes on speed indicators for airplanes.  The Venturi tube.

SPEED meters.  Calibration of air-speed meters.


— A German aircraft speed meter.

Sperry, Leslie V. Maintaining constant pressure before the carburetors of aero engines regardless of the altitude.

— Moss supercharger for airplane engines.

— Problems in design of wood propellers.

— Some considerations of the design of large aeroplanes.
Aerial Age, Vol. 9, No. 16 (June 30, 1919), New York, pp. 774-776, ill.

— Some problems in the design of wood propellers.
Aerial Age, Vol. 9, No. 23 (Aug. 18, 1919), New York, pp. 1053-1054, 1059, ill.

Sperry, Elmer Ambrose. Aerial navigation over water.
Citing of title of paper to be read at time of Automobile Show, New York, Jan. 11, 1917.

— Aerial navigation over water; paper to be presented at annual meeting, Society of Automobile Engineers, January, 1917.
New York, Society of Automobile Engineering, 1917, pp. [14].

Sperry, Lawrence B. Aeronautic map for New York-Newport news trip.

— Alleged "stunting."
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 4, No. 22 (Feb. 12, 1917), New York, pp. 600-601, ill.

— Ensign Lawrence B. Sperry, U. S. N., Flying Corps Reserve—Uncle Sam’s youngest technical expert and aviator.
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 11 (Dec. 1917), New York, p. 963, ill.

— An outline of a course of instruction for the training of aviators.

— Sperry takes steps to supply much needed aeronautic maps.

Sperry charts. See Charts: Sperry charts for aviators.

Sperry clinometer. The Sperry clinometer.

— Signals aviator to keep the aeroplane level.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 4, No. 21 (Feb. 5, 1917), New York, p. 539, ill.

Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 4, No. 22 (Feb. 12, 1917), New York, p. 591, ill.

Sperry stalllemometer. Warns the aviator against stalling.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 4, No. 21 (Feb. 5, 1917), New York, p. 539, ill.

Spillman. Herschell-Spillman dynanometer.

Spinning. See Bettinson, George H.: Spinning.

— See Lamb, Dean I.: Spinning.

Spoerri. Der Höhenmotor.
SPORT. *Ci sarà uno sport dell'aeroplano?
"L'Aerouna, Anno 1, N. 6 (lug. 1918), Roma, pp. 179-180.

SPORTSMEN. Bringing the aeroplane within the reach of the sportsman.

SPREAD. *See Munk, Max: Modellmessungen an drei Tragsflächen von verschiedener Spannweite.

—— See Munk, Max: Spannweite und Luftwiderstand.

SPRECHER. *Un mot sur notre aviation.
*Bull. Aero-Club-Suisse. Jahrg. 12, Nr. 9 (Sept. 1918), Berne, pp. 131-133, ill.

SPRINGER, J. F. *Welding by the oxyacylylene method.

SPRINGS. *See Kutzbach, Karl: Federnnder Einbau von Flugmotoren.

S普RUCT. Bill to commandeear airplane spruce.

—— Offer spruce for aeroplanes at $105 per thousand feet.

—— Preparation of spruce for airplane material.
American Lumberman, No. 2257 (Aug. 17, 1918), Chicago, p. 34, ill.

—— Problems in the production of airplane spruce and their solution.

—— Spruce for aeroplanes.
Specifications.

—— Spruce shortage a big problem for Air Board.

—— Why airplanes need spruce.
*Literary Digest, Vol. 58 (Sept. 21, 1918), New York, p. 27.

—— See Compton, W.: Production of airplane spruce.


—— See Vincent, F. W.: Wing bones of victory; how the allied armies of the air depend upon the spruce of the American Northwest.

SQUIER, GEORGE OWEN. Aeronautics.

—— Aeronautics in the United States, 1918. Aeronautics in the United States at the signing of the Armistice, November 11, 1918. An address before the American Institute of Electrical Engineers.
American Institute of Electrical Engineers Meeting of January 10, 1919.
Privately printed, pp. 64.

Electrical Review, Vol. 74, No. 4 (Jan. 25, 1919), Chicago, pp. 131-133.

—— The air deficiency appropriation.

—— Airplane direction finder a development of the war.
Electrical World, Vol. 73, No. 5 (Feb. 1, 1919), New York, p. 222.
Squier, George Owen. Airplane radio-telephone set.

--- Annual report of the Chief Signal Officer of the United States Army.

--- Brig. Gen. George O. Squier is promoted.

--- Details of Liberty motor development.
Amer. Mach., Vol. 50, No. 3 (Jan. 16, 1919), New York, pp. 130-131.

--- Developments in radio apparatus.
Electrical World, Vol. 73, No. 3 (Jan. 18, 1919), New York, pp. 129-130.

--- Gen. Squier talks of aerial program.

--- Gen. Squier tells of air achievements.
Air Service Journal, Vol. 4, No. 3 (Jan. 18, 1919), New York, pp. 3, 12, ill.

--- Liberty aircraft engine.


--- Meteorological service of the Army.

--- More than a billion for aviation. Chief Signal Officer Squier asks for $1,032,260 for aviation program.
Automotive Industries, Vol. 37, No. 23 (Dec. 6, 1917), New York, pp. 1018, 1026.
Items for expense given in detail.

--- Open-air route to Germany.
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 7 (Aug. 1917), New York, p. 571.

--- Our American ace extraordinary.
Air Travel, Vol. 1, No. 8 (May 1918), New York, pp. 333, 333, ill.

--- Plans for aviation personnel.

--- The problems of aeronautics.

--- Production of helium on a commercial scale.

--- Physiological study of the flier.

--- Report of the Chief Signal Officer to the Secretary of War. 1919.

--- Scientific research for national defence as illustrated by the problems of aero-
nautics.

--- See MacFarlane, Peter Clark: Putting a fleet in the air; our biggest task and the man on the job.

STABILITY. Notes on stability of aeroplanes from the user's standpoint.

--- Orville Wright inventa un estabilizador para aeroplanos.
Tohil, T. 2, Núm. 2 (Feb. 1917), México, pp. 51-52.
Stability. Why 'planes don't sit down.
Air Travel, Vol. 1, No. 8 (May 1918), New York, pp. 372-373, 383, ill.

— See Bairstow, Leonard: Stability and control.
— See Bedell, F.: Stability of an aeroplane.
— See Fowler, Harlan D.: Stability in general.
— See Fuchs und L. Hopf: Die statisch Stabilität des Doppeldeckers.
— See Fuchs, R. und L. Hopf: Momenteausgleich und statische Längestabilität.
— See Gumbel, E. J. und L. Hopf: Die Druckpunkt wanderung und ihr Einfluss auf die Stabilität.
— See Merrill, A. A.: Slip stream in relation to stability at stalling speeds.
— See Thompson, D'Arcy Wentworth: Stability in flight.
— See Thomson, G. P.: Dynamics of flight.
— See Volta, H.: La stabilisation des navires et des avions.
— See Wright, Orville: Electric stabiliser for aeroplanes * * *


Stallemometer. See Sperry stallemometer: Warns the aviator against stalling.

Stamm, L. E. Medical aspects of aviation.

Stamps. The war-in-the-air stamps are issued by the National War Savings Committee to arouse patriotic pride and encourage thrift.

Stancill, A. W. Naval aeronaut's fall, 10,000 feet.

Standard. Some American constructional details.

— Standard airplane motor.

— The Standard H–3 tractor biplane.
STANDARD. Standard tractor, Model J.
Aircraft, Vol. 7, No. 6 (May 1917), New York, p. 91, ill.

— Standard twin-motored hydroaeroplane.

— The Standard twin-motored hydrobiplane.
Aircraft, Vol. 7, No. 8 (July 1917), New York, pp. 121-123, ill.

— Two Standard tractor biplanes, Model J, Model J-R.

STANDARD AERO CORPORATION. Standard Aero Corporation expanding.

— The Standard Aero Corporation, Model J, training tractor.

— The Standard, Model "J-R."

STANDARD C-1. Standard C-1 single seater.
Aerial Age, Vol. 8, No. 29 (Jan. 27, 1919), New York, pp. 985-987, diagr.

Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 4, No. 18 (Jan. 15, 1917), New York, p. 492, ill.

— See Construction details—The Standard H-3 tractor.

STANDARD J-R. An American training machine.

— The Standard J-H pursuit aeroplane.

STANDARDS. Aeroplane parts need standardization.

— Aircraft makers to standardize. Technical staffs of companies to cooperate with S. A. E. Supplies for 2,500 airplanes.

— Aircraft standardisation.

— Aircraft standardisation changing over to peace conditions.

— Aircraft standardization premature? Dr. Dantzig tells Indiana Section of S. A. E. that standardization of parts at present stage of design would retard future development.

— American standardisation.


— British Engineering Standards Association. Standardization of aircraft materials and parts.

— British standards for aircraft materials.
India Rubber Journal, Vol. 57, No. 16 (Apr. 16, 1919), pp. 1-2, 5-6, ill.

— Current standardization work.
STANDARDS. The danger of overstandardization.


--- Importance of aircraft standardization.


--- International aircraft standards.


--- International aircraft standards; key numbers for bulletins.


--- International committee formed to standardize aircraft parts will hold first meeting in New York.


--- International standards on airplane materials.


Standards issued by International Airplane Standardization Board in Washington.

--- Many new aircraft practices have S. A. E. sanction.


--- New aeronautical standards.

Aerial Age, Vol. 6, No. 10 (Nov. 19, 1917), New York, pp. 422-429, diagr.

New airplane standards.

The Automotive and Automobile Industries, Vol. 37, No. 18, 19 (Nov. 1, 8, 1917), New York, pp. 754-757, 839-841, diagr.

Wheels, dope and varnish, safety belt.

Normung im Luftfahrzeugbau.


--- Output and development.


--- Proposed S. A. S. standards for airplane parts.


--- Rapid work in aeronautics standardization.


--- Report of aeronautical division.


--- Some points on standardization.


--- Standardization in the U. S. A.


--- Standardization of aircraft materials and parts.


--- Standardization of allied airplane design.


"Standardize it" is the motto of Coffin, the airplane man.

Standards. Standardized airplanes an error.

   — Standardizing airplane parts.

   — Valuable decisions reached by International Aircraft Standardization Committee.

   — Valuable standardization progress made by international committee.
   Flying, Vol. 6, No. 8 (Sept. 1917), New York, p. 673, ill.

   — Standardization committee meets.
   Meeting in Bureau of Standards, Aug. 21-22, 1917.

   See Barr, Sydney: Standardization. Is it a feasible post-war measure?

   See Diffin, F. G.: Standardization of metal parts for aeronautic use.

   See Engines: Standardizing the aero engine.

   See Manly, Charles Matthews: International Aircraft Standards.

   See "Medway:" On standardization.


Standards Committee. Standards Committee in busy session. Aeronautic Division report.

   — Standards committee in record war session.
   Automobile, Vol. 36 (June 28, 1917), New York, pp. 1199-1202.


   See Diffin, F. G.: Standardization of airplane parts.

   See Manly, Charles Matthews: International aircraft standards.

   See Wire: Wire and cable standards recommended by the American Society of Automobile Engineers.

Staner, H. W. The late Walter Staner.
   The Aeroplane, Vol. 14, No. 6 (Feb. 6, 1918), London, pp. 550-552.

Stanley, Rupert. Textbook on wireless telegraphy.

Stanton, T. E. Note on the persistence of streamline flow in water flowing in pipes of small diameter.

Starbuck, J. I. The R. A. F. in Russia.
   The Aeroplane, Vol. 17, No. 2 (July 2, 1919), London, pp. 82-86, ill.

Staribacher, Alfred. Der italienische 6-Zylinder 160 PS Isotta-Fraschini-Flugmotor.

Stariparloff, T. The Russian military air service up to the time of the Revolution.
   Air Power, Vol. 4, No. 9 (Dec. 1918), New York, pp. 337-343, ill.


Startup. See Bosch starter: The Bosch impulse starter.

Starters. Bijur starters for seaplanes and blimps.
Statistics. Aerial Statoscopes. Stations. See 422

BIBLIOGRAPHY


Steam. Steam aeroplanes predicted.
Steam drive. An English experiment with a steam-driven model.


Steel. Aero steels.

— Heat treatment of steel.

— The manufacture of steel. An elementary study of the processes employed in the production of steel and the characteristics and uses of the resulting materials.

— The manufacture of steel for aircraft.

— The properties of steels in relation to variations in temperature.

Steel for allied aircraft; joint Anglo-American specifications are being perfected.

— Steels.

— Steels used in aero work.

— The structure of ball-bearing steel.

— Substitution of alloy steel for soft steel.

— See Doxsey, W. S.: How steel is used in aeroplanes.
— See Hatfield, W. H.: Steels used in aero work.
— See Philpot, H. P.: Shop practice in respect to aircraft steel.
— See Richardson, G. A.: Steels suited to aeronautical purposes.

STEEL, J. Air attack in its infancy.

STEEL, PERCEVAL. Impressions of a line officer. No. 2. Over the guns.
— A line officer’s impressions.

STEEL tubes. Steel tubes for aeronautical use.

STEEL Wing Company. The history of the Steel Wing Company.

STEERE, RUFUS (MILAS). Steadying our wings.

STEERING. Vertical steering of aeroplanes, patent.

STEICHEN, EDWARD J. American aerial photography at the front.

STEIGER, K. Zum arbeitslosen Flug der grossen Segler.

STEIGZENTITABELLE für das "Vereinfachte Verfahren zur Wertung der Steigfähigkeit."

STEINMETZ, JOSEPH A. Invention for destruction of submarines.
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 4 (May 1917), New York, p. 376, diagr.

STEMLACHOWSKI. Belastungen und Berechnungen von Heeresflugzeugen.

STERLING. The Sterling-Sunbeam-Coatalen 350-horsepower aircraft motor.

STERLING, E. A. Flying on wings of spruce.

STERLING-SUNBEAM engine. The Sterling-Sunbeam aero engines.

STERN, W. J. See Nayler, J. L., E. W. Stedman, and W. J. Stern: Experiments on models of aeroplane wings at the National Physical Laboratory.

STEVENS, W. Why the aviator falls.

STEVENS Institute. Military training for Stevens Institute men.


Stine, Edward. Stinson makes looping record.

Stinson, Katherine. Katherine Stinson greeted by Japanese populace.

Stinson, Katherine. Katherine Stinson makes new long distance nonstop American record.

Stinson, Katherine. Katherine Stinson’s flight from Buffalo to Washington.

Stinson, Katherine. Katherine Stinson’s new record.

Stinson, Katherine. Miss Katherine Stinson’s successful Buffalo-Washington flight on behalf of the Red Cross fund.

Still engine. The Still engine.

Stine Screw holes.

Stewart, W. Stewart. Stewart.

Stewart, G. W. Location of aircraft by sound.

Stewart, M. C. Air-propeller performance and design by the specific-speed method; abstract.

Stieb, W. Die Messnabe für Flugzeuge.

Stewart, G. C.

Stewart, G. C. Aerial engine.

Stewart, C. W.


Stokbridge, Frank Parker. Flying corps recruits from the ranks of country life.

Stokbridge, Frank Parker. Flying corps recruits from the ranks of country life.


Stollter, H. H. Development of airplane radiotelephone set.

Stone, E. A.: Ensign Stone, given up for drowned in English Channel, arrives safely in London.

Stone, Porter E. Wood propeller construction.
STOUT, WILLIAM BUSHNELL. Acquiring wings; a text on the basic principles governing the design and operation of modern air craft.

---

Commercial airplanes in near future.
Discussion of commercial airplanes of the future.

---

Commercial airplanes in near future. Expects passenger and freight-carrying aircraft to equal cost of land transportation—Factor of safety now very high.

---

Commercial future of aeronautics.

---

Eagles of war and doves of peace.
New Country Life, Vol. 34, No. 3 (July 1918), Garden City, New York, pp. 27-39, Ill.

---

The opportunity of aviation.

---

Plane facts.

---

Present-day problems in aeronautics.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 7, No. 16 (July 1, 1918), New York, pp. 772-775, Ill.
Automotive Industries, Vol. 33, No. 23 (June 20, 1918), New York, pp. 1179-1183, diagr.
Aviation, Vol. 4, No. 11 (July 1, 1918), New York, pp. 753-756, Ill.

STRAHLMANN, O. F. See Clark, V. E., T. F. Dodd, and O. F. Strahlmann: Some problems in aeroplane construction.

STRANG, HERBERT. The flying boat.
New edition.

STRASSBOURGO. The aeronautical engineer and the future.

---

The influence of official control upon the design of aircraft, 1914-1918.

---

On the evils of low prices. An essay in economics with an aeronautical application.

STRASSER, PETER. The Zeppelin chief.

STRATFORD, C. W. Standardized specifications for lubricating oils.

STRATTON, GEORGE M. Psycho-physical tests of aviators.
Scientific Monthly, Vol. 8, No. 5 (May 1919), New York, pp. 421-426.

STREAMLINES. See Naze: Streamline wires and cables.

---

See Reynolds, J. Lynn, and Homor J. Ling: The flow of air through nozzles and orifices.

STRENGTH. See Natàlis, Fr.: Druck- und Knickfestigkeit.

STRESS. Stress distribution in aircraft construction.

---

Stress optical experiments.
Stress. See Case, John: The loads and stresses on aeroplanes.
— See Case, John: The stresses in braced structures with rigid joints.
— See Low, A. R.: Stress optical experiments.
— See Slocum, S. E.: Calculation of stresses in aeroplanes.
— See Thomas, H. H.: A theoretical investigation into the stresses arising in the landing gear of an aeroplane.

Stress, fiber. See Propeller design.

Strikes. Aircraft and the strike.

Stringfellow. See Vivian, E. Charles: Pioneers of flying, No. 9.

Stromberg carburetor.
Aircraft Journal, Vol. 5, No. 20 (Nov. 22-29, 1919), New York, p. 6, ill.

Strong, John. French air screw practice during the war.
— How fire is avoided on French aircraft.

Struck, Ernst. Im Fesselfallon.
Berlin, August Scherl.

Structures. Aeroplane structures.

Aeroplane, Vol. 17, No. 6 (Aug. 6, 1919), London, pp. 490-494, ill.


Struts. Airplane strut-turning machine.
— Effect of wrapping on strength properties of airplane struts.
Technical Orders, Engineering Division, Air Service, No. 11, December 1919, Dayton, Ohio, pp. 74-92, ill.
— Hollow wood spar and strut construction.
— Properties of strut sections.
Technical Orders, Engineering Division, Air Service, No. 10, November 1919, Dayton, Ohio, pp. 43-48, ill.
— Resistance of six different strut forms for streamline fairing of cables and tubes.
Technical Orders No. 8, Engineering Division, Air Service, September 1919, Dayton, Ohio, pp. 39-50, ill.
— Two noninjurious tests for determining ultimate strength of interplane struts.
Technical Orders No. 7, Engineering Division, Air Service, April 1919, Dayton, Ohio, pp. 53-60.
— Wrapped airplane struts.
Aviatlon, Vol. 6, No. 11 (July 1, 1919), New York, p. 591.
— See Blumenthal, O.: Berechnung eines einstieligen Doppeldeckers mit Berücksichtigung der Kabelvorspannungen.
— See Bradfield, E. S.: Dimensions of steel tube struts.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AERONAUTICS, 1917–1919. 427

STURTS. See Case, John: The spacing of interplane struts.
— See Elmendorf, Armin: The design of hollow interplane struts.
— See Lerici, Carlo Maurilio: Dimensions of steel tube struts.
— See Lewe, Viktor: Die Knickfestigkeit verjüngter Flugzeugstreben.
— See Munk, Max: Weitere Widerstandsmessungen an Stroben.
— See Robertson, Andrew: The strength of tubular struts.


STUART, A. H. An alignment chart for obtaining heights from observations of pressure and temperature.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 7, No. 26 (Sept. 9, 1918), New York, p. 1275.

STUART, M. C. Air-propeller performance and design by the specific-speed method.

STUDENT X. My first mile-high flight.

STUNTS. Stunt flying and aerial combat.
— Exit the aero stunt.
Literary Digest, Vol. 54 (May 12, 1917), New York, p. 1406.
— Il volo e le acrobazie.
L'Aeronauta, Anno 1, N. 7 (agosto 1918), Roma, pp. 210–212.

STURMEY, HENRY. A chapter in aviation history. Who made the first practical flying machine? Some interesting side lights on early experiments.
Refers to work of Chas. M. Manly. Incorrect.

STURTEVANT. An American pioneer design.
Aviation, Vol. 4, No. 8 (May 15, 1918), New York, p. 531, ill.
— The Sturtevant model 5A, 140-horsepower aeronautical engine.
— Sturtevant supercharging device.
Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 8 (May 15, 1919), New York, p. 425, ill.

SUBMARINES. Aircraft and submarines.
— Checking the submarine menace.
— The first aerial submarine hunt in American history.
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 4 (May 1917), New York, p. 274, ill.
— The submarine as a mother ship for seaplanes.
Submarines to serve as base of supplies.
— The submarine peril and the remedy.
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 7 (Aug. 1917), New York, pp. 577–579, ill.
— See Fiske, Bradley A.: Eliminating the submarine by aircraft.
— See Grey, Charles Grey: Aircraft against U-boats.
— See Military aeronautics: German submarines as mother ships for seaplanes.
Submarines. See Woodhouse, Henry: Submarine hunting by aircraft.


— See Engines: British aircraft engines of high output.


Organization of company at Muskegan Heights, Michigan.


— See Spencer, Leslie V.: Maintaining constant pressure before the carburetors of aero engines regardless of the altitude.


Superstitions. See Lamb, Dean Ivan: Superstitions of airmen.

SURPLUS airplanes. What to do with surplus 'planes.

SURVEYING. See Hammond, John Hays: The aero radio surveying and mapping.

SUTTON, G. W., jr. Tenth anniversary of the world's military aviation.

SUTTON, JOHN RICHARD. A note on the possibility of long range weather forecasts.

— A possible lunar influence upon the velocity of the wind at Kimberley.

SVERDRUP, H. U. Druckgradient Wind und Reibung an der Erdoberfläche.

SWAAB, JACQUES M. Aviation experiences.
Journal Engineers' Club, Vol. 36-38, No. 178 (Sept. 1919), Philadelphia, pp. 341-345

SWALLOWS. Making mechanical swallows; photographs.

SWAN, CHAS. ATKIN. Some physical and psychical effects of altitude.

SWANN, WILLIAM FRANCIS GRAY. Atmospheric electricity.

— Causes and preventions of fires in balloons.
U. S. Air Service, Vol. 2, No. 3 (Oct. 1919), New York, pp. 31-33, ill.

SWEDEN. Arbeiten in Schweden für den internationalen Luftverkehr und das Luftverkehrsrecht.
Bull. Schweiz-Aero-Club, Nr. 11 (Nov. 1917), Bern, p. 176.

— Der englische Rundflug in Schweden.
Lufthafte, Nr. 13/14 (Juli 1919), Berlin, p. 22.

— Die neue Luftverkehrsgeellschaft in Schweden.
Lufthafte, Nr. 15/15 (Aug. 1919), Berlin, p. 8.

— Swedish purchasing committee praises American aeroplanes.

SWEETSER, ARTHUR. The American Air service.

SWINTON, ARTHUR J., AND J. D. ATKINSON. Aerial register and gazette, 1919.

SWINTON, ARTHUR J. £ s. d. of flying and the permanent way of the air.

SWITCH on!

SWITZERLAND. Für die Verwirklichung einer schweizerischen Luftpste.
Lufthafte, Nr. 11/12 (Juni 1919), Berlin, p. 17.

— Gesellschaft der schweizerischen Militärflieger.

— Nationalspende für unsere Soldaten.
Bull. Schweiz-Aero-Club, Jahrg. 12, Nr. 6 (Juni 1918), Bern, pp. 91-92.

— Schweizerische-Luftverkehrs-Gesellschaft.
Lufthafte, Nr. 5/6 (März 1919), Berlin, p. 17.
Switzerland. Swiss military aviation.
— Switzerland demands more aeroplanes and captive balloons for protection.
— Ueber die Ausgestaltung des Schweizerischen Heeresflugwesens.
Luftfahrt, Nr. 19/20 (Okt. 1919), Berlin, p. 8.
— Unsern kranken Wehrmännern.
Bull. Schweiz-Aero-Club, Nr. 6 (Juni 1917), Bern, p. 96.
— Zukunft des Flugwesens.
Bull. Schweiz-Aero-Club, Jahrh. 12, Nr. 12 (Dez. 1919), Bern, pp. 189-192.
— See Laws and regulations: Provisorische Regelung des Luftverkehrs in der Schweiz.

Sykes, F. H. L'aviation en temps de paix.
La Coq, l'Air, 12e année, No. 3 (fév. 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 22-23.
— Civil aviation.
— Commercial aviation in the light of war experience.
Flight, Vol. 11, No. 3 (Jan. 16, 1919), London, pp. 84-88.
— Empire aspects of aviation.
— Future of civil aviation.
— Report on the progress of civil aviation.

Sylphon. The Sylphon motor thermostat.

Sylvester, C. Bore, stroke—and other things.
— Design and construction of aero engines.
— The design and construction of internal combustion engines, with special reference to aero engines.

Symons, W. L. Trade-mark Liberty registered by the United States.

T.

T., A. W. The training of apprentices.
T. M. Un indicatore automatico della velocità effettiva.
L'Aeronauta, Anno 1, No. 8 (set. 1918), Roma, pp. 234-235.
— Motori rotativi e motori fissi. La storia dell' Hispano-Suiza; un nuovo motore rotativo.
— Proprietà-Limiti di un aeroplano.
T., M. Sul problema dell' orientamento; un nuovo diagramma azimutale.

---

Sul puntamento nel tiro di caduta.
L'Aeronauta, Anno 1, N. 1 (Feb. 1918), Roma, p. 25.

TACHOMETERS. Centrifugal tachometers on the principle of the conical pendulum.
Zeitschrift Vereines Deutscher Ingenieure, Bd. 62 (Nov. 16-23, 1918).

TACTICS. Tactics of air fighting.
Literary Digest, Vol. 55 (July 7, 1917), New York, pp. 30-32, ill.

TAIL skids. Theory of sprung tail skids on aeroplanes.
Oesterreichische Flug-Zeitschrift (Dec. 1918).

TAIL surfaces. See Munk, Max: Anblasversuche mit Leitwerken.

TAKAMINE, T., AND U. YOSHIDA. Effect of electric field on spectrum of helium.

TALBOT, FREDERICK ARTHUR AMBROSE. All about aircraft of to-day.
New York, Funk & Wagnalis Company, [1919], pp. x, 389, ill.
Printed in Great Britain.

TALIEDO Aero Show. Among the exhibits at Taliedo Aero Show.

TAMALIPAS. Escuadrilla de operaciones número 3, bajo las órdenes del General César López de Lara, en el Estado de Tamaulipas.
Tohuti, T. 4, Núm. 5 (mayo 1919), México, pp. 181-182, ill.

TAMEN. On "break" clauses.
Contracts.


TANGENT sheet-metal cutter. Sheet-metal cutting.

TANKS. Detachable gasoline tanks.

---

See Imber tank: The Imber self-sealing petrol tank.

TANNEHILL, IVAN R. Note on pilot-balloon flights in a thunderstorm formation.

---

The pilot-balloon method of determining the direction and speed of the upper winds.

TANNER. Im Fluge über den "Feind."
Bull. Schweiz-Aero-Club, Nr. 3 (März 1917), Bern, pp. 44-16.

TARANTOLA. Traguardo di puntamento modello Tarantola.
L'Aeronauta, Anno 1, N. 9 (ott. 1918), Roma, pp. 266-267, ill.

TARBOX, JOHN P. Helicopter type of plane stabilizer.

TARDEU, ANDRÉ PIERRE GABRIEL AMÉDÉE. Aviation in war.

---

Fighting forces in France.
TARRANT. Aviation. Le triplan anglais Tarrant.
— The Tarrant accident.
— The Tarrant giant triplane.
— The Tarrant "Tabor" triplane.
— The Tarrant triplane.
Aeroplane, Vol. 16, No. 18 (May 7, 1919), London, p. 1855, ill.
Engineering, Vol. 107, No. 2781 (May 9, 1919), London, p. 603, ill.
— The Tarrant triplane. An ambitious experiment comes to grief.
— Tarrant triplane disaster. Jury and official secrecy.
— See Bristow: The new giant Tarrant triplane. History of the machine, with notes on its design and construction.
TASMANIA. Model work in Tasmania.
TATHAM, C. M. The airman.
London, Humphrey Milford, 1917, pp. 16.
Taubner, Ernst. Mitteleuropäische Luftrechts-Tagung in Budapest.
— Sozialisierung des Luftverkehrs?
Luftfahrt, Nr. 7/8 (Apr. 1919), Berlin, pp. 17-18, ill.
TAYLOR. Fog.
TAYLOR, Griffith. Air routes to Australia.
— Meteorological aspects of aviation. Accounts of flying experiences by student aviators.
TAYLOR, G. I. Fog conditions.
— Motion of solids in fluids when the flow is not irrotational.
— Phenomena connected with turbulence in the lower atmosphere.
— Report on meteorological observations. Part of "Report on the work carried
out by the S. S. Scotia."
1913.
TAYLOR, Moseley. A bombing raid on Hun railroad centers.
TAYLOR, R. G. Oil and petrol engines. Their construction and management.
London, Drane, 1919.
TAYLOR Instrument Companies. Aeroplane instruments as manufactured by Taylor Instrument Companies.
Rochester, New York [1917], p. [10], ill.

TAX. U. S. tax on air travelers and freight.

TECHNIC. Questions of aeronautical technic.

TECHNICAL instruction.

Nos. 1 to 10 (Oct. 1915-Nov. 1919), Dayton, Ohio.

TEED, P. LITHERLAND. The chemistry and manufacture of hydrogen.
London, Edward Arnold, 1919, p. 150.

— Hydrogen impurities on airship fabrics.
Aviation, Vol. 7, No. 8 (Nov. 15, 1919), New York, p. 351.

— The lift of hydrogen.

TEESDALE, CLYDE H. Aircraft war activities of Forest Products Laboratory.

Aviation, Vol. 7, No. 6 (Oct. 15, 1919), New York, pp. 264-265, ill.

TELEGRAPHY. See Wireless.

TELEPHONING. Phoning between airplanes and ground.
Scienc Amer., Vol. 119 (Dec. 28, 1918), New York, p. 532, ill.

TELEPHONY. Vocal orders to air pilots by telephone.

— See Wireless.


TELURI-STATOR. See Bringas, Luis: El estabilizador universal de nivel Teluri-Stator.

TEMPERATURE. See Stuart, A. H.: An alignment chart for obtaining heights from observations and temperature.

TEMPLEMAN, G. H. J. Welding jig design for aeroplane parts.

TENANI, MARIO. Apparecchi e metodi di navigazione aerea.

— Calcolo della densità dell' aria alle varie altezze fino a 10000 metri, in base alle osservazioni italiane.
Regia stazione aerologica di Vigna di Valle, feb. 1918.

— Le difficoltà del volo transatlantico.
L'Aeronauta, Anno 1, N. 10-11 (nov.-dic. 1918), Roma, pp. 317-319, map.

— L'indicateur de route "Crocco" et ses principales applications.
Riv. Teen. d'Aeronautica, Anno 1, No. 1 (Ott. 1917), Roma, pp. 140-144.

— L'indicatore di rotta "Crocco" e sue principali applicazioni.

— Meteorology in relation to aeronautics.
L'Aeronauta, Anno 1, N. 1 (feb. 1919), Roma, pp. 21-24.
Tenani, Mario. Una questione fondamentale di navigazione aerea. Relazione tra l' angolo di pilotaggio.
L'Aeronauta, Anno 1, N. 1 (Feb. 1918), Roma, pp. 2-7, diagr.

— La preparazione ai grandi voli transatlantici.

— Route indicator "Crocco" and its noteworthy applications.

Tenney, Frank F. Used airplane engines for automobile installation.

Tensiometer. The airplane tensiometer.


Terminology. Why they are called cavalry of the air.

Terms. Aeronautical terms and symbols.


— See National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics. Nomenclature for aeronautics.

Testing. Aircraft testing.

— The new Duesenberg aero engine test house.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 8, No. 2 (Sept. 23, 1918), New York, pp. 66-67, ill.

— Testing machines for use in aeroplane manufacture.
Engineering (Jan. 4, 1918), London, pp. 2-4, ill.

Tests. The Institution of Mechanical Engineers. Hardness tests research committee.

— An interesting test for future pilots.

— Full flight performance testing. Physical data and types of instruments required—methods of correcting and recording results on standard forms.

— Practical science in aircraft testing.

— Tests on Hall-Scott A-5 Big Sixes.

— Tests that aviator candidates must take.

— Wakefield oil test.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AERONAUTICS, 1917–1919. 435

Tests. See Ackerman wheels: Recent tests on Ackerman wheels.

— See Allcut, Edgar A.: The testing of materials for aeronautical construction.


— See Dickinson, Hobert Cutler, and H. G. Boutell: The altitude laboratory for the testing of aircraft engines.

— See Elliott, Richard I.: Chart of performance computations.

— See Fuller, George B., and Lessiter Milburn: Experimental design and testing of aeroplane ribs.

— See Herring-Smith, J.: Points on steel testing for the aircraft industry.

— See Hunsaker, Jerome Clarke: Résumé of wind tunnel tests of airship envelopes.


— See Medicine: Medical and physical tests for aviators.

— See Müller, F. C.: Festigkeitsversuche mit autogen geschweisstem Kalt nachgezogenem Stahlrohr.

— See Pröll, A.: Vorschriften für die Untersuchung von Bespannungsstoffen.

— See Rooney, John J.: Standard tests for aeroplanes. Development and progress in building would be assisted by better testing systems better correlated.

— See Tizard, H. T.: Practical science in aeroplane testing.

— See Wieselsberher, C.: Dreideckeruntersuchungen.


Texas. Aeroplanes used to discover outlaw Texas cotton fields.


Thayer, Lucien H. The ground versus the air.


Thaw, William. Maj. Thaw an "ace."

Wireless Age, Vol. 5, No. 10 (July 1918), New York, p. 824.

— Maj. William Thaw.


— Maj. William Thaw, one of the founders of the Lafayette Escadrille and the Franco-American Flying Corps, receives the war medal of the Aero Club of America.


Pursuit work—St. Mihiel and the Argonne.


Roll of honor.

Air Power, Vol. 4, No. 8 (Nov. 1918), Pensacola, p. 310, port.


Berlin, M. Krayn, 1918, p. 136.


Kleines Hilfsbuch für Flieger und Freunde des Flugwesens.


Theilen, Rolf. Airplane propeller wastage reduced.

Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 7 (May 1, 1919), New York, p. 373.
"Theta." War flying; the letters of "Theta" to his home people, written in training and in war. By a pilot.

THIEBAULT. En marge des raids aériens.

THIEME. Richtungsbestimmungen im Luftfahrzeug mittels drahtloser Telegraphie.
Luftfahrt, Nr. 3/4 (Feb. 1919), Berlin, pp. 21-23, ill.

Third naval district. See Naval district, third.

THOMAS. See Coffin: Howard E.: Coffin protests to Congress.

THOMAS, G. Holt. Aerial travel for reconstruction.

— Commercial aeronautics.

— Commercial aeronautics. A complete report of Mr. Holt Thomas' lecture, with his additional remarks and the discussion which followed.

— Commercial transportation and high-speed services by air.

— The era of the air. The future of commercial aeronautics.
Air Travel, Vol. 1, No. 2 (Oct. 1917), New York, pp. 77-80, ill.

— First steps in organizing an aerial route—Factors which make for safety.

— The future of commercial aeronautics.
Modern Transport (Mar. 29, 1919).

— Pioneers of British aviation. IX. Mr. G. Holt Thomas.

THOMAS, H. E. Bone and sinew for our aircraft; winning the World War in the forests of Oregon and Washington.
Scienc. Amer., Vol. 118 (June 22, 1918), New York, p. 564, ill.

THOMAS, H. H. A theoretical investigation into the stresses arising in the landing gear of an aeroplane.

THOMAS, W. Beach. Air work in the advance.

THOMAS aeromotor. See Abel, George H.: The Thomas 150-horsepower Model 88 aeromotor.

THOMAS-MORSE. The Thomas-Morse Model 890 aero engine.

— The Thomas-Morse single and two-seater airplanes.
Aviat. Vol. 6, No. 5 (Apr. 1, 1919), New York, pp. 278-280, ill.

THOMPSON, C. Patrick. Aerial transportation. Some aspects of the traffic question of the future.

— Aero-warfare.

THOMPSON, C. PATRICK. Air crime.

— Cloud.

— The development of aeroplanes during the Great War.

— Dynamics of flight.

— The dynamics of flying.

— "A matter of contours."

— Surmises.

THOMPSON, D’ARCY WENTWORTH. Stability in flight.

Commenting on Brodetsky paper on forced oscillations of a disturbed aeroplane.

THOMSON, B. Flight aspects of supercharging.

— Some factors in the working of large aircraft.

THORBURN, DOUGLAS W. Accidents which should not happen.

— Guynemer—an appreciation.

Georges Guynemer.

— Notes from Paris.

— Paris to London by air.

THORDIKE, EDWARD L. The selection of military aviators: Mental and moral qualities.

— The selection of military aviators: II. Physical and psycho-physical qualities.


THORNE, J. FREDERIC. Organized airplane spruce production.
Aviation, Vol. 4, No. 5 (Apr. 1, 1918), New York, pp. 289-293, ill.

THORNE, J. FREDERIC. The largest cut-up plant in the world.
Aviation, Vol. 4, No. 6 (Apr. 15, 1918), New York, pp. 380-381, ill.

Lumber camp.

THORP, JOSEPH. Early days at Brooklands.

THORPE, W. H. Dr. Johnson on aeronautics.

THOUMÉ. Aux ateliers d’aviation de Thoune.
Bull. Aero-Club-Suisse, année 12, No. 9 (sept. 1918), Berne, pp. 137-139.

THRAEN, AUGUST. Die jährliche Periode des Luftdruckes auf der deutsche Seeküste.
BIBLIOGRAPHY


THREADS.  Gaging threaded parts for airplane work.

THULIN, ENOCH.  Dr. Thulin.
Luftfahrt, Nr. 13/14 (Full 1919), Berlin, p. 21.


THURSTON, A. E.  Elementary aeronautics.
New York, Isaac Pitman & Sons, 1918, ill.

THURSTON, ALBERT PETER.  L’emploi des métaux dans l’Industrie de l’aviation.

—  Metal construction of aircraft.

—  Metal construction of aircraft.  Advantages of steel and duralumin: their preparation and possibilities.

THWAITES, R. A. S.  Heat treatment and testing of alloy steels for aer engines.

TICE, PERCIVAL STUART.  The Bureau of Standards carburetor test plant.

— Carbureting conditions characteristic of aircraft engines.

TICE, PERCIVAL STUART, and H. C. DICKINSON.  Metering characteristics of carburetors.

TICKNOR, CAROLINE.  See New England: New England aviators; their portraits and their records; with an introduction by A. Lawrence Lowell, compiled and edited by Caroline Ticknor.

TIEMANN, H. D.  Inadequacy of visual inspection in kiln-drying.

—  Kiln-drying specifications for airplane lumber.

TIGER engine.  See Siddeley engine: The Siddeley aero engines.  The "Puma."

TILLMAN.  Senator Tillman introduced a bill to increase the number of naval aviators from 350 to 10,000 and raise the enlisted personnel of the Navy to 180,000.

TILSON, JOHN QUILLIN.  Arms, ammunition, airplanes, and gas masks.  Speeches by Hon. John Q. Tilson of Connecticut, delivered in the House of Representatives and printed in the Congressional Record.
Washington, D. C., Superintendent of Documents, 1919, pp. 212.  65th Congress, 2d session.

TIMBER.  See Barling, W. H.: Timber, its identification and mechanical properties.
—  See Boyce, J. S.: Advance rot and latent defects in aeroplane timber.
—  See Wood.

Tinker, Clifford A. As the Navy saw it. The transatlantic flight—a routine job. U. S. Air Service, Vol. 1, No 6 (July 1919), New York, pp. 15-17, ill.


New York, Spon & Chamberlin, 1919, pp. ix, 137, ill.

Toles, Justin Kay. Experiments with the rotating disk and peripheral alaries in mechanical flight. Scient. Amer. Suppl., Vol. 83 (June 30, 1917), New York, pp. 904-905.

ToLosa-Dakar. La aviación en las colonias. Tehtli, T. 4, Núm. 7 (Jullo 1919), México, pp. 282-283.


—— See Benson, Charles Beverley: Map reading for aviators.

Torpedo aeroplane. See Lagorgette, Jean: Monoplaces de chasse.

—— See Lagorgette, Jean: Notes relatives aux avions allemands.


—— Torpedoplanes of reality. Scient. Amer., Vol. 120 (Feb. 1, 1919), New York, p. 95, ill.

—— See Woodhouse, Henry: The torpedoplane. The new weapon which promises to revolutionize naval tactics.


Toul Cemetery. The Toul Cemetery, where many of America's heroes of the air are buried.

Air Power, Vol. 5, No. 3 (July 1919), New York, p. 114, ill.
Flying, Vol. 8, No. 6 (July 1919), New York, p. 534, ill.

TOURING. See Law, Ruth: Touring by aeroplane.

TOURS. Pioneer aeroplane tours being organized by aerial league.

Air Power, Vol. 5, No. 3 (July 1919), New York, pp. 88-90, 117, ill.
Flying, Vol. 8, No. 6 (July 1919), New York, pp. 517-520, 500, ill.

Tousley, Bennett E. Aeronautics again play an important part in arousing interest in Liberty Loan.
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 10 (Nov. 1917), New York, pp. 856-858, ill.

— Bombing New York City on behalf of the Liberty loan.
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 6 (July 1917), New York, pp. 484-485, 500, ill.


Towers, John H. Commander J. H. Towers, U. S. N.
Air Service Journal, Vol. 4, No. 3 (Jan. 18, 1919), New York, p. 4, ill.

— Commander Towers' story.
Flying, Vol. 8, No. 5 (June 1919), New York, pp. 456-464.

— Future development of naval aviation.

— Naval aircraft in the war.

— Operations of naval aircraft.

Townsend, C. H. Parachuting to safety.
Illustrated World, Vol. 28 (Feb. 1918), Chicago, pp. 862-863, ill.

Townsend, Reginald T. Sport in the air.
Country Life, Vol. 31 (Apr. 1917), Garden City, pp. 57-59, ill.

Tozzi, P. Italy's eagles of combat and defense.

TRAINING. Accuracy training most rigorous test.

— Aero Club of America's untiring efforts on behalf of universal training and adequate appropriations for military aeronautics.

— Aero Club widens plan to interest college students in aeronautics.

— Air-training criticisms are answered from the front.
Literary Digest, Vol. 57 (June 8, 1918), New York pp. 76-77.

— An apparatus for training aviators.

— Course of instruction for students naval airmen.

— L'Ecole et l'aéronautique.
La Conq. l'Air, 12e année, No. 11 (1 juin, 1919), Bruxelles, p. 121.

— L'éducation physique et la préparation militaire.
La Conq. l'Air, 12e année, No. 20 (15 oct. 1919), Bruxelles, p. 245.

— An efficient primary training aeroplane.
Motor Boating, Vol. 20, No. 6 (Dec. 1917), New York, p. 57, ill.
New ordnance biplane.

TRAINING. Engineering training.

— Escuela. Notas.
Tohtli, T. 2, Núm. 2 (feb. 1917), México, pp. 36-37, ill.

— Flying training for ground officers.

— Fool-proof training for stunts.

— Gaining flying experience without leaving the ground.
Scient. Amer., Vol. 120 (May 24, 1919), New York, p. 547, ill.

— The Gosport system.

— Ground school and flying instruction.
Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 8 (May 15, 1919), New York, p. 419.

— Istruzioni sul tiro aero.
L'Aeronaute, Anno 1, N. 1 (feb. 1918), Roma, pp. 26-27.

— Just as if they were in aeroplanes.

— Letters from an aviation school.

— Making aviators to man Uncle Sam's big air fleet.
Literary Digest, Vol. 56 (Jan. 19, 1918), New York, pp. 56-60.

— New Army balloon school.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 8, No. 1 (Sept. 16, 1918), New York, p. 1338.

— New training methods.

— On an aeronautical library.

— La preparación de aviadore.

— The present practice of accepting and training aviators.

— Récompense décernée au personnel enseignant-navigant des Ecoles d'Aviation Militaire.

— Something must be done to the misguided people who persist in attempting to delay training of aviators needed for national defense.

— Spirit of the ground schools.
Air Travel, Vol. 1, No. 8 (May 1918), New York, pp. 336-358, 381, ill.

— Synopsis of the course of training at United States Army Balloon School.
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 5 (June 1917), New York, p. 396.

— The teaching of flying.

— Technical courses for the air service.

— To establish aviation schools.
Automotive Industries, Vol. 38, No. 26 (June 27, 1918), New York, p. 1280.

74818—23—29
Training. To train thousands of aviators and produce tens of thousands of aeroplanes to strike Germany through the air.


— Training aircraft personnel.


— Training Uncle Sam's Airmen.

Curtiss Flyleaf, Vol. 1, No. 2 (Aug. 1917), Buffalo, pp. 4-5, 8, ill.

— Tricks and acrobatics of the air fighter; what a pilot is taught at the French finishing school.

Scient. Amer., Vol. 119 (Sept. 7, 1918), New York, p. 188.

— Vorlesungen über Luftfahrt im Sommer-Halbjahr 1918.


— See "An air pilot": What flying is. Training.

— See Ballou, Nicholas Senn: Training an army aviator.

— See Berkeley: Training.

— See Bomb dropping: Training our aerial bombers.

— See Brancker, William S.: The training in military aviation.

— See Brancker, William S.: Training the military flyer.


— See Coast Patrol: Prominent men training for the Aerial Coast Patrol.

— See Colvin, Fred Herbert: Building a military training airplane.


— See Edholm, Charlton Lawrence: Airmen and the Weather Bureau—partners.

— See Engineers: The training of aeronautical engineers.

— See Freeston, Charles L.: Instructing the instructors.


— See Gilpatrick, J. G.: The training of airmen.

— See Gunners. Our aerial gunners in the making.

— See Hammond, John Hays, Jr.: Universal training of vital importance to the nation.

— See Hendrick, Burton Jesse: Teaching American boys to fly.

— See Homeopath: How flying is learnt.

— See Lescarboula, Austin Celestin: With the American airmen of to-morrow.

— See Meyer, Eduard: Die deutschen Schulflugzeugen.

— See Military aeronautics: Civilian training camps for observation balloon operators being established by patriotic people.

— See Military aeronautics: Training in military aviation.

— See Mineola: Our eagle learns to fly.

— See Pensacola: Twenty-seven naval militiamen from five States being trained at Pensacola Naval Aeronautic Station.

— See Pilots: Making war pilots for the air.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AERONAUTICS, 1917–1919. 443

Training. See Roth, Charles Harters: A short course on the theory and operation of the free balloon . . .

— See Schools: Civilian flying schools.

— See Weiss, J. R.: Training our air scouts.

Trans-Andean flight. La travesía de los Andes en aeroplano.

Tohtli, T. 4, Núm. 4 (abril 1919), México, pp. 143–149.

Trans-Atlantic flight. Air Ministry and the Atlantic flight. Official memorandum on arrangements and conditions.


— Airplanes for the trans-Atlantic flight.


— Alcocks Ozeanflug.

Luftfahrt, Nr. 13/14 (Juli 1919), Berlin, p. 15, ill.

— America first to fly the Atlantic.

Aircraft Journal, Vol. 4, No. 22 (May 31, 1919), New York, pp. 3, 12, ill.

— America flies the Atlantic.

Scient. Amer., Vol. 120 (June 7, 1919), New York, pp. 604–605, ill.

— American seaplane to fly the Atlantic.


— Anlässlich der Ueberfliegung des atlantischen Ozeans.

Luftfahrt, Nr. 9/10 (Mai 1919), Berlin, p. 10.

— The Atlantic conquered. An all-British triumph.


— The Atlantic flight. Airmen honoured by their king and country.


— Der atlantische Ozean überflogen?

Luftfahrt, Nr. 3/4 (Feb. 1919), Berlin, p. 27.

— El aviador angloamericano Albert C. Read consumo el vuelo trasatlántico haciendo escalas. El australiano Hawkes estuvo también a punto de lograrlo.

Tohtli, T. 4, Núm. 6 (junio 1919), México, pp. 216–217.

— Britain’s try may come next week.


— The case for the small aeroplane in the trans-Atlantic flight.

Flying, Vol. 7, No. 6 (July 1918), New York, p. 316.

— $50,000 trans-Atlantic flight prize renewed.


— Cockpit of the trans-Atlantic seaplanes.

Scient. Amer., Vol. 120 (May 24, 1919), New York, p. 547, ill.

— Como juzgaba el "Excelsior" de Francia, la travesía del Atlántico.

Tohtli, T. 4, Núm. 7 (julio 1919), México, pp. 281–282.

— The cross-Atlantic flight of R. 34.


— The "Daily Mail" £10,000 Atlantic prize.


— Doubling the Atlantic by air.


— Doubtful factors in the problem of trans-Atlantic flight.

Scient. Amer., Vol. 120 (Mar. 1, 1919), New York, p. 196.
Trans-Atlantic flight. Entrants "tuning-up" for the overseas flight.


— The first nonstop aeroplane flight from St. John's, Newfoundland, to Ireland, made by Vickers "Vimy" bomber.
Air Power, Vol. 5, No. 3 (July 1919), New York, pp. 97-99, ill.

— The first nonstop trans-Atlantic flight.

— Fitting NC-1 for the trip over the seas.

— Der Flug über den Ozean.
Luftfahrt, Nr. 7/8 (Apr. 1919), Berlin, pp. 20-21, ill.

— Flying the Atlantic.

— Flying the Atlantic. Prevailing wind observations.

— Flying the Atlantic: U. S. Navy plans.

— From America to Kiel via air route.

— Für die Ueberfliegung des atlantischen Ozeans.
Luftfahrt, Nr. 7/8 (Apr. 1919), Berlin, p. 18.

— The future of trans-Atlantic flying.

— Germany first to fly over the ocean?

— Hendon welcomes Atlantic flyers.

— Lessons of the trans-Atlantic flight.
Scient. Amer., Vol. 120 (June 7, 1919), New York, p. 596.

— Lunch in America—breakfast in Europe.
Scient. Amer., Vol. 120 (June 28, 1919), New York, p. 680.

— The men who showed their skill and courage.
Aircraft Journal, Vol. 4, No. 21 (May 24, 1919), New York, pp. 11, 13, ill.

— NC fliers visit London and Paris.
Aircraft Journal, Vol. 4, No. 29 (June 7, 1919), New York, pp. 3-4, map.

— NC 1 and 3 awaiting fair winds.
Aircraft Journal, Vol. 4, No. 20 (May 17, 1919), New York, pp. 3-4, ill.

— NC's due to start within 10 days.

— "Nancy 1" may be one of the Navy's ocean flying boats.

— Naval trans-Atlantic flight expedition.
Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 8 (May 15, 1919), New York, pp. 420-421, ill.

— Navy fliers dined and cheered in London.
Aircraft Journal, Vol. 4, No. 24 (June 14, 1919), New York, p. 9, ill.

— Nonstop trans-Atlantic flight.
Trans-Atlantic flight. Non-stop trans-Atlantic flight; describing the Handley-Page and the Vickers Vimy bomber entries.
Scient. Amer., Vol. 120 (June 21, 1919), New York, pp. 655-657, ill.

— Oddities of the trans-Atlantic flight.
Scient. Amer., Vol. 120 (May 31, 1919), New York, pp. 574-575, ill.

— On the defeat of the Atlantic.
The Aeroplane, Vol. 16, No. 22 (June 4, 1919), London, pp. 2197-2202, ill.

— On flying the Atlantic.

— On the trans-Atlantic attempt and some criticism.

— Our Navy’s bid for the great trans-Atlantic flight.
Scient. Amer., Vol. 120 (May 10, 1919), New York, p. 478, ill.

— Our trans-Atlantic dirigible entry; some constructional details of the U. S. Navy dirigible C-5.
Scient. Amer., Vol. 120 (May 24, 1919), New York, p. 549, ill., diagr.

— Der Ozeanflug.
Luftfahrt, Nr. 11/12 (Juni 1919), Berlin, p. 9, ill.

— Der Ozeanflug des englischen Luftschiifes "R 34".
Luftfahrt, Nr. 13/14 (Juli 1919), Berlin, p. 15.

— Pictures of chief entrants.

— Pläne und Neuerungen der Entente-Luftfahrt.
Luftfahrt, Nr. 7/8 (Apr. 1919), Berlin, p. 20.

L’Aérophone, 27e année, Nos. 11-12 (1-15 juin 1919), Paris, p. 182.

— Preparations for the trans-Atlantic flight.
Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 5 (Apr. 1, 1919), New York, pp. 284-286, ill.

— Proposed trans-Atlantic air liner.
Motor Age, Vol. 36 (Oct. 16, 1919), Chicago, p. 10, ill.

— The R-34 crosses the Atlantic in 108 hours.
Air Power, Vol. 5, No. 3 (July 1919), New York, pp. 94-96, 105, ill.

— The R-34 flies back to England.

— Royal Aero Club and the Atlantic flight.

— Seven ways of flying across the Atlantic.
Flying, Vol. 7, No. 6 (July 1918), New York, pp. 321-322, ill.

— Small airplanes and the trans-Atlantic flight.

— The successful trans-Atlantic flight.
Automotive Manufacture, Vol. 61, No. 6 (Sept. 1919), New York, pp. 16-17, 33.

— To fly across the Atlantic.
Air Power, Vol. 4, No. 4 (July 1918), Pensacola, pp. 138-139, ill.

— The trans-Atlantic aeroplane presented to the Nation. Interesting commemoration of an epoch making event.

— Trans-Atlantic airplane flight.
Scient. Amer., Vol. 119 (July 6, 1918), New York, p. 4.
TRANS-ATLANTIC flight. The trans-Atlantic competition.


— Trans-Atlantic fliers are baffled by bad weather.


— The trans-Atlantic flight.


Scient. Amer., Vol. 119 (July 6, 1918), New York, p. 4; Vol. 120 (Apr. 5 ), p. 332.

— Trans-Atlantic flight assured for near future.

Aerial Age, Vol. 6, No. 4 (Oct. 8, 1917), New York, pp. 147–148.

— The trans-Atlantic flight. A wonderful all-British performance. The Vickers Vimy-Rolls-Royce crosses the Atlantic in 16 hours.


— Trans-Atlantic flight coming.


— Trans-Atlantic seaplane of the future.

Scient. Amer., Vol. 120 (June 14, 1919), New York, p. 633, ill.

— Trans-Atlantic voyage of R. 34. Plans and details of equipment.


— La traversée aérienne de l'Atlantique.


— Les traversées de l'Atlantique d'Amérique en Europe.


— La traversée de l'Atlantique en avion.


— La traversée de l'Atlantique par les airs.


— The U. S. NC-4 makes first trans-Atlantic flight.


— Unfavorable winds hold up the NC boats.


— El vuelo transatlántico.

Tohtii, T. 4, Núm. 5 (mayo 1919), México, p. 167.

— Varia. La traversata dell' Atlantico.

La Via Azzurra, Anno 1, Num. 11 (1 nov. 1918), Napoli, pp. 20, 21, ill

See Atlantic.


See Bassi, Silvio: Discorso intorno al dirigibile . . .

See Brancker, William S.: Flight across Atlantic should be made as soon as possible.

See Caproni: Caproni ready to make trans-Atlantic flight.
Trans-Atlantic flight. See Curtiss Aeroplane and Motor Corporation: The flight across the Atlantic.

— See David, Evan John: The R. 34 flies from Scotland to America and return.
— See Davis, Alfred E.: Flying the Atlantic.
— See Desbelds, L. Blinn: Problem of cross-Atlantic flying.
— See Eisenlohr, Roland: Die Ueberquerung des Ozeans im Flugzeug.
— See Ericson, Frithiof, G.: Trans-Atlantic flight.
— See Georgii, W.: Der transatlantische Luftweg.
— See Grahame-White, Claude, and Harry Harper: Trans-Atlantic aeroplane flight.
— See Greenhill, G.: Civil aerial transport—flying the Atlantic.
— See Gregg, Willis Ray: The first successful nonstop trans-Atlantic flight.
— See Gregg, Willis Ray: The first trans-Atlantic flight.
— See Gregg, Willis Ray: Trans-Atlantic flight and meteorology.
— See Gregg, Willis Ray: Trans-Atlantic flight from the meteorologist's point of view.
— See Gregg, Willis Ray: The trans-Atlantic flight of the British dirigible "R. 34."
— See Grey, Charles Grey: Trans-Atlantic flight feasible.
— See Hawley, Alan R.: Atlantic to be crossed within a few months * * *
— See Hawley, Alan R.: Trans-Atlantic flight possible today.
— See Instruments: Instruments for trans-Atlantic flight.
— See Martin, James V.: Method of measuring distances for cross-Atlantic flight.
— See Nancy-1: The Nancy-1 first to cross the Atlantic?
— See R-34.
— See Riach, M. A. S.: Atlantic flight a matter of mathematical analysis.
— See Rippon, T. S.: Oxygen and the trans-Atlantic flight.
— See Rotch, A. Lawrence: Professor A. Lawrence Rotch's charts of winds across the Atlantic.
— See Siegert: Die Ozeanflüge.
— See Sinsheimer, Allen: By air across the Atlantic.
— See Tenani, Mario: Le preparazione ai grandi voli transatlantici,
— See Woodhouse, Henry: The trans-Atlantic flight and the future.
— See Woodhouse, Henry: The trans-Atlantic flights.
— See Woodhouse, Henry: Why we must fly across the Atlantic as soon as possible. Six ways of flying across the Atlantic and three routes.
— See Zaiman, A.: Meteorology and trans-Atlantic flight.

Transcontinental race. Great transcontinental air race. 

TRANSCONTINENTAL RACE. The pathfinders transcontinental flight.

Air Power, Vol. 5, No. 5 (Sept. 1919), New York, pp. 170-171, 177, ill.

---

Transcontinental air race.


---

Transcontinental flight further delayed.


---

Transcontinental race winners.


---

Transcontinental reliability test.

Aircraft Journal, Vol. 5, No. 16 (Oct. 18, 1919), New York, pp. 3-4, ill.

TRANSMITTERS. A light airplane transmitter.


TRANSOCEANIC liners. Airships practical for commercial use.

Automotive Industries, Vol. 40, No. 9 (Feb. 27, 1919), New York, pp. 461-463, ill.

TRANS-PACIFIC flight. $50,000 prize for first trans-Pacific flight.

Aircraft Journal, Vol. 5, No. 3 (July 19, 1919), New York, p. 10, ill.

---

Der Flug über den Stillen Ozean.


---

The Pacific as a field of aerial activity.


---


---

Rules and regulations for the $50,000 trans-Pacific flight.


---

Rules for the trans-Pacific flight.

Flying, Vol. 8, No. 7 (Aug. 1919), New York, pp. 629-630, ill.

---

The trans-Pacific flight.


TRANSPORT. Aircraft and motor transport.


---

Aircraft and water transport.


---

Les transports aériens.


TRANSPORTATION. The aerial transportation.

Flying, Vol. 8, No. 6 (July 1919), New York, p. 552.

---

Aéro transports. Les sociétés françaises de navigation aérienne. La compagnie aérienne française.


---

Big step toward aerial transportation.

Scient. Amer., Vol. 120 (Mar. 1, 1919), New York, p. 393, ill.

---

On the coming of aerial transport. A prophetic effort and a minor revelation.


---

The possibilities of airship transport services.


---

Syndicat national pour l'étude des transports aériens.

La Conq. l'Air, 12 année, No. 12 (15 juin 1919), Bruxelles, p. 140.

---

See David, Evan John: Aerial transportation.

---

See Thompson, C. Patrick: Aerial transportation. Some aspects of the traffic question of the future.


— Passenger air line between Los Angeles and 'Frisco. Flying, Vol. 8, No. 5 (June 1919), New York, p. 474.


TRIESTE. From Trieste to Valona. Milan, Alberi and Lacroix, 1918, p. 124.

TRIPLANE. See Everling, E., und E. J. Gumbel: Amerikanische Dreideckermessungen.

— See Everling, E.: Bericht über Versuche mit einem Dreideckermodell.

— See Gries, Aloys van: Dreidecker gegen Zweidecker.

TRIPLEX.


TRIXHE, FERNAND DE WOOT DE. See Jacquet: Nos morts Fernand de Woot de Trixhe.

TRUING. See Alpha: Notes on the truing of aeroplanes.


— Luftfahrt-Verstaatlichung? Luftfahrt, Nr. 9/10 (Mai 1919), Berlin, p. 18.

— Luftsonderverändigkeit und Passagerecht. Luftfahrt, Nr. 9/10 (Mai 1919), Berlin, p. 15.


TUBING. See Müller, F. C.: Festigkeitsversuche mit autogen geschweisstem kalt nachgezogenen Stahlrohr.

— See Schroeder, Josef: Rohrstiele für Flugzeuge.

Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 2 (Feb. 15, 1919), New York, p. 85.


TURBINE. See Engines: The internal-combustion turbine.

TURBO-MOTORS. See Bothezat, George de: The general theory of blade screws including propellers, * * * turbo-motors, and different kinds of helicoidal brakes.

TURIN-LONDON. Flying from Turin to London.


TURKEY. See Dollifus, Charles: L'aérostation en Turquie.

TURNBULL, W. R. See Murphy, W. Bernard: A Canadian pioneer of scientific aeronautical research.

TURNER, CHARLES CYRIL. Aircraft of to-day; a popular account of the conquest of the air . . .


The marvels of aviation, describing in nontechnical language the beginnings, growth, and achievements of all kinds of aircraft.


The struggle in the air, 1914-1918.


TUSCANIA report.


TWENTY-SECOND Aero Squadron. The famous Twenty-second Aero Squadron.


Type "M" Kite Balloon Handbook. See U. S. Navy Department.

TYPES. New types at the exposition. [New types of aeroplanes at the Pan-American Aeronautic Exposition.]


TYRER, THOMAS. The death of Mr. Thomas Tyrer.


U.

UGARTE, MANUEL. Impresiones del distinguido poeta argentino Manuel Ugarte con motivo de su visita a la Escuela y Talleres de Aviación.

Tohtli, T. 2, Núm. 5 (mayo 1917), México, pp. 120-123, Ill.

UKRAINE. Wiederherstellung der Privatrechte im Friedensvertrag mit der Ukraine.

Motorwagen, Jahrg. 21, Heft 10 (10. Apr. 1918), Berlin, pp. 111-113.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AERONAUTICS, 1917-1919.

UNGEB, E., AND E. SCHMIDT. Duralumin.
Techn. Berichte, Bd. 3, Heft 6, Charlottenburg, pp. 229-234, ill.

UNIFORMS. Bill to furnish officers with uniforms passes Senate.
— Changes in Naval Officers’ uniform.
— Cost of officers’ uniforms.
— Navy fliers uniform regulations.
— Navy flying uniforms.
Flying, Vol. 7, No. 8 (July 1918), New York, p. 548.
— Notice called to uniform regulations.
— Officers’ uniform bill.
— Regulations for wearing uniforms.
— Service flying uniforms for Navy.
— Uniforms may be worn for three months.
— Uniforms of Navy aviation officers.
— Wants men who served to keep their uniforms.

UNION engine. Double crank shaft for new air engine. Six cylinder proves light and economical on test—Steel cylinders with copper jackets.
Automobile Automotive Ind., Vol. 37, No. 14 (Oct. 4, 1917), New York, pp. 594-596, ill.
— The 120-horsepower six-cylinder Union aero engine.
— The 125-horsepower Union aircraft engine.
— The Union six-cylinder airplane engine.
— Test charts of Union aeromotor.
— See Wardrop, G. Douglas: The 120-horsepower six-cylinder Union aeromotor.

Bull. Aero-Club-Suisse, 13e année, No. 8 (déc. 1919), Berne, p. 127.

UNITED EASTERN. The United Eastern tractor biplane.

UNITED STATES. El aeroplano en el extranjero—Estados Unidos.
— Aeronautical enterprise in America.
— America’s aerial fleet.


— National situation critical. We are unprepared to defend ourselves and powerless as agents to enforce peace. Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 4, No. 16 (Jan. 1, 1917), New York, p. 405.


— United States should have a constructive airplane program at once. Air Service Journal, Vol. 4, No. 2 (Jan. 11, 1919), New York, pp. 1, 5-8, 22, ill.


— See Hearne, R. P. America’s air effort. One view of the question.

— See Insignia: Les insignes de l’aviation américaine.

— See Lagorgette, Jean: Le programme de l’aéronautique militaire aux États-Unis.

— See Percheron, Maurice: Les moteurs américains.


United States Army. Officers of the Division of Military Aeronautics transferred to the Air Service.

- Service and wound chevrons.
- U. S. Army air program provides for training 30,000 aviators.
- U. S. Army Air Service organization.
  Flying, Vol. 6, No. 7 (Aug. 1917), New York, pp. 572-576, ill.
- See Army.

See Baker, Newton D.: Report of Secretary Baker regarding the Air Service.
See Millikan, Robert A.: Some scientific aspects of the meteorological work of the United States Army.

United States Army School of Military Aeronautics. See Gideon, Samuel Edward: Map reading.


United States Bureau of Construction and Repair. The type "M" kite balloon handbook, October, 1919.

United States Government Printing Office, 1919, pp. 80, ill.


House. Committee on rules. See Committee on aeronautics: Creation of a committee on aeronautics.

United States Department of War. Urgent needs of the Ordnance Department of the Army.


See Congress.


United States Naval Air Service. See Padgett, Lemuel: The status of the U. S. Naval Air Service.


United States Naval Reserve Flying Corps. See United States Navy Department.


— Conditions relative to enrollment in the U. S. Naval Reserve Flying Corps is explained by the Navy Department. Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 5, No. 19 (July 23, 1917), New York, p. 632.


See Navy Department.


H. R. 3 (Apr. 2, 1917) (Hulbert), S. 80 (Apr. 4, 1917), (Sheppard). Hearings have been conducted before Senate Committee on Military Affairs. In 66th Cong., H. R. 13338, Mar. 28, 1916 (Lieb).

Aeronautics personnel bill.


Aircraft Board, to create.


Aviation Station, San Diego, Calif.


Navy air station site at Cape May, N. J., to acquire.


United States War Department. Division of Military Aeronautics. Air service medical. War department. Air service. Division of military aeronautics.


Air service medical. War department. Air service. Division of military aeronautics.


History of the Supply Section. Division of military aeronautics.


See Military Aeronautics.

Université de Paris. See Maurain, Ch., and P. Appell: L'Institut Aérotechnique de l'Université de Paris.

Uppercu, Inglis M. Inglis M. Uppercu.


Upson, Ralph H. Airships and their commercial possibilities.


Construction and operation of kite balloons.


UPSON, RALPH H. Effect of envelope pressure on airships.

— General fundamentals of rigid airship design.

— Tailoring of airship envelopes.
Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 9 (June 1, 1919), New York, p. 487, ill.

UPTON, GEORGE BURR. Aeroplane performance determined by engine performance.

UPTON, GEORGE BURR, AND VICTOR R. GAGE. Investigation of the muffling problem for airplane engines.


URSINUS W. D. seaplane. German Ursinus W. D. seaplane.

URUGUAY. Aero Club Uruguayo.
Tohtli, T. 2, Núm. 12 (dic. 1917), México, p. 388.

USBORNE (Mrs.), N. F. In an aircraft factory; making the envelopes.
Dirigibles.

USD airplane. The USD-9A airplane.

Use of airplanes by police departments.

V.

V. L’interdiction de survoler les grandes agglomérations.
La Conq. l’Air, 12e année, No. 15 (1er août 1919), Bruxelles, p. 182.

V. C. V. C.’s of the air.

V., L. L’aérostation belge pendant la guerre 1914–1918.
La Conq. l’Air, 12e année, No. 4 (15 févr. 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 25-26.

— L’aviation coloniale. Economies résultant de la vitesse du courrier.
La Conq. l’Air, 12e année, No. 17 (1er sept. 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 204-205.

— L’écart de vitesse.
La Conq. l’Air, 12e année, No. 13 (1er juil. 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 158-159.

— L’effort des nations en aéronautique.
La Conq. l’Air, 12e année, No. 6 (15 mar. 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 50-52.

— Le pélican.
La Conq. l’Air, 12e année, No. 23 (1er déc. 1919), Bruxelles, p. 283.

— La poste aérienne belge.
La Conq. l’Air, 12e année, No. 9 (1er mai 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 99-100.

VALENCIA, DOMINGO. El aeronauta Domingo Valencia.
Tohtli, T. 3, Núm. 10 (oct. 1917), México, pp. 274-275.

VALENTINE, JAMES. Mais où sont les neiges d’antan?

VALENTINE, SAMUEL H. Samuel H. Valentine left $10,000 to Aero Club of America for prizes.


Van Renssaeler, Caroline E. Mrs. Van Renssaeler urges 1,000 balloon operators. Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 4, No. 26 (Mar. 6, 1917), New York, p. 715.


Vaporizer. See Gasco: Gasco vaporizer.


Muerte de Jules Védrenes. Tohtli, T. 4, Núm. 5 (mayo 1919), México, p. 200, ill.

Recuerdos del aviador Védrenes. Tohtli, T. 4, Núm. 6 (junio 1919), México, p. 244.


Védrenes, Julio. La vuelta al mundo en aeroplano. Tohtli, T. 4, Núm. 6 (junio 1919), México, pp. 244–245.


VEGA, Rodolfo Avila de. Año nuevo.
Tohtli, T. 3, Núm. 1 (enero 1918), México, p. 2.

— Algo sobre las competencias entre los pilotos avioneros en sus vuelos.
Tohtli, T. 2, Núm. 6 (junio 1917), México, p. 145.

— La aviación el las repúblicas sud-americanas.
Tohtli, T. 2, Núm. 3 (feb. 1917), México, pp. 33-34.

— La aviación mexicana traza una nueva ruta a la industria nacional.
Tohtli, T. 3, Núm. 1 (enero 1918), México, pp. 1, 2.

— La aviación y la artillería de gran alcance.
Tohtli, T. 3, Núm. 4 (abril 1918), México, p. 97.

— De los accidentes de los avioneros mexicanos.

— Después de la guerra México será un gran centro de aeronavegación.
Tohtli, T. 3, Núm. 7 (julio 1918), México, pp. 201, 212.

— El departamento de aviación prosigue su magna labor.
Tohtli, T. 2, Núm. 3 (marzo 1917), México, p. 57.

— Felizánio.
Tohtli, Tomo 2, Núm. 1 (enero 1917), México, pp. 1-2.

— El mayor triunfo de los talleres nacionales de construcciones aeronáuticas.
Tohtli, T. 2, Núm. 4 (abr. 1917), México, p. 81.

— La obra de la aviación durante la guerra y en la paz.

— Los primeros frutos de la escuela militar de aviación.
Tohtli, T. 3, Núm. 5 (mayo 1918), México, pp. 129-130.

— El progreso de los establecimientos fabriles militares de México.
Tohtli, T. 2, Núm. 10 (oct. 1917), México, p. 273.

— La representación nacional en la escuela y talleres de aviación.
Tohtli, T. 3, Núm. 3 (feb. 1918), México, pp. 37-38.

— La representación nacional y la aviación mexicana.
Tohtli, T. 2, Núm. 9 (sept. 1917), México, p. 237.

— La visita de los marinos argentinos a la escuela y talleres de aviación.
Tohtli, T. 2, Núm. 11 (nov. 1917), México, p. 301.

VELOCITY. See Newitt, E.: Velocity.

VENEER fuselage. Veneer fuselage construction.

VENICE. Aerial nets protect Venice from aeroplane attacks.

VENTURI tubes. Experiments with Venturi tubes. Toussaint and Lepère tests to determine best form of design of instruments for airplane use.

— See Herschel, Winslow H.: Notes on speed indicators for airplanes. The Venturi tube.

VERACRUZ. Escuadrilla de operaciones "Amado Paniagua" Número 1, en campaña, bajo las órdenes del General Cándido Aguilar, en el Estado de Veracruz.


Verbruggen, Albert. La photo aérienne. La Conq. l’Air, 12e année, No. 2 (Jan. 15, 1919), Bruxelles, p. 12.


---

On the statics of screws.

---

Sulla statica delle "eliche."

---

Sulla variazione della velocità massima dei velivoli per lievi pendenze della traiettoria.
L’Aeronauta, Anno 2, N. 1 (gen. 1919), Roma, pp. 1–2.

Verner, W. F. Production of Liberty motor parts at Ford plant.
Amer. Mach., Vol. 51 (July 17, 1919), New York, pp. 123–130.
Iron Trade Review, Vol. 61 (June 19, 1919), Cleveland, pp. 1624–1626.

Vertongen, René. Nos héros de l’aviation de guerre. Le sous-lieutenant aviateur René Vertongen.
La Conq. l’Air, 12e année, No. 22 (15 nov. 1919), Bruxelles, p. 265, ill.

Verville. The G. A. C. "Verville" pusher biplane.
General Aeroplane Co., Detroit.

---

Verville type pusher seaplane.

La Via Azzurra. La pace nell’aria. Industriali di salda volontà, avanti!
La Via Azzurra, Anno 1, Num. 11 (1 nov. 1918), Napoli, p. 4.

---

Rivista Illustrata di Aviazione.
Anno 1, 1918–.
Napoli, 1918–.

---

Viva l’aviazione italiana! Le ali d’Italia alla vittoria.
La Via Azzurra, Anno 1, Num. 11 (1 nov. 1918), Napoli, pp. 3–4.

Viale, S. M. Future developments of aero engines.

See Lerici, Carlo Maurilio: Tuning aeroplanes by the vibration meter.

Vibrometer. See Lerici, Carlo Maurilio: The use of a vibrometer in truing up planes.

Vickero-Vimy. La traversée directe de l’Atlantique par l’avion Vickero-Vimy.

Vickers.
--- Das neue Vickers-Riesenluftschiff. Luftfahrt, Nr. 17/18 (Sept. 1919), Berlin, p. 8, ill.
--- Vickers-Vimy-Rolls crosses the Atlantic. Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 11 (July 1, 1919), New York, p. 580, ill.


VICKERS, C. Metals used in the construction of aircraft. Foundry, Vol. 46 (Feb. 1919), Cleveland, pp. 66-68.

--- Vickers "Vimy" bomber makes first nonstop flight from America to Europe. Flying, Vol. 8, No. 6 (July 1919), New York, pp. 521-524, 531, ill.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AERONAUTICS, 1917-1919.

Victory, J. F. J. F. Victory, assistant secretary and special disbursing agent of the National Advisory Committee for Aeronautics.

Victory loan. The Victory loan circuses.
Flying, Vol. 8, No. 4 (May 1919), New York, pp. 355-356, ill.

Lufthaftr., Nr. 22/21 (Dec. 1919), Berlin, p. 20.


Villasana, Guillermo. El motor de explosión y su rendimiento térmico.
Tohtli, T. 2, Núm. 6 (junio 1917), México, p. 165.

— El motor Gnome G. V. de una sola válvula.
Tohtli, T. 2, Núm. 10 (oct. 1917), México, pp. 293-296, ill.

— Extracto de la conferencia sustentada por el Tte. Guillermo Villasana, Jefe de la Sección Técnica del Departamento de Aviación, en la Escuela Politécnica Militar de El Salvador, la tarde del día 9 de febrero de 1917.

Villers, R. Le “Mammouth,”” nouveau aerobus Blériot.
La Conq. l’Air, 12e année, No. 23 (1 déc. 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 278-280, ill.

Villiers, F. Must have airplanes to win quickly.

Vincent, Daniel. La Bataille de l’air.
Paris, Berger-Levrault, 1918, pp. 64.

Vincent, F. W. Wing bones of victory; how the allied armies of the air depend upon the spruce of the American Northwest.
Sunset, Vol. 40 (June 1918), San Francisco, pp. 30-32, ill.

Vincent, H. Compas perfectionné de direction en navigation aérienne.
L’Aérophile, 26e année, Nos. 9-10 (1er-15 mai 1918), Paris, pp. 133-135, ill.

Vincent, Jesse Gurney. J. G. Vincent traces steps in Liberty engine development.

— The Liberty aircraft engine.
Automotive Industries, Vol. 40, Nos. 6, 7 (Feb. 6, 13, 1919), New York, pp. 323-327, 378-385, ill.

— The Liberty motor boy.
Air Travel, Vol. 1, No. 6 (Feb. 1918), New York, pp. 275, 278, ill.

— Reasons behind the Liberty aviation engine.
Gas Engine, Vol. 20, No. 3 (Mar. 1918), Cincinnati, pp. 119-122.


La Conq. l’Air, 12e année, No. 8 (15 avril 1919), Bruxelles, p. 86.

— See Amans, Leonard da Vinci aviateur.


VISCHER, ALFRED, JR. Pilot-motor variable-pitch propeller.
Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 7 (May 1, 1919), New York, pp. 389-391, ill.


VOISIN. The Voisin experimental bombing triplane.

VOLMÉRANGE, A. Les problèmes actuels de l'aéronautique. V. La route aérienne.
L'Aéronautique, 1er année, No. 7 (déc. 1919), Paris, pp. 301-303, ill.

VOLTA, H. Le gyroscope et ses applications.

— Le nouveau dirigeable italien.

— La stabilisation des navires et des avions.

VOLTZ-SPRÜNGLI, J. L'Aéro-Club après la guerre.

— Der S. Ae. C. nach dem Kriege.

VON BURBERG. Improved climbing and frictional resistance.
Zeitschrift Flugtechnik Motor-Luftschifffahrt (July 1918).

VORREITER, ANSBERT. Patentschau.

VOSBRINK, RICHARD. Elements of piston design and their particular application to airplane engines.

VOUGHT. The Vought flying boat, model VE-10.
Aviation, Vol. 7, No. 7 (Nov. 1, 1919), New York, pp. 301-308, ill.

— Vought model VE-10 makes its appearance.

VOWLES, HUG H. P. The elements of works costing.

VUIA, T. Étude expérimentale sur les plans inclinés en rotation.
Paris, 1919, "Atmos"-Bibliothèque, p. 11, ill.

VUILLEMIN. Paris-le Caire et retour par le Commandant Vuillemun.

VULGARISATION.
La Conq. l'Air, 12 année, No. 21 (1er nov. 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 254-255, ill.


WADE, WALTER LEWIS. The aeroplane in the Great War, a record of its achievements. London, Virtue & Company [1919], pp. x, 229, ill.


WALEN, ERNEST DEAN, and RUSSELL TODD FISHER. Fabric fastenings.

WALEN, ERNEST DEAN. Properties of airplane fabrics.

Properties of aeroplane fabrics. Methods used by the Bureau of Standards in developing a cotton fabric as a substitute for linen for aeroplane wing coverings.

The structure of airplane fabrics.


WALES, D. Surprises in German aviation.
Illustrated World, Vol. 30 (Sept. 1918), New York, pp. 54-57, ill.


WALKER, ROWLAND. Dastral of the Flying Corps.
London, S. W. Partridge & Co. (Ltd.), [1917], p. 236, ill.


WALKER, WILLIAM J. Thermodynamic cycles in internal-combustion engines, with particular reference to aircraft requirements.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 8, No. 3 (Sept. 30, 1918), New York, pp. 125-127, 112-113, ill.

WALLACE, JOHN. The design of aeroplane engines.

On the elementary design of aeroplane engines.

On the future development of the aeroplane engine.
Aeronautics, Vol. 13, No. 194 (July 4, 1917), London, pp. 7-12, diagr.

On the need for variable compression, with some notes on the petrol turbine.

Valve dispositions in high-speed aircraft engines.

WALMSLEY, R., MULLINEUX and C. E. LARARD. The training of aeronautical engineers.

WALSH, W. T. Pony express of the air.
Illustrated World, Vol. 29, (July 1918), New York, pp. 866-869, ill.

WALTERS, E. WALTER. Heroic airmen and their exploits.

WALTON, T. KEMP. The aircraft industry and excise duty on petrol.
WAR. The war in the air and on the sea; the men who are fighting and the things with which they fight. Pictorial reasons why there is no doubt of an allied victory.


WAR Board. War Board recommends unification.


WARD, ROBERT DE COURCY. Meteorology and war flying; some practical suggestions. Annals Assoc. Amer. Geographers, Vol. 8, 1918, pp. 3-33.


   — The King-Bugatti aviation engine. Aerial Age, Vol. 8, No. 22 (Feb. 10, 1919), New York, pp. 1074-1080, ill.


   — The "Le Rhone" 110-horsepower engine. Aerial Age, Vol. 9, No. 3 (Mar. 31, 1919), New York, pp. 156-157, 177, diagr.


   — The London enemy aircraft exhibit.—The Fokker biplane. Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 8, No. 2 (Sept. 23, 1918), New York, pp. 68, 87, ill.


   — War in the air. Iron Trade Review Vol. 50, (June 28, 1917), Cleveland, p. 1395.


WARDWELL, DOYEN P. Night pursuit flying. Air Power, Vol. 5, No. 2 (June 1919), New York, pp. 55-59, ill.

WARFARE. Three and a half years of aerial warfare. Scient. Amer., Vol. 118 (June 8, 1918,) New York, p. 517, ill.


WARNER, EDWARD P. See Klemin, Alexander, and Edward P. Warner. The design of air turbines.

WARTIME scenes from a U. S. A. airplane factory; photographs. Motor Age, Vol. 33 (June 13, 1918), Chicago, pp. 10-12.
WASHINGTON. Investigations into the aeroplane situation. A chronological report of events in Washington.

Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 7, Nos. 4, 6, 13, 15 (Apr. 8, 15, June 10, 21, 1918), New York, pp. 297, 262a-262c, 624, 714, 711.

Night raid on Washington. Formation and night flying highly entertaining to the Capital.


WATERHOUSE, W. J. Controls and control surfaces.


WATERLOW. The late Col. Waterlow.


The history and development of balloons and airships.


WATERMAN, WALDO DEANE. Nomenclature for aeronautics.


"Dealing with aeroplanes and things pertaining to them in particular."

WATERSPOUT. Waterspout in the Mediterranean January 13, 1917 (off Sestri-Ponente).


Brief note with photograph.

WATKINS, J. R. Pitch pockets and their relation to the inspection of airplane.


Pitch pockets in aeroplane parts.


WATKINS, WM. F. The Watkins Foulnot parachute.


22. Gordon Watney & Co. (Ltd.).

WATSON, A. E., AND G. H. MAKEY. The Doppler effect.


Theory of pressure on a plane surface due to relative wind.


WATSON, ALBERT DURRANT. The twentieth plane.

London, S. Low, 1919.

WATSON, GEOFFREY. See Grahame-White, Claude, and Harry Harper: Our first airways; their organization, equipment, and finance, with 11 special illustrations by Geoffrey Watson.

WATTS, H. C. Design of propellers for aircraft.


WAVE transmission.


WEATHER. Weather hazards in aviation.

Review of Reviews (American), Vol. 56 (Sept. 1917), New York, pp. 318-319, ill.


See Edholm, Chariton Lawrence: Airmen and the Weather Bureau—partners.

WEAVER, E. R. Bibliography of scientific literature relating to helium.

WEAVER, E. R. Bibliography of helium literature. 


WEBB, H. A. Armoured aeroplanes. 

— Civil aerial transport. 


WEBB, H. A. The stresses in a fuselage in torsion. 
Aeronautics, Vol. 15, No. 50 (July 31, 1918), London, pp. 105-106, diagr.


WEBB, H. A., AND H. H. THORNE. Wing spar stresses. 


WEBB, NOEL WILLIAM WARD. The late Capt. Webb. 

WEBER, LEONHARD. Die Albedo des Luftplanktons. 

WEEK'S process varnish. See Varnish: A fireproof varnish for airplane wings.

WEGEANT, R. A. Wireless as an aid to aerial navigation. 

WEGENER, ALFRED. Wind- und Wasserhosen in Europa. Die Wissenschaft, Band 60. 

WEGENER, KURT. Meteorologie und Flugkunst. 

— Die Zukunft der Luftfahrt. 
Luftfahrt, Nr. 7/8 (April 1919), Berlin, pp. 22-23.

WEGENER VON DALLWITZ, R. Ueber neue Wege zur Untersuchung von Schmiermitteln. 
München u. Berlin, R. Oldenbourg, 1919, pp. 54, ill. 

WEHRLE, HOWARD F. Maj. Howard F. Wehrle, A. S., A. 

WEIGHT. The force of gravity on the machine with respect to the three dimensions of space. 
— See Navy Department. Bureau of Construction and Repair: Types of aircraft used in naval aviation, 1917-1919. Weight characteristic and performance chart of flying boats, seaplanes, airplanes, and airships.

WEHIE, CARL. Aus eigewer Kraft. 
Leipzig u. Berlin, B. G. Teubner, 1919, pp. 139, ill. 
Weinert, Hans. Ueber die natürlichen Schwierigkeiten des Schiessens gegen Luftziele.
Technik und Industrie, Jahrg. 4, 1917/18, Stuttgart, pp. 246-249, ill.

Weir, Lord Weir on aeroplane design. Future of the big machine.

— Lord Weir and aviation.

— Lord Weir on future of aviation.

— Lord Weir on future development.

— Future of flying.
Engineer, Vol. 120 (Dec. 27, 1918), London, pp. 557-558.

— On the future of flying.

— Some developments in aircraft design and application during the war.

— Some developments in aircraft design and application during the war. Part III.
Progress in engine design.

— Some developments in aircraft design during the war.

Weir, William. On the task of the new Air Minister.

— Our departing Air Minister.

— The Secretary of State for the Royal Air Force.

— Sir William Weir on the future of flying.

Weiss, José. Pioneers of British aviation.
Aeronautics, Vol. 17, No. 302 (July 31, 1919), London, pp. 112-113, ill.

— The death of Mr. José Weiss.

Weiss, J. R. Training our air scouts.
Illustrated World, Vol. 27 (June 1917), Chicago, pp. 565-569, ill.

Weisser, F. L. Gas for balloon use.

Welding. Electric welding for aircraft.

— High-pressure system of oxyacetylene welding.

— Oxyacetylene welding equipment.

— Scientific welding.

— Tire mysteries of oxyacetylene welding.
WELDING. See Acetylene welding.

— See Artifex: The case of autogenous welding.
— See Boudot, E.: Some notes about autogenous welding.
— See Brett, C. W.: New work for the welding engineer.
— See Kinkead, R. F.: Electric arc welding in aircraft construction.
— See Wiithrich, G.: General remarks relating to autogenous welding and cutting or fusing of metals by means of oxygen and hydrogen or other combustible gases.

WELLINGTON, SEARS AND COMPANY. Warwick airplane fabrics, nontearing, five and five basket, three-ounce, seamless aero cord.

Boston, Chicago, Wellington, Sears & Co., 1919, pp. 21, ill.

WELLMAN, WILLIAM AUGUSTUS. Go, get 'em! The true adventures of an American aviator of the Lafayette flying corps who was the only Yankee flyer fighting over General Pershing's boys of the Rainbow division in Lorraine, when they first went "over the top."

Boston, The Page Co., 1918, pp. xi, 284, ill.

WELLS, E. D. Clouds formed by airplanes.

Sect. Amer., Vol. 120 (June 7, 1919), New York, p. 601.

WELLS, H. G. League of free nations.

— Prophets of flying. No. 2. Mr. H. G. Wells.

Flying, Vol. 6, No. 130 (Aug. 1919), London, pp. 16-17, ill.


WELLS, R. A. See Lane, R. C., and R. A. Wells: Stereoscopic representation of wind movement aloft.

WELLS Flying School. The Wells Flying School.


WENDEL, H. F. Wendel's up-to-date combined list of over 1,200 U. S. and Canada shipbuilders showing over 400 purchasing agents and over 70 aeroplane manufacturers.


WENDELL, EVERT JANSEN. Mr. Evert Jansen Wendell dies a soldier's death.


WENDOT. Tauchboot und Luftschiff.

Technik und Industrie, Jahrg. 4, 1917/18, Stuttgart, pp. 289-291, ill.

WENDT, F. Normung im Luftfahrzeugbau.


WENTWORTH, R. PRESTON. Oblique aerial photographs for mapping purposes.


WERNER, BRUNO. Das Flugwesen Norwegens.

Deutsche Luftf.-Zeitschr., Jahrg. 22, Nr. 3/4 (22. Feb. 1918), Berlin, pp. 24-25, il
— Grossflugzeuge unserer Feinde.


WEST, R. R. Air brakes for aeroplanes.

West Virginia. West Virginia Flying Corps has started real training. Patriotic citizens doing splendid work.
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 8 (Sept. 1917), New York, p. 667.


Westervelt, G. C., and A. C. Read. Triumph of the NC's.


— The Westland Aircraft Works.

— The "Westland limousine." New four-seater commercial biplane.

— The "Westland limousine."

Westland limousine aeroplane.


Wexford. The United States Naval Air Station, Wexford, Ireland.
Air Power, Vol. 5, No. 1 (May 1919), New York, pp. 25, 34, ill.

Weymann. Meine Freihallonfahrten während des Krieges.
Luftfahrt, Nr. 19/20 (Okt. 1919), Berlin, pp. 14-17; Nr. 21/22 (Nov. 1919), pp. 12-13, ill.

Whale, George. British airships, past, present, and future.
London and New York, John Lane Company, 1919, pp. 244, ill.

What the British and French will teach our fliers.

Wheels. See Ackerman: Ackerman aeroplane wheel tested.

— See Ackerman: Details of Ackerman aeroplane wheels.

When the war hawk was only a fluttering fledgling.
Literary Digest, Vol. 57 (June 8, 1918), New York, p. 74.

Whistling. See Control: Distant control of aircraft by whistling.

Whitaker, H. Eyes of the destroyers.
Sunset Magazine, Vol. 41 (July 1918), San Francisco, pp. 34-36, ill.

— Falling 7,000 feet.
Independent, Vol. 94 (June 29, 1918), New York, pp. 500-501, ill.

— Sky pilots of the U. S. M.
Independent, Vol. 94 (May 4, 1918), New York, pp. 202-203, ill.

Whitaker, Omar B. Aeronautical charts.

White, Claude Graham, and Harry Harper. Air power.

White, E. F. First nonstop flight from Chicago to New York.

White, George Dewey. Scout monoplane built in the home workshop.
Chicago, Popular Mechanics Co., 1919, pp. 5-24, ill.

White, J. Andrew, and Henry Woodhouse. How to become an aviator.
Wireless Age, Vol. 6, No. 1 (Oct. 1918), New York, pp. 16-18, 35, ill.


White, Karl H. The effect of an airplane rudder in flight. Aviation, Vol. 4, No. 7 (May 1, 1918), New York, pp. 448-449.


Widmer, Emil Joseph. Military observation balloons (captive and free); a complete treatise on their manufacture, equipment, inspection, and handling, with special instruction for the training of a field balloon company. New York, D. Van Nostrand Company, 1917, pp. vii, 151, ill.

—— Military observation balloons. London, Crosby, Lockwood & Son, 1918, pp. 151, ill.


WILBUR, JOHN A. Air transport at its mast-head. Flying Federation's movement for salvaging aerial war fleets for commercial uses with return of peace. Air Travel, Vol. 1, No. 7 (Apr. 1918), New York, pp. 324, 335.

New York to Boston. Air Travel, Vol. 1, No. 6 (Feb. 1918), New York, pp. 277, 283, ill.

WILBUR Wright Memorial Lecture. See O'Gorman, Mervyn: The Fifth Wilbur Wright Memorial Lecture. "Looking Ahead."

See O'Gorman: "Looking ahead." Some thoughts engaged by the fifth Wilbur Wright Memorial Lecture.

See Wright, Wilbur.


La double commande des aéroplanes avec déclenchement instantané. Bull. Aero-Club-Suisse, année 12, No. 6 (Juin 1918), Berne, pp. 89-91.

Unsere Luftabwehr. Bull. Schweiz-Aero-Club, Jahrg. 12, Nr. 6 (Juni 1918), Bern, pp. 94-95.

WILLHOPFT, F. O. See Lucke, C. E., and F. O. Willhöft: Carburetor design—a preliminary study of the state of the art.

WILLIAM Hood Dunwoody Industrial Institute, Minneapolis. Aviation; aeroplane construction, unit no. av.-1; prepared by the aviation department under the direction of Capt. E. W. Farrow. Minneapolis, Dunwoody Inst., 1918, pp. 7, ill.

WILLIAMS, ADDIE. When Russia was in the war. Curtiss Flyleaf, Vol. 2, No. 6 (June 1918), Buffalo, pp. 14-15, ill.


WILLIAMS, Bertram W. Classification of military aeroplanes. 
Scient. Amer., Vol. 117 (Oct. 6, 1917), New York, pp. 248-249, ill.

---
Fickle friend atmosphere.
Air Travel, Vol. 1, No. 7 (Apr. 1918), New York, pp. 326-327, 331, ill.

---
Recent enemy aircraft.

WILLIAMS, Dion. Photography from aircraft.

WILLIAMS, E. O. Drawing office data.

---
A graphical method of determining bending moments in continuous beams.

WILLIAMS, G. W. Streamline efficiency.

WILLIAMS, S. T. Delivering naval aircraft by the air route.
Aircraft Journal, Vol. 5, No. 3 (July 19, 1919), New York, p. 11, ill.

---
F-5-L flying boat—IV.

---
F-W-L navy flying boat—I, II, III.

WILLoughBY, C. A. The scientific value of the aerial mail service.
Air Power, Vol. 4, No. 5 (Aug. 1918), Pensacola, p. 188, ill.


WILLOWS, E. T. Some points in airship engineering.


Flying, Vol. 6, No. 9 (Oct. 1917), New York, p. 754, map.
From New York to San Francisco.

Yale Review, n. s., Vol. 7 (July 1918), New Haven, pp. 688-701.

---
The limiting velocity in falling from a great height.

---
The mathematics of aerodynamics.
Aviation, Vol. 4, No. 3 (Mar. 1, 1918), New York, pp. 157-158.

---
Theory of an aeroplane encountering gusts, III.

WILSON, F. A. The necessity of a desirable landing field and aerial identity of a community.


Wilson, Mrs. Philip Duncan. See André, C. H. A.: Above the battles, by C. H. A. André.


To fight until autocracy is ended. President Wilson’s note to Pope Benedict XV confirms America’s national policy. Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 5, No. 26 (Sept. 10, 1917), New York, pp. 959-960.

President Wilson officially endorses larger aeronautic program. Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 5, No. 16 (July 2, 1917), New York, p. 519.

See Program: President Wilson and Secretary Baker back of program for $600,000,000 for aeronautics.


Winches, balloon. See Black, H. K.: Military aerostatics—Balloon winches.


Winches, balloon. See Black, H. K.: Military aerostatics—Balloon winches.


Winches, balloon. See Black, H. K.: Military aerostatics—Balloon winches.


See Berger, J., Van and A. F. La Roche: Wind at various heights.


See Jeffrey, Harold: On the relation between wind and distribution of pressure.

See Krebs, W.: Aerial waves and wind direction.

See Lanchester, F. W.: Flying as affected by the wind. The economic aspect.

See Lanchester, F. W.: The handicap of the wind.

See Meteorology.

See Perrotin, Henri: Quelques considérations sur le vent.

See Ward, Robert De Courcy: The prevailing winds of the United States.
WIND-TUNNEL experiments. Units employed in recording the results of wind-tunnel experiments.  

WIND-TUNNEL tests.  
— Parasite resistance variable with incidence. Wind tunnel tests show errors in performance computations when parasite resistance is considered constant.  

— The new Curtiss wind tunnel.  
Aerial Age, Vol. 9, No. 16 (June 30, 1919), New York, pp. 765-769, ill.
— Wind tunnels and airplane design.  
Scient. Amer., Vol. 121 (Dec. 6, 1919), New York, p. 558, ill.
— See Pannell, J. R.: Design and use of wind tunnels.
— See Pannell, J. R.: The wind channel—its design and use.
— See Soreau, R.: French air tunnel. Low temperature, low pressure, for testing airplane engines—Germans lead in engine ceiling at present.


WING, R. N. Location of seaplane floats.  
Aviation, Vol. 4, No. 3 (Mar. 1, 1919), New York, pp. 155-156.

"WING Adjutant." The Royal Flying Corps in the war.  

WING beams. See Nelson, John H.: The strength of one-piece, solid, built-up, and laminated wood airplane wing beams.

WING bracing. See Polo, Marco: Wing bracing and head resistance.


WING design. See Durfee, Walter C.: Elements of a general theory of aeroplane wing design.

WING sections. See Gorrell, Edgar S., and H. S. Martin: Six United States Army wing sections.

WING sections. See Klemin, Alexander, and G. M. Denkinger: Comparative tests of wing sections.


WING surfaces. See Klemin, Alexander: Disturbing bodies on wing surfaces.

Wing trussing. Methods of wing trussing compared. Proposed basis of comparison depending upon the relative air resistance of unit length of strut and unit length of bracing cable.
Automotive Industries and Automobile, Vol. 37, No. 22 (Nov. 29, 1917), New York, p. 969.

Wings. Aircraft fabric needs largely matter of speculation.

Airplane cloth product.

Airplane with wings of metal.
Scient. Amer., Vol. 120 (Feb. 1, 1919), New York, p. 95, ill.

How airplane wings are built.

How pine manufacturers can help government.
American Lumberman, No. 2258 (Aug. 24, 1918), Chicago, p. 57, ill.

The popular first provisional wing.

Present status of steel and duralumin in the construction of the framework of wings and empennage members.

Valvular wings.

Wing loading and lift coefficients.
Table and graph.

The wiring of aeroplane wings.
— See Everling, E.: Messung der luftkräfte an einem Flügelprofil bei Anstellwinkeln von 0 bis 360°.
— See Loudy, Flavius E.: Biplane and multiplane wing sections.
— See Munk, Max: Einzelflügel mit zugespitzten Enden.
— See Munk, Max, und Erich Hückel: Der Profilwiderstand von Tragflügeln.
— See Munk, Max, und Erich Hückel: Weitere Göttinger Flügelprofilsuchungen.
— See Reiter, B. Z.: Tools and fixtures for aircraft mechanics.
— See Roché, J. A.: Method of selection of an aeroplane wing as to area and section.
— See Roché, J. A.: Method of wing selection.
— See Wood: The wood that goes into wings.

Wings, metal. Development of metal wings and control surfaces.
Winslow, A. F. An air battle.
Outlook, Vol. 119 (July 19, 1918), New York, pp. 426-429.

Winslow, Carroll Dana. The latest types of fighting aeroplanes. Photographs taken at the Champagne front.
Scribner's Mag., Vol. 92, No. 2 (Aug. 1917), New York, pp. 219-225, ill.

— With the French flying corps.

Wire. Stewart-Hartshorn streamline wire.
Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 4 (Mar. 15, 1919), New York, p. 222.

— Wire and cable standards recommended by S. A. E.

— Wire and cable standards recommended by the American Society of Automobile Engineers.

Wire rope. Concerning wire rope for aircraft.


Wireless. Aircraft transmitting equipment. Type SE. 1310.
Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 9 (June 1, 1919), New York, pp. 476-477, ill.

— Description of the radio on the NC seaplanes.

— Directing airplanes by wireless.

— Great wireless achievement.

— More wireless hints for observers.

— R. 34's Atlantic wireless.

— Richtungsbestimmung im Flugzeug mittels drahtloser Telegraphie.
Luftfahrt, Nr. 7/8 (Apr. 1919), Berlin, p. 23.

— "Wireless."

— "Wireless" and aircraft.

— Wireless apparatus of the Allies.

— Wireless-equipped aeroplane for artillery spotting.
Flying, Vol. 3, No. 59 (Feb. 6, 1918), London, p. 158, ill.
Scient. Amer., Vol. 118 (Jan. 19, 1918), New York, p. 75.

— Wireless navigation for aircraft.

— Wirelessly directed aircraft.

— See Blatterman, A. S.: Radio direction-finding apparatus.

Wireless. See Corcoran, A. P.: Fighting the big guns with wireless.
— See Gray, G. Francis, John W. Reed, and P. N. Elderkin: Power for aeroplane wireless.
— See Knight, W.: Wireless telegraphy applied to aviation.
— See "Navigair": Directional wireless. The scientific search for good air navigation.
— See Nyman, A.: High-frequency generator for airplane wireless telegraph sets.
— See Oswald, A. A.: Radio application in warfare explained to Chicago engineers.
— See Slaughter, N. H.: Radio development during the war.
— See Smith, T. Vincent: Wireless in the Royal Flying Corps during the war.
— See Stanley, Rupert: Textbook on wireless telegraphy.
— See Thieme: Richtungsbestimmungen im Luftfahrzeug drahtloser Telegraphie.

Wireless telephony. Artillery fire directed by radiophone.
— Development of the radio telephone.
— 'Phoning between airplanes and ground.
— Progress in wireless telephony and direction finding.
— Successful type of antinoise transmitter and loud-speaking telephone.
Scient. Amer., Vol. 120 (May 31, 1919), New York, p. 579, ill.
— The use of wireless telephones and telegraphs with aircraft.
— The wireless telephone in the air service.
— Wireless telephone transmitter for seaplanes.
Rudder, Vol. 35, No. 7 (July 1919), pp. 332-334, ill.
— The wireless telephone. Two aspects of a remarkable invention.
— Wireless telephony. The Marconi demonstrations.
— Wireless telephony and directional wireless. Marconi Company's demonstration of their possibilities.
— Wireless telephony between airships and ground.
Scient. Amer., Vol. 120 (Feb. 1, 1919), New York, p. 95, ill.
— Wireless telephony in night flying.
— See Coursey, Philip R.: Telephony without wires.

--- See Squier, George Owen: Airplane radiotelephone set.

Wires. Aircraft wires and connections.


--- Turning airplane wires.


--- See Case, John: Incidence wires in the strength calculations of wing in structures.
--- See Focke, Henrich: Englische Profildrähte.
--- See Hoare, P. V.: The vibrations of streamline wires.
--- See Instruments: A vibration type tension meter.
--- See Lerici, C. M.: Apparatus for adjusting tension of aeroplane wire.
--- See Lerici, C. M.: Method for regulating the tension of aeroplane wires by means of a frequentiometer; abstract.
--- See Naze: Streamline wires and cables.
--- See Pohlhausen, K.: Widerstandsmessungen an Seilen und Profildrähten.

Wiring. Types and methods of wiring.


Wirka, Raymond M. Development of a 15-foot airplane wing rib.


Wisconsin. Wisconsin "twelve" aviation engine.

Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 5, No. 12 (June 4, 1917), New York, pp. 386, 388, ill.


--- An unsere Leser und Mitarbeiter!


Wittemann, Lewis. Model TT Wittemann-Lewis biplane.


--- Wittemann-Lewis expansion.


--- The Wittemann-Lewis training tractor.

Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 5, No. 18 (July 16, 1917), New York, pp. 600-601, ill.

--- The Wittemann-Lewis training tractor airplane.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AERONAUTICS, 1917-1919.

WOFFINGTON, J. J.  Drilling jig for rocker arm of airplane motor.
Amer. Mach., Vol. 48 (Jan. 10, 1918), New York, p. 77, ill.

WOLFF, C.  Festigkeitsversuche an Schäfungen von Kiefernholz.
Techn. Berichte, Bd. 2, Hefte 1, Charlottenburg, pp. 127-133, ill.

WOLFF, C. E.  Civil aerial transport.

WOLSELEY.  Aero engines, "Wolseley." Instruction manual.

WOLTERS, ALBRECHT.  Luftverkehrsericht.
Rostock, H. Warkenhiens, 1919, p. 191.

WOMEN.  Women making wings for airplanes.
—  See Chubb, I. W.: Women in airplane production in Great Britain.

WOMEN aviators.  Types of the gentler sex who by daring have won fame in the air.
Air Travel, Vol. 1, No. 8 (May 1918), New York, pp. 360-361, ill.


WOOD.  Aeroplane Board visit to northwest.  Needs of spruce for aeroplane construction stressed by commission.
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 8 (Sept. 1917), New York, p. 674.
—  Aircraft timber—its use and abuse.
—  Composite wood construction.
—  The conservation of timber supplies.
—  Drying aeroplane timber.
Engineering News-Record (Dec. 5, 1918), ill.
—  Fir and spruce airplane specifications revised.
American Lumberman, No. 2239 (Apr. 13, 1918), Chicago, p. 38.
—  How woods compare for airplane manufacture.
American Lumberman, No. 2231 (Feb. 16, 1918), Chicago, p. 37.
—  Kiln-dried airplane woods.
—  Kiln-drying specifications for airplane lumber.
American Lumberman, No. 2227 (Jan. 19, 1918), Chicago, p. 39.
—  Kiln-drying woods for airplanes.  Air-seasoned wood very scarce and ordinary kiln-dried wood unsatisfactory.
—  Plywood for aircraft.
—  Precoce marciume e difetti patent in legno per aeroplani.
La Via Azzurra, Anno 1, Num. 11 (1 nov. 1918), Napoli, pp. 5-6, ill.
—  Preparation of spruce for airplane material.
American Lumberman, No. 2257 (Aug. 17, 1918), Chicago, p. 34.
Reduced shrinkage and swelling in laminated wood.

Some notes on wood used for aircraft construction.

Tests in kiln drying woods for airplanes being conducted by Forestry Service; experiments with spruce are successful.

Wood. Reduced shrinkage and swelling in laminated wood.

Some notes on wood used for aircraft construction.

Tests in kiln drying woods for airplanes being conducted by Forestry Service; experiments with spruce are successful.

Timber research.

Timbers for aeroplanes.
Aeronautics, Vol. 17, No. 300 (July 17, 1919), London, p. 68.

Will use California white pine for airplanes.
American Lumberman, No. 225S (Aug. 21, 1918), Chicago, p. 36.

The wood that goes into wings.
Air Travel, Vol. 1, No. 5 (Jan. 1918), New York, pp. 230-231, 235, ill.

Woods for propeller manufacture. Suitability of different species from strength standpoint, as shown by destructive whirling tests.

Timber for aeroplanes.

Tests in kiln drying woods for airplanes being conducted by Forestry Service; experiments with spruce are successful.

Woodworking machinery in aeroplane construction.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 7, No. 10 (May 20, 1918), New York, pp. 496-497, ill.

See Adams, B.: Wood on the wing.
See Balsa: Balsa wood.
See Balsa: Balsa—the lightest known wood.
See Barling, W. H.: Timber—its identification and mechanical properties.
See Bowers, N. A.: Filling the Allies' rush order for airplane spruce.
See Compton, W.: Production of airplane spruce.
See Groom, Percy: The artificial seasoning of wood.
See Keen, Gilbert R.: Aeroplane timbers . . .
See Koehler, Arthur: The "grain" of wood with special reference to the direction to the fibers.
See Newlin, J. A.: Determination of specific gravity of wood.
See Newlin, J. A.: Use of spruce in aeroplane construction; abstract.
See Perry, Thomas D.: Airplane demand and the art of kiln drying.
See Perry, Thomas D.: The controlled saturated atmosphere expansion method of lumber drying.
See Perry, Thomas D.: Government specifications for kiln-drying airplane woods.
See Perry, Thomas D.: How to test lumber for dryness.
See Propellers: 400 airscrews per day.
— See Propellers. Walnut for airplane propellers.
— See Propellers. What is needed for airplane propellers.
— See Record, Samuel J.: Defects in airplane woods.
— See Record, Samuel J.: Woods for making aeroplanes.
— See Richter, J. F.: Der Einfluss der Blaufäule auf die technische Verwendbarkeit des Holzes.
— See Sparhawk, W. N.: Supplies and production of aircraft woods.
— See Spruce: Offer spruce for aeroplanes at $105 per thousand feet.
— See Spruce: Why airplanes need spruce.
— See Spruce for aeroplanes.
— See Spruce shortage a V)ig problem for the air board.
— See Thomas, H. E.: Bone and sinew for our aircraft.
— See Veneer fuselage.
— See Vincent, F. W.: Wing bones of victory; how the Allied armies of the air depend upon the spruce of the American Northwest.

Wood, C. S. See Blair, Wm. R., and C. S. Wood: Meteorological observations on board the U. S. Coast Guard cutter Seneca, 1915.

Wood, Elizabeth Ogden. The decision of the wings.
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 8 (Sept. 1917), New York, pp. 695-699, ill.
— Guynemer.
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 12 (Jan. 1918), New York, p. 1052, ill.
— The winged century.
— See Lavedan, Henri, and Elizabeth Ogden Wood: From on high.
— See Lavedan, Henri, and Elizabeth Ogden Wood: The passing of the Gothas.

Wood, Eric. Thrilling deeds of British airmen.
New York, Thomas Y. Crowell Co., [1917], pp. 316, ill.


Wood, Harold F. Application of Liberty engine materials to the automotive industry.
Amer. Mach., Vol. 51 (Sept. 18, 1919), New York, pp. 557-562.
— The death of a pioneer aviator.
— The late Maj. H. F. Wood.
Wood, Harold F. A pioneer.


Wood, R. McKinnon. Tandem systems of planes.

Wood, W. O. Some avoidable dangers in airplane construction.

Woodhouse, Henry. Aero blue book and directory of aeronautic organizations.

Aeronautic maps and aerial transportation.
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 10 (Nov. 1917), New York, pp. 380-381, ill.

Aircraft of all nations. Introduction by Rear Admiral Robert E. Peary.

Aircraft mother ships.
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 8 (June 1917), New York, pp. 368-376, ill.

Amendment to cut Army aviators’ pay defeated.

American aeronautic achievements.

Aviators and aviation of the future.
Aerial Age, Vol. 6, No. 10 (Nov. 19, 1917), New York, p. 414.
Application of aircraft for postal and commercial purposes after the war.

Battleplanes and aircraft guns—the dominant factors in maintaining the supremacy of the air.
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 6 (July 1917), New York, pp. 458-470, ill.

The British regulations for aerial navigation.
Flying, Vol. 8, No. 6 (July 1919), New York, pp. 525-532.

Caproni air cruisers.
Amer. Mach., Vol. 19 (Oct. 31, 1918), New York, pp. 816-818, ill.

Checking the submarine menace with aircraft.
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 5 (June 1917), New York, pp. 397-398.

The dawn of the age of commercial aerial transportation.
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 9 (Oct. 1917), New York, pp. 731-733, ill.

Deciding factors; an analysis of fighting in the Somme offensive.
Independent, Vol. 94 (Apr. 6, 1918), New York, p. 16, ill.

Directing artillery fire by night and day signaling to and from aircraft.
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 8 (Sept. 1917), New York, pp. 619-654, ill.

Every military aviator ought to know what his own and the enemy's machine can do and how they look.

Executive board of the Aero Club of America passes resolution of appreciation of work of Henry Woodhouse.

Fighting efficiency of American aviators can be quadrupled by adoption of Walter Camp's method of training.
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 12 (Jan. 1918), New York, pp. 1639-1041, ill.
WOODHOUSE, Henry. The first Pan-American aeronautic exposition most far-reaching in developing Pan-Americanism.
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 2 (Mar. 1917), New York, pp. 126-139, 150, ill.

The first permanent aerial mail line.
Flying, Vol. 7, No. 8 (Sept. 1918), New York, pp. 702-704, ill.

From hydroplane to air cruiser. The result of 10 years of progress and development in one field—principles proven and demonstrated by the racing motor boat taken advantage of and applied.
Motor Boating, Vol. 20, No. 6 (Dec. 1917), New York, pp. 13-15, 72, ill.

Half a million propellers a year.

Henri Farre—artist and aerial artilleryman—founder of a new school.

How to become an aviator.
Wireless Age, Vol. 5, No. 10 (July 1918), New York, pp. 814-825, ill.

How to become an aviator. The first article of a series for wireless men in the service of the U. S. Government, giving the elements of aeroplane design, power, equipment, and military tactics.

How to become an aviator, the ninth article of a series for wireless men in the service of the United States Government, giving the elements of aeroplane design, power, equipment, and military tactics.

How to get in the Army Air Service.
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 11 (Dec. 1917), New York, pp. 972-978, ill.

Hunting from the air.

Hunting from the air. The newest thrill for sportsmen.

Hunting from the air. The use of the aeroplane in sport.
From Illustrated World.

The inauguration of the New York-Philadelphia-Washington aerial mail line.
Flying, Vol. 7, No. 5 (June 1918), New York, pp. 418-421, ill.

Making an aviator worth an Army corps.
World Outlook, Vol. 4 (Apr. 1918), New York, p. 21, ill.

Military and commercial value of a permanent aerial mail line between New York, Cleveland, and Chicago.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 8, No. 2 (Sept. 23, 1918), New York, pp. 59-60.

Naval antiaircraft defenses.

The Navy to order a fleet of scouting airships.

Our fleet in the air.

Over the edge, 6,000 feet up.
Flying, Vol. 7, No. 10 (Nov. 1918), New York, pp. 915-919, ill.

Preparing to meet the national emergency.
Woodhouse, Henry. La primer exposición aeronáutica pan-americana; su gran importancia en el desarrollo del panamericanismo.

Flying, Vol. 6, No. 2 (Mar. 1917), New York, p. 156.

— The prospects of American aeronautics.


— Provisions to be made in city planning to facilitate aerial transportation.


— Lo que puede hacer la aviación en pro de la solución de los problemas económicos y sociológicos de las Repúblicas Latino-Americanas.


— Submarine hunting by aircraft.

Flying, Vol. 6, No. 4 (May 1917), New York, pp. 267–273, ill.

— Textbook of military aeronautics.


— Textbook of naval aeronautics . . . with introduction by Rear Admiral Bradley A. Fiske . . .


— To make the Western Hemisphere a well-protected garden and save it from becoming an armed camp. Inventions change world conditions. Aircraft and submarines remove geographical barriers and necessitate policy of preparedness.

Flying, Vol. 6, No. 1 (Feb. 1917), New York, pp. 53–60, ill.

— To regulate aerial navigation.

Flying, Vol. 8, No. 1 (Feb. 1919), New York, pp. 33–42, 70, 72.

— To use the air fleets for commercial transportation after the war.

Flying, Vol. 6, Nos. 6, 7 (July, Aug. 1917), New York, pp. 501, 592, 599, map.

— The torpedo plane—the new weapon which promises to revolutionize naval tactics.

Flying, Vol. 8, No. 7 (Aug. 1919), New York, pp. 597–602, ill.

U. S. Naval Institute Proceedings (May 1919).

— Training our Army eagles.


— The trans-Atlantic flights.

Flying, Vol. 8, No. 5 (June 1919), New York, pp. 445–455, map, ill.

— The trans-Atlantic flight and the future.

Flying, Vol. 7, No. 6 (July 1918), New York, p. 519.

— Twenty-eight different uses for aircraft in the present war.


— The value of aerial mail to national preparedness and to insure the future of aeronautics.


— Value of dirigibles for aerial transport.

Flying, Vol. 8, No. 2 (Mar. 1919), New York, pp. 137–143, ill.

— A visit to Army aviation and balloon stations.

Flying, Vol. 6, No. 9 (Oct. 1917), New York, pp. 768–772, ill.

— The warplane for bombing and torpedo attacks. The revolutionary new weapon which combines power, mobility, and control and permits major aerial operations against German military centers and naval bases.

Flying, Vol. 6, No. 7 (Aug. 1917), New York, pp. 553–566, ill.

— Who will be the first to cross the Atlantic?


WOODHOUSE, HENRY. Why we must fly across the Atlantic as soon as possible. Six ways of flying across the Atlantic and three routes.
Flying, Vol. 7, No. 4 (May 1919), New York, pp. 325-326, ill.
— The world’s latest battle planes.
— See Cavanagh, George Anthony: Model aeroplanes and their engines . . .

WOODHULL, WILLIAM. Fashions and flying.
Air Travel, Vol. 1, No. 7 (Apr. 1918), New York, pp. 299-301, ill.
— London to Constantinople.
Air Travel, Vol. 1, No. 6 (Feb. 1918), New York, pp. 276, 277, 283, map.

WOODROW WILSON Airway. Plans to establish landing places on Woodrow Wilson Airway to enable military cross-country and night flying.
— Woodrow Wilson Airway map complete.
— Woodrow Wilson Airway map used for New York-Cleveland-Chicago aerial mail trip.

WOODS, ARTHUR. Wanted—2,000,000 new jobs. Mobilizing into industry our demobilized soldiers.
U. S. Air Service, Vol. 1, No. 4 (May 1919), New York, pp. 35-37, ill.

WOODS, DOROTHY. Aviation on the stage.
Air Travel, Vol. 1, No. 7 (Apr. 1918), New York, pp. 308-310, ill.

WOODSON, WOODRUFF W. The movies take the air.
Air Travel, Vol. 1, No. 8 (May 1918), New York, pp. 347-350, ill.

WOODWARD, CHARLES D. El navegador aéreo de Woodward.
Tohtli, T. 2, Núm. 8 (agosto 1917), México, p. 232.
— The Woodward aero navigator.

WOODWARD, ROBERT S. The static condition of the atmosphere.

WOODWORK. Repetition methods in aeroplane woodwork.

WOODWORKING. The practical saw worker’s manual.

WORK AND TRAINING OF THE ROYAL NAVAL AIR SERVICE.

WORLD. Study of world’s greatest warships from the air.
Air Power, Vol. 4, No. 10 (Jan. 1919), New York, pp. 370-373, ill.
— The world’s airplanes and seaplanes.
Aircraft Journal, Vol. 4, Nos. 19-25 (May, June 1919), New York, pp. 4, 7, 14, ill.
— The world’s airplanes and seaplanes.
Aircraft Journal, Vol. 5 (July–Dec. 1919), New York, Nos. 1, pp. 6, 18; 3, p. 9; 6, p. 7; 10, p. 9; 13, p. 7; 15, p. 7; 17, p. 5; 21, p. 5; 23, p. 5, ill.

WORLD WAR. See Bairstow, Leonard: The scientific progress of aviation during the war.

WOUTERS, EM. La suprématie aérienne militaire.
La Conq. l'Air, 12e année, No. 7 (avr. 1919), Bruxelles, pp. 66-67.

WRIGHT, BURDETT SHIELDS. Riding the back seat to war as a flying lieutenant in the Twelfth.

WRIGHT, C. A. Inclined struts and wires.

WRIGHT, C. E. Industry and airplanes.
Air Travel, Vol. 1, No. 6 (Feb. 1918), New York, pp. 272-273.

WRIGHT, EDWARD. Problems of naval aircraft. 1. Airships and battleships.

— The power of the impending stroke.

WRIGHT FORGE AND ENGINEERING Co. A neat school machine.

WRIGHT, HAMILTON M. The greatest assembly airplane plant in the world. Air service production center established in France by our Government.

WRIGHT, HAROLD. Air mastery on the western front.
Curtiss Flyer, Vol. 2, Nos. 3-4 (Mar.-Apr., 1918), Buffalo, pp. 10, 12, ill.

WRIGHT, HOWARD T. Pioneers of British aviation—XV. Mr. Howard T. Wright.

WRIGHT, J. Poet of the air; letters written in the aviation service.

WRIGHT, ORVILLE. Address by Orville Wright at the National Parks Conference, under the auspices of the Department of the Interior, Washington, D. C., January 5, the day's program being devoted to the subject of "Motor travel to the Parks," and under the direction of the American Automobile Association.
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 1 (Feb. 1917), New York, p. 64.

— Cómo hicimos el primer vuelo.
Tohtli, T. 4, Núm. 6 (mayo 1919), México, pp. 162-164, ill.

— Electric stabiliser for aeroplanes * * * invented by Orville Wright.
The idea of a gyroscopic stabiliser rejected and instead a pendulum swinging in a liquid both controls the supply of current to a small propeller and insures automatic stability.

— How we made the first flight.

— Lord Northcliffe presents Albert Medal to Orville Wright.
Aerial Age, Vol. 6, No. 9 (Nov. 12, 1917), New York, pp. 372-373, ill.
Flying, Vol. 6, No. 10 (Nov. 1917), New York, pp. 860-861.

— The Orville Wright banquet.
Aviation, Vol. 4, No. 11 (July 1, 1918), New York, pp. 765-771, ill.

— Orville Wright dinner.

— Orville Wright dinner an ovation.
Automotive Industries, Vol. 38, No. 25 (June 20, 1918), New York, pp. 1165-1166, ill.

— The safe and useful airplane.

— Seguridad y utilidad del aeroplano. Entrevista con Orville Wright.
Tohtli, T. 2, Núm. 9 (sept. 1917), México, pp. 252-258, ill.
Wright, Orville. Sporting future of the airplane. Reduced landing speeds and essential factor.

---

Wright-Martin. Hispano-Suiza aeronautical engines, Birkigt patents; instruction book, July 1918. Series No. 4A.


Wright-Martin. Some tests of Wright-Martin Model R.


Wright-Martin. The Wright-Martin Model V. Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 4, No. 21 (Feb. 5, 1917), New York, pp. 530-531, III.


Wyatt, H. F. Air war and the bishops' religion; a rejoinder to Canon Welch. Nineteenth Century and After, Vol. 82, No. 489 (Nov. 1917), New York, pp. 1065-1074.


Yoshida, U. See Takamine, T., and U. Yoshida: Effect of electric field on spectrum of helium.

Youth. Youth; letter written from an aeroplane. Atlantic Monthly, Vol. 121 (Apr. 1918), Boston, pp. 480-481.


Z.


Z 181. "Z 181." Im zeppelin gegen Bukarest von dem ersten offizier eines Z-luftschiffes. Berlin, A. Scherl g. m. b. h. [1918], pp. 107.


—— Aircraft incidence meter.

—— Air-screw analysis.

—— Development of air-speed nozzles.

—— Development of an aeroplane shock recorder.

—— Development of an aircraft incidence meter.

Zahm, Albert Francis, and W. P. Loo. The equivalent mass in rigid dynamics, with applications to gyroscopes and screw propellers.

Zahm, Albert Francis. Resistance of Navy No. 1 struts.
Aviation, Vol. 7, No. 6 (Oct. 15, 1919), New York, pp. 266-267, diagr.

—— See Loo, W. P.: Theory and operation of Dr. Zahm’s propeller computer.

Zaiman, A. Civil aerial transport.

—— Meteorology and trans-Atlantic flight.

Zeebrugge. Air raid over Zeebrugge.
Flight, Vol. 10, No. 29 (July 18, 1918), London, pp. 791-792, ill.

—— Sea and air attack on Zeebrugge.

Zeitlin. The Zeitlin aero engine.
Aerial Age, Vol. 9, No. 22 (Aug. 11, 1919), New York, pp. 1012-1014, 1027, ill.

Zenith. The Zenith carburetor.
Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 4, No. 22 (Feb. 12, 1917), New York, p. 607, ill.

Zeppelin, Ferdinand von. El cono Zeppelin y su obra. En conmemoración del aniversario de su muerte, acaecida el 8 de marzo de 1917.
Tohll, T. 3, Núm. 3 (marzo 1918), México, pp. 84-86, port.

—— Count Ferdinand von Zeppelin.

—— Count von Zeppelin.
Aircraft, Vol. 7, No. 6 (May 1917), New York, pp. 88-89.

---

La mort du Comte Zeppelin. L'Aérophile, 25e année, Nos. 5-6 (1er—15 mar. 1917), pp. 100-104, ill.

---


---


---

Zeppelin L-49 captured in France. Aerial Age, Vol. 6, No. 11 (Nov. 26, 1917), New York, p. 479, ill.

---

See Lagorgette, Jean: Le Zeppelin L-49 abattu près de Bouronne-les-Bains.


---


---


---

Answer to the Zeppelin. Literary Digest, Vol. 54 (Feb. 10, 1917), New York, p. 334.

---


---

"Les avions allemands" Zeppelins et moteurs. L'Aérophile, 26e année, Nos. 15-16 (1er—15 août 1918), l'air, p. 245.

---

Il biplano Zeppelin. La Via Azzurra, Anno 1, Num. 11 (1er nov. 1918), Napoli, pp. 9-10, ill.

---


---


---


---


---


---


---


---


---

**BIBLIOGRAPHY OF AERONAUTICS, 1917–1919.**

**ZEPELLINS.** A new German Zeppelin dissected by the Allies.


*Zeppelin* "L-49" brought down in France and mechanism examined.

---

New Zeppelins.


---

Pictorial souvenir of the strafed Zeppelin "L-48."

Leiston, J. S. Waddell, Hayling Studio, 1917.

---

Les plus récents Zeppelins. Agencement général et détails de construction.

L'Aérophile, 25e année, Nos. 5-6 (1er-15 mar. 1917), Paris, pp. 81-92, ill.

---

Some super-Zeppelin secrets.


---

Suspended basket for Zeppelin observers.


---

Tale of Zeppelin disasters.


---

To-day's warplanes versus Zeppelins.


---

Vom Zeppelinhaus.

Motorwagen, Jahrg. 21, Heft 27 (30. Sept. 1918), Berlin, p. 316.

---

What Zeppelin really achieved as a pioneer aeronaut.


---

Zeppelin and his achievements.


---

Zeppelin barometers.


---

The Zeppelin bombing biplane.

Aerial Age Weekly, Vol. 8, No. 3 (Sept. 30, 1918), New York pp. 122-125, ill.

---

The Zeppelin exhibition.


---

Zeppelin in success and failure.


---

The Zeppelin-Lindau giant monoplane flying boat.


---

Zeppelin power plant engineering. An exhaustive study of the details of German aircraft engine construction as embodied in Zeppelins recently brought down in England.


---

Zeppelin secrets discovered by the British.


---

Zeppelins fall into the hands of the French after launching bombs over England.


---

Zeppelins in a new raid meet disaster.


---

Zeppelins up to date.

Illustrated World, Vol. 29 (May 1918), New York, p. 382, ill.

---

See Almeida, Pedro Ribeiro de: Zeppelins, superzeppelins e titans-superzeppelins.
ZEPPELINS. See David, Evan J.: The commercial Zeppelin.
— See Dienstbach, Carl: Why Zeppelins are frightful.
— See Jahaz, Jhadoo: A Zeppelin surprise.
— See Lagorgette, Jean: Les avions géants "Zeppelin."
— See Lagorgette, Jean: Zeppelin biplane.
— See Orcy, Ladislas d': The modern Zeppelin airship.
— See Pilot X.: Zeps that come in the night.
— See Strasser, Peter: The Zeppelin chief.

ZIERIKZEE. L'Affaire Zierikzee.

ZIERIKZEE, HOLLAND. See Military aeronautics: The bombing of a Dutch town.

ZIMMERMANN, PAUL G. The aeromarine aerial mail delivery system.
Aviation, Vol. 6, No. 7 (Oct. 15, 1919), New York, pp. 262-263, diagr.

ZINN, FREDERICK W. How the enemy regulates shell fire.
— The influence of aircraft on warfare.

ZSCHACH, R. Ein neuartiges See-R-Flugzeug.

ZSCHOKKE, FRIEDRICH. Der Flug der Tiere.